TEXTILE TECHNOLOGY DIGEST

SUBJECT INDEX

Part 1

January-December 1986

INSTITUTE OF TEXTILE TECHNOLOGY
CHARLOTTESVILLE, VIRGINIA

© Copyright 1988 by the Institute of Textile Technology. May not be reproduced without written permission.

The TEXTILE TECHNOLOGY DIGEST is published monthly by the Institute of Textile Technology, P. O. Box 391, Charlottesville, Virginia 22902, to provide abstract coverage of current periodicals, books, and patents in the field of textile technology. In preparing this annual index the staff endeavors to reflect correctly the contents of the original material. Annual subscription: $330.00.

SUBJECT INDEX

January – December 1986

In using this index, look under specific subjects. If the information wanted is not under a specific subject, look under a broader heading. Whenever possible, look under specific process. For example, information on the bleaching of cotton will be under BLEACHING: cotton (not under COTTON: bleaching). For fiber information not involving specific processes (as properties, etc.), look under the names of fibers. Use cross references and look at other headings beginning with the same word. The "see also" cross references are designed in part to limit the number of entries in the index for a given document; an abstract usually is not indexed under more than one group of headings joined by "see also" references. For many processes there will be separate headings for machines, as DRAWING and DRAWING MACHINERY.

ABRASION (SEE ALSO OTHER HEADINGS, SUCH AS DETERIORATION OF MATERIALS, FABRIC QUALITY, FIBER QUALITY, WEAR, YARN QUALITY AND UNDER SPECIFIC SUBJECTS, SUCH AS APPAREL, FABRICS, ETC.)
comparison of abrasives, effects on fabrics. emery stone recommended 8858 8858
shuttleless draw loom, abrasion of roller pads, air gap, repair 9940
yarn guide abrasion from glass yarn. oxide ceramic guides 7603

ABRASION RESISTANCE
Abrader II. measurement device for abrasion resistance of textile floor coverings 2665
antistatic finishing, reduction of fur abrasion 10948
damaged wool. increase by graft copolymerization 8966
effects of increased twist on quality of rotor spun yarn 6356
enhanced in fabrics containing weft yarn with nylon core and cotton/polyester sheath 11289
fire protective apparel 2570
Martindale flat abrasion resistance of lightweight wool worsted fabrics 9097
new acrylic fiber for upholstery fabrics due from Monsanto 5112
TOT-2 abrasion tester. cotton fabric resistance 11265
yarn guide abrasion from glass yarn. oxide ceramic guides 7603

ABRASION TESTING
Abrader II. measurement device for abrasion resistance of textile floor coverings 2665
chemically treated cotton cloth. effects of laundering and abrasion 2013
color and lightness changes induced by abrasion in carpets 1647
comparative tests on fabrics, new method, abrasion 7724
comparison of abrasives, effects on fabrics. emery stone recommended 8858
comparison of carbon coated wool cloth and nylon 6 screen fabric, abrasion of cotton fabrics 8859
effects of lubrication on abrasion test 5897

ACETATE--CELLULOSE
cellulose acetate. O-acetyl group distribution 8656
high strength cellulose acetate from mesomorphic films 11034
triacetate/nylon yarns versus triacetate yarns, properties 6345

ACETATE FABRICS
Celebrate. new, branded acetate filament yarn from Celanese 10965
chemical treatment and flameproofing mechanism 12689
intensified transfer printing process, acetate and triacetate 12683
stains on acetate fabrics 8053
transfer printing acetate fabrics. correcting insufficient dye absorption 11395

ACETATE FIBERS (SEE ALSO OTHER HEADINGS, SUCH AS HIGH MODULUS FIBERS)
Arnel substitutes sought by home fabric makers 3026
Arnel triacetate substitutes sought by knitting executives 2057
Celebrate! (TM) acetate fiber by Celanese 10967
cellulose acetate. O-acetyl group distribution 8656
high strength cellulose acetate from mesomorphic films 11034
hollow acetate fibers. use of magnetic treatment 9746
toxicity concerns prompt Celanese to cut back Arnel triacetate output 2058
triacetate. physical and mechanical properties 9760

ACETATE YARN
Celebrate. new acetate yarn by Celanese to replace Arnel triacetate 10968

ACRYLIC FABRICS
acrylic fabric manufacture 1288
acrylic top, colored. Illingworth and Asahi cooperation 10966
cleaning with Freon 113 solvent 11452
Fellmann and Company. acrylic foam production 11392
flammability of acrylic and other synthetic rags 7199
Glen Haven Mills and Fox-Wells introduce acrylic fabrics for outdoor furniture 12509
heat transfer printing of acrylic fabrics, dye acceptors and optical brighteners in the printing paste, cationic, dispersion dyes 2460
marine covers and awnings. Equinox 9428
shrinkage control, heat setting 11472
Sunbrella. new tough fabric for outdoor furniture 6524
tent and awning fabric 7725

ACRYLIC FIBERS (SEE ALSO OTHER HEADINGS, SUCH AS ANIDEX FIBERS, MODACRYLIC FIBERS)
Acrilan fiber system. profile 7353
Acrilan II Hi-Bulk acrylic fiber from Monsanto 7352
Acrilan II Hi-Bulk. abrasion resistant 10969
Acrilan II. socks 9747
acrylic carpet fiber production to cease at Badische 572
acrylic fiber prices to be hiked by Monsanto Fibers 573
acrylic fiber production in Japan 2059
acrylonitrile. problems in the business 30
artificial fur knitting, short fibers, polyacrylonitrile 7672
BASF, knitwear market 8580
Comfort 12 by Du Pont. new marketing strategy. expansion into other markets 3027
consumer preferred fiber for socks 9265
Courtaulds. company profile. research and development. Inidex, a crosslinked polyacrylate 9822
Derivados Acrilicos SA. Mexican spinning mill. production 11089
deterioration of polymethylmethacrylate in alcohols. effect of temperature and ultrasonic irradiation 10985
Dolanit VF 12 and VF 15. high tenacity fibers for technical applications 29
Dralon 45
Dunova. effect in terms of temperature and wearing comfort 7354
Dunova. fiber with improved wear comfort 12178
dyeing acrylic fibers 1374
effect of lithium chloride on dope viscosity 31

evolution of structure and properties of carbon fibers from PAN. study 10974
exhaust dyeing with cationic dyes on acrylic, methods 12656
hydrophilic properties of polyacrylonitrile fibers 5124
Inidex. flame resistant crosslinked polyacrylate fiber 12202
knotted fibers. strength. comparisons of different fibers 6197
manmade fiber industry survey 7380
men's acrylic socks market initial target of Monsanto's new acrylic fiber 6917
microvoid formation during coagulation 6198
migration properties of cationic dyes 1354 1355
Monsanto raw material plant bought by Sterling 9432
Monsanto's acrylic business booming 2083
new acrylic fiber for upholstery fabrics due from Monsanto 5112
nickel plated PAN fibers. method for electroplating and applications 9748
open end spinning performances of various acrylic fibers compared 1142
polyacrylonitrile fibers for apparel 4062
polyacrylonitrile fibers, increased shrinkage when stretched in electrical field 2094
polyacrylonitrile, new extrusion method. advantages, effects on fibers 12180
production by wet and dry extrusion 9856
properties of acrylic fibers. rotor spinning 10755
properties 1037
Sekril. acrylic alternative to asbestos 12179
shrinkage. DMF inclusion. release by heat treatment 9749
solubility and shrinkage of acrylic fibers compared to monitor stabilization process 745
spinning 1132
surface active agents, effect on Nitron fibers. study 9793
surface active substances effect on acrylonitrile formation 9750
ultra fine Dralon X160 fiber 57

ACRYLIC POLYMERS
copolymerization with electron donor dienes. NMR method for determining formation constants of comonomer pairs 6199
methylmethacrylate copolymer initiating systems 10970
polyacrylates for flame resistant barrier fabrics 2060
polyacrylonitrile in carbon fiber production. FI-IR study of stabilization reaction 12181
viscosity of spinning solution. effect of surfactants 11002

ACRYLIC YARN
Acrilan II Hi-Bulk, superior dyeability and wear life 8595
acrylic yarn becoming more popular 6200
acrylic, worsted yarn shortages in Hong Kong frustrating Americans 5219
American acrylic yarn producers sold up through year's end 5218
carpet. sliver knit acrylics production phased out by Badische 89
Japanese acrylic yarn market losing steam 11104
Leacril yarns. 1986/1987 fashion trends 10263
market situation. slack market. reasons 3123
production method for polyacrylonitrile from tow to drafting, properties 11123
steaming and shrinking machinery. Spirovap 9894
Superba's new WP/FU Spirovap for treating polyacrylic yarns 4125
twist. factors influencing loss of twist in rotor spun yarn 6353
twisting 1154
worsted spun yarns by Thos. Burnley & Sons Limitad 9895

ADHESIVES (SEE ALSO OTHER HEADINGS, SUCH AS FLOCKING, LAMINATED FABRICS, RUBBER PRODUCTS, SEAMING, TIRE CORD)
adhesive bond in seams. stress testing 516
adhesive bonded nonwoven fabrics testing 59
adhesive fusing of nylon 6 fabric for girdles 4507
adhesive seaming and lining of garments, time study of labor 1547
adhesives of polymers to metals. discussion 445
adhesives. theory and practice 6525
centrifugal adhesive mixer, motion's effect on strength. control system 4228
conformable bandages 6991
flame resistance, testing of adhesive nonwovens 4264
heat-activated versus steam-activated glues. increased consistency 517
interlinings, fusible and adhesives. selection guidelines. characteristics 11492
nylon and polyethylene adhesive bonds. strength testing 11493
pellicular nonwovens, adhesive bonds, tests 5374
polyester adhesive nonwoven coatings for plastic pipes 6602
polyester/acrylic lining fabrics, nonwovens, thermal adhesives 6598
polymeric. discussion 474
polyurethane based adhesive for sealing fabric edges. manufacture and application 11540
Rehau Plastics Company's Raufil fibers and yarns, industrial uses, adhesive bond 4049
resin coated glass fabrics for roof structures 5350
seaming garments using adhesives, AP-3 machine for adhesive portioning 4540
silicones, ultraviolet and electron beam curable 11266
theory of adhesion in fusible interlinings 6526
viscose/polyester adhesive nonwoven bookbinder's cloth 6527

AIR POLLUTION (SEE ALSO OTHER HEADINGS, SUCH AS DUST, ENVIRONMENT)
acid rain 2836
air filter 1848
air pollution in Ahmedabad. report 3885
energy types and alternatives as they are affected by the clean air ordinance 849
exhaust gases from viscose process. exhaust treatment 1849
Milliken sued for waste dump cleanup reimbursement by EPA 3887
oil fired textile power plants and the T. A. Luft legislation 9513
regulations in Europe. toxic gas control method 4906
spinning plants. air handling systems 10700
tenter air curtain 843

ANNUAL REVIEWS (SEE ALSO OTHER HEADINGS, SUCH AS BIBLIOGRAPHIES, BOOKS, DIRECTORIES)
cotton industry organizations, Italian and international 13224
French 1985 knitting industry 11206
French wool industry. 1985 production 12170
Italian 1985 cotton import and export figures 13263
Italian 1985 cotton industry labor statistics 13228
Italian 1985 cotton industry taxation 13223
Italian 1985 cotton production 12144
Italian 1985 manmade fiber production 12217
Italian 1985 textile machinery industry figures 13241
Italian textile industry 1985 figures, general 13238
J. P. Stevens, financial report 13056
textile trade, Austria 11976
textile trade, Belgium 11961
textile trade, Denmark 11974
textile trade, European Economic Community 11962
textile trade, Federal Republic of Germany 11972
textile trade, Finland 11969
textile trade, France 11970
textile trade, Greece 11966
textile trade, Ireland 11971
textile trade, Italy 11968
textile trade, Japan 11967
textile trade, Netherlands 11964
textile trade, Norway 11973
textile trade, Spain 11963
textile trade, Switzerland 11975
textile trade, United Kingdom 11960
textile trade, United States 11965

ANTIBACTERIAL AGENTS (SEE ALSO OTHER HEADINGS, SUCH AS GERMPROOFING, INDUSTRIAL HEALTH AND SAFETY)
antimicrobial finish for clothing, pros and cons 9081
cellulose fabric antimicrobial impregnation with furan and copper

salts 6720
cotton fabric biological decay, organostannic PABP-20P latex finishing 11437
En Garde mildew resistant Sylgard treated fabric for swimwear 6543
PABP-20P organostannic latex copolymer, cotton fabric, antibacterial finishing 6718
surface bonded antimicrobial successful for textiles 2465
Sylgard treatment by Dow Corning. antimicrobial fiber treatment for carpets 1434
textile finishing 11446
textile protection 2474
wet mops. profile of Barricade 13017

ANTISTATIC AGENTS (SEE ALSO OTHER HEADINGS, SUCH AS CHEMICAL AIDS TO PROCESSING, HEALTHCARE AND MEDICAL TEXTILES, STATIC ELECTRICITY)
carpets. techniques used to prevent or diminish static electricity 2668
chemical antistatic treatment of nylon 6 fibers, tests 9797
films from butadiene acrylonitrile rubber latex 7923
metallic conductor cores in nylon and polyester fibers, antistatic 12226
new antistatic Enkastat carpet yarns unveiled by Enka BV 149
new antistatic treatment for carpets 447
plasma antistatic treatments for polyester and nylon fibers, method 6242
polyester fiber sizing with antistatic preparations, method 7578
reactive antistatic agents. effect on wool fabrics 6166
Romestat. fiber treatment 446
wool fabric antistatic and softening agents, properties, classification 7924

ANTISTATIC FINISHING
antistatic finishes for the drycleaning industry 3526
antistatic treatments. study 5523
carpets. techniques used to prevent or diminish static electricity 2668
cationic antistatic finishes on wool carpets. analysis 5524
fur abrasion resistance. effect of antistatic finishing 10948
plasma. soil release and repellency on polyester fabrics 11438
Romestat. fiber treatment 446
synthetic fabric aerosol antistatic and shrinkproof finishing, AU-22 machine 3415

APPAREL (SEE ALSO OTHER HEADINGS, SUCH AS APPAREL--CHILDREN'S WEAR, APPAREL--MEN'S WEAR, APPAREL--UNDERWEAR, APPAREL--WOMEN'S WEAR, APPAREL MANUFACTURE, COMFORT, CONSUMER ATTITUDES, DIAPERS, DISPOSABLES, DRYCLEANING, DURABLE PRESS, FABRIC PRODUCTS, FABRICS, FASHION, FASTENERS AND TRIMMINGS, HEALTHCARE AND MEDICAL TEXTILES, HOSIERY, INSPECTION, IRONING, KNIT FABRICS, LAUNDERING, PRESSING, PROTECTIVE CLOTHING, RETAILING, SPORTS PRODUCTS, SURGICAL PRODUCTS, WEAR)
accessories business thriving on new fashion trends 3544
accessories for 1986/1987 holiday use reflective materials 10415
accessories for 1986/1987 holiday 10414
accessories for holiday 1986/1987 project strong sales increases 10413
activewear becomes streetwear at Security Sporting Goods Stores 5647
activewear looks made sophisticated by offbeat combinations 10416
activewear. spectators to look like athletes 5646
adhesive linings, loss of shape, prevention 520
adult apparel, fabrics, styles, designs, dye colors 5697
Alan's apparel store in Albuquerque a cultural landmark 4643
Alcott & Andrews career women's apparel store enjoying success 6925
Allied's textiles used in dog sled race. profile 10110
America becomes fashion marketing device at MAGIC 3638
American Christmas spending predicted to climb two billion dollars 2634
American market share goal of French factor 2518
American ready-to-wear star of Tokyo apparel show 3535
American shirt producers may come up short on Japan's cotton shirt fabrics 5360
American-made goods abundant at Wal-Mart Stores 9136
Amish clothing 7256
anorak design 5648
antimicrobial finish for clothing, pros and cons 9081
antique costume collector. Helen Uffner 9664
apparel designs 1614
apparel imports gaining on domestic production 5580
apparel imports viewed as a challenge by Cluett's Hester 895
apparel insulation 2560
apparel licensing, franchise business booming 5649
apparel makers, retailers drawn to Alabama's Apparel Sourcing Fair 6852
apparel market 1563
apparel modeling 1513
apparel out of manmade fibers 4057
apparel producers expected to have better year 6898
apparel retailers urged to offer sales promotions to boost sales 5760
apparel sales in the near future 3545
apparel testing. thermal characteristics 740
apparel testing 582
apparel value good say consumers polled 2562
appropriate dress a must for many New York restaurants 2563
April 1986 sales for major United States retailers 10629
aramid fiber. moisture transpirable 9752
Aris Isotoner accessories a great success story 5628
Aspen Leaf. profile of retail division 12747
athletic clothing design and performance improvement 3546
Banana Republic tropical apparel 12895
bathrobes 1609
beret. knitting 3203
big and tall fashion business booming for Rochester chain 3615
big coat among key looks for 1986 fall 3548
big legwear, bodywear retailers expect good fall business 5651
black, white fashions forte of London's Joseph Ettedgui 4622
body conscious knit loungewear hot for fall 5652
body measurement statistics, new apparel and underwear sizes and designs, considerations 7984
body wraps. growth area in bath products 3649
bodywear bouncing back for spring 5653
bodywear, promotions for streetwear 10498
Bohus Stickning sweaters 9968
boom in large size apparel business spawns line of ego boosters 2564
Boscov stores strive to keep shoppers happy 5756
brand name jeans makers take different licensing routes 5656
brand name knit tops focus on Oneita Industries' new president 3455
breathable fabrics 7948
Breezin' Sportswear Label, trademark bought by Union Bay Sportswear 2606
buttons 3550
buying patterns, attendance mixed at recent New York Pret 5659
caftans through the ages 7286
Calvin Klein designs for Bergdorf Goodman 10401
career uniforms 8059
Casual Apparel Show in Hong Kong. highlights. new fashions 10328
chemical stiffening of interlinings for collars 7936
Cherokee Group apparel 8281
Chicago and New York designers 10402
Christian Dior house being revitalized by Bernard Arnault 3611
Christmas catalogs 8282
circular knits hot as fashion cycle takes sudden swing 7790
classic looks key to new Kelly Rochford collection 586

cleanlined, feminine looks key to Egon's spring line 588
clotheshorse, artist Richard Merkin 4568
coat pattern 9206
coats and coveralls. oversized. flexible coordinates 10331
coats. fashions, sales, fabrics 11554
Coca-Cola and Pepsi licensed apparel 8435
Coke apparel bubbling with success 5629
collars topping off Parachute's spring looks 589
color forecasting 8400
color hoped to create excitement in fall 1986 jeans, slacks market 4613
colorful knitting keeps Kaffe Fassett happy 2268
colors for fall/winter apparel 1564
comfort determination, method 7994
comfort research on tight fitting clothing, denim jeans 12038
comfort research 12110
comfort. clothing pressure measurement 12785
comfort. effect of lining's physical properties on comfort of garment 774
compressive properties of clothing 1565
conservation of thermal energy. role of clothing 6855
consumer preference for orlon socks 9265
consumer preferences for textiles, measurement of 11837
consumers prefer higher quality American-made apparel 5738
continental collections for 1986 Spring/Summer 301
continued growth in licensing seen by McCormack 674
conversion into metric units. biomedical properties for clothing 8060
CoolMax fabrics by Du Pont for knit sports apparel 12529
copyright infringement charged to numerous firms by Walt Disney 2565
costume designer Patricia Zipprodt profiled 8061
costumes of India. historical review 4569
Costumes of Royal India at Metropolitan Museum 13286
costumes of royal India 3602
cotton apparel 1006
cotton undershirt shrinkage, tests on characteristics, wear and tear, laundering 1566
creasing apparel trimming, wet steam method 11503
cruise and resort collections from West Coast manufacturers have increased bookings 11623
custom clothiers 4570
data analysis method for apparel wear tests 11820
David Langman, former sport shirt king now in real estate 8055
decline in Index of retail boosted by apparel group 2638
decorative clothing braids, characteristics, composition, uses, production 3484
defects in garment construction 9138
Defense Personnel Clothing, Textile Division records subpoenaed by Unites States 5630
denim booming again 4571
denim knitwear 9461
denim variations continue in popularity 10419
denim. Burlington Sportswear Fabrics 277
deodorants, effect on cotton and polyester/cotton fabric 9400
department stores. retailing practices 9467
design 4572
designer apparel sales brisk this spring 8062
designer furs. 1986/1987 winter 8111
designer holiday resort collections. problems 9276
Designers' Collective show for 1987 spring and summer 10403
despite slide in apparel export sales, United States flying export flag 896
different European fashion directions confusing American fabric buyers 649
Dillard Department Stores to buy Macy's midwest stores 2635
Dior's couture collection frill free 3536
directory of products and services in United Kingdom 12055
discoloration during storage 12840
Doris Stein Research and Design Center for Costumes and Textiles 12037
downtown Los Angeles shopping, dining center opened 8123
downtown's new body language 590
draped, rippled looks key to Ungaro's 1986 collection 3552
dress codes in the work place 11555
early fall looks at Chloe 3475
early sales of activewear for spring in warm Southwest catch retailers by surprise 4644
East German trench coats 10329
Echo Design Group offers both scarves, belts 3537
elastic. apparel, pressure levels on body, analysis of body movement 11610
elastomers in apparel, tensometric testing of pressure on body 12841
embroidery frame for high quality knitwear 11514
emphasis on solid dress shirts may lead to flat fall sales 4573
employee uniform program. profile 9208
English leatherwear collection 6904
evening wear. gowns, dresses, suits and tuxedos. fashion 10332
exercise clothing. new fashions 680
expansion of Chinatown apparel crackdown likely 2875
fabric design 7843
fabric producers seen at Prato Expo 6768
factors see some improvement in coming year 2639
fall 1986 shapely shearlings Italian style 5669
fall sportswear sales seen boosted by knits 4625
fall sweater business seen increasing despite weakening dollar 5670
fall/winter apparel from Enka 3619
fall/winter apparel from Marioboselli 4576
fall/winter fashion 3617
fall/winter Paris Designer shows draw mixed reactions 3554
fashion happy hour on Paris's streets 650
fashion ideas of actor Ian Richardson 3618
fashion trends, 1987 spring and summer 11556
fashion's most prolific designer: Karl Lagerfeld 4528
fashionable hats lead the way for spring 3555
fashionable sportswear focus of activewear firms 5672
fashions from Tiger Brand Knitting Company 4210
few fur orders placed by Americans at Hong Kong fair 4638
fifties inspired looks alive and well in London 3620
first quarter earnings of Sporting Life climb 95.4 percent 2571
flame resistant garments for consumers. history of development 10082
flax apparel 6139
flax summer knitwear 9732
fleecewear, printed. sales 10927
fleecewear 9309 11625
Florida surf, beach wear retailers see hefty 1986 sale gains 3642
Florida's cruisewear store Ermee Cruiser knows success 5632
food processing industry's need for clean garments. rental 13219
footwear hygiene 7029
footwear. review of textile applications 6858
footwear 2572
forecast designs from Italian designers. 1987 spring and summer 9209
formalwear renters become tuxedo retailers 3556
formalwear sales for 1986 seen rising 4563
Frederick & Nelson 1983 profits generate 1985 losses 5633
fresh back-to-school looks, dependable resources top choices of buyers at Dallas 5674
functional apparel. today's market requirements 3557
funwear. shirts; pants, knits, colors 10333
furs seen hot this fall 9310
galloons from Langendorf 1568
Gimbels chain cancels fall orders in anticipation of sale 6849
glitter. sleepwear 10334
gloves, new material 10503
gloves. review of the industry 3558
goals set for the Cherokee Group 5737
Gorsart Clothes in New York City 10495
Gottex Industries. Lycra blend swimwear 10404
Greek Chemise and its role in society 6401
Greif Companies' designer apparel labels to be refocused 8056

hand knitting Fair Isle and Nordic patterns 9986
handloomed apparel yardage weaver 6431
handmade lace fashions spell success at Nouveau Niche 6859
hats star accessory for spring 3559
heat resistant overalls. tests on human body heat and cloth 592
heat retentive fibers. skiwear 8642
heat transfer 4577
hefty yule sales gains posted by nation's stores 2641
Henry Grethel's Refined Sportsman look 6850
high altitude mountain climbing apparel 5680
high fashion retailer Martha Phillips's key to success 8065
high quality American made apparel not an impossible dream 8066
higher priced Milan fashions don't deter American buyers 3560
hippie fashions alive and well 8103
Hoboken changes its image 9202
holiday accessories linked to apparel designs 10422
holiday knits and sweaters 8100
holiday sleepwear 10421
homewear 1569
hypothermia clothing test 8386
ICI promotion for new polyester and polyamide apparel fibers 8122
Igedo highlights. spring, summer 1986 fashion trends 4633
Igedo, Munich Fashion Week show highlights 4619
importance of clothing as protection against burns 2856
increasing licensing options competing with designer names 669
independent sweater designers, domestic 9210
India-inspired ready-to-wear from Bergdorf 574
innovative, durable fabrics eyed by slacks producers for fall 5365
insulated apparel interlinings 11557
interlinings in knitwear 9159
interlinings. new innovations from Vilene. 1986 Fashion Tours 10076
International Hosiery Exposition 8760
International model unveiled by American apparel makers 2556
Interstoff lines reflect coordination 10061
Interstoff. trends in colors and materials for 1987 spring/summer 11611
Italian designers. creative collections for next year 5635
jacket design 1570
jeans, purchasing tips 8067
jeans. Lee using nostalgia to sell 6860
jeans. Levi's, Wrangler, Lee 8267
jeans. review of industry and manufacturing process 2574
jeans. style modification of jeans to improve comfort and fit 6900
jeanswear. latest fashion trends. prints, quilteds 10335
jersey dresses with Greek style draping, materials, designs 5592
jogging sportswear 10336
John Fair enters fashion world 3540
joint coat venture underway by Selbst, Turner to import coats into United States 2575
junior apparel chain Contempo Casuals still growing 3644
junior sleepwear. styles and fabrics 10337
kimonos. traditional and contemporary designs 4579
knit apparel. new trim designs 7995
knit fashions star of Israel Designs show 5683
knit shirt popular for uniforms 8068
knit shirts from leading companies, current trends 10338
knit sport clothing, styles, fabric designs 5684
knit, slim looks key to International Design Group offerings 3562
knitted apparel 5315
knitted designs based on printed and woven fabrics. trims and edgings 12470
knitted outerwear from East Germany 10339
knitwear fashions. fall market 9278
knitwear for 1986. fashion shows by Wool Bureau at Knitting Yarn Fair 3563
knitwear in Southeastern stores 5686
knitwear, wear now sportswear top retailers' early fall shopping lists 5685
knitwear. polypropylene 12553
late fall/holiday sweater prices, sales seen increasing 3565
latest apparel results sign of turnaround say analysts 2576
latest nightwear styles and fabrics. short 3457
Lauren's New York store 10405
leading British knitwear maker's expansion project underway 5589
leather and fabric combinations 1571
leather, repairing holes and tears 9212
leather, suede outerwear makers expect banner year 5687
Lee jeans firm aims to hike market share, visibility 6897
legwear, bodywear firms see gains in coming year 2577
leisure looks highlight latest contemporary sportswear lines 6861
leisure looks invading loungewear offerings 4628
leisurewear. fabrics and styles 10340
Levi Strauss. production and consumer demand 9203
licensing business outlook gloomy 5688
licensing over proliferation in retailing 7993
lighter weight fashions seen boosting orders at California Mart 5741
lightweight knit fabrics, double sinker, jacquard, French pique properties 11330
Linda Allard. designer for Ellen Tracy 8102
linen fabrics soar in popularity in warm weather apparel 10080
London's fashion retailing dominated by Peter Bertelsen 5740
London's fashion student's imaginations run wild 645
loosened up looks key to Valentino's spring 3567
Luxuroy. rayon/polyester/cotton blend. corduroy substitute. Greenwood Mills 11271
lycra and antron nylon for swimwear 6862
Lycra Rendez-Vous exhibition in Monte Carlo 8099
macintoshes. history of manufacture in Manchester 11558
major retailers average 7.4 percent sales gain in February 4503
major retailers expected to post hefty fourth quarter profits 3481
major retailers post declines in fourth quarter earnings 5763
major retailers post modest gains in March 6774
Manhattan Industries. retailing of and manufacturing 10258
Manhattan trademark aimed at upscale mass market 5636
mannequins undergoing changes 12786
Marcia Hecker. sales representative and promoter. profile 10406
marketing apparel in Japan 6923
marketing campaign by Viscosuisse SA. sportswear and leisurewear 5754
marketing reports January through September 1985, apparel sales 5928
markets for uniform makers opened by modern American lifestyles 3574
Maryland hat retailer Hats in the Belfry expanding 5637
mathematical model. thermal resistance of clothes in wind conditions 4727
McGregor, Playboy apparel promoters are sportsmen 5638
mediocre November sales gains posted by major stores 2643
Michael Jackson name bought for eighteen million dollars 6921
micro climate inside clothing 4580
Milan collections disappoint retailers 4565
mildew resistant fabric for swimwear 6543
MM2. automated trying-on cubicle 5927
modifications a must in United States Army uniforms 3572
moisture and heat transfer 4581
mother/daughter looks 10424
narrow silhouettes, knits stars of Paris designer collections 3625
NatWest Commercial Services, growth to continue in 1986 year 2514
New York designers 10407
New York Pret. apparel for next fall and winter 11489
nylon/spandex knit fabrics. apparel applications 11333
Ocean Pacific. new fall and winter line, Winter Surf 12846
official Army uniform kit soon to include sweatsuits 6870
optimal foil embossing method for garment trim, optical method for quality control 4527
OSHA's new Hazard Communications Standard 8371
padded athletic socks 11700
padding material 8860
pajamas, robe sales hoped to be boosted by Christmas season 597
pajamas. sleepwear or loungewear 10341
pants combinations 1625

pants, evening looks stars of Givenchy's spring collection 3458
Paris couture collections offer both wild, sane looks 3454
Paris fall collections equestrian inspired 5639
Paris Winter Apparel Show, fashion trends, fabrics, colors, styles 3473
Paris's new street fashions on the slim side 647
Pasha dressing key to Tokyo spring collections 496
pattern for a summer shirt 6436
Perry Ellis Portfolio collection 9273
physical properties of Korean apparel fabrics 4249
physiological comfort properties of apparel, testing 8073
physiological considerations in apparel design, relation to fabric design 7986
physiological reaction to clothing 4583 4584
Pitti Filati [Feb. 6-8, 1986]. yarn fashions for 1987 spring/summer 12071
Pitti Filati. Italian 1986/1987 fashion designs 3986
Pitti Lingerie and Sea Shows, swimsuit fashion 1986 summer 4494
Playboy and Dior to exhibit at Licensing $Mart 6922
pleats 1626
Polo approach for spring/summer low key 576
polo shirts, consumer demand for 11628
Polycolon fibers for sports apparel 681
polyester fashions created by Ellen Hauptli 6528
polyester/cotton blend continues dominance in uniform business 3269
polyester/silk neckwear seen making a comeback 5700
polypropylene fiber use 12241
polypropylene fiber used in apparel. applications 6230
polypropylene for functional apparel 8616
post-cured cotton slacks selling well 8074
Prato Expo 1985 knit apparel, fashion trends for 1986/1987 fall/winter 4495
presser foot knitting 1986 awards 8830
problems resulting after cleaning 9178
professional apparel 1946
professional suits 2578
promotions and advertising boost 1986 swimwear sales 10425
PW-II machine for artificial fur knitting and patterning 12456
Pyramid cloth 8882
quality control of down filled items. IDFT 7339
Ralph Lauren's Polo shop licensing a great success 2637
ramie blend apparel first target of United States quota restrictions 6045
ready-to-wear, fashion focus on B. Altman's new team 8125
recent and developing fashion trends, apparel and accessory types 3626
refined denim looks key to Toledo's spring 598
regular priced sweaters hot holiday sellers 2582
resort classics. glamour combined with tradition 10426
resort looks for 1986 filled with youthful flirtatiousness 10427
Rich's intensifying efforts to hit one billion dollars in sales by 1990 year 5598
robe sales awakened by new fabrics 10342
romantic look returns to modern fashion 10429
rough textured knitwear for spring and summer 1987 fashions 11670
rugged sportswear looks key to Trekka spring 497
runway look at Ungaro's, Lagerfeld's spring offerings 3459
SA fall [1986] collection 10410
SA fall [1986] collections and retailers 10409
sales of rayon staple for apparel strongest in years 8620
San Francisco activewear makers turn merchandisers 5642
Saule fringe twisting machines for scarves, shawls, rugs 6810
scarves 1935
scientific sportswear fabrics. profile 10115
service life of clothes 7257
Sesena capes back in favor 6851
Seventh Avenue apparel gains seen continuing by analysts 2557
Seventh Avenue collections shape up for spring 577
Seventh Avenue gearing up for spring 578
Seventh Avenue spring looks seen boosting sales 579
shirtings market. designs and fabrics 4648
shoemaker and her contemporary creations 6871
shoes. Grenson new S Series collection 10343
shoes 9217
shorn wool in apparel 4023
short coats and jackets for 1986 fall season 10430
short sleepwear. pictorial 10344
shorter, satiny warmwear for next fall 4587
silk clothing 4588
situation of the textile apparel market in the European Community 600
size range and designs, somatometric basis 7987
skiwear 10345
sleepwear definition prompts battle between St. Eve and Customs Service 2493
sleepwear. styles and fabrics 10346
slipper returning to basics 6872
small volume designers on Seventh Avenue 10431
soccer, cycling apparel 11703
socks. Acrilan II Hi-Bulk acrylic fiber 7352
solvent spun cellulose fibers 8623
sourcing for the mail-order retailer 8127
Soviet. new fabrics and clothing from manmade fibers 3288
space suit 12788
spare looks key to Sachs's spring line 601
Spezitex apparel 2558
spirited, youthful looks stars of Yves Saint Laurent's fall line 5704
sports clothing, developments in fibers and fabrics 1643
sportswear and leisurewear fashion trends for 1986/1987 winter 4497
sportswear for spectators at Merona 10432
sportswear line from Pepsi 6869
sportswear vendors show their stuff at Seattle's Zebraclub 5705
sportswear, West Germany 9219
sportswear. Du Pont Dacron Comforteam 9218
sportswear. Swiss federations SVC, SVCC 9220
sportswear 9282 10347
sporty elegance key to Nusport's spring 602
spring 1987 sport coats in rich fabrics 9221
spring couture collection shaped by Yves Saint Laurent 3627
spring couture season in Paris 3479
spring eveningwear by Anne Lawrence 606
spring fashionable socks seen drawing strong response 2585
spring fashions blooming at Miss O 663
spring fashions by Ungaro, Lagerfeld 3480
spring fashions California style 2584
spring hot knits 2586
spring India promotion planned by Bloomingdale's 2523
Spring Interstoff exhibition 8869
spring looks from Chui and Thomson 607
spring pants enlivened with prints 604
spring/summer fashion 2587
St. Laurie Limited proud of its success 3543
standardized clothing in service industries 12789
stars of Paris fall collections 5706
stars of the Seventh Avenue spring collections 610
steady increase in new large size apparel lines pleases producers 5707
steam clothing piece presses, improvements. reduced clothing inconsistencies 4536
steam penetration of rainwear fabrics, testing method 11267
Stedman's ReMarkAble colorable garments for children 10330
streetwear ski looks hot for fall 8076
stress studies 611
striving to keep Coca-Cola Clothes successful 612
student designer fashion show at Los Angeles Fashion Institute of Design and Merchandising 10434
stunning evening looks star of Saint Laurent's couture collection 3460
stylish weekend wear focus of two Denver functional sportswear chains 5709
subtly detailed suits key to Yves Saint Laurent's spring line 3579

suit sales decline in Southeast 5710
suits. mid-priced 8077
summer 1986 apparel 613 1619
summer 1987 fashions from Florence 8107
summer apparel 3628
summer ruffles 2588
surfwear top seller in Miami sporting goods stores 5711
surveys on men's tailored clothing, separates, and rainwear 3580
sweater looks for fall 9222
sweaters and blouses for 1986 fall season 10435
sweaters and knitwear, key for 1986. New Yarn Directions seminar at Knitting Yarn Fair 3581
sweaters, knitting machinery 4223
swimwear breaks out early in Phoenix 4590
swimwear lines realigning. conservative buyers suffer 10439
swimwear promotions aggressive for 1987 cruise season 10437
swimwear specialty shops prosper 10438
swimwear. special attention to fit and sizing 10436
T-shirts, Gavin Beaumont, Splash Products 8078
testing method, simulation of labor. work clothing parameters 498
testing thermal performance of apparel 775
Texitalia 1986 spotlights Greek industry 10411
textile life ratios. survey results 3527
The Limited for 1985 earnings seen climbing fifty-one percent 2551
thermal bags attached to clothes for medical purposes 1575
thermal insulating characteristics 4641
thermal insulation in clothes 1634
thermal resistivity. effect of air-layer thickness 614
ties. history. designs and trends 3985
timing for adult licensing seen right 676
trademark clothing. casualwear from Houlihan's Restaurants 12790
traditional Guatemalan dress and European influence 4480
trend away from active sportswear 4634
trend reports and video press kits for apparel advertising. profile 12791
trims and embellishments for handwoven garments, southwestern influence 9957
tropical, figuratives, batiks in bright colors for 1987 spring 10440
trousers. gradated cuts 9147
turtleneck. history of style and present fashion position 11559
two buttonhole styles for cardigan knitters 2270
Ungaro's sexy fall collection big hit with stores 5644
uniaxial tensile deformation of clothing, estimation of clothing pressure. study 11560
uniform companies, direct sales. four profiles 11491
uniform market analysis through 1995 year 559
uniforms by Barco of California. new line. the Right Impression 4591
uniforms. career apparel market in Japan 12792
uniforms. National Association of Uniform Manufacturers and Distributors. history, publications 4593
uniforms. United States military. 1986 projected expenditures 4592
unique nylon yarn Supplex for apparel shell fabrics 6351
United States and European influence on Japanese fashions 9275
Universal Product Code for textiles and apparel 9161
updated classics, stirrups seen hot for next spring, summer 616
upturn in outerwear sales have manufacturers optimistic for next season 5765
Vadmal. Swedish fulled material 4476
Valentino shows luxurious but sober looks for 1986 fall 10412
vintage clothing brought upscale by Jeremy Hackett 10441
Wal-Mart made 130 million dollar switch to American goods 514
washable sequinned fabrics for swimwear from M Brody 11268
washed linen hot for spring jeanswear 643
waterproof garments. laminated fabrics 11033
waterproof garments 10508
wear comfort 5714
West Coast bodywear firms see gains for spring 5645
Western trend being boosted by West Coast retailers 672
western wear making a fashion comeback 9223
wholesaling takes a lesson from retailing methods 10442
Williamson-Dickie workwear. expanding markets 9205
window displays turn swimwear fast 10443
winter apparel 5743
winter fabric styles 8108
winter fashion designs from William Prym 12856
winter fashion 2624
winter fashions 9284
winter styles 8109
winter work wear testing. thermal comfort properties 3267
women's and men's apparel 1577
wool and wool blend outerwear fabrics 11299
wool apparel 619
wool clothes. increased consumer demand 8565
wool knitwear from Hong Kong 12793
work apparel 3583 6545
work clothes boom 9224
work clothes. Ramm Styles 9225
World Wrestling Federation-licensed merchandise 673

APPAREL--CHILDREN'S WEAR (SEE ALSO OTHER HEADINGS, SUCH AS APPAREL, APPAREL--UNDERWEAR, APPAREL INDUSTRY, APPAREL MANUFACTURE, COMFORT, CONSUMER ATTITUDES, DIAPERS, DISPOSABLES, DURABLE PRESS, FABRICS, FASHION, FASTENERS AND TRIMMINGS, HEALTHCARE AND MEDICAL TEXTILES, RETAILING, SPORTS PRODUCTS)

apparel 1613
Benetton 10444
booming children's swimwear business seen continuing 5654
boys' shirts, long shorts boosting spring sales 6854
boys' sportswear 1987 spring/summer 12857
boys' sportswear top seller for Easter 5655
boys' swimwear in prints for next summer 583
boys' tailored clothing market 11645
children's apparel 1612
Children's Wear Atlanta hopes to strengthen industry, image 6847
children's wear. exhibit by Frederick Atkins 9227
Cirri. specialty store in Florence, Italy 10257
colorable children's T-shirts 10446
conservative boys' wear hot for spring 5666
creation of a children's clothing line. fashion, durability, consumers, expectations 7985
Curity Baby Products. marketing strategy 8283
East Germany 10350
fall/winter fashion for children 1567
fashion trends. 1987 summer 11563
firms increase character licensing budgets 5663
fleece for children's clothes 9228
Florence Eiseman. children's clothes 9226
freshest boys' fleece looks for fall 5675
girls' dresses blooming for spring 591
girls' Eva Joia Club Collection draws amazing response 5678
girls' swimwear maker Dive-ettes more fashion conscious 5677
girls' wear retailers benefiting from population growth 5679
high end designs from O'Neal 10447
hosiery. Scallywags styles 10491
infant. Frog Pond. hand stitched on home work basis. computerized sales 11480
Italian fashion, buyer interest 11562
jeans, boys'. back to school trends 11564
jeans, boys'. back to school 11691
key fall fashion looks for boys 5682
kid's sleepwear flammability standards to be toughened by Canada 883
knits in children's clothing 9229
knitwear firm making waves 5753
makers see fall gains harder to reach 5662
marketing. changes 3776
Merry Simmons store still thriving on success 5761
metallics and bright colors 10448
Mister Byrite. fashionable goods at popular prices, apparel shop for youth 1562
mix and match children's clothes 585

New York's hottest children's wear boutiques 5758
Pitti Bimbo and Moda Bimbo 6767
Pitti Bimbo for 1987. retrospective looks reflected in Bermuda shorts 10408
Pitti Bimbo, Italian children's wear exhibit 11664
Pitti Bimbo/Bimbo Moda [21st], fashion exhibitions, children's clothing designs 4491
prediction of the size measurements for girl's clothing, ages seven through fourteen 4479
preteen market. sophisticated new designs 10449
retailers see strong spring ahead 5762
retailers see trendy fashions boosting sales 5661
retailing children's wear 12794 12795
retention of ban on kids' apparel imports into EEC urged 3924
sales seen boosted in coming year 585
sophisticated, upscale, high priced 10450
specialty clothing stores boom 10451
specialty stores springing up everywhere 5698
spring children's wear business looking good 5764
spring, summer 1986 fashion trends for children. International Trade Fair highlights 4632
strong spring children's shoe business expected 5708
summer apparel from East Germany 10352
swimwear market entered by Ocean Pacific 5664
T-shirts with designs to color 11674
teenagers' fashion attitudes 10348
Toddle Tyke. profile 11604
toddler dresses spring into action 615
Topsville Manufacturing profile. preteen girls' wear 10445
United States apparel buyers avoid Europe 12069
young set target of Hathaway's new marketing approach 4595

APPAREL--MEN'S WEAR (SEE ALSO OTHER HEADINGS, SUCH AS APPAREL, APPAREL--UNDERWEAR, APPAREL INDUSTRY, APPAREL MANUFACTURE, COMFORT, CONSUMER ATTITUDES, FASHION--MENSWEAR, FASTENERS AND TRIMMINGS, HEALTHCARE AND MEDICAL TEXTILES, HOSIERY, KNIT FABRICS, PROTECTIVE CLOTHING, RETAILING, SPORTS PRODUCTS, WEAR)
Aca Joe's profits from licenses soar 5627
acrylics for men's socks. improved abrasion resistance 10969
after-Christmas men's wear sales up from a year ago 2559
American influenced men's fashions highlight Paris shows 6903
American Western looks among stars at SEHM 3607
apparel makers see four major problems in new year 2503
Arctex thermal men's underwear, fifty/fifty polyester and cotton, orlon lining 10357
Athleisure sports wear 11565
Battistoni. profile of exclusive men's store 12796
best of fall fashions for the big and tall 3613
best of men's fall fashions from Designer's Collective 3614
big and tall category 11569
big and tall men's wear. review 12059
big and tall men's wear 11568
big, tall men's wear makers cashing in on fashion boom 3549
boxer shorts ascend in sales 10417
Britain men's wear 4618
British apparel survey 12797
British designers ring changes on classic jackets 10400
British looks for men evolving, not revolutionary 10452
British traditions parodied for fall by young designers at SEHM 3608
buyers' opinions on major sellers for next fall and winter. profile 11570
chambray fabric in spring casualwear. jeans 11571
Charles Jourdan for men in 1987 spring. soft, broad silhouettes 10453
Christmas men's wear sales boosted by late sales 2555
Christmas neckwear sales for 1985 up twenty percent 2550
classic men's wear refined for fall 3551
classic, eccentric looks key to Consumer Guide's men's line 587
coats and suits for spring 1987 season 10456
colors in men's wear 1987 spring and summer 12866
cotton sweaters hot item in the East 8069
cotton sweaters in great demand at PANOMAC 3568
country-look fabrics key to men's fall 1986 sportswear 285
denim men's wear 10457
denims and chambrays 12867
department stores Midwest buyers at Men's Apparel Guild in California show 12801
department stores, Northeast buyers at Men's Apparel Guild in California show 12804
department stores, Southeast buyers at Men's Apparel Guild in California show 12803
department stores, Southwest buyers at Men's Apparel Guild in California show 12802
designer shops opened by Peter Bertelsen, success story 1623
designs by Jeff Sayre 8072
discount men's and boys' wear 11692
dress shirts 8063
dual purpose super blazer hot for fall 5691
Dunhill collection. autumn and winter 1986/1987 preview 12798
Empire Apparel. men's wear company profile 11475
English Menswear Designer Collection 3538
Euro-preppie look at Uomo Italia 11614
Eurostyle Collections Show 11631
evening dress 266
evening wear 10458
fabrics for 1987 spring and summer 7726
fall 1986 men's jeans, slacks 4574
fall 1986 men's wear inspired by West, Indians 5668
fall 1986 Paris designer collections for men 3456
fall 1986 season 10459
fall 1986 sport shirt business well ahead of previous year 5694
fall 1986 young men's sportswear Generra style 4575
fall and winter fashions 10460
fall and winter men's fashions 9288
fall cropped jackets shorter, slimmer 6863
fall fashions Milan style 3569
fall men's fashion Tokyo style 8064
fall men's wear Milan style 3553
fall novelty fleece tops hot item at NAMSB 5692
fall sport shirt lines being expanded by major branded shirt makers 2569
fall suits taking on fresh look 267
fancy, novelty sweaters seen hot for fall 5693
Farah Clothing labeled boys, young men's line introduced 3539
fashion trends at 29th Pitti Uomo-Uomo Italia 6769
fashion trends at International Men's Fashion Week in Cologne 657
fashion trends. 1986 spring/summer MAB 658
fashion trends. Fashion at the Festival show highlights 659
fashion 6910
fashions at 1986 IMBEX 6864
Father's Day 1986. sales 9230
Fil a Fil. franchised shirt stores 3639
Finnish men's wear takes on new image 6848
Florence Fashion Show, men's wear designs, knit apparel 4490
formal men's wear for Ascot 10461
gas pump inspired men's fashions key to Code Bleu's fall line 5676
Gaudi Hombre. Spain's men's wear show at Barcelona 13298
Georgia specialty retailers, sales and promotions 11694
Hacketts boutique at Bergdorf Goodman 11566
hanging sport shirts 12805
Hartmarx Corporation forms new men's furnishings unit 7991
hats, wholesale stock service 11572
Hawaiian style clothes demand increases orders for print fabric 11633
history of cadets' uniforms at West Point 10486
hosiery, underwear, and loungewear 10353
hosiery. coordinated with sportswear 10462
interlinings market upswing 11573
international model for traditional tailored men's clothing 9289
Interstoff 8071

Italian designers adapt United States looks 11612
Italian fashions for spring. profile 11567
Italian men's wear 1985/1986 autumn/winter 1561
Italian men's wear collections 11620
Italian men's wear designers. United States influence 9231
Italian men's wear fashions 1987 spring and summer 11634
Italy. 1985 fashion trend and export analysis 13243
Item 807 production versus Asian production. market research 11498
Japanese suit industry, Santo Suits Company 12834
knit shirts. current trends 10354
knit tops big hit on West Coast 5695
lack of newness in men's basics has buyers at MAGIC grumbling 3564
linings, suit and sport coat 12806
loose, tailored silhouette a must for Marcasiano's men 3566
loungewear 10504
Macy's men's wear business still difficult, reports president 575
main floor merchandise seen profitable 593
manufacturing and marketing designer men's wear 9290
market newest target of Benetton 6866
men behind designer boutique retailer Torie Steele 8124
Men's Fashion Exhibition Cologne. fashion trends 10847
men's sportswear and activewear sales high across the United States 9233
men's wear business changes 9235
men's wear sales in Southeast are slow 9234
Miami Vice look 9286
Milan designer collections 11635
Milan men's wear designer collections 11636
Milan men's wear lines include some fall fashion news 3541
Milan's fall 1986 men's fashions 3542
Milanese designer collections 11637 11638 11639 11817
Milanese designers for 1987 spring/summer season 11640
national consumer survey. purchasing trends in men's wear 9236
neckties. new colors, fashions 10355
neckwear and accessories [1986] fall 9292
neckwear companies 10869
Newell shirts. production details 4612
outerwear makers trying to break off-price selling cycle 3645
outerwear sales 1986 September 12919
outerwear. seasonal 11574
Paris collections, 1987 spring 12861
Paris fall 1986 men's wear collections 3485
Paris spring/summer 1987 men's wear shows 12864
Parisian designers 6867
Passport, men's wear fashion showcase a big hit 8057
Portex exhibition of Portuguese men's wear for 1987 season 10454
preview of men's fall sweaters, shirts 4585
problems cited by new West Coast men's wear makers 8075
quality, assessment in men's wear 12807
rayon fibers strong in young men's sportswear 10463
retail apparel prices rise in November 2644
retail. activewear. midlength shorts, muted colors 12808
retailing in Northeast is up from last year. men's wear 9237
Riviera Slacks, men's wear company profile 11832
rugged apparel great strength for Sears 5696
rugged men's wear hot at Sportster sporting goods stores 5703
Russian looks highlight Tokyo fall men's collections 8058
sales boom in East, West Coats. others flat 594
sales up due to surf looks in men's wear 9238
sewing men's swimsuits 6795
shirt and sweaters 1987 spring 12870
shirt collar which adjusts to fit wearer's neck by Arrow 662
shirts take on visually exciting designs 6865
shirts, industrial rental 333
shirts, young men's 11575
shirts 1572
simple men's wear key to Vass' spring line 599
slacks redesigned for sweaters a new, growing classification 8070
slacks, casual and dress 11576
slim shapes, knits key to Gaultier's fall collection 3499
slim silhouette key to Gaultier's, Montana's fall men's wear 3500
Southwest men buy Westernwear more for function than fashion 5643
southwest young men's wear 11577
specialty store retailers fall upon hard times 3646
specifications for men's industrial rental coveralls 1574
sports clothes and casual wear 11578
spring and summer 1986 fashion trends seen in Europe 4629
spring and summer 1987 designer wear from Paris 12872
spring and summer 1987. International Design Group Show 11648
spring fashions from Britain. profile 11579
spring hosiery fashion trends 2627
spring men's wear Perry Ellis style 605
spring suits and sport coats 11649
spring/summer 1986 men's fashions. twenty-fifth SEHM 664
Strom's, men's suits 12799
suit jackets in small, medium, and large sizes 11580
suits and jackets 9297
suits, lightweight 3623
suits. British market 3570
summer. fashion pictorial 9239
tailored clothing influenced by sportswear 11652
tailored men's wear 11697
tailored, sales 11581
texture, color key to men's shirts for next spring and summer 642
ties and shirts. new designs 11653
trends in targeted customers by men's and boys' wear manufacturers 10499
trends. lighter weight fabrics for suits 3624
trends; lighter weight fabrics for suits 3624
Trevira International Studio. spring and summer 1987, trends 11642
trim, body hugging men's fashions star of fall British Designer collections 5742
tuxedo. history and manufacture 12809
United States influence European and Japanese men's fashions 9287
upmarket, classic, stylish. British industry 10356
upscale men's apparel center growing on New York's Fifth and Thirty-Fourth Street 4594
West coast men's wear sales prior to Men's Apparel Guild in California show 12800
West Coast men's wear sales up 9232
wool men's wear 11582
wool overcoat revival pushes raincoats aside 3571
yarn consumption for the manufacture of men's shirts 3461
young men's buyers placing fall orders in Los Angeles 3584
young men's fall lines rushed for unusually early West Coast shows 499
young men's knitwear rebounds for fall 5720
young men's market. replacing Miami Vice look 9298
young men's printed swimwear, shorts hot on East, Gulf Coasts 8082
young men's retailers banking on bright colors to add fashion to
Young men's retailers banking on bright colors to add fashion to basics 3643
young men's retailers wrapping up fall shopping spree 5721

APPAREL--UNDERWEAR (SEE ALSO OTHER HEADINGS, SUCH AS APPAREL, DIAPERS, HEALTHCARE AND MEDICAL TEXTILES, SANITARY NAPKINS AND TAMPONS)

activewear inspired daywear going strong 6874
adhesive fusing of nylon 6 fabric for girdles 4507
advertising for men's underwear. new campaigns strategies 3586
American intimate apparel manufacturers 12720
apparel from Artsana 6875
Arctex thermal men's underwear 10357
Atlanta's small new intimate apparel shops attract growing following 5723
automating manufacture 3796
babies' underpants with wide waistband 6876
Beatrice buyout expected to be completed soon 5597

body fashion from Du Pont 3587
body measurement statistics, new apparel and underwear sizes and designs, considerations 7984
bodywear trends for 1986/1987 by Du Pont incorporating Lycra 3588
boxer shorts ascend in sales 10417
boxer shorts 4596
change in physical properties with repeated laundering 5621
classic spring loungewear Sanchez style 621
comfort perception. fibers and fabrics for underwear or innerwear. study 12811
cotton panties seen having greatest growth potential 8085
cotton versus cotton/Lycra, bra cups 12235
cotton/spandex underwear for men 5724
daywear collections 10362
daywear styles. description 10361
daywear. knitted and sporty 10363
designer lingerie in Britain 9240
designs for 1986. small volume, offbeat lines 10423
European lingerie. show highlights 10359
European styles. lingerie 10358
exhibitions at Rimoldi 7278
fall 1986 fashion fabric offerings 4269
fall 1986 loungewear, robe market draws strong response 5725
fall gowns get lace, embroidery treatments 6883
fall sleepwear offerings to trigger tricot popularity 6877
fall/winter robes dazzling with exciting touches 6881
fashion active underwear, T-shirts 2592
fashion merchandising keeps Harrods alive and thriving 4597
fashionable, successful looks focus of lingerie retailers 5726
fashions for 1986 fall/winter 10364
flat shapes for the control of the fit in men's underwear 265
flax blend yarns for undergarments 6346
foundations brand's operating performance evaluated by rate of sale 5727
foundations industry. executives' opinions 10365
foundationwear. materials. cost control 2526
glamorous designer innerwear coming for spring 5728
Helly Hanssen's polypropylene knit sports underwear 11328
holiday intimate apparel sales slow thus far 2642
incontinence briefs. laundering costs and instructions 622
incontinence garments 3589
International Exhibition of Lingerie [1985] in Paris 8083
intimate apparel department Intimacies opened at Bloomingdale's 8087
intimate apparel for 1987 resort 12884
intimate apparel industry focusing on items 10366
intimate apparel makers optimistic about coming year 2593
intimate apparel makers strive to heighten brand recognition 5730
intimate apparel makers, retailers take aim at career women 4598
intimate apparel promotions take cosmetics route 5729
intimate apparel sets a growing category 8086
Japanese lingerie enters American markets 620
lace, embroidery give intimate apparel romantic touch 8088
large size women's lingerie market. profile of products 12812
latest daywear offerings lacy, luxurious 6878
latest underwear styles. teddies and coordinates 3462
lingerie 10482
Liz Claiborne. profile 10466
loungewear, updated robes focus of lingerie makers for fall 5731
machinery for manufacturing women's slips 6007
maternity lingerie 9241
men's boxer shorts 11583
men's brief fabric designs 10367
men's spring sleepwear Sanchez style 623
men's underwear. fall and spring products 9242
men's underwear. impact of fashion on business discussed by three large manufacturers 2594
men's underwear. new trends in fashions and sales 12813
men's underwear 265
merchandising underwear 6879
moisture and heat transfer 4581
moisture transport 1581
Nantucket Industries on the move 5736
new sleepwear line from Hanro USA 624
nonshrink finish for circular knit fabrics 12715
Olga Company. discussion 2742
overseas manufacturers penetrate United States market. problems 11584
panties. pictorial feature 10368
panty trends 8089
pictorial of latest underwear styles from major companies 3463
Pitti Lingerie for fall and winter 1986/1987 fashions 8115
Playtex. Comfortflex bra 8084
Polycolon fiber 6216
polyethylene net thermal formation of brassiere cups 7719
polypropylene and cellulosic fabrics compared for hygienic properties for underwear 4754
polypropylene fibers 6221
profile of Sylvray 2595
PVC fibers for underwear 7381
Quick Response in intimate apparel industry. profile of strategy and results 13084
resort markets changing with the times 10483
retailing trends in intimate apparel 9243
robe business revival focus of intimate apparel makers for fall 5732
sexy lingerie. newest fashion 3590
size range and designs, somatometric basis 7987
special size innerwear groups focus for spring 5733
spring cover-ups streamlined 626
spring sleepwear Sanchez style 625
spring's loungewear lures 5734
spring/summer intimate apparel clean, sensuous 2596
stretch lace in daywear 10369
styles from various foundations companies. emphasis on curves 10370
thermal underwear from Du Pont. "Thermax" fabric 627
thermal underwear. manufacturers' view of business 8090
thermal underwear 1579
thigh-high panties major growth area 8091
three lingerie designers still going strong 3591
underwear from Artsana 3042
underwear from Eminence 1580
underwear market in the United States 9244
V-back bra coming on strong 2597
Waesche-Kumpf. company profile 10360
winter apparel. underwear 628
women's holiday designs 10372
women's lingerie. Armani 9245
women's loungewear influenced by sportswear, ready-to-wear 6887
women's nigh4gowns made even sexier 6884
women's pajamas made sexier 6882
women's panties still in love with cotton 8092
women's robes need new styling, fabrics 6886
women's sleep/leisure shirts shorter, slimmer 6885
women's sleepwear shorter, tighter, slimmer 6880
women's underwear and leisure wear 3592
women's underwear and lingerie production in Italy 4599
women's underwear fashions for 1986 season 3585
women's underwear from East Germany 10371
wool underwear. warmth and comfort 2391

APPAREL--WOMEN'S WEAR (SEE ALSO OTHER HEADINGS, SUCH AS APPAREL, APPAREL--UNDERWEAR, APPAREL INDUSTRY, APPAREL MANUFACTURE, COMFORT, CONSUMER ATTITUDES, FASHION--WOMENSWEAR, FASTENERS AND TRIMMINGS, HEALTHCARE AND MEDICAL TEXTILES, HOSIERY, KNIT FABRICS, PROTECTIVE CLOTHING, RETAILING, SPORTS PRODUCTS, WEAR)

accessories retailers increase fall budgets 5717
activewear retailing 12925
aerobic wear. latest fashion trends 10373

Anne Klein sportswear still hot across the country 4564
apparel 1578 1624 1631 2591
attitudes generated by choice in style of women's clothes 3547
attitudes toward printed garments 1605
autumn and winter fashions from Modit 11586
beachwear from Schwazenbach 1610
behavior toward clothing. survey 11587
bestselling women's fall 1986 sportswear looks cited 5650
bestselling women's spring fashions 4567
body conscious fashion. highlights of designer collections 10474
boxer set. fashion for next spring 11588
bridal costumes from all over the world 3981
bridal gown marketplace becoming more competitive 5658
bridal veils shorter, simpler 5657
cancan crinolines and bustiers from Lagerfeld and Chanel for 1986 fall 10475
career women's fashions focus of sportswear firms 5660
Carole Little for Saint-Tropez West 11630
chic sweater looks dominate spring women's collections 584
coats, high fashion 12814
colors from Viscosuisse 1424
computerized dress design 11486
computers boost gains for Alfred Angelo Bridals 5665
construction of a two part dress. pattern 10264
consumer attitudes. women's apparel 9307
continuing strong sales of bridal gowns foreseen by makers 5667
cotton/nylon 6 fabrics. processing, production, properties 2347
couture returns to original intent in 1986 Paris collections 10476
cover-ups. bikinis promise to boost ailing swimwear market 10477
crop top. new fashion look in daywear 12815
cruise lines make the transition from fall to spring smoother 10478
David Cameron. designer of women's clothing 8101
daywear styles for next year 11589
demand for women's bright wool fashions keeping mills busy 6668
denim in sportswear 12881
designer couture collections, mixing styles 11659
designer Danny Noble at work 5718
designer Mastroianni Atlanta's best kept secret 5716
designer Perry Ellis focusing on future 5719
dinner dresses 9247
directions for a dress project, narrow loom, woven 9953
diversification women's sportswear firms 8293
dress industry constantly changing 6856
dress pattern descriptive language DDL85. garment figure 12750
dress pattern, dolman sleeves, asymmetrical collar 2525
dress popularity boosts petite sales 2566
dress with interchangeable collar. pattern 10265
dresses' hot streak seen continuing 2567
evening bag project 6429
fake fur items 9248
fall fashion trends seen continuing for spring 5744
fall/winter women's fashions Armani style 5671
fantasy looks return to Paris design houses after a sober hiatus 10480
fashion designers' spring hits 8081
fashion from Emanuel Ungaro 9299
fashion trends for 1986 spring 1576
fashion trends for 1986/1987 fall and winter 10484
feminine silhouettes key to Saint Laurent's spring line 3476
feminine, tailored looks key to Milan spring collections 4529
femininely tailored looks shape Milan fall collections 5673
Florida's upscale women's Exit Shops focus on the unusual 5631
frill free looks key to Valentino's spring collection 3477
full shapes with fitted tops highlight Calvin Klein's fall line 2573
fur coats. new shapes and styles 10374
garment figure synthesis. grammars of dress pattern design 12816
German designs. long, romantic looks that still function 10464
Giorgio Armani. new designs 10465
Givenchy's spring suits feminine, snappy 3453
Gloria Sachs. designer and businesswoman in woman's apparel 11618
graphic designs 9303
Guidry-Robin and Cliff Boone dresses 9300
hat. woman's. method for shaping brim 10394
Hercules-Carnation company. profile 10351
history of women's apparel, feminist movement 9249
history of women's sportswear 3561
hottest women's spring fashions at Milan's best boutiques 4578
I. Kleinfeld & Son bridal shop's success story 5634
improvement of bridal operations focus of retailers 5681
increased demand for formal weddings keeping planners in business 5739
Italian fashions for 1987 spring and summer 11585
Italy. women's wear production and consumption 9246
jackets shaping up for spring 618
jackets, coats, and suits for women. material 9304
jersey spring dresses de la Renta style 660
knit fashion trends for women. winter 1986. highlights 2618
knitwear, French 11590
knitwear. new textures, colors, patterns, silhouettes 10375
lambs wool for spring and summer 1987 from Pitti Filati 12817
lightweight knitwear stars of early fall women's collections 5689
limit may be set on wool skirts from Uruguay 10763
loose fitting styles 12818
luxurious bridal gowns always in style 5690
makers focus on real summer merchandise 3582
mastectomy, post. customer and product. how to retail 13113
Miami's Camille women's specialty shop savoring taste of success 5757
Milan Fashion Exhibition, gray and black predominate 11657
Milan 4620
nationwide sales of women's cruisewear going strong 4582
New York area men's wear sales up due to rain 11689
New York's spring women's fashions 646
older, affluent, brides catered to in Chicago bridal shops 5699
Paris couture for 1986 fall. Fifties influence seen in sober palette 10467
Paris evening looks for 1986 are not for wallflowers 10469
Paris. forties and seventies revival 4636
Patou designs baby doll looks in sober colors and short lengths 10470
petite women's apparel specialty chain 10255
petites market 11591
pressing wedding dresses 11553
Priscilla wedding gowns mainstay of Boston bridal shop 5640
resort and cruise wear at Atlanta buyers' shows 11592
resort and holiday wear 11593
retailers seen turning to United States for fall 8129
sarees from Kancheepuram 10389
sarees 4586
sensuous, intellectual evening dress star of Saint Laurent's couture collection 3478
sewing a woman's swimsuit 6798
shape key to Chanel's spring collection 3575
shibori applied to women's clothing by designer A. Hedstrom 3577
shibori applied to women's clothing by designer D. Beytbiere 3576
silhouette changes key to Paris designer collections 3578
silk dress business coming alive again 4589
size prediction methods. anthropometrical method 11477
skirts. Severin Danes 9254
sleepwear fashions, knit. profile 12819
sleepwear fashions, knit. textured applications 12821
sleepwear fashions, sheer. profile 12820
sleepwear styles. cotton and cotton blend 11594
smart shirtdresses for spring 2583
specialty apparel companies. profile of marketing strategies 11476
spring fashions taking on the dots 666
spring pants loosening up 617
spring sensuous tops from Jennifer George 609
spring standouts in women's wear lines 608
spring women's wear shaping up on Seventh Avenue 603
strategic studies of female form to design lingerie and foundation apparel. profile 12836
suits from Agatha Brown 9305

suits 6916
summer 1987 fashions from Rhone-Poulenc 11595
Sun Rose. new styles 10471
swimwear. sales and designs 11655
thermal wear sales boosted by new fashion styling 6920
Tokyo Blouse's, Zest formal fashions for women 10472
traditional wedding trend boosting gown business 5712
trends in late fall and holiday women's apparel 9306
Triumph International. Centennial review. product line 12810
trunk shows still pack a punch 8080
uniforms 6873
Valentino's spring 1987 collection for Miss V. tailored, jacketed 10473
wear life of women's clothing in Japan 7258
wedding business boosted by traditional trend 5715
West German 9302
West Germany. women's underwear. export, import 13242
wholesale prices for 1985 up 1.9 percent 2552
winter 1986/1987 trends 11663
winter apparel for women 2589 2590
young, contemporary women's market target of Spiegel's first private label catalog 5722

APPAREL INDUSTRY (SEE ALSO OTHER HEADINGS, SUCH AS APPAREL MANUFACTURING PLANTS, FASHION, KNITTING INDUSTRY, HOSIERY INDUSTRY, RETAILING, TEXTILE TRADE)
AAMA's twelfth annual International Apparel Research Conference. highlights 2494
Alan Bilzerian. designer and retailer 3594
American apparel makers focus on Quick Response to fight imports 5585
American clothing and textile trade. largest deficit reported 9648
American fleecewear producers respond to import competition 5579
American slack makers focus on improved service to fight imports 5584
American textile and apparel industries offered consolation measures by Reagan 2906
American textile and apparel industries urged to improve operations 2768
American textile industry improving but import cloud lingers 6068
American textile mills seen benefiting from duty-free apparel from Caribbean 8440
American textile/apparel union reacts to imports 6069
analysis of current United States status 8452
antitrust legislation aimed at import injured industries 2888
apparel and retail stock prices rise sharply in year 2561
apparel business for 1986 seen same or better 2553
apparel consumption 4566
apparel counterfeiting business big, growing 6853
apparel firms have tough time determining their profits, losses 4487
apparel imports gaining on domestic production 5580
apparel imports viewed as a challenge by Cluett's Hester 895
Apparel Network. computer communications network for apparel industry 12735
apparel producers expected to have better year 6898
apparel retail center's failure 10878
apparel retailer net in France 797
apparel retailers', manufacturers' viewpoints on Textile and Apparel Trade Act 911
apparel, accessory retailers' inventories up in February 5759
Argentina. review of countervailing duty order 10772
Asian apparel makers remain Guam investment shy 903
Atlanta's combined women's and children's apparel market 9250
Australia, employee training 13068
Australia. financial conditions 12833
Austrian apparel industry 1593
automation and computers, export, effects on production and success in the apparel industry 2496
automation in the apparel industry 1514
automation versus plants in low wage countries. options for apparel companies 10615
bar coding for the apparel industry. campaign of manufacturers and retailers 12724
Belgian apparel industry 2984
bilateral pact talks between Japan and United States stalled 2884
bilateral trade agreement with United States. Hong Kong response 12028
bill signed to give aid to Pennsylvania apparel makers 2510
Blue Bell's move from Far East to Honduras 503
brand name licensing 12828
Brian Rochford's successful apparel marketing technique 4817
British apparel plant opened by Hong Kong knitwear makers to escape quotas 9128
British factoring industry well ahead of American industry 2512
British textile and apparel exports to United States for 1985 climb 6059
British textile and apparel industries, stimulation of 12095
British textile, apparel exports to America rise 6061
business climate in West Germany 11666
California. thriving business climate 12718
Canadian and American free trade pact seen threat to American industries 6050
Canadian apparel industry over next five years. forecasts 11596
Canadian apparel manufacturers. 1986 directory 11487
Canadian fur apparel production for 1985 reaches record high 5746
capital intensive. need for industry to become 3597
Caribbean. analysis 8421
Carter Hawley Hale Stores. 1986 financial status 10631
CBI apparel program 8416
centralized information related to British clothing industry 8461
Children's Wear Atlanta hopes to strengthen industry, image 6847
China becoming self-sufficient textile and apparel producer 511
communication needed between textile and apparel manufacturers to aid both industries 12101
consumers prefer higher quality American-made apparel 5738
consumers see domestic apparel as superior to imports 11605
cooperation between mills and manufacturers urged for Quick Response and Just in Time success 13059
Customer Linkage System being installed at J. P. Stevens 5583
cutbacks on Japan transshipments urged to Reagan 2900
Czechoslovakian apparel industry, market needs 8093
Dan River's involvement in Item 807 apparel assembly 7996
December apparel industry employment up 2495
Defense Personnel Support Center under investigation. discussion 12731
design systems, computerized. textile and apparel industries 11884
despite slide in apparel export sales, United States flying export flag 896
developing countries. exports to and from. future prospects 4963
direction of technological change. industry leaders' opinions 10698
dollar fall good for apparel and textile producers 8418
domestic sourcing pledged by retailers 12829
double-valued textile/apparel shipments to be barred by United States Customs 6065
economic status. United States apparel manufacturers 10379
economy and competitiveness increase 10279
education and industry, relations 12725
EEC 1985 production figures 13225
eighty percent of American textile market seen penetrated by imports 6066
executives discuss challenge to apparel industry's business methods 13091
expansion of Chinatown apparel crackdown likely 2875
expenditures for apparel in households 2568
export freeze not likely to be accepted by Hong Kong 8431
export quotas in Hong Kong 9651
factors and textile/apparel makers see 1986 better year 3760
fashion fabric directions concern United States buyers at Ideabiella 5390
fashion forecasts from Celanese director 2626
fashion industry supports AIDS cause 6024

fashion industry. telecommunications to be better and faster 786
February 1986 textile and apparel imports climb 14.9 percent 6062
fiber entangled nonwovens for interlinings 10107
footwear. testing of children's sizes 4925
formaldehyde exposure to apparel workers 10731
France's Cardin to produce apparel in Soviet Union 2554
freight rates for America bound apparel from Hong Kong hiked 3923
French apparel industry 9251
French apparel makers requested by Soviet Union to build factories 5586
French companies attribute success to automation and subcontracting 13060
French ready-to-wear, knitwear and hosiery, couture 8408
full service financial package next goal of BT Factors 3765
future of Australian textiles. tied to clothing industry 2872
future plan for Canadian textile and clothing industries 6075
garment hauler Frank Walsh. legal troubles 9665
General Meeting of Swiss Apparel Union [1986], development of Swiss apparel industry, changes 11478
Gerber provides computer aided design and manufacturing systems to clothing industry. profile 7032
gloves. review of the industry 3558
government's silence on Multi-fiber Agreement concerns industry leaders 3928
Harold Schulman. entrepreneur 3595
Harrogate Fashion Fair [1986]. highlights 9252
high performance rainwear fabrics hoped to boost American makers' market position 4271
high technology for domestic industry survival. AAMA conference 3598
history of tuxedos 3605
homework regulations, United States Labor Department 12835
Hong Kong apparel industry singing the blues 500
Hong Kong apparel industry. World HKG 12823
Hong Kong important to Japanese textile and apparel industry 1975
Hong Kong textile quota system 9615
Hong Kong's 1986 quota costs to United States seen climbing 921
Hong Kong's apparel trade seriously threatened by American protectionism 6044
Hong Kong, Taiwan, and South Korea subcontract ramie made apparel to quota free Philippines 11977
Hong Kong/United States quota system on for apparel 12002
horse hair weaving, uses in apparel and furniture industries 4481
Hungarian apparel industry, price systems and mechanisms 4608
import curbs 9656
import growth. types of companies that will survive. AAMA conference 3599
import protection promised by Reagan's Carlisle 913
import quota legislation not only concern of ATMI 3929
import statistics 12031
import trade policy position to be reappraised by AAMA 9629
Imports and You. a seminar on domestic apparel industry survival 3593
imports cloud 1986 outlook for American textile and apparel industries 2924
imports force big sportswear makers to enter foreign labor markets 5588
imports 9480
India. special report. trade. consumption. exports 9649
Indian sarees 5735
Indonesian work glove increment to increase 6201
industrial rental jackets, men's specifications 6893
industry survival plan. battling imports 3600
information exchange and production structure in the apparel industry 1588
information to help sell apparel 3637
innovation. apparel industry 10597
insurance for apparel makers 11835
interlining industry in Japan. trends, sales, products 4513
International Apparel Federation Congress. future of the apparel industry 12721
international regulations in textile and apparel industries 2926
intimate apparel producers, retailers rise to challenge of imports 897
Ireland, good production base for American manufacturers. discussion 8422
Israeli exports, swimwear 12022
Italian apparel industry 1584 1908 1916
Italian exports of apparel 1899
Italian industrial automation 8451
Italian Joint Textile/Apparel Bulletin 12047
Italian knitwear and hosiery production statistics 8489
Italian men's wear. 1985 fashion trends and export analysis 13243
Italian textile and apparel company 793
Italy's apparel industry 4601
Italy's textile and apparel industry 9699
Italy. knitwear industry 12722
Item 807 operations in Caribbean and Mexico. discussion 9618
Item 807 sourcing options in Barbados and Costa Rica 4940
Item 807 sourcing possibilities in Haiti and Grenada. considerations 4774
January 1986 textile/apparel imports reach second largest level in history 6063
Japan and Hong Kong 10376
Japanese denim exports 12131
Japanese denim industry 12824
Japanese jeans industry and developments for the future 1585
Japanese textile export decline 12023
labor costs in the West German apparel industry 4807
latest apparel results sign of turnaround say analysts 2576
Laura Ashley's life, business, designs 5581
leaders in footwear industry to meet 6889
leasing. acquiring new equipment 9435
leather quality considerations 12830
lenient antitrust legislation proposed to aid import sufferers 2886
leveraged buyouts, mergers, takeovers. reasons for increase 3786
liberal international trade. MFA versus GATT 929
liberalization in China. effect on American apparel industry 9616
licensing scene in Australia. profile 9258
licensing sportswear production in Japan 9617
licensing. Gloria Vanderbilt, Murjani. development 4606
Management Strategies for Survival and Growth seminar 12727
management. organization. marketing strategy 10900
manmade fiber apparel import data 6202
manufacturer and dealer relationships, apparel market improvements 3777
market demand for blends in men's shirts 10380
marketing and production, problems, wide earning gap 8286
marketing strategies, computerization, American 11597
Martel/Fenix in Paraguay. marketing and production 4609
maternity lingerie 9241
MBI. computer service firm for apparel industry 11886
Mediterranean textile producers 8417
men's and boy's apparel makers see four major problems in new year 2503
men's clothing industry. needs new working methods and increased communications 638
men's easy wear apparel 6890
men's wear business changes 9235
men's wear retailers devote about ten percent to salaries 2754
men's wear. Item 807 production versus Asian production. market research 11498
men's wear. suits 9253
Mexico. apparel product capabilities 10813
Mexico. industry report 9640
Mexico. quota restrictions 12025
milieu theory as method of market research 11598
military capabilities of United States textile industry 11880
Multi-fiber Agreement imports of textiles/apparel jump forty-two percent in January 4949
National Knitwear and Sportswear Assoc. to resume fight for import protection legislation in spite of trade bill veto 2883

need for automation. discussion 10652
next summer's fashions. pictorial 661
Northern Ireland. improved employment efforts 13239
offsetting imports goal of Crafted With Pride in America campaign 513
options for United States apparel manufacturers to stay domestic 8423
orders for fall 1986 Hong Kong apparel scaled down by American buyers 596
orders for the apparel industry processed with a computer 1591
outerwear production in the United States. decline 12719
outlook for 1986 sportswear business optimistic 2579
overseas sales sought by American apparel producers 5755
personnel structure of Japanese apparel wholesale industry 8453
petite women's apparel specialty chain 10255
Philippine trade with the United States and West Germany. apparel 9625
Polish textile and apparel industries 11956
Portugal's cotton fabrics and apparel exports boosted by EEC membership 5416
potential takeover companies. textile and apparel industries 2873
private label programs. success of Carib-Domestic 5582
probe of import control program ordered by Reagan 2927
problems and opportunities. review of Delphi Survey Report 4482
process houses in Surat 13234
production, consumption, world trade. statistics 12012
profile of Joseph Gerber. inventor of technology for apparel industry 12726
profit sharing and wage control in British apparel firms 10617
profits in 1986 first period 11599
public apparel and textile companies. 1986 profits 8434
quality contracts 9259
quality control. TALC objectives. reduction of duplication 12746
Quick Response focus of Russell Corporation 7989
Quick Response getting more attention from apparel makers, retailers 3468
Quick Response seen boosting sales for Quality Mills 7990
Quick Response standardization focus of apparel makers, mills 9503
Quick Response strategy. areas which need to be altered to conform
Quick Response Strategy. market potential for British manufacturers 9508
Quick Response Strategy. what it entails for an apparel company 13085
Quick Response. help for American manufacturers 2785
Quick Response. retailer, manufacturer cooperation 12826
Quick Response. technology for the manufacturers 3800
rationalization in the apparel industry 1767
ready-to-wear apparel industry in West Germany 9260
record 41.3 percent gain in December textile/apparel imports 3936
record level textile/apparel imports continue 3944
relation between manufacturers and retailers. influence of imports and Quick Response 11482
requirements of the apparel industry 1592
retail apparel industry, stock market effects 12831
retention of ban on kids' apparel imports into EEC urged 3924
role of chemistry for the apparel industry 4050
safety apparel. 1442 Tyvek Type 10382
sales, second quarter earnings increase 12832
securities of textile and apparel companies 12105
self service stores. consumer attitudes 11600
sewing in the apparel industry 1531
soft goods and 1985 apparel market, trends 9261
sourcing in Puerto Rico, benefits. discussion 13244
southeast. employment patterns. future industry developments 7037
Spanish textile industry 2921
sport fashion show, cycling 11616
standards agreement between textile suppliers and apparel manufacturers 12091
state of apparel industry in highly developed countries 886
state of technological utilization in textile industry. effect on corporate profitability 10648
statistics. [1985] production and sales 12107
stock prices rise 10904
strategies for apparel manufacture. report 6895
strategies to adapt to changing market conditions 1744
stricter import restrictions urged by Priestland 914
success of 1984 Italian knit goods market 902
survey of public apparel companies 9262
survey of the French apparel industry 2599
survey to determine major concerns of apparel manufacturers 12730
swimwear fashions for next summer 665
swimwear, men's. Royal Sportswear. imports causing sales drop 11651
Swiss apparel industry. increased export, profits, lower retail sales 11479
Swiss apparel industry 1594 1880
Swiss Fabric Export Group, other Europeans. activities at [1986] New York Fashion Show 11490
Tax Reform Act, influence on apparel industry 13057
technological advances that respond to specific needs. changes in the industry 4483
technological challenges for the apparel industry 2998
technological programs to keep apparel industry competitive 4604
Tennessee shirt company fights competition with technology 635
textile and apparel executives react to Yeutter's doomsday forecast 935
textile and apparel fraud efforts beefed up by Customs Service 2901
textile and apparel import fraud cases crackdown underway by United States 2933
textile and apparel imports. 14.9 percent hike in February 6058
textile and apparel industries still shrinking in South Carolina 2774
textile and apparel industries. doomsday forecast sparks rebuttal 936
textile and apparel pact between United States and Mexico 10798
textile and apparel pact stalemate between United States and Japan 2892
textile and apparel red-ink balance reaches record level in September 922
textile and apparel trade bill okayed by Senate 915
textile and apparel trade bill override attempt in limbo until summer 2891
textile and apparel trade bill to be vetoed by Reagan 2893
Textile and Apparel Trade Enforcement Act 10775
textile and clothing industries. Niki-Lu 794
textile and clothing industry. China 1879
textile, apparel, drycleaning industries not without problems 6775
textile/apparel imports tide not caused by government's controls program 4946
textiles and apparel showing profits for first quarter of year. scoreboard 8499
The Limited's warehouse and distribution center 9126
thirteenth Expofil 1956
three-year import ceiling on textile/apparel from big three proposed 4947
tightened import controls on small shipments blasted by retailers, importers 2894
time measurement methods in the apparel industry 10383
time measurement. methods 9666
trade bill action delayed as Reagan awaits tax vote 2895
trade bill veto draws reaction from textile and apparel leaders 2897
trade bill veto seen weakening American power 2896
trade bill veto threats renewed by Reagan aides 918
trade of the French apparel industry 2600
trade secrets, technology. procedures for protecting confidentiality 4804
trade within the Comitextil countries 954
trade. import volume 12108
Trendslive. cooperative endeavor of Harn and Kuraray. new fashion trends 4605

trim companies. view of the industry 5590
Turkish apparel products 2928
Turkish trade concession demands seen as blackmail by American apparel makers 6064
uncontrolled apparel imports bombarding American market 2876
unemployment support through labor union 10638
uniform and career apparel industry. strategies for expansion 11862
unit production system. overhead conveyors. competing with imports 3467
United Kingdom consumer attitudes toward imported clothing 9681
United Kingdom polyester/cotton shirt production 9457
United States agreements with Brazil 901
United States apparel makers focus on Quick Response to fight imports 5585
United States clothing companies. history 10840
United States Customs Service. enforcement of textile quotas 10764
United States fleecewear producers respond to import competition 5579
United States House of Representatives. 1985 hearings before the subcommittee on Trade 3920
United States import limits 899
United States import problem. two companies fight back 501
United States industry. results of French study 4787
United States limits on Japanese exports 900
United States manufacturers warned of potential problems in Item 807 program 8419
United States products 6033
United States protectionist legislation attempts concern Hong Kong 2887
United States retailers buying European ready-to-wear 10259
United States slack makers focus on improved service to fight imports 5584
United States' apparel manufacturers 9256
United States, European Economic Community. performance survey 4786
United States. import growth. control measures 2877
United States/Hong Kong. buyers fear reduced flexibility under trade agreement 10620
upswing in Hong Kong 8401
various branches in the apparel industry. official nomenclature 2999
Veneto apparel, small companies' contributions 11834
veto-vulnerable t xtile and apparel trade bill handed to President Reagan S19
Visions 1985 conference highlights. apparel sizing problems, import fighting strategies 3464
vocational training for apparel industry 8275
West Coast factors see apparel industry recovering somewhat 2520
West Coast sportswear manufacturers promote lighter, softer denim in Southwest styles 11644
West German apparel industry. exports to Far East 10378
West German apparel industry 1917 3596 4603 9204 9257 9706
West German. apparel companies. profiles 12827
West Germany. women's underwear. export, import 13242
women's apparel industry 928
work force costs and productivity 812
working women's apparel 10384

APPAREL MANUFACTURE (SEE ALSO OTHER HEADINGS, SUCH AS CUTTING, EMPLOYEE TRAINING, FABRIC HANDLING EQUIPMENT, FASTENERS AND TRIMMINGS, FUSING, MOLDING, PACKAGING, PRESSING, SEAMING, SEAMS, SEWING, SEWING MACHINERY)
1986 AAMA/Bobbin Show. equipment and seminars 11481
adhesive linings, loss of shape, prevention 520
Adidas warm-up suits made with Union Special's machines 9169
algorithm for sewing line production. study 10291
analysis of designer outfit 3268
apparel design with computer 1176
apparel machinery at New Technology Fair in Leipzig 2959
apparel machinery from Lectra 1971
apparel machinery 1944 2947 2961 6888
apparel makers benefiting from Quick Response technology 5602
apparel manufacture INA production system 2603
apparel manufacturers urged to adopt total new technology systems 4872
apparel manufacturing machinery 6776 6891
apparel manufacturing machines from Strobel & Soehne 1595
apparel plants. computer controlled quality control system 10674
apparel technology 6777
apparel transportation system Formove M-101 5600
arrangement of workplaces in a sewing production line. mathematical formula 10292
Association of German Engineers. 1982 annual meeting. optimization of garment manufacture 3470
Association of German Engineers. Textile Technology Group. 1982 annual meeting. papers 3471
automated apparel manufacture. profile of organization and machine 12729
automated garment measurement/manufacture system FIGARMA 7087
automated intimate apparel 9139
automatic conveyor systems for storage of finished apparel 7999
automation in French trouser factory 5950
automation in small scale apparel manufacture. laser cutting systems 12751
automation in the apparel industry 6892
automation. computer applications. production monitoring. bar code labeling 11887
awards program, how to design and initiate 13103
Basic Four Computer systems for clothing manufacture from MAI United Kingdom. profile 7095
blouse manufacture without chest seam 1596
Bobbin Show [1985] highlights sewing, cutting, pressing, fusing developments 1515
BRITE projects. profile 13307
CAD/CAM systems in apparel and footwear manufacturing 4830
CAD/CAM systems, automation 4825
Canada. apparel production. relationship with United States 8420
Canadian Apparel Technology Show [1986]. preview 11525
cash management services relevant to apparel manufacturers 6035
CF Italia attachments for cuffs and pockets 11500
chemical apparel manufacture aids in the Czechoslovakian apparel industry 502
Clo-Tech 1986. exhibition review. apparel manufacturing equipment 10294
Clo-Tech [1986] clothing machinery exhibition 6772
Clo-Tech [1986]. sewing machine makers exhibition. United Kingdom 9137
Clo-Tech. exhibits. equipment for all sectors of apparel making 8364
clothing technology fair. issues raised 951
Clothing Technology Seminar highlights, tailored clothing, interlinings 1510
cocktail dress and its construction 1597
codification systems. OKP 815 and OtKP. automatic data collection, analysis, classification 11889
collar notches. automatic manufacturing system by Pfaff 10268
computer aided design system for apparel. discussion 10679
computer aided design systems key to success in apparel industry 6783
computer aided marker making, coding systems, when to use 1517
computer aided pattern optimization and automatic cutting 4510
computer applications in apparel industry. software 826
computer applications 3802
computer design 11474
computer designed Moratronik knits 7791
computer generated mannequins and clothing design 8331
computer program for the apparel industry 1798
computer supported apparel manufacture 1516
computer system for the apparel manufacture 2795

computerization of two intimate apparel firms 13146
computerized markers and grading. Computerized Fashions. company details 3486
computerized sales, distribution, and inventory. home work. infant apparel 11480
computerized shirt manufacturing plant proposed 818
computerized sleeve sewing system being perfected at TCTC 3502
computerized tailoring of apparel 9263
computers for apparel manufacture 4847
computers for the apparel industry, production control, material usage, norms 2497
copyright infringement charged against numerous firms by Walt Disney 2565
customized apparel via computers on its way 6778
Dawson International Holdings purchases Duofold 10385
decorative edgings by Pfaff 10269
design and production time, reduction through computer classification method 11495
design for KLK-14E knitter, patterns, methods, apparel 9982
designing men's clothing. influence of body types 10270
distribution on a production line, mathematical model, improvements 11496
distribution. effects of Information Age. warehouse, receiving, order processing 2598
durable press cotton slacks production possible without ovens 2319
East German apparel assembly preparation with computer assisted equipment 519
electronic data processing systems, problems in their use for apparel industry 3818
engineered coat concept 11606
Enka America to unveil new Sympatex waterproof breathable fabric for activewear 3298
equipment at the AAMA/Bobbin Show 952
equipment 1769
European suit manufacturing. International Clothing Technology Seminar highlights 1511
evaluation of unit production systems 817
exhibition. National Apparel Technology Show. highlights 9269
fabric control 8094
fabrics of various sizes in the cutting room 1598
fashion trends, use of interlinings 9140
fasteners and sewing accessories shown at Bobbin 6779
flexible computerized garment workshop. making clothes using computerized measurements 3820
folding machines 9141
footwear machinery on exhibit in Europe 637
foundationwear. materials. cost control 2526
friction technology 9119
frontset garments. waviness at high humidity. remedies 4512
future technologies for garment production. new machinery 10271
gathers and frills. Pfaff 489 and 9732 sewing machines 10272
Gerber's computerized GERBERmover garment production system 4517
guides for making up of knitwear 1518
hand sewing standup collars 4545
handwoven vestments 4484
haute couture techniques 10479
hemming and seaming sleeves 2804
hobby or cottage industry knitting machines 3223
Hungarian pressing techniques and machinery, time standards 10288
IMB [1985]. exhibition. review 1587
IMB [1985]. trends and innovations in equipment 521
improved sewing chalk 522
interface between textile supplier and apparel manufacturer 2751
interlinings. new products for tailored clothing industry 518
interlinings. straight or bias cut 5601
internal collar constructions with fusible interlinings 4531
International Exhibition of Machinery for Clothing and Hosiery Industry [1986]. Milan 10286
Japan Apparel Science Institute's pocket welting plate for small scale apparel industry 10266
Japanese garment making systems. Toray Apparel Computer System 13165
Japanese suit industry, Santo Suits Company's bundle system 12834
jeans. chambray and bleached denim 11571
jeans. Levi's, Wrangler, Lee 8267
jeans. review of industry and manufacturing process 2574
Jeffrey Michael steps up private label through quick response by manufacturers 12905
Jun 4D-Box computerized design system on way to United States 5603
Just in Time manufacturing philosophy. benefits, results 10694
knitted apparel, deformation and prevention 639
labeling machines 4610
labor norms and production models 11497
low temperature fusing for clothing industry 5571
machinery for manufacturing trousers 6008
machinery. Buyers' Guide 4526
making up machinery, Poron 11607
material consumption guidelines 6894
material use norms. apparel production 7997
Mativet exhibition. computerization 11494
men's slacks. dress and casual 11576
microelectronics, robotics, computer control in textile and apparel industries 13149
military uniforms. government contracting. advantages, disadvantages 1750
modeling and pattern making 1599
modern machinery and training methods 1590
National Apparel Technology Show. highlights of new manufacturing technology 11930
neckwear costs increase. silk for ties. Italy 12838
Needles Trades Action Project. discussion 2870
new Customer Linkage System being installed at J. P. Stevens 5583
new Model BS-950-1 blindstitch machine for outside pockets unveiled 4554
New Technology in World of Fashion. France Chemises. consortium of French shirt manufacturers 2507
novel apparel machinery 4607
novel technology in the apparel industry 10381
Objective Measurement. Application to Product Design and Process Control. third Japan Australia symposium 11303
on the spot apparel manufacture 4611
optimal construction for outdoor clothing 1532
packaging device for hosiery from Rhyne and Company. Rhynepak 10713
packing and labeling machines 640
patent pending for new Creaset durable press process 5530
pattern verification. unified constructions 523
patterns 526
performance control. Optiplan 10280
Pfaff 5642-840/02 two thread machine for jeans waistbands. Pfaff Series 3919 sewing stations 11529
Pfaff sewing machines for ladies' coats 5612
Pierre Cardin apparel to be produced in Soviet Union 2492
ply separation device using air jet. more automation in manufacturing 2786
pneumatic tubes for shirt transport. factory efficiency 13166
polo collars. construction 6803
pre-cured durable press slacks system no longer promoted by Cotton Incorporated 5531
press cutting of collar interlinings at HDJ. traveling head press system 10282
production of a cowl neck blouse. process 2604
programs for clothing manufacturers, batch mode, real time 7114
quilted fabrics. Sandler Fiberskin 10289
rationalization of apparel manufacture 1767 1768 2605
research and development for automated apparel production 10653
research and development. automation 8032

research on automated sewing systems development. problems of apparel production 10273
research project to develop automated apparel manufacturing systems. Courtaulds/Pfaff 7088
Richter Sewn Products System. computerized 12736
robotic sewing device being tested by American shirtmakers 3521
robotic technology transferred to Singer from Textile/Clothing Technology Corporation 7089
robots to manufacture apparel parts in the works in Japan 2527
SAMAB. Italy's apparel technology show. profile 12728
Scantex-50 system by Cambridge Data for the smaller manufacturer 2792
setting sleeves 8130
sewing and high technology. microprocessors valuable to industry 11499
sewing manufacturers' research and development. Juki's Total Apparel System 10274
sewing waistbands on jeans 10296
shirt and blouse production, data processing for 12752
shirt fabrics. quality recommendations 6443
shirtmakers must import shirting fabric 9264
shoe design, pattern making, grading at Brown Shoe with Computer Aided Design 4514
shoe production. analysis of mass production line 10275
shoe uppers. spectroscopic studies of curing process 10566
shoes. effect of heel height on foot pressure. study 10388
silk clothing 4588
software. selecting a package 10599
standardization of apparel manufacture 1600
Stetson hats. profile of production process 11603
strategic studies of female form to design lingerie and foundation apparel. profile 12836
sweaters on circular knitting machines 7691
Takenaka Optonics' new light marking projectors 10267
technological developments from an apparel equipment supplier 5948
technology. becoming competitive through automation and technology 2499
time and method applied to the manufacture of apparel 1601 1602
Toyota Sewing Management System at Seico Company in Japan 4508
transport and depository system 1847
transport and storage systems for apparel plants 11908
transport systems. IMB 547
trouser manufacture, equipment for zippers, waistbands, and pockets 9142
UMIST symposium on computers in textiles and apparel 10672
uniform apparel construction system, beneficial for automation 7998
unique nylon yarn Supplex for apparel shell fabrics 6351
Unit Production System. rationale. advantages, objections 2498
unit production systems at Havelock Tailoring. impact 4855
unit production systems. directory of suppliers and systems 4824
unit production systems. fitting in with Quick Response manufacturing 4823
use of computer automation for the sewing plants 1519
Van Heusen. profile. history, marketing, licensing, product quality 4509
wadding machinery 524
Western Coat Pad Company, company profile 1751
work load, production, occurrence of defective goods. relation 9127
youth and leisure fashion manufacture 2601
Zentrale Messe der Meister von Morgen [twenty-eighth] exhibition highlights 10854

APPAREL MANUFACTURING PLANTS (SEE ALSO OTHER HEADINGS, SUCH AS KNITTING AND HOSIERY MILLS, TEXTILE MILLS)
advantages of WestPoint Pepperell's purchase of Cluett, Peabody 505
Allied to acquire ten Gimbel locations 9426
Alpargatas. use of Compact Production Unit 4854
Artex Manufacturing Company profile 11608
automation and robotics, apparel plants, cost outlay, effects on plant production and employees 3734
Avedon Industries sold to VF Corporation 2491
Beatrice buyout expected to be completed soon 5597
Benetton's worldwide expansion 10290
Benetton. profile of an Italian apparel company 11602
bid for Warnaco hiked by management 6771
bill signed to give aid to Pennsylvania apparel makers 2510
Blue Bell's president reports dramatic turnaround 3466
Breezin' Sportswear Label, trademark bought by Union Bay Sportswear 2606
Brinkmann company 1582
British apparel plant opened by Hong Kong knitwear makers 9128
Buster Brown Apparel Company. profile 11484
Buster Brown. large domestic and export market 4600
Canclini. Italian textile firm 949
computers boost gains for Alfred Angelo Bridals 5665
Contonificio Fratelli Oltonina collections 629
corporate merger. Blue Bell and V. F. Corporation 13058
Costume Building project. work space for theatrical costume companies in New York 10248
Cotonificio Fratelli Oltonina 629 950
Courtaulds Textiles Group of the United Kingdom. review 7050
Creation Gross, company profile. marketing strategies 12822
Crombie cloth mill now moving into apparel manufacturing 3297
Dan River Service Company. profile 8256
Dan River to get out of Item 807 operation 8264
DHJ Industries 630
Di Fini Sportswear. golf apparel 4331
Dierig collections 581
earnings for Farah Manufacturing plunge 30.1 percent in quarter 2501
Empire Apparel. men's wear company profile 11475
Erba Italia collections 580
Erba Italia 580
Esprit. review of the company 3733
Evelyn Pearson, manufacturer of women's robes 10386
F. Hefti and Company, men's wear and fire protection company 6107
Fashion Star, Inc. production, equipment, operations. career apparel, uniforms 4485
Fila group annual review 11833
fleecewear, updated machinery focus of Russell Corporation 6770
Gebr. Haux, German apparel firm 898
Gierlings, Italian pile fabrics manufacturer 631
Giovanni Ones, Italian silk manufacturer 632
goals set for the Cherokee Group 5737
Great Britain T-Shirt Company. profile 12732
Greenwood Mills, apparel fabrics emphasized 5380
Haggar. profile of company and goals. just in time 12733
Hartmarx Corporation forms new men's furnishings unit 7991
Helly-Hansen profile. products, production, and sales 9129
Hepworth chain ex-manager sets up shop 1583
Hercules-Carnation. children's and maternity wear company. profile 10351
Interco's financial decline 8292
J & J Fashions future expansion plans 4805
J & J Fashions. profile. operations. apparel 4515
JG industries earnings hike 60.8 percent in third quarter 2633
Johannes Maute company 1644
Kansas dress firm committed to basics, technology 6896
Kansas H. L. Miller and Son dress firm committed to basics, technology 6896
Klopman International 633
LaMar Manufacturing, Bowdon Manufacturing. profiles 4486
large apparel firms told to be flexible in operation 506
leading British knitwear maker's expansion project underway 5589
Lee jeans firm aims to hike market share, visibility 6897
Leggiuno, Italian firm 268
Leslie Fay Company. financial history, profile 10377

Leslie Fay. financial status 8265
Levi Strauss Sportswear operation formed 7988
Levi Strauss stresses denim manufacture 12825
Levi Strauss. data processing goals over next two years 4516
Levi Strauss 10496
Londontown Corporation. London Fog label 11485
Lynch Knitting Mills. sweater making company profile 5912
Magid Glove and Safety Manufacturing Company 2607
management at Health-tex 9420
management group to acquire Warnaco 2502
Mendes buys out St. Laurent's ready-to-wear line 12880
military apparel manufacturing plant overhaul 12734
mills, apparel makers need to trust each other to survive 2504
Misty Harbor. distribution problems 11883
more than half of Jean Muir sold to Coats Patons 2505 2506
Munsingwear shares to be sold by Bass brothers group 4478
Nantucket Industries on the move 5736
neckwear manufacturers to raise prices next fall 6868
Newell shirts. production details 4612
Nikolaus Boll. West German men's wear company 1586
Nino. German company. review 926
OtKP computerized data collection and classification system, apparel plants 8321
Oxford Industries' broad sourcing structure 5587
Oxford Industries' Merona Division. company profile. licensing, retailing 2602
Oxford Industries' new distribution center. profile 11836
Peruvian hand knitting business of Helen Hamann 7212
Poron Company's automated equipment 5975
profile of K. C. Sweatt, jeans contractor 8268
profile, Wingspread Corporation 8257
profiles of Bidermann SA, DMC, SFFAW-Boussac, and Prouvost 8412
Provence Creation. embroidered garments 5641
Quick Response focus of Russell Corporation 7989
Quick Response seen boosting sales for Quality Mills 7990
Red October, Hungarian men's wear company 1589
Richards Sportswear, apparel contracting plant 8266
Riegel Sports sold to Varat Enterprises 2500
Riviera Slacks, men's wear company profile 11832
Riviera Slacks, profile 11832
Salley Manufacturing review 5976
Sanyo Shokai opens plant in United States 10249
Scotty's Fashions an automated experience 6780
Selba apparel 6907
Severin Danes. women's skirts 9254
Sondrio Cotonificio, Italian woven fabrics and shirts 634
sportswear companies. history 10871
St. Laurie Limited proud of its success 3543
Stetson files for bankruptcy 9255
Super Rifle. Italian jeans manufacturer profile 504
Toddle Tyke. children's wear manufacturer 11604
Tootal Menswear. new managing director discusses reorganization 1603
Triumph International. Centennial review. product line 12810
Valle Brembana, Italian shirt and sports apparel firm 636
warp knit fabrics from Wrightwear Fabrics 8825
West German companies 9207
Wingspread to be "Quick Response" company. management commitment 4770
Woolrich Incorporated. profile 11823
Wooltex Limited, design and sourcing firm for knitwear 10387

APPLICATORS (SEE ALSO OTHER HEADINGS, SUCH AS COATING)

coating and impregnating machine. profile 9113
curved blade applicator. low wet pick up 10183
curved blade applicators by WestPoint Pepperell. low add-on technology 4345
double head coating and impregnating machinery 1440
FI-3, FI-3 Duplex film impregnation equipment, features, uses 5543
foam bonding of adhesive nonwovens, method, machinery 7705
high temperature bonding roller by Kusters. test calender 11255
low add-on finishing. Curved Blade Applicator and advantages 355
Magnoroll system. coating, laminating, finishing, industrial fabrics 12594
padder with a steam chamber on polyester fabrics for silk-like characteristic production 2399
Roto Magnet Roller machine for single color printing, coating, and impregnation applications 6616
Stork CT-IV coating and impregnating system 10122
swimming roller for high melting point polymers. profile 12493
tension factors on contact area of wringer rollers 11465
water and chemical transfer during impregnation, process description 455

ARAMID FIBERS (SEE ALSO OTHER HEADINGS, SUCH AS HIGH MODULUS FIBERS, MANMADE HIGH TEMPERATURE FIBERS)

acoustic emission during tension tests. Kevlar 49 fibers 3703
amino groups incorporated into surfaces of Kevlar composites 6530
aramid-reinforced aluminum laminate. properties 755
aromatic polyamides 12185
belt drives. laminated fabrics 10059
bulk properties of high modulus aromatic polyamide fibers 9751
combination of para with meta aramid fiber 9752
composites. properties. suitability 12207
development of aromatic amide fibers. physical properties 2066
DREF aramid yarns 113
Du Pont and Akzo in court over aramid fibers 2062
Du Pont expanding Nomex plant 2061
Du Pont to build new Kevlar plant in Ireland 2743
Du Pont to open Kevlar plant in Northern Ireland 4029
Du Pont. plans to construct plant in Northern Ireland. patent disputes with Akzo 1038
dyeing Nomex yarn 7846
EEC asked by Akzo to restrict Kevlar if Enka ban not canceled 2881
Enka AG's patent dispute with Du Pont over aramid fibers 10805
Enka's Twaron aramid fiber. properties, uses, ban in United States 12182
exclusion order against imports of Dutch aramid fiber 9619
fire protective apparel 2570
high strength fibers. P-aramid. polyethylene. aromatic polyester 12252
high tenacity manmade fibers 1081
HM 50 fibers. properties and uses 8581
importing Du Pont Kevlar to the Netherlands 2878
imports of Akzo's Twaron aramid barred from United States until 1990 year 32
ITC issues exclusion order against Dutch company. Kevlar patent violated 2072
Japanese firms to produce aramid fibers 3028
Kevlar 29 use in military 1668
Kevlar reinforcing layer in skis 3029
Kevlar-29 fabric. photooxidation degradation studies 4072
Kevlar. fabric constructions, end uses 4030
Kevlar. hazardous compounds from laser cutting 12183
laminates. properties 12504
Lenzing's P84 aramid fiber 2063
litigation. United States, Du Pont, and Akzo 8424
mechanical jointing of aramid fibers 2067
meta-aramid fiber from Nippon Aroma and Unitika 6203
N-phenylated aromatic polyamides. preparation. physical properties 8582
Nomex facilities to be expanded by Du Pont 2064
organosilicon aramids. preparation. thermal stability 8584
P84 high performance, nonflammable fiber from Lenzing 4031
photodegraded Kevlar fabric. report 11269
properties of aramid fibers. comparison with carbon fibers 9753
stretch breaking process for aramid fibers proposed 4032

structure, properties and applications of aramid fibers 7355
Teijin to begin production of "HM-50" aramid fiber 2065
Teijinconex aramid. collaboration between United States and Japan 10971
thermal and mechanical properties of aromatic polyamide fibers. study 10972
thermomechanical properties of high modulus aromatic polyamide fibers. study 10973
Toray Industries' plans to sell aramid fiber 8563
Twaron, Twaron HM from Enka 12184
Unitika amorphous metal and Apyil aramid fibers 9796

ARTS AND ARCHEOLOGY
abstract painting influenced quilts 6791
accelerated aging of cotton textiles. study of degradation 9723
adaptation of Andean double cloth for treadle loom 6421
age determination of textiles through creep measurement of fibers. study 10551
appliqued tapestry for Jewish Chapel 6793
aqueous and nonaqueous cleaning treatments for historic textiles. effects 10314
Arras tapestries, history, and technology 11739
Arras tapestry, current practice 11738
batik in Java. hand painting technique. history, significance 7847
batik paintings. silk screen 9323
beading designs on leather 12761
blueprinting on fabric. materials, process, and care 12617
Bohus Stickning sweaters 9968
Bolivian fullus 6412
Bolivian strap 6496
British textile artists 3947
British textile museums 9667
caftans through the ages 7286
characterization of metallic yarns in historic Persian textiles. methods 9900
characterization of purple shell dyeing. study 10198
Chilkat spinning 3081
Churro sheep and Navajo Indians 3019
clotheshorse, artist Richard Merkin 4568
collages with threads 9324
colorful knitting keeps Kaffe Fassett happy 2268
conservation methods for textiles 7259
conservation principles of Henry Francis Du Pont. study 10863
contemporary American tapestries 6398
contemporary weavers, New Mexico as inspiration 9951
cord technique 8456
Costume Building project. work space for theatrical costume companies in New York 10248
costumes of royal India 3602
crewel artist Joanna Reed 10531
crochet work. embroidery 9325
cross stitch art. Ferdinand Nigg 11105
cyanotype on fabric. survey of artists and techniques 12618
degradation of silk by heat and light. study 9735
Dilys Stinson. tapestry artist 8132
Doris Stein Research and Design Center for Costumes and Textiles 12037
Doulhobor traditional textiles 8478
eighteenth century textile arts in Dresden 9130
embroidery and folk costumes 8457
embroidery art 8458
evaluation of degradation in historic cotton cloth. study 9724
fabric use in the arts 5779
fiber arts. Newport art show 12076
Fiber R/Evolution. art fabric exhibition 10060
Filotheque, textile art 8454
floral motifs in textile design. Abegg Institute exhibition 11093
fractured silk fabrics. study of morphology 9737
fragile fabrics, proper handling and environment 2981
gold thread making and weaving in sixteenth century India 2969
Greek Chemise and its role in society 6401
hammocks. history. techniques 10536
historic Chinese silk roads 3935
history of natural dyeing 6648
history of Navajo weaving and contemporary collaboration with artists 9952
home furnishings by Sanderson from original William Morris designs 2692
identification of dyes in historic textiles. methods 10583
identification of dyes in wool. chromatography 10582
India's textile industry, history. royal apparel 13286
Indian art, American 8455
indigo dyeing processes 12629
interview with Noel Bennett, Navajo weaving 10912
Jamdani weaving, Bangladesh 6396
Japanese textile arts show at University of Heidelberg Museum 12066
Kate Peck Kent, native southwest textiles 10822
kimono designs. Hinagata woodcuts 11094
kimonos. traditional and contemporary designs 4579
Kotlean weavings, dancing blanket 6397
Lausanne Biennials exhibition highlights. Textile as Sculpture, theme 2939
Lithuanian weaving. Balzekas Museum Lithuanian Culture collection 11168
mordant, natural dyed wool and silk. effect of light and burial 10068
museum. Louvre, Paris 10859
museum. principles governing textile art acquisition 2940
Nancy and Janusz Kozikowski. tapestry artists 8133
Native American weaver. contemporary themes 6415
Navajo Indian rug weaving history, current and modern styles 2240
Navajo saddle blanket project, diamond twill. handwoven 9946
Pata Paintings of Orissa 375
Peruvian weaving 8783
picture weaving 3948
prehistoric fabric structures. study and analysis 10071
profile of Anastasija Tamoshaitis, Lithuanian weaver 11177
quilting, Greenwood Quilters cooperative 12763
quilts, art 13011
reading signs woven 3949
Rena Thompson. fiber artist 8134
replica of a Spanish colonial loom 9956
rubber stamping on fabric 8137
Salon of the Creative in Paris. highlights 11741
sarees from Kancheepuram 10389
sarees 4586 5735
scanning electron microscopy to determine wear in textiles. study 10072
Scheur tapestry studio, Gobelin technique 3174
silk art museum 1961
silk industry in Lyon, France 10823
silk industry in Patterson, New Jersey 3950
silk prints from Elizabeth Hubert 11095
silk screens. Ursula Duebel 11106
Southwestern silk screened fabrics. Harwood Steiger 8135
spinning wheels. antique. evaluating and restoring 9853
standards and tests for colorfastness. historical development 10154
stories and history of silk 3005
Taaniko 3253
tablet weaving, card weaving, medieval 3179
tapestries made with electric punch needle 12508
tapestries. exhibition 9604
tapestry design. Nemes and Hradec 11107
tapestry from Renata Rozsivalova 3951
tapestry. history. exhibition of Aubusson and Esinohario 10528
textile art in structures and planes 3955
textile art with ropes 3952
textile art 3954
textile crafts, exhibition at German Textile Museum in Krefeld 11108
textile fabric pseudomorphs. methods of study 10073
textile museums, collection contents, highlights, locations 10874
textile object art 2405
textile pictures 3956 8459

textile restoration, West German castles 1559
textile restoration 9668
textile wall sculptures 3953
traditional Guatemalan dress and European influence 4480
triaxial weaving as an art form. David Mooney 11792
tribal culture surrounding the wearing of lodis 7260
Turkish felt rug production 11744
Vadmal. Swedish fulled material 4476
visual mix theory 4364
water washing, effect on cotton fibers. gel chromatographic technique 9725
wearable art versus fashion 12855
weaver Bhakti Ziek. painted warps and brocade 10509
weaving directions for rug 6428
West African influence, narrow strip weaving 6420
Woodland Indian bag weaving 8136
woven art. profile of the Temple of the Elements 11170
woven art 3957
woven pictures 3958 3959
woven sculptures of Dawn MacNutt 6445

ASBESTOS
EPA ban on asbestos. impact on floor coverings industry 8095
EPA ban 3906
glass fiber substitutes 12205
heat resistant fabrics compared to asbestos. physical properties 1324
litigation, review of book on 13272
phosphating process for asbestos 8518
polypropylene reinforced cement corrugated sheets. asbestos replacement 5349
protective clothing, considerations for selection 11675
replacement with aluminum silicate fiber yarns 8738
standards necessary for asbestos in buildings 4907
substitute fiber for 8519
substitutes for manmade fibers 12186
Tyvek by Du Pont. protective garments 13218

AUTOMATION (SEE ALSO UNDER HEADINGS OF SPECIFIC PROCESSES)
aerial conveyors 2805
AKK-202 automatic control device for solutions in bleaching and dyeing 12579
American mills on the offensive to fight imports 3746
American textile machinery makers feel pinch of technology gap 6003
apparel industry 1514
apparel manufacture. CAD/CAM systems, developments in automation 4825
apparel manufacture. profile of organization and machine 12729
apparel manufacture. Textile/Clothing Technology Corporation 10651
apparel manufacturing. further automation. ply separation device using air jet 2786
apparel marketing 11597
AR-02 automated temperature control for chamber drying 12704
artificial intelligence in weaving focus of Barco Automation 5273
ATME Spring show highlights. automation, computer controls 4892
autogenerator with field sensor, automatic textile thickness and production speed control 6005
automated layout, cutting production line, circular knit fabric 5606
automatic metering machine for spreading and overlapping fiber 6288
automatic Servolap DC. Metraconic spinning frame 6291
automatic warp production 5292
automatic yarn tester 6013
automation and robotics, apparel plants, cost outlay, effects on plant production and employees 3734
automation at shearing machines 3322
automation in finishing 4841 8465
automation in the apparel industry 6892
automation in weaving 5294
automation of a spinning plant 4111
automation of ring spinning 3088
automation of spinning machines 4105
automation, robotization focus of French mills 5188
Autoweigh 2 dye metering system 4874
benefits of automated manufacturing to highlight 1986 show 3794
bidirectional computer controls greeted enthusiastically by French mills 4175
BK 4 jig automatic dye and chemical addition 10178
blowroom advances benefit Italian yarn spinners 5158
bobbin creeling device PL 40. abilities, complementary equipment 13169
Bobbin Show in Atlanta, automation 13284
CAD. CAM. CIM 8311
cartridge for automatic loading and unloading during air spinning 11063
centralized dyehouse control and monitoring system 8358
collar notches. automatic manufacturing system by Pfaff 10268
combination system for spinning and winding 130
computer aided design systems key to success in apparel industry 6783
computer controlled automated dyeing line 3336
computer controlled production of knitted welts 4851
computer controlled system for making pocket bags 2789
computer supported weaving 9499
computerization and automation in textile industry. effect on jobs, training 11830
computerized control in finishing focus of Southeastern mills 3333
computerized control system for the cutting room 9146
computerized design systems, textile and apparel industries 11884
computerized dyeing controls. automation by S.A.T.E. 387
computerized sleeve sewing system being perfected at TCTC 3502
continuous filaments. winding systems, spinning, texturing 42
control devices for automatic shut-off of twisters after yarn breakage 7524
control of textile products and processes with field sensors 2806
controlling dyeing machines 4827
conveyor systems for storage of finished apparel 7999
crosswinding machinery, electronic control device 12403
cybernetic visual flaw detection system for sewn materials, robotics 11899
Datex 2000 system reviewed 8357
Detexomat automated equipment. HS Toe Closer, AutoGusset, Savio LC 400 Line Closer, Interlink 2262
drafter defects, based on automatic diagnostic system for sliver 12297
dye beck recirculatng systems at J. P. Stevens 13119
dyehouse. symposium papers summarized 385
dyeing and finishing plant. Bruck Australia 12578
dyeing and finishing 2788
dyeing and printing 2787
dyeing industry 12626
dyeing machinery, considerations, extent 7882
dyeing plant 7091
dyeing processes. process control and automation. new developments 11393
dyeing, color shop 9027
dyeing. computerized dyehouse automation at Mauney Hosiery 11388
economics of robots in the spinning plant 3795
effects on production and success in the apparel industry 2496
electronic control of looms 5949
electronic control systems in shuttleless looms 7092
electronic programs for circular knitting machines 2306
electronically controlled dobby. Pattedit-System 8793
equipment in the apparel industry 1769
Exacta Linear/Reserve-a-matic sock linking machine, automatic, abilities 5304
exhibition. National Apparel Technology Show. highlights 9269
feasibility in Indian mills 13226
feeding unit, sewing process 9170
finishing machinery. new equipment 353

fixing machine, hosiery. electronic control system 12889
French companies attribute success to automation and subcontracting 13060
further plant modernization planned by Italian mills 844
garment industry. production planning and control system 11501
Gerber's computerized GERBERmover garment production system 4517
handling and conveying T-shirts 8312
hosiery machinery 1223
hosiery mills, latest innovations 9969
increasing productivity at Evelyn Pearson 10386
India's textile industry can help developing African countries 5005
integrated information system. process control. weaving and spinning 1790
integrated sewing stations, increased automation with the UR 30001, production increases, seam quality improvement 4546
intimate apparel machinery 9139
investment in automation versus plants in low wage countries. apparel options 10615
Italian clothing industry 8451
Italian hosiery industry, Omsa stocking and hose production, automatic processing methods 5309
Italian textile industry 13275
Japan's largest dye house takes modernization route to higher profits 3328
Japan's textile industry urged to invest in high technology for survival 4889
Japanese blowroom automation, research growing 5156
Jogmatic robot. profile 7090
joint venture yields automated system for control of dyeing machines 3329
Jun 4D-Box computerized design system on way to United States 5603
knit fabrics design computer 9974
knitgoods finishing and making-up, organization, improvements 7825
Knitsoft control system for circular knits 9481
knitting mill organization 9490
L-5100 from Sulzer Rueti. single color air jet loom 13184
major yarn preparation machinery innovations lacking in German mills 5159
manufacture of men's shorts 3796
materials handling 819
measuring mechanical properties of fabrics 4745
Microtex Pro-4 microprocessor. controls dyeing processes 10179
MM2. automated trying-on cubicle 5927
National Italian Association for automation. papers from meeting in Milan 4826
natural fibers, initial processing, reduced costs, energy use, improved automation 7462
need for automation in textile and apparel industries. discussion 10652
needs and goals of Western nations 10250
new blending, carding systems benefiting South Carolina mills 5167
new computerized weaving machines not on southern mills' buying list 4177
new cotton blending/cleaning technology benefiting mills 5174
new developments in Rieter spinning technology 133
new electronic machinery focus of Italian weavers 4178
new Gerbercutter System 91 computerized cutting unit 4524
new Longclose Controlled Additions System to automate dyehouse procedure 412
new looms viewed differently among West German millmen 4179
new yarn production technology cuts British mills' labor costs 5160
noncontact pneumatic tracking element. fabric placement and control 11905
nonwoven automated production line requirements, electronic drive gear control 2332
North Carolina yarn spinners cite blowroom refinements 5157
Officine Minnetti I-51018 automatic loading and unloading device of circular bobbins on dyeing machinery 2823
open end spinning mills, handling, packaging and transportation equipment, automation 7482
overhead conveyor system 5987
pantyhose attaching and detaching devices, N80D and N80ED, for preboarding machinery 2631
paper patterns. data structure for CAD system 8024
photoelectric automatic control of nonwoven production 7715
piece inspection, transport, packaging from Officine Frigerio 13167
plant designs for automated transport and packaging, Officine Frigerio 13120
pneumatic automation system, dyeing, and finishing 5434
polypropylene and polyethylene tape production, Tirex tape machine, winder, Polytex automator 4881
Poron Company's automated equipment 5975
preparatory machinery for the spinning process 106
present and future uses for robots and automation 8313
process automation in the sewing industry. research 10276
production control 1779
production system at Saracen. significant payback 9506
projects to integrate automation within textile processing units 3793
purchases of new electronic weaving advancements slowed by imports, economy 4180
Quick Response focus of Russell Corporation 7989
reduced waste flax processing machinery 10946
research and development for automated apparel production 10653
research on automated sewing systems development. problems of apparel production 10273
research project to develop automated apparel manufacturing systems. Courtaulds/Pfaff 7088
research project to develop robotic technology in sewing machines 6804
RK-12RJ produced by Okuma Machinery Works. electronic jacquard garment length machine 10005
robot fingers detect cloth thickness 820
robot fingers 4828
robot spinning system 1134
robot technology and textile industry, Gualchierani 13121
robotic materials handling. problems 10693
robotic sewing device being tested by American shirtmakers 3521
robotic sewing machines from TC2. profile 11538
robotics and automation in the textile and apparel industries 10656
robotics in textiles. discussion 10655
robotics. overview 10654
robotics. present state in textile and clothing industries. advantages 3797
robots in spinning and weaving industry, considerations 8314
robots in textile and allied industries. discussion 10657
robots to manufacture apparel parts in the works in Japan 2527
Rotex dyeing and hydroextracting machine 9512
rotor spinners, effect on production 12302
Schlumberger's machinery automated from carding to packaging 4795
Scotty's Fashions an automated experience 6780
scouring machinery. wool. Fiber Flow 8982
selection. microcomputers and minicomputers 10598
sewing assembly line developed by MITI 9143
sewing industry. hierarchy of departments needing automation 10277
sewing machinery developments, automated and computer programmable 3523
sewing machinery survey 9172
sewing system, automated. data 9171
sewing thread length regulation. new photoelectric sensor 4558
sewing waistbands on jeans. Pfaff 5642-840/02 sewing machine 10296
sewing, automation and robotology in. development trends 10278
sewing. American Apparel Manufacturers Association and Textile/Clothing Technology Corporation promote automated sewing 13122
sewing 1520
short and long staple ring spinning machines with automation 3103

Singer automated sewing system. profile 12774
small scale industry. laser cutting systems 12751
societal impact of automation. discussion 10658
software. selecting a package 10599
South Carolina finishing firms continue investing in computer controls 3332
spinning machinery 9876
spinning plant 1923
spinning. Autocoro integrated system 12328
spinning 114
Sulzer Rueti devices for shuttleless looms 9941
summaries of properties of the automated sewing machinery and components shown at 1985 IMB 2963
suspended work handling equipment. Eton Systems AB 9176
Swift Textile's guided vehicles 10650
symposium papers. automation in the textile industry 11885
tactile sensing for robots. principles 10659
textile industry spending level for 1986 down 11.8 percent 2819
textile industry 829
transport automation in spinning mills. discussion 9540
transport of reels 1143
transportation and loading equipment, automated 13168
trends toward automation in weaving technology 8315
trouser factory. aerial conveyors 5950
tufted carpet manufacture. savings through automation 2343
uniform apparel construction system, beneficial for automation 7998
Volkmann twisters bought by Waverly Mills 3752
weaver being sought to use Tsudakoma's bi-directional control system 4181
weaving 2798
wool processing methods and machinery, improvements, automation, computer use 6253
wool yarn production, automation, computer use, production control 7531
woolen ring spinning frame. profile 11082
woolen spinning machinery 12337
yarn dyeing and drying plant in Italy 8359
yarn dyeing operation. automated. steps 384

AUTOMOTIVE FABRICS

American automobile industry and automotive fabric industry. profile 11270
automotive interior trim. colorfastness testing 2351
Burlington's move into auto carpets 11706
car interior design more important. fabrics and color 2344
Chatham to add woven velours to automobile fabric line 5358
consumer survey of factors influencing selection of upholstery 7266
heat resistant carpets 10510
high tenacity polyamide and polyester filament yarns in tire cords 3124
interiors, knit fabrics 212
Italian nonwovens 2382
lightfastness in polyester automotive fabrics 4389
long lasting automotive fabrics being developed by chemist 4250
new woven safety belt for cars proposed 4251
noise insulation mat for vehicles. product profile 12510
nonwoven fabric end use markets 12560
nonwovens 8925
nylons for tire casings 1092
polypropylene in automotive fabrics 6229
raschel knitting of velour for automobile interiors 12475
requirements for automotive fabrics. discussion 10050
sound insulating automotive fabrics 12927
specialty elastomers for tires 1297
Terylene polyester, properties, use in automobile interiors 4073
testing disperse dyes and UV absorbers for lightfastness in automotive textiles 10204
testing UV absorbers and disperse dyes for lightfastness 10140
tire belts. bending stiffness 2345
upholstery for classic Cadillac 6442
Winnebago. company profile 11850

AUXILIARY EQUIPMENT (SEE ALSO UNDER HEADINGS, SUCH AS COMPUTERS AND PROGRAMMING, DRIVES, ELECTRICAL EQUIPMENT, ENERGY, MILL BUILDINGS, POWER CONSUMPTION, TEXTILE TESTING)

AKK-202 automatic control device for solutions in bleaching and dyeing 12579
AKK-202 solution concentration control device for bleaching and mercerizing 11372
ARAMIS dyeing system. modular computer control 406
automated transportation and loading equipment, structures, uses 13168
automatic noncontact pneumatic tracking element. fabric placement and control 11905
automatic splicer. profile 11141
auxiliary equipment for quality control of woven fabrics 5978
band knife slitting machine for nonwovens. available with auxiliary equipment 5962
belts for spinning, twisting, texturing machines. profile 12277
bobbin creeling device PL 40. abilities, complementary equipment 13169
bobbin stripping machine. removal of yarn waste 7485
cartridge for automatic loading and unloading during air spinning 11063
CF Italia attachments for cuffs and pockets 11500
cleaner for spinning machines, high speed automatic. profile 11064
cleaning and disposal plants for spinning wastes. profile 11065
complete work movement package from a single source. gravity system 7124
computer aided design and cutting. selection 4836
computerized meter apparatus for use with dyers 3330
computerized monitoring system for sewing machines and operators 6781
condenser to convey fiber material and dust 7125
control console. auxiliary programmable automatic system for dyers 5490
conveyor systems for storage of finished apparel, automatic 7999
cotton processing wastewater treatment, rotating disc reactor 8377
cotton testing devices, determining accuracy and reliability 13023
creel for high speed warping 7591
developments in sewing machinery technology 550
developments shown at OTEMAS in spinning sector 1144
direct contact heat recovery system. profile update 8348
distributor for raw cotton fiber 6256
dust filter for blow room and carding room 6277
dust filter for fan in blow room and carding room 6276
EBC electronic control system for magazine weft insertion knitters, improved fabric design variations 12468
electronic digital indicator. profile 11906
electronic warp let-off devices. merits 8784
Enka Comat viscose ripeness measurement system 1722
FluiDynamic Devices' 603VQ Turbojet Velocity Meter for quenching chamber air measurement 41
frequency converters for spinning machines 7511
garment moving equipment from Great Britain 7126
guide to drycleaning equipment and supplies. companies and suppliers 3531
guide to overlock machines 2533
heat recovery system for dryers 3846
intermittent and synchronized cloth puller for sewing operators 6782
ITF Maille, Sodemat products for knitting mills 1836
knitting machinery at IKAE, electronics 12481
knitting machinery. specialty units, accessories and services 224
knitting mills. suction equipment 220
Krantz large roll winding machine 845
label preparation system with bar code printing. Swift Textiles. profile 11907
latest developments, new products, looms 180
leveling system to improve sliver and yarn quality in spinning 9850
Liqui-Mover condensate handling system. use with industrial heating systems 5977
materials handling robots, production control systems for apparel

industry 552
microprocessor based system for wet processing 4843
multipoint temperature controller. electrical interfacer 7127
narrow fabric looms. Herold. high speed jacquard attachment 8807
Nepester RM 11 cleanliness tester for cotton sliver and roving 7470
new dye plant equipment for quality control. computer color system and jet dyeing machines 2807
new products shown at 1985 Bobbin Show 923
noncontact fabric temperature measurement device, design, functions 7755
OP-Sh roller support to transport sliver cans 11904
open end spinning mills, handling, packaging and transportation equipment, automation 7482
opening roller balancing equipment, rotor and open end spinners 6327
optical sensor for monitoring rotor yarn. profile 11068
PK-110 series spinners. noise suppression device 10701
portable loop measuring device for warp and raschel knitters 9970
positive yarn furnishing units for machines with striping attachments 11231
pre-yarn cotton processing, control with sensors, increasing capacity 7461
pressure cooker for size 6377
punching needles. dynamic stability 6494
reduction of faults in knitwear through use of IRO yarn feeder 1812
reuse of dryer exhaust and humidity measurement with Ecomat device reduces power use 7959
robots, industrial. accuracy determination 8316
SAMAB highlights. computers, sewing and cutting 12742
selection criteria for boilers 5979
sensor system, temperature measurement, tentering, drying, fixing machine 7983
slubbing attachment for spinner 8714
special loop rail system for batch washing machines 7128
storage tank for cooked size 7129
systematized work handling. computer controlled 7130
Takenaka Optonics' new light marking projectors 10267
testing machinery for industrial sewing thread manufacturer. profile 13204
textile accessories. bobbins, tubes, shuttles for spinning machines 6292
textile machines of the year, [1985] 7180
Textile Vacuum Extractor Company's vacuum systems for finishing 4338
transport and storage systems for apparel plants 11908
TSU's Mobilomat for testing extensibility of fine and coarse gage hosiery 7019
ultrasonic slitting unit, profile 8000
unit production systems. pros and cons 11539
various knitting machines from companies and accessories 230
weft density control during weaving, infrared densitometer, faster, accurate 11179
yarn feed devices for warp knitting machines 7658
yarn length measurement device for warping 13061
yarn splicing versus knotting, splicing method and machinery 7446
yarn tension sensor for false twist texturing machines 8737

BAGASSE
dissolving pulps from bagasse by nitric acid process. investigation 12123
heated wood and bagasse pulps. beatability and water retention study 12124
ultrastructure and fiber properties 4002

BAGS (SEE ALSO OTHER HEADINGS, SUCH AS FABRIC PRODUCTS, HOME FURNISHINGS)
polypropylene/flax, packaging fabric, properties 11345
woven nylon fabric for sacking, polyvinyl chloride coating 7787

BALING
automatic bale plucker for cotton and manmade fibers 6245
high density baling of scoured wool. adverse effects 2003
reciprocating bale plucker for cotton 6246
Review of the Effects of Ginning Practices on Cotton Fibre and Yarn Properties and Processing Performance (book) 2017
scoured wool, high density baling 10917

BALLOONS
balloon study, improvement of spinning, methods 6312
ring spinning with ballooning. optimal spindle speed 7500
ring spinning 6293

BAST FIBERS (SEE ALSO OTHER HEADINGS, SUCH AS DEGUMMING, FLAX, HEMP, JUTE, LEAF FIBERS, KENAF, RAMIE)
bast fiber bending, optimal machine speed, prevention of fiber damage 6257
scutching process for bast fibers, mass changes in beater zone 5181
synthetic/bast fiber blends in industrial fabrics, advantages, requirements 7728

BATTINGS (SEE ALSO OTHER HEADINGS, SUCH AS NEEDLED FABRICS, NONWOVEN FABRICS, SANITARY NAPKINS AND TAMPONS)
cellulosic batt for medical application 33
sleeping bags. evaluation 13014
thermal resistance. density and thickness effects 4649

BEAMS (SEE ALSO OTHER HEADINGS, SUCH AS LOOMS, WARPING MACHINERY)
beamers from Benninger 1179
Compactlifter. mounts and transports warp beams 10702
extra wide warp beams, compact beam lifter for narrow loom spaces 3156
new warp beam control belt on the Jettis air jet loom 7606
NKN-240-2 perforated beam roller for fabric dyeing 5449
production and improvement of wider beams 165
STB loom warp beam winding. methods. tension control 7594
warping and beaming beams from a French firm. description 7607
weaving with multiple beams, set up, difficulties 12407
WES and WD processes. comparison 6384

BIBLIOGRAPHIES (SEE ALSO OTHER HEADINGS, SUCH AS BOOKS, ANNUAL REVIEWS AND DIRECTORIES, AND UNDER SPECIFIC SUBJECT)
carbonizing raw wool. review 8520
cotton dust. endotoxin research 9558
cotton dust. lacinilenes and cadalenes 9568
cotton dust. tannins 9579
cotton dust. terpenes and terpenoid aldehydes 9576
performance testing in textiles 3697
plastic optical fibers 7402
silica based optical fibers 7404

BLANKETS (SEE ALSO OTHER HEADINGS, SUCH AS HEALTHCARE AND MEDICAL TEXTILES, HOME FURNISHINGS)
Beacon Manufacturing blanket company, profile 12928
blanket production with MALIMO stitch-knitting technology 5346
Cannon to introduce new blanket collection. profile 11707
conditioning of quilts according to British Standard. testing 641
cotton thermal blankets from Everwarm 3650
first microprocessor automatic cordless blanket introduced by Northern Electric 3651
industry executives offer opinions on blanket market. present and future 12931
linear programming in textile mills 831
nonwoven wool blankets. profile of market and producers 11708
Northern Electric's new thermostatless blankets and marketing campaign. profile 12929
Skin-Tex. new year round comforter 12930
sleeping bags. evaluation 13014
strategies adopted by comforter manufacturers to capture market

share 11858
Tennessee Woolen Mills prospering following union's win 4148
United States marketing 5780
wool blankets 12177
wool versus acrylic/cotton blankets. thermophysiological tests 5903

BLEACHING (SEE ALSO OTHER HEADINGS, SUCH AS DISCOLORATION, OPTICAL BRIGHTENING)
acceleration of preparatory finishing processes for cotton and cotton blend fabrics 1347
activation and stabilization 12600
AKK-202 automatic control device for solutions in bleaching and dyeing 12579
AKK-202 solution concentration control device for bleaching and mercerizing 11372
alkali peroxide bleaching method for cotton/flax blend fabrics 8960
ammonium oxalate stabilizes bleaching process 6624
anthraquinone and sodium bisulfate solutions, bleaching and scouring cotton fabrics 5444
bleaching cotton, copper content and peroxide reactions, damage to cotton, polarographic electrochemical copper detection 2403
bleaching damages 4349
bleaching naturally pigmented cashmere. study 6119
bleaching of dark wool fibers. study 6178
bleaching of natural and synthetic fibers. study 5441
bleaching wool fibers with hydrogen peroxide 2466
blueing agents, optical brighteners. effect on whiteness of cotton fabrics 11373
buffers and peroxide decomposition 366
chlorine and nonchlorine 10307
chlorine dioxide formation in bleach. study 7831
cotton fabrics. effect on mechanical properties. fabric hand 12606
cotton gauze bleaching and scouring process 8970
cotton/nylon 6 with foams containing hydrogen peroxide 2400
denim looks. new techniques 10419
desizing, scouring, and bleaching in one bath. peracetic acid 11374
desizing-scouring-bleaching. simultaneous process for polyester/cotton blends 368
Dutch and United States methods compared 6623
dwelling machines. new methods for bleaching 4350
effect of chlorination and hydrogen peroxide bleaching on human hair 6143
energy conserving measures. cold bleaching, foam bleaching 11376
energy conserving processes. cold bleaching. research in India 11375
environmental impact of bleaching 8961
fibers, effects of bleaching agents 12601
formulae for various types of fabrics 12602
formulations for bleaching. problems 12603
hydrogen peroxide bleaching, cotton/nylon 6 fabric, surfactants 7832
increasing dye affinity of polypropylene fibers 6625
jute 3310
Kawabata System rating of wool fabric hand after bleaching 8943
kiering. modified technique offers increased productivity 367
low water and steam consumption bleaching for flax roving 7833
mechanical and chemical variables for cotton fiber bleaching. study 7323
metal catalysts. effect on kinetics of bleaching cellulose 7834
model preparation range 4351
mordant bleaching of karakul. study 6633
overview of trends in fabric preparation for dyeing 4352
oxygenated water in bleaching. stabilization, reaction 11377
peroxide bleaching of garments with metal components could be harmful 7835
quality control. factors influencing control 12604
semicontinuous open width fabric pretreatment 4353
silk 6155
smaller plant fabric preparation process trends 4354
trends in continuous bleaching. machinery development 4355
urine stained wool. bleaching methods and agents 8962
wild silk yarns. study of bleaching and dyeing 11403
wool bleaching. history, process, technology 5450
yellowing of wool 1036

BLEACHING AGENTS (SEE ALSO OTHER HEADINGS, SUCH AS OPTICAL BRIGHTENING AGENTS)
activation and stabilization 12600
bleach and hygienically clean linen 5442
bleaching. foam baths of hydrogen peroxide. cotton/nylon 6 blend 2400
decomposition of hydrogen peroxide in cold pad-batch process 1343
effectiveness of chlorine and peroxide bleaching 5525
fibers, effects of bleaching agents 12601
formulations for bleaching. problems 12603
hydrogen dioxide 6155
hydrogen peroxide and self emulsifiable vegetable oil 3310
hydrogen peroxide bleaching, cotton/nylon 6 fabric, surfactants 7832
impact of tensides on bleaching agents 2401
overview of trends in fabric preparation for dyeing 4352
peroxide in cold pad batch bleach 5904
removal of yellowing from wool 1036
sodium silicate as bleaching stabilizer for one hundred percent cotton 1344
testing new bleaching agents for single stage, low temperature cotton processing 6626
urine stained wool. bleaching methods and agents 8962

BLEACHING MACHINERY (SEE ALSO OTHER HEADINGS, SUCH AS DYEING MACHINERY, FINISHING MACHINERY)
autoclave for dyeing and bleaching 5488
bleaching machinery 3312
cold bleaching machine AB, properties, comparisons to DK model 4356
Colorado rope washing and bleaching machine. Brueckner 3311
conventional bleaching machinery, kiers, washing, drying, scutchers 2402
dwelling machines. new methods for bleaching 4350
India ITME 1984. wet processing machinery review 852
j-box continuous rope bleaching plants 3798
laboratory bleaching machines. uses water and salt 3313
machine manufacturer. changes in bleaching and bleaching machinery 8946
model preparation range 4351
new washing installations 1444
open width machinery for pretreatment and bleaching. combi-steamers. features, advantages 11378
overview of trends in fabric preparation for dyeing 4352
smaller plant fabric preparation process trends 4354

BLEND TESTING (SEE ALSO OTHER HEADINGS, SUCH AS FIBER TESTING, TEXTILE TESTING)
bending behavior of polynosic blended textiles. study 11292
cause of crepe effect on wool/synthetic fabrics 5895
cotton blends tested for flammability and thermal properties 5369
cotton fiber testing before and after blending. high volume instrument 5024
cotton, polyester, wool blends tested. thermal analysis and flame retardancy 5370
cotton/polyester fabrics, shrink testing 12511
cotton/polyester knit shirt fabrics standards 11272
cotton/polyester yarns. wavelength testing with near infrared reflectance 5236 6359
cotton/wool research. processing, dyeing 3006
deodorants, effect on cotton and polyester/cotton fabric 9400
electron microscopy. analysis of wool/mohair and wool/cashmere blends 10547
polyester fiber content, near infrared analysis 11109
wool added to cotton and blends. decreased burning rate 5102

BLENDING (SEE ALSO OTHER HEADINGS, SUCH AS BLEND TESTING, BLENDS, DRAWING, OPENING)
blending different silk types, negative effect on yarn 11059
comber rollers. OK-37 and OK-40. effect on polyester fibers. optimal blends for pneumatic spinning 8678
cotton dust. reduction of bacterial and endotoxin content by blending 9552
cotton maturity. importance of blending. red/green test for maturity 12132
cotton/viscose yarn. advantages, disadvantages, uses, blending 11110
equalized blending, automatic bale openers 2143
Frontier Electronics computer controlled blending system 7100
Gauss theory of bimodal fibers. fiber blending principles 11045
interhybrid silk blending, negative effect on yarn linear density 7491
investigations using wool 747
melt blending polypropylene with polyester and polystyrene 9890
new cotton blending/cleaning technology benefiting mills 5174
uneven blending and coloration of wool slivers. causes, correction 9836

BLENDING MACHINERY (SEE ALSO OTHER HEADINGS, SUCH AS OPENING MACHINERY, PICKING MACHINERY)
all-British blending and opening line 3064
ATME-I 1985. exhibition highlights 3074
blending lattice machine 6247
computers for models of machinery function, tests on cotton blenders 8325
drafter blender aggregate AS-600-L1 for flax 7448
feeding and blending plant from Czechoslovakia 2131
flax drafter blender AS-600-L1 12298
new blending, carding systems benefiting South Carolina mills 5167
SN-3U blender versus the MSP-4U blender. cotton waste blending 7447
state-of-the-art equipment. dust removal. opening, blending, waste recycling 103

BLENDS (SEE ALSO OTHER HEADINGS, SUCH AS BLEND TESTING, BLENDING, AND UNDER HEADINGS OF SPECIFIC PROCESSES)
acrylic/cotton blends 1078
air spinning of blend yarns. cotton/polyester versus cotton carpet yarns 12358
alkaline treatments. cotton/polyester blends 11282
Arctex thermal men's underwear, fifty/fifty polyester and cotton, orlon lining 10357
are new sheet blends boosting sales 703
benzidine grafting reactions on fabrics of binary mixtures. effect on dyeing 4043
bleaching cotton/flax blend fabrics, new alkali peroxide bleaching method 8960
blended fabrics for spring selling well at Huddersfield's mills 269
breathable cotton/polyester blend knit with dual denier polyester 12512
care and cleaning of viscose and viscose/polyester blended fabrics 5424
Celebrate used in blends 10965
circular knit light weight fabrics. blending natural and manmade fibers 7667
comparison of wool and wool blend outerwear fabrics 11299
composition. method for determining 9389
continuous pretreatment of cotton/polyester blends 12605
cotton/nylon 6 fabrics, processing, production, properties. women's wear 2347
cotton/polyester fabric, properties. STB versus AT loom product. processing methods 7746
cotton/polyester knit shirt fabrics standards 11272
cotton/polyester melange fabric. uses. processing 7727
cotton/polyvinyl adhesive nonwoven bandages for burn treatments, properties 6589
cotton/Siblon blend. hosiery manufacture 1039
cotton/Terene blend testing 274
cotton/viscose yarn. advantages, disadvantages, uses, blending 11110
cotton/viscose yarns. tests, properties, comparisons to cotton yarn 7552
cotton/wool blends. production process 12513
cotton/wool 9663
count correction factors. polyester/viscose and polyester/cotton yarns 11131
Dacron polyester/worsted (55/45) blend called Pyramid cloth 8762
dyeing process. cotton/wool blend 12659
fiber migration in blend yarns, testing methods 6347
Flamex, flame retardant specifications 12892
flax, viscose, polyester yarns and their blends, tests on yarn and fabrics 6346
flax/cotton cover fabrics, improved appearance, quality evaluation 12514
flax/manmade fiber blend canvas, uses 11273
flax/polyester sail canvas, Alamine-C waterproofing agent 6719
flax/polyester. canvas. waterproofing 1438
hydrogen peroxide bleaching, cotton/nylon 6 fabric, surfactants 7832
isotactic polypropylene, high density polyethylene. mechanical properties 8610
knitted net fabrics, surface coverings. triacetate/polyester, acetate/nylon 7793
low energy preparation of cotton and polyester/cotton fabrics 6627
Luxuroy. rayon/polyester/cotton blend. corduroy substitute. Greenwood Mills 11271
manmade and natural fiber blend fabrics. properties, processing methods, structure, and uses 7763
market demand for blends in men's shirts 10380
methods to characterize manmade fibers in wool blends 2093
needled wool, polyester, nylon 6 blend papermaking and paperboard fabrics, properties, production 7710
new concepts in corduroy 2365
nylon 6/wool yarn, chlorphenylid inspectproofing, absorption levels 3420
nylon/polyimide needled nonwovens, tear load tests, production method 10038
PAN/F/Wool blends 2346
plush cotton/polyacrylonitrile knit fabric. two bed circular knitting 7668
polyester and cotton knit shirts popular uniforms 8068
polyester and nylon coated with glutamic acid for all-weather apparel 2349
polyester/acrylic lining fabrics, nonwovens, thermal adhesives 6598
polyester/cellulosic, reverse dyeing 12631
polyester/cotton blend continues dominance in uniform business 3269
polyester/cotton garment fabrics. effect of initial cotton degree of polymerization 3270
polyester/cotton yarn testing. wax in the sizing 196
polyester/flax yarn spinning, cotton and wool systems, requirements 7487
polyester/viscose woven fabrics 11274
polynosic fabrics and blends. shape retention 270
polyurethane semicarbazide finishing on viscose/acetate, effects 11448
post-cured cotton slacks selling well 8074
prices for China polyester/cotton prints higher than American mills 5408
printability 10141
printing, dyeing, finishing methods for triacetate/nylon fabric 7824
properties of silk/acrylic blends 6369
shrinkage rate of knitted fabrics. impact of hot pressing 10096
Sildorex Limited Lurex polyester/nylon yarns, colors, properties 4142
sizes for polyester/cotton yarn 11146
South African wool blends evaluated 11122
spinning polyester/wool blends 4120
spinning wool and polyester 5189

sport clothing. shape loss. natural and manmade blend knits 7794
steam setting, polyester/cotton blend. method and results 12714
strength comparisons between gray spun and fiber dyed polyester/viscose blends 4140
synthetic and wool combing wastes. novelty yarn production 7567
synthetic/bast fiber blends in industrial fabrics, advantages, requirements 7728
textured polyester/nylon yarns in woven fabrics. weave patterns 7568
triacetate/nylon 6 fabric. finishing methods, machinery, chemicals 11368
trichloroacetic acid methylene chloride system for analysis of polyester cellulosic blends 7006
tricot fabrics. viscose/nylon 6/polyester, polyacrylonitrile polyester 7767
tricot weaving. tricot fabric properties. polyester/nylon blend 7650
twist. cotton/polyester/viscose yarns. physical properties versus twist 11120
viscose/cotton blend yarns and fabrics. testing in cotton system processes 8739
viscose/nylon 6. triacetate/nylon 6 knit fabrics. resistance to bending defects 7795
viscose/polyester adhesive nonwoven bookbinder's cloth 6527
wool and glass yarn doubleknit. fire resistant application 6023
wool and manmade fiber blend spun in short draft cotton system 3093
wool and polyester open end spinning 12303
wool and wool/polyester blends. physical properties of worsted yarns 155
wool/polyester fabrics. bending properties. effect of water 337
woven tenting type fabrics made from Dref III yarns 11289
Yarn Fair [1986]. New York 12075
yarns produced from cotton waste and polyester 11074

BOBBINS (SEE ALSO OTHER HEADINGS, SUCH AS MARKING, WEFT MECHANISMS, WINDING MACHINERY, YARN PACKAGES)
bobbin clamp force on winding spindles, effects on winding 6387
Bobbin Show 2150
bobbin tray feeding system on Number 7-II Mach Coner by Murata 6378
bobbins 1521
conical honeycomb bobbins, Bandomat requirements 7575
formation, microprocessors 11142
loaders, varieties of 7483
residual yarn removal 10709
stripping machine. removal of yarn waste from weft bobbins 7485
stripping machines for ring and weft bobbins 7484

BONDING (SEE ALSO OTHER HEADINGS, SUCH AS APPLICATORS, LAMINATED FABRICS, NONWOVEN FABRIC MANUFACTURE, SEAMING)
adhesive bonded nonwoven fabrics testing 59
dry film advances. XIRO slit adhesives. bonding, processing technology, applications 12537
foam bonding of adhesive nonwovens, method, machinery 7705
high frequency thermal bonding of synthetic and blended fabrics 8349
high temperature bonding roller by Kusters. test calender 11255
hot air dryer for thermobonding fibers into nonwovens. profile 11259
infrared thermal bonding unit for nonwovens 2817
Kodel 410 used in thermal bonding 3045
Lemaire's new dry laminating machine 259
low melt fibers for bonding. cost, energy, cleaning 6495
nonwovens manufacture. use of batts. thermobonding 11340
polyester/viscose fabrics 11515
preparation of fluorinated active carbon fibers and bonding 1065
present state of development of Malimo stitchbonding 1522
problems and considerations. highlights of two conferences 1267
rubber bonded jute nonwovens 12157
rubber bonding agent. optimum content of crosslinking agent 3249
swimming roller for high melting point polymers. profile 12493
thermal bonding of nonwovens, increased speed. ideal production method 12507
thermal bonding of nonwovens, innovations and machinery 12557
thermal bonding 11247
thermic cutting and bonding techniques for nonwovens 3490
thermobonded nonwovens production 6588
thermobonding nonwovens 6600
thermobonding of nonwovens, high speed 12561
thermofusion bonding. discussion 12494
two thermal bonding machines for nonwovens, heated air flow bonding, properties 4248
Tyvek, Du Pont, spunbonding 262
ultrasonic bonding with periodic bonder distribution, effect on fabrics 12495
ultrasonic energy 7947

BOOKS (SEE ALSO OTHER HEADINGS, SUCH AS ANNUAL REVIEWS, BIBLIOGRAPHIES, DIRECTORIES)
A Complete Integrated Production Management System for the Textile Industry 7121
A Hazardous Waste Supplement to Personal Protective Equipment for Hazardous Materials Incidents: A Selection Guide 10739
Analysis of Progressive Matrix Cracking in Composite Laminates 10023
Automation and Robotics in the Textile and Apparel Industries 10656
British Plastics and Rubber Directory 1986 Issue 7268
C. Itoh and Company, Limited. Machinery Group 7034
Chemical Resistance Field Test Methods 10586
Composite Repairs (SAMPE Monograph No. 1) 2318
Computer Modeling of Hybrid Reinforced Thermoset Composites 6502
Drying [1985] 1466
Dyed Wrinkle-Resistant and Durable-Press Cotton Fabrics 10224
dyeing of cellulosic fibers 10166
Effect of Heat and Chemical Protective Clothing on Cognitive Performance 10390
Effectiveness of an Air Cooled Vest Using Selected Air Temperature and Humidity Combinations 10391
Effects of Wearing Nuclear Biological and Chemical Protective Clothing in the Heat on Detection of Visual Signals 10392
Euro Kompass United Kingdom 1985/1986. Textiles and Clothing 7036
Examination of the Load Elongation Properties of Fabrics, Yarns and Fibers at Twenty and Minus Forty Degrees C 10051
Fairchild Fact File. Home Textiles 12543
Fashion Fibers Packaging Handling Procedures 7093
Fashion Fibers Slashing and Weaving 6374
Fashion Fibers Warping and Knitting 6477
Fatigue Properties of Multidirectional Braided Composites 10024
Finishing of Polyester Fibers 6613
Formaldehyde Release from Durable Press Apparel Textiles. Final Project Report. United States Consumer Product Safety Commission 10225
Handbook on Elements of an Apparel Quality Control Program 4861
Hosiery Statistics, 1985. Fifty-second Annual Report 8117
Improved Thermoset Polyurethanes Utilizing Nylon Fiber Reinforcement 6503
Japan Chemical Week Twenty-fifth Anniversary Supplement 8460
Laboratory Testing of Fabric Interlayers for Asphalt Concrete Paving (Final Report) 10025
Mass Loss of Shuttle Space Suit Orthofabric Under Simulated Ionospheric Atomic Oxygen Bombardment 10393
Method for Shaping Woman's Hat Brim 10394
Number 363-II Two-For-One Twister for Spun Yarn 6330
Number 7-II Mach Coner Type Bobbin Tray 6378
Number 7-II Mach Coner Type Magazine 6393
Oxynitride Glass Fibers 9754
Rain Impact Assessment of Advanced Thermal Protection System Materials Phase I Test Results 10395

Refurbishing "Spray-On" Aluminum Enamel on Proximity Clothing 10396
SAMPE Technical Conference [17th National]. papers 1800
Scale Effects on Fire Properties of Materials 10747
Staple Length and Strength Testing 6186
Taschenbuch fuer die Textilindustrie [1986] 10905
The 1984 Carpet and Rug Institute Industry Review 6943
The Thermal Resistance of the Canadian Forces CW Suit 10397
United States Cotton Production Practices and Costs 9728
Wool Trade Directory of the World 10835

BRAIDING (SEE ALSO OTHER HEADINGS, SUCH AS CORDAGE AND ROPE)
A. H. Rice Company. profile 3250
Bolivian strap 6498
braiding techniques 6497
carbon fiber and polyester prosthesis for sutures and ligament or tendon replacement 5852
composite packing 11248
composites, braided. new manufacturing techniques 12496
dye printing 6636
elastic latex/polypropylene braids for linings, production, properties, uses 7703
techniques and machinery 10026

BRAIDING MACHINERY
high yarn tension amounts, immobile versus rotating shafts on braiders' yarn packages 5347
reinforced threads of cotton blend 3144

BRUSHES
corduroy wet brushing machines by Caru. C7 and C8 models 475

CALENDERING (SEE ALSO OTHER HEADINGS, SUCH AS EMBOSSING)
dyed cotton fabric. effect of Schreiner calendering 5363
heat controlled calender machinery 12705
thermobonding and increased nonwovens production speeds 6517

CALENDERS
agricultural fabrics. polypropylene, polyamide, polyester fiber web 487
crosslinked pitch fibers, carbonizing, influence on fibers 12273
gas heating system for calenders. profile 10235
heating, gas powered 12591
high pressure squeezing machinery 4150
new Italian "Beta" calenders 476
two roller calender for chintz effects. Nipco from Escher Wyss 3425

CARBON FIBERS (SEE ALSO OTHER HEADINGS, SUCH AS COMPOSITES AND INORGANIC FIBERS)
activated carbon fibers used in cigarette smoke testing 5865
activated carbon from tequila manufacturing 4650
adhesive coated substrate, applying carbon fibers to. profile 12187
adsorption of cigarette smoke by activated carbon fibers 12188
aerospace and industrial applications. production demand 12189
aramid fibers. comparison with carbon fibers 9753
B. F. Goodrich process for refurbishing carbon fiber industrial applications such as brake pads 2348
Besfight, Pyromex, and Finegard carbon fibers by Toho Rayon 9755
carbon fiber composite laminate. mechanics of fatigue damage 7011
carbon fiber composites. assessment of impact performance 7000
carbon fiber expansion, price cuts planned at Kureha 34
carbon fibers used in separation 1041
carbon fibers. history 5017
carbon fibers. structure and microtexture 6999
Celion Carbon Fiber Toho Rayon Company Enka AG group. profile 8585
continuous spinning process 7356
evolution of structure and properties of carbon fibers from PAN. study 10974
fatigue damage, life prediction 6204
fatigue testing carbon fiber reinforced polyimide laminates 8253
fiber development. market potential 7571
fiber/matrix adhesion, effect on interlaminar toughness of composites. study 10980
flame retardant cottons. carbon fibers and fabrics 5545
formation of carbon fibers from pitch, method, properties 7357
graphite fibers 2087
high tenacity manmade fibers 1081
history and development 7358
holographic interferometry. examination of defects 7359
hybrid carbon/glass fiber composites. mechanical properties 7360
hydrocarbon fibers. finishing and commercial uses 1042
impregnating continuous carbon fibers with epoxy resin 4235
interface between carbon fiber and PEEK matrix. study 10975
iron treated, activated carbon fibers. NO absorbents 4033
Kanebo Belltron carbon/polymer conductive fiber 9756
laminates. properties 12504
Mitsubishi Chemical to begin sample deliveries of carbon fibers 2068
PAN-based active carbon fibers testing 1040
pitch based. chemical preparation 8587
pitch-based carbon fiber production expanded at Nippon Carbon 35
plastic/carbon fiber composites used in textile machinery 5348
plasticized floorcoverings. combined with carbon fibers 731
polyacrylonitrile in carbon fiber production. FI-IR study of stabilization reaction 12181
processes. pitch based carbon fibers, polyacrylonitrile 5113
production, structure, applications 10976
production. machinery. thermal treatment of polyacrylonitrile 7361
properties of intercalated graphite fibers 746
report on carbon fiber demand by Japanese producer 5114
Sigri Company's carbon fibers, processing, products, marketing, production levels worldwide 4506
strength in carbon fiber epoxy resin composites 1043
stress to strain behavior. Torayca T300 carbon fiber evaluated 7362
Tenax from Enka 12184
thermal exposure effect. testing. Thornel 300, Celion 600, and IM6 fibers 1044
thermal oxidative stability of carbon fibers. study 9757
thermal wave determination of woven carbon fibers and epoxy 12190
thermostructural behavior of carbon-carbon composites 777
Toray. new carbon fiber. profile 8586
transverse modulus of carbon fibers. study 9758
treatment of carbon fiber for better bonding with resin in composites 7432
viscosity testing of carbon and petroleum pitches, relation to fiber formation 9759
wettability of polyacrylonitrile based carbon fibers as a function of surface oxidation 1045
world demand for carbon fiber seen continuing to grow 36

CARBONIZING
carbonization plant for wovens. report 8963
crosslinked pitch fibers, carbonizing, influence on fibers 12273
improved techniques 10918
jute. low temperature carbonization. fireproofing 8551
oxidative carbonization of wool chains. report 8964
raw wool carbonizing. review 8520
thionyl chloride as carbonizing agent for wool. evaluation 4357
wool fabrics. process specifications 12690
wool fabrics. theory 12692
wool fabrics 12691
wool fiber and wool waste carbonizing, production line and machinery 5443

CARCINOGENS (SEE ALSO OTHER HEADINGS, SUCH AS ASBESTOS, ENVIRONMENT, HEALTHCARE AND MEDICAL

TEXTILES, LEGISLATION)
dust borne 6021
EPA ban on asbestos 3906
formaldehyde findings lauded by industry, blasted by labor 4909
formaldehyde safety standards, ACTWU 10735
formaldehyde 6022
government's proposed formaldehyde safety standard still unsafe says ACTWU 9542
National Cancer Institute study of formaldehyde 4908
new formaldehyde exposure standards proposed by OSHA 869

CARDING (SEE ALSO OTHER HEADINGS, SUCH AS COMBING, NEPS, SLIVER, UNIFORMITY)
C4 card, high volume carding of finer count cottons 12286
card clothing parameters. influence on results of high speed carding of cotton 1118
card production rates. effect on spinning and yarn quality 4098
carding in a roller card 7449
control study on end breakage rate at carding 4099
controlling the long term variations 6258
cotton cleaning and carding evaluation formula, optimal requirements 7460
damage to wool fiber caused by carding 3065
damage to wool fibers during carding. study 8570
distribution coefficient at the carding 2132
dust control, cotton 12293
ensemble performance 9837
experiments 95 96 97 98
factors affecting wool topmaking 5168
fiber transfer efficiency during worsted carding 5169
formula for cotton cleaner operation, sliver uniformity 9845
geometric testing of cotton carders 9838
high tech cards. profile of examples and processes 12287
history 9115
improved flax carding method 2133
increased rotation of main drum on a carder, effects 5170
increasing worsted card speed. report 8667
investigations using wool 747
microprocessors in the textile industry 9493
new Crosweb delivery take-off system improves carding 101
new Microweb card monitor unveiled by Haigh-Chadwick 99
new technique to remove vegetable matter from wool during carding 5171
nonwovens manufacture. improvements 8668
Owens-Corning develops sizing which makes glass fiber cardable 12299
pneumatic feeder for IAPC carders, requirements 11048
polyester/cotton fabrics, tests on skin protection, for aerosol dust 10070
preparation insufficiencies. effect on yarn imperfections 3066
preyarn preparation 3067
rates of worsted carding. research 8669
removal of vegetable matter. effects on card quality 2134
research on carding speeds 11046
research. improved productivity 8670
roller rotation increase 7450
short cotton fibers in spinning. origin in ginning and carding 2135
short tearing. Seydel CSR-3 machine 7576
single and tandem carded slivers. comparison of yarn parameters 8705
speed improvements in carding from Australian CSIRO 9839
swift to doffer efficiency in wool fibers 11062
uneven cotton fiber pressure, bunker discharge rollers, uneven sliver, correction 6259
uniformity of card webs. measurement methods 8671
web, properties, effect on slivers 7475
wool carding. factors affecting fiber length 5172
wool fiber properties, effect on carding 12169

CARDING MACHINERY (SEE ALSO OTHER HEADINGS, SUCH AS AUTOMATION, COMBING MACHINERY, SLIVER)
Aerofeed-U card chute feed system. profile 8672
Aerofeed-U card feed by Rieter 2136
Aerofeed-U card feeder from Rieter 9840
ATME-I [1985]. exhibition highlights 3074
automatic sliver width determination. three control devices 7454
balancing card swifts in situ. technique and methodology 12288
bale breakers and cards from Marzoli 8674
cap composition and repair of the cap on the ChMD-4 carder 8675
cap problems with low work life. correction 8676
card clothing device 2137
card feeder 5253
carder cap grating improvement, methods 5173
carder ChMD-5. higher production levels and better product 7455
carding machine for cotton, synthetics, and blends 6262
carding machines. wire card clothing 3068
carding regulation and control 1694
cards. structure research. volume of space affected by weight 1119
Ch-302-L1 flax carder 7451
chute feed system, efficiency 12304
continuous spinning preparation, benefits of. conference paper 12289
controlling the long term variations 6258
cotton carders and openers with clearer and opener boards, benefits 7469
cotton waste and low quality cotton aerodynamic carding machine, improved pneumatic spinning 2138
cotton waste cleaning. ChMM-450-4M carder 7478
design, development, operation requirements, production 8677
Falubaz CZ 690 carders, improvements, details, tests 7452
fineness monitor 9378
finishing card for jute 6263
fittings. properties and improvements 7456
flax carders, combing slat defects, correction 11047
Gunter & Cooke's S.M.A.R.T. system for carding machine process control 4857
Haigh-Chadwick's computer assisted processes 7101
high efficiency carding machine from Rieter 1180
influence of card clothing on product 5980
interchangeable flat bar clothing for revolving flat cards. profile 12290
KU 12 supercard 100
Marzoli C 300 high production cotton card 6260
metallic fillet in carding. study of improvement 12291
modified licker-ins. effect on cleaning efficiency 4870
new blending, carding systems benefiting South Carolina mills 5167
new Crosweb delivery take-off system improves carding 101
new yarn production technology cuts British mills' labor costs 5160
nonwoven fabric production, aerodynamic card machinery, problems in evenness, correction 1278
Peter Wolters firm card flats, on Unirea C 3 carders, uses 7453
pneumatic feeder for IAPC carders, requirements 11048
processing of new and old fibers 8657
regulation systems for cards and drawing frames 1120
regulation systems 9858
research on worsted card speed increases 6264
Rieter Aerofeed-Universal chute feed for high production cards 6261
slubbing monitor, automatic. profile 11922
speeds 9841
test methods for evenness measurement of card webs 9842
Truetzschler 8673
tubular cleaners for high speed drafting devices on carders and sliver machinery 6271
worsted card, new from A. Thibeau. report 12292

CARPET BACKINGS AND BACKCOATINGS
carpet backing report for 1985 year 4651
hot melt carpet coating, Exxon Research 12706
mat backings. basic information 12932
new antistatic treatment for carpets 447
new carpet cushion unveiled by Custom Coating 683
polymer dispersions. European industry 732

polymers as carpet back coatings, properties 2651
polypropylene as a carpet backing 2106
polypropylene carpet backings, deformation of 12933
polypropylene doing well as carpet backing 5781
polypropylene fiber, growth and importance to carpet industry 2105
polyurethane backcoating. advantages. application 12497
primary and secondary carpet backings. advantages. product life cycle 1289
rubber latex used for Hong Kong luxury carpets 6929
secondary carpet backing market to be entered by Synthetic Industries 252

CARPET INDUSTRY (SEE ALSO OTHER HEADINGS, SUCH AS TEXTILE MILLS, TEXTILE TRADE, WEAVING INDUSTRY)
ABC Carpet store for the now consumer 2652
Aladdin Mills. profile 6930
Allied Fibers sees boom in contract carpet sales 11709
annual forecast 9329
area rugs selling well in mass merchant retailing 6933
asbestos ban. impact on floor coverings industry 8095
Atlanta market. color, value, and price 10512
Australia. Carpet Institute of Australia 1662
Belgium's top five carpet manufacturers 4655
British carpet industry showing signs of recovery 4656
British carpet industry 8269
Canadian carpet industry. top five 4657
Canadian carpet sales. market profile 12934
Canadian data 6931
Carpet and Rug Institute's President's Council Meeting 9670
Carpet and Rug Institute 9696
carpet consumption in EEC nations 7261
carpet fair. exhibits 1648
carpet fiber and color developments at Heimtextil exhibition 7277
carpet industry exhibition. Heimtextil 4488
carpet machinery companies and products. international guide 4968
Carpeteria's two new franchise programs. profile 11710
Carriage Industries. profile 4658
Cathay Carpet Mills Company. history 2653
Celanese Canada's plans to export polyester carpet fiber. profile 10513
changes and advances in the carpet industry 5785
changing market patterns. introduction of new products 4664
China's carpet industry. international involvement 9327
Christchurch Carpet Yarns. New Zealand carpet industry. company profile 13062
color trends for carpets in 1983, 1984, and 1985 in West Germany 11714
commercial carpet industry reference newsletter 4665
contract carpet design for restaurants and food service areas 8096
contract fiber manufacturing. market share outlook 8485
cranes used for handling 6942
custom area rug business 9330
designer room with carpet carving 2659
Diamond Carpet Mills 8270
diversification, retail 8097
effect of economy on carpet industry 4666
electrically safe heated floorcovering under development 256
European carpet industry. figures 5783
European carpet industry. patterns of consumption and future 5782
executive 1986 forecasts 8271
fibers used in home textile products. review 11715
First Floors. profile of a carpet dealership 10514
floor covering industry media money declining. carpet ads increasing 2764
floor covering retailers turn to billboard advertising 5786
Flooring's annual report on color and styles. 1986 forecasts 2654
Forbo. advertising campaign 4659
growth of carpet industry in United States expected to reach 1979 peak level 2660
Hoechst to raise polyester carpet fiber prices in 1986 first quarter 2655
imports and exports of United States carpet industry. profile 11716
improved machinery and methods for carpet and felt production 6498
India. history. current situation. types of carpets 6932
industry performance 1984. shipments. data 6943
International Carpet and Rug Market [1986]. economic indications 11984
Japan. rapid growth. market position. export data, production data 2656
Karastan's Eden plant. profile 11824
KSA's 1985 Performance Profile on carpet industry 11711
Mohasco Carpet consolidating operations. profile 9328
Navan Carpets of Ireland to market and retail 13008
Navan Carpets. profile 11712
Neles company. profile 2657
Neocon 17. products at innovative carpet market 4660
Neocon 18. carpet market 11713
new Autofoam anchor coating system for tufted carpets unveiled by Texicon 254
new carpet cushion unveiled by Custom Coating 683
new contract carpet fibers unveiled 702
new converse printing process for patterned carpet tiles 434
optimization of Belgian carpet industry 9331
oriental carpet industry in India 5787
oriental rug industry. business policy from four industry executives 4667
ORRA's campaign to redefine the area rug. oriental carpets 11726
outlook for 1985 from industry leaders 4668
Pakistan. decline in exports. causes. factors affecting industry growth 4661
plush carpet value determination method, price forecasting, carpet mills 11903
printing, Artizans. company profile 11717
profiles of carpet companies. top manufacturers 10516
promotional strategies from numerous floor covering companies 5788
ranking of top twenty-five 1985 contractors 8098
Regency Textiles. review 5784
report on top fifty floor covering retailers 2661
residential carpet companies getting into commercial market 4669
retailers look for new style and trackless carpets in Atlanta 2662
sales. national survey of color trends 11718
secondary carpet backing market to be entered by Synthetic Industries 252
Silvaseam produces carpets that light up 685
study on carpet and rug imports and exports 10517
summer carpet markets. discussion 9332
this year's Floor Show to focus on consumer awareness 5811
top carpet manufacturers in America. profiles 4670
top twenty-five carpet and rug manufacturers. profiles 4671
Tuftex. review 4662
tufting machinery manufacturers directory 10839
United Kingdom. major acquisitions this past year. sales statistics 10515
United States carpet fiber producers, position in market 4654
United States carpet industry, shipments 9326
United States carpet industry. position in market 4652 4653
United States carpet manufacturers and state of industry. top carpet companies 10511
United States census of carpet machinery 4663
United States. 1984 mill performance data on major producers. guidelines to bigger profits 2658
West German floor coverings market 11978
winter price increases from all major carpet manufacturers 2663
wool market share increasing 8131
wool, nylon, polypropylene. position in British carpet industry 11719

CARPET LOOMS (SEE ALSO OTHER HEADINGS, SUCH AS TUFTING MACHINERY)
aerodynamic resistance, weft inserter, shuttleless draw carpet

looms 8801
British carpet machinery manufacturers and their products 1263
broadloom tufting machinery developments. United Kingdom and East Germany 11720
Haigh-Chadwick/Dilo production line for needled floor coverings 4229
jacquard head from VEB Webstuhlbau Karl-Marx-Stadt. double and triple bonding 8821 9966
Karl Mayer RD 6 DPLM/S 22/18 raschel machine for pile fibers 6499
new carpet knitting machine. Liroflor 4672
Raschel knitting machine. interlacing pile yarns 13182
tufting machinery and accessories. latest developments 2832

CARPET YARNS
abrasion resistance of wool, acrylic, nylon, and polypropylene in carpets 1647
acrylic carpet fiber production to cease at Badische 572
air entangled carpet yarns. description 8687
air spinning of blend yarns. cotton/polyester versus cotton carpet yarns 12358
air textured and draw textured nylon yarns, comparison 12356
benzoyl peroxide and benzoic acid on carpet samples. study 8138
carpet yarn directory 4129
carpet yarn processing. trends 4130
carpet. sliver knit acrylics production phased out by Badische 89
change in carpet yarn production. advances 6934
commercial heat setting on polyester carpet yarn, effects. study 11096
Danspin A/S. profile of Danish carpet yarn manufacturer 11111
direct cabling. history, market situation. pile yarns for tufted carpets 1164
direct carpet yarn dyeing method 4369
double plush carpets and their yarns 3663
Du Pont sales soar in carpet and specialty fibers in Europe 10518
dyeing of carpet fiber blends 1375
felted carpet yarn. measurement of stability and effect of yarn density 5802
fiber testing of wool and blends in carpets. damage 5878
Filteco BCF yarn plant 6248
Harrogate Fashion Fair [1986]. highlights 9252
ICI Fibers' new nylon Tactesse. profile 12355
ICI Fibers. new improved nylon for carpets and home textiles 8626
new antistatic Enkastat carpet yarns unveiled by Enka BV 149
new energy saving carpet yarn dyeing process underway at WIRA 420
new polyester fibers added to carpet line. Trevira MultiTones 6935
new technique for characterizing heatset nylon carpet yarns 3125
Nouvelle olefin capacity to double at Hercules 148
nylon carpet fibers. Tactesse from ICI 12936
OVG-1000 KM carpet yarn pneumatic texturing device, nylon yarns 7533
performance of textured jute carpet yarns 6348
pneumatically textured nylon carpet yarns. tests and texturing machinery. comparisons 8743
printed. knit/deknit method 12414
processing line by Schlumberger exhibited at ATME-I. details 3061
shortage expected of Stainmaster product. discussion 12937
Tactesse. new luxury carpet fiber range 12935
testing 7544
wetting and wettability of fourth generation nylon carpet fibers and yarns. study 12357
wool carpet yarn spinners in United Kingdom. market growth. investment plans 6349
wool carpet yarns, United Kingdom 12938
wool carpet yarns. market gains 12171
wool, nylon, polypropylene. position in British carpet industry 11719
Wooltweed. heather colored yarns 10519
wrap spinning of parallel yarns, properties, use in cut pile carpets 2159
wrapped yarns for carpets 7569
wrapped yarns for tufted carpets 8740

CARPETS (SEE ALSO OTHER HEADINGS, SUCH AS AUTOMOTIVE FABRICS, HEALTHCARE AND MEDICAL TEXTILES, HOME FURNISHINGS, NEEDLED FABRICS, TUFTED CARPETS, WEAVING)
Abrader II. measurement device for abrasion resistance of textile floor coverings 2665
accommodations market's impact on carpet, hardwood, and resilient floor coverings 11732
African karakul wool rugs imported by Designs International 11721
ageing performance of carpet foam coatings 4675
an artist's method for making rag rugs 2667
antistatic behavior of carpets, stainless steel conductive yarns 8147
antistatic carpets. treatments used 2668
antistatic fibers and yarns for carpets 8146
Antron Precedent. fiber technology and properties 11722
area rugs. expanding market and production 12941
art inspired, custom designed rugs focus of Cabin Crafts Rugs 5790
AstroTurf nylon athletic field covering 4721
Axminster and Wilton carpets. new colors and patterns by Tankard 3652
Axminster carpets. heather yarns 10520
bath rugs by Dundee for Saturday Knight 12942
bath rugs. sports motif from Stevens 12969
bathroom carpets from DLW 686
Berber carpets 4673
bonded pile carpets 8148
bulletin to be adopted as part of standard for carpet manufacture 10765
Carp-o-Roll dyeing system, low energy and water use, good coloration 4367
carpet dyeing method with two process variants 9029
carpet exhibition 2669
carpet fair in Harrogate 5791
carpet finishing machinery. Intercarpet [fourteenth]. highlights 10131
carpet industry in the Netherlands and Belgium 5792
carpet industry 687
carpet laundering 1555
carpet luster. evaluation 688
carpet market. West Germany. 1985 performance 3686
carpet soiling. influences 5616
carpet testing. traffic and laboratory 9335
carpet tiles for hospitals 4677
carpet tiles printed with foam on a rotary screen 9070
carpet tufting machine LP Scroll Tufter by Cobble Blackburn 6522
carpets for hospitals. antimicrobial fibers 3654
carpets from Vorwerk 2670
carpets not responsible for antistatic in computer rooms 1650
carpets with cushions, more economical 3653
carpets with Teflon. more durable 1651
carpets, mats. growth potential for rental mat market. use of mats on carpet 6941
carpets. fibers and producing companies 147
catalog, West German woven carpet companies 8149
cationic antistatic finishes on wool carpets. analysis 5524
chemical laundering 6729
Chinese carpets 8139
Christmas bath rugs due from J. P. Stevens 8140
cleaning can add to retail potential. discussion 10522
cleaning 4678
color and lightness changes induced by abrasion in carpets 1647
Color Magic from IWS carpets 8141
Columbus Mills, profile. financial results, products, strategies 1748
comfort of carpets 4679
commercial contract market. new developments by top manufacturers 10523
compression behavior, recovery. acrylic, nylon, and wool carpets 9336
CompuMat computer controlled multicolor carpet dyeing systems

6679
computerized production planning and control method 8317
computers for color selection 10706
consumer attitudes for textile floor coverings 2671
contemporary rugs. new look on market 10524
continuous dyeing machinery 10182
contract carpet market. expected growth in 1986 by market segment 10525
contracting 9337
Corporate Standards carpet collection from Stratton. profile 9333
cranes used for handling 6942
crisis in the carpet industry 3961
developments in carpet tufting technology 6523
drying machinery, Cobble Blackburn 12952
drying suction system, Vario-Slot 12951
Du Pont carpet styles 12939
Du Pont carpets 5789
Du Pont is number one bath rug fiber supplier 6205
Du Pont's Antron Precedent. Teflon technology 684
Du pont's Stainmaster. antistaining yarn program for carpets 11723
Dutch carpet industry 693
dyebath reuse. applications in dyeing nylon carpet 2415
dyeing carpet fibers 12638
dyeing machine for carpets 7888
dyeing method for carpets 2433
dyeing methods compared. profitability. characteristics of each method 386
dyes and dyeing machinery. latest developments 2412
effective carpet selling techniques 7051
electrically safe heated floorcovering under development 256
European styling. International Carpet Fair. highlights 2480
face fibers for carpets, trends in 9338
federation of oriental carpet importers 3655
fifth tapestry exhibition (triennale) 3960
finishes. profile 9339
fire protective floor coverings 5794
flame resistant carpet treatments for airline requirements 6619
flame retardant carpets 4680
flammability test methods 4755
Fleissner carpet dyeing system 5495
floor covering manufacture on Malimo stitchbonding machines 10526
floor covering production in West Germany 3656
floor coverings for 1984 in West Germany 2664
floor coverings from Globus 2703
floor coverings market. West German market situation 2702
floor coverings. 14th International Colloquium on Textile Floor Coverings. abstracts 689
Fluidyer for carpets and pile fabrics 5483
foam dyeing of carpets 7844
foam dyeing. jet and random flow type dyeing 4407
forecasts see warmer carpet colors and varied styles 2672
fourteenth Intercarpet international floor coverings 3964
grass carpets 5795
Harmony collection from Adoros of Berlin 6899
Hartwig Walter Poser company, carpet program 11724
Heal crockmeters for floorcover testing 2726
heat resistant carpets 10510
Heimtextil [1986]. highlights. European styling and unique designs 6936
Hercules' Nouvelle carpet yarn. market manager sees growth 12940
high bulk yarns for carpets, production and processing 7566
high performance, pretty carpet important to Red Lion Motor Inns 3657
home textiles 5008
Indian import look American accent rugs due from Dell Rube Mills 8142
industrial rental mats. care and costs 1652
industry performance 1984. shipments. data 6943
Interdecor carpet fair 5793
interior design centers. profile 11733
International Colloquy on Textile Floor Coverings [14th] highlight of papers 1649
International Market Square. midwest carpet market. profile 11725
jet dyeing machinery, Thenflow 12648
jute blended yarns and fabrics 8906
kinesiological analysis 5891
Kuesters Fluidyer carpet dyeing system. Lano 10187
liquor removal machinery. vacuum slots 10132
Malimo into carpets 7654
mats and matting. new markets for sanitary supply distribution and industrial launderers 6944
mats by Kex Division of Milliken 6946
mats by Kleen-Tex. past and present 6945
mats. antimicrobial/antifungal, static dissipative. opportunities for industrial launderers 6948
mats. Mountville Mills. company profile and products 6947
measurement of electrical charges in textile floor coverings 1721
MFB system, foam carpet tile printing 4424
Mipolam carpets 4674
molding technology developments 11254
moquettes 1653
Mussallem Oriental Rugs. profile of marketing and merchandising techniques 12745
needled floor tiles, deformation and abrasion testing 11294
needleloom carpets and carpet tiles in United Kingdom 5796
needlepunched carpets. growth potential in automotive, indoor/outdoor markets 6949
needlepunched carpets. market growth 9340
needlepunched nonwovens from jute, air permeability, thermal conductivity 2329
needlepunched nonwovens from jute. floor coverings, carpet substitutes 2330
new antistatic Enkastat carpet yarns unveiled by Enka BV 149
new antistatic treatment for carpets 447
new Autoflow method for water control during carpet washing 465
new carpet collection from wholesale trade 2673
new carpet cushion unveiled by Custom Coating 683
new carpet production site 1654
new contract carpet fibers unveiled 702
new converse printing process for patterned carpet tiles 434
new multi-dye yarn process for bath rugs 6950
new nylon fiber for fashion bath rugs unveiled by Allied Fibers 62
new Pimalon nylon, cotton-like bath rug fiber unveiled by Monsanto 61
new residential carpet tiles 6951
numerous new carpet offerings featured 2674
oriental carpets, judging quality 6952
oriental carpets 3658 3659 3660 4681
Oriental Rug Retailers of America's convention. profile of products and trends 11727
oriental rugs tailored to Seattle's market 5797
ORRA's campaign to redefine the area rug. oriental carpets 11726
patterned foam printing, nylon carpets 10217
piece dyeing tufted carpet with the Thenflow jet dyer 10184
pile carpets 1703
pilling. synthetic textured yarns 9341
possible linkage of Kawasaki Syndrome to carpet cleaning 881
prints back in carpet styling 9342
properties 4730
public institutions, contract business 9343
retail selection 11734
retailing. carpet fashions 11735
Roesner carpet collection. German 11728
rubber tile floors. highlights of products 10527
rug to coordinate with towel line. Charisma from Fieldcrest Cannon 6953
sales. four best selling carpet brands 8150
Salon of the Creative in Paris. highlights 11741
San Francisco market. profile 11729
Schaeffler, new designer collection 8143
Scotchgard Carpet Protector added to Marquesa Lana carpet fiber system by Amoco 6937

shampoofastness. test proposal 3710
shearing after coating, advantages 7960
shearing machine for carpets. "American Clipper" 5575
shearing of carpets 4682
shipments of carpets and rugs. 1985 review. statistical data 8151
shorn wool consumption in tufter. woven and knitted carpets 8564
short lot continuous carpet dyeing 8986
Silvaseam produces carpets that light up 685
simultaneous dyeing and chemical modification of wool fibers, use in carpets 7428
simultaneous dyeing and modification of low grade wool for carpets 11038
smooth and structured needlefelt carpets. cleaning methods studied 3661
soil hiding factors of carpets. soil deposition 690
soil resistance and durability for nylon carpets 5798
soiling on carpets. effects on color 691
spray dyeing nylon carpets. new techniques 5467
Standard Oil carpets its executive offices 6938
Sure-Grip carpet underlays from Dalyn 11730
survey of area rug vendors. color change and contemporary design 6954
Swage. insert to secure polywrap inside Konva-Kore carpet cores by Star 6939
Sylgard treatment by Dow Corning. antimicrobial fiber treatment for carpets 1434
synthetic carpets, increased soiling, tests 9344
synthetic turf carpet market. profile of industry and companies' products 11609
tapestry from Terttu Hassi 3957
tapestry 3951 3954 10528
Teflon Toughcoat. carpet treatment 11731
testing of textile floor covering surface changes 5892
textile floor coverings for computer rooms 692
textile floor coverings from Du Pont 2676
textile floor coverings 2675 2677 2678 4683 4684 5799
textured carpets focus for coming year 2679
textured carpets in Mohawk's collection. profile 10529
thermal carpet testing methods, modification 11736
three Forbo Carpet lines, thermoplastic and needlebonded nonwoven floor coverings 4686
Trevira bath rugs unveiled by Newmark Rug Company 8144
tropical design from Jacques Lazeau for carpet and furniture 10530
tufted carpets for automobiles. Wirth Group 10898
tufted carpets. second backings. new developments 8152
tufting 5136
Turkish felt rug production 11744
United States directory inspectors of carpets and rugs 2973
updating of Dundee Mills' bath rugs aimed at boosting sales 6986
vacuum system for hydroextraction of carpets. profile 11457
VEB Teppichwerk Nord Malchow. company profile 4676
velours carpet tester 5893
velours from Zoeppritz 694
warp nap variations in carpets, causes 6399
wear processes. mechanics 5800
wear. textural change. image analysis testing of carpet samples. report 12943
weaving and tufting carpets. techniques 12944
Wehra Arte Viva line, home textiles, carpets 4695
West German carpet market 4685
West German collections 8145
West German floor covering market 2680 3662
West Germany's wholesale floor covering industry 2666
wholesale companies for floor coverings 2681
Wilton carpet production. Avena Carpets in Halifax 6940
winter market. Atlanta Merchandise Market highlights 6955
Wirth group 9334
wool carpets doing well 9345
wool carpets. profile 11737
World Carpets. history, current company operations 10521
woven carpet. manufacture 5801
wovens, velours, tufteds. trends. new equipment 6956
yarn properties. influence on carpet quality 9910

CELLULOSE (SEE ALSO UNDER HEADINGS OF SPECIFIC FIBERS AND PROCESSES, SUCH AS ACETATE, CELLULOSE FIBERS, DETERIORATION OF MATERIALS, GRAFTING, MICROBIOLOGICAL DEGRADATION, PHOTOCHEMICAL DEGRADATION, TEXTILE NUCLEONICS, VISCOSE)

activation of cellulose waste using nonaqueous solvents physical and chemical activation 1867
activation 6206
agents, effects on cellulose I. study 10920
aminopropylcellulose. preparation. improved dyeing 8987
Avena coleoptile cells. freeze fracture investigation of cellulose 10919
cellulose and cellulose derivatives 1004
cellulose blends 1079
cellulose derivatives adsorb metal ions 1723
cellulose fabric antimicrobe impregnation with furan and copper salts 6720
cellulose, cellulose alloys, and starch. grafting methods 1046
cellulose/polymer blends 1869
cellulose/solvent interactions 1868
chemicals from waste. prehydrolyzed Kraft process and acid bisulfite pulping 8352
Enka Comat viscose ripeness measurement system 1722
fibers grafted with vinyl. applications. ion exchange properties 7363
graft copolymerization. influence of various reaction parameters 79
hydrocellulose films. acoustical characteristics and extrusion speed 10977
hydrocellulose films. uses. developmental trends 1064
hydrocellulose semipermeable membranes for hemodialysis 1112
jet dyeing blends 10162
lignin and carbohydrate bonds in natural plant fibers, research 3007
lyotropic mesophase of cellulose in ammonia/ammonium thiocyanate solution 12191
metal catalysts. effect on kinetics of bleaching cellulose 7834
multicolor bleeding printing 433
nonaqueous low shrink finishing, recovery of the chemicals using hot air, reaction of chemicals with cellulose 2467
partially mercerized cotton fibers. cellulose content 6127
preparation of cellulose prior to dyeing and finishing 10142
processes yielding cheaper viscose dissolving pulp 1047
production capacity worldwide. forecast 4034
raw material evaluation 1684
research on cellulose synthesizing complex. past and future 10921
resin behavior with cellulosic fabrics during resin finishing. release of formaldehyde 2476
rheological behavior of cellulose in unconventional solvents 1870
scale forming algae. golgi derived cellulose 10922
sorption equilibria of p-aminoazobenzene in secondary cellulose acetate 1724
storage of jacquard paper 4003
structure and properties compared to other fibers 12192
structure and properties of cellulose 9716
structure and reactions of alkali cellulose 1871
surface active agents for improvement of viscose pulp reactivity 1111
synthesis of fibrils from solubilized cellulose synthase. study 10923
transmembrane linear terminal complex. study of cellulose microfibril assembly 10924
viscose. advantages of increasing cellulose content in viscose 1113
Weyerhauser recycled pulp processing 8350

CELLULOSE FIBERS (SEE ALSO UNDER HEADINGS OF SPECIFIC FIBERS AND PROCESSES, SUCH AS ACETATE, DETERIORATION OF MATERIALS, GRAFTING, MICROBIOLOGICAL DEGRADATION, PHOTOCHEMICAL DEGRADATION, TEXTILE NUCLEONICS)

alkaline monitoring of, reactive dyes 12632
cellulose fiber fabrics finish molecule migration, thermal processing, magnetic activation 5534

cellulose fiber structure. possibilities of higher tensile strength fiber 1050
cellulose fibers. present situation. future developments 3030
chemical and physical properties. dyeing and finishing 9717
chemical modification 12125
chemically modified cellulose surfaces. electron spectroscopic analysis 9385
cleaning and finishing of seed, bast and regenerated cellulose fiber fabrics 6828
cotton and viscose grafted after partial acetylization and carboxymethylation 9829
covalently bonded fiber and matrix reduce cracks 7364
directory of world manmade fiber producers 8601
drape, entangled cellulosic and polymeric fibers 81
fiber testing 37
fibers derived from cellulose carbamate. properties 1049
fibers imported from India 9607
fibers made from liquid crystalline cellulose 1051
finishing cellulose with fluorine based polymers, oil repellency 5554
formaldehyde in cellulose containing fabrics 2422
formaldehyde resins condensed on cellulose 1435
future and present trends in production and consumption of cellulosic fibers 1918
Genesis project, Courtauld's solvent spun fibers, competition for cotton in apparel and home textiles 8588
Genesis. code name for Courtaulds new cellulosic fiber. physical properties 12193
grafting polyacrylate onto cellulose. redox initiator evaluation 8589
hollow fibers used in hemodialysis. restoring hydraulic permeabilities 8590
hydrocellulose. high strength. preparation by hydrolysis of highly oriented fibers 1052
Janetschek & Scheuchl wastewater cleaning and recovery system 10742
knitting cellulose fibers 3202
knitting cotton and latex/nylon 6 tubular bandages, DV-6 high production knitter 3205
measurement of the steaming potential of cellulose and regenerated cellulose fibers 2711
moisture sorption and desorption isotherms 7316
new cellulosic fabrics from Japanese manufacturers 10078
optimum qualities of viscose rayon staple for open end rotor spinning 5115
polymers. cellulose fiber reinforced 71
primary alcohols at low temperature improve dyeing 5464
processing cellulose fibers 7365
products research 2004
pyrolysis of cellulose. treated and untreated with flame retardants 8545
ramie cellulose protofibrils, analysis. method with micrographs 10944
rayon fibers strong in young men's sportswear 10463
rayon. Indian versus imported 4036
reactive dyes on cellulose fibers, new methods 12657
recrystallization of partially mercerized cellulose. study 12135
relaxation transitions in hydrocellulose yarns. strength relationships 10992
Roehm Plextol DV series for sealing knit plush fabrics to backings 10045
solution of cellulose fibers 4037
solvent spinning process for cellulosic fibers using amine oxide 11032
solvent spun fiber under development by Courtaulds. Genesis Project 12194
sorption of formaldehyde on cotton cellulose. temperature effect 9
spinning cellulose fibers using N-methylmorpholine-oxide solvent 1055
stretch cover for pillows. fire resistant 8894
stronger cellulose fibers for artificial kidneys and other applications. profile 12195
stronger cellulose fibers. possible production 4035
structure and properties compared to other fibers 12192
survey of manmade fiber materials 9794
testing potential shrinking stress versus swollen tenacity of cellulosic fibers 1674
ultra oriented cellulose fiber via mesophase modification. study 10978
vinyl cellulose. preparation 8395
water insoluble fibers with improved absorbency. profile of product 12196
worldwide production for 1985 year 3931

CHEMICAL AIDS TO PROCESSING (SEE ALSO OTHER HEADINGS, SUCH AS ANTISTATIC AGENTS, APPLICATORS, DETERGENTS, FRICTION, SIZING AGENTS, SOFTENING AGENTS, TEXTILE CHEMICALS)

alkaline chlorite on flax to improve yarn strength 11049
aminopropylcellulose. preparation. improved dyeing 8987
anthraquinone and sodium bisulfate solutions, bleaching and scouring cotton fabrics 5444
aromatic polyamides and model compounds at various temperatures 10748
auxiliaries and chemicals developed in United Kingdom in 1985. list 11361
auxiliaries from BASF 10197
caprolactam to increase dye fixation and coloration in knit fabric printing 11430
carriers during dispersion dyeing of polyester. effectiveness evaluation 12641
chemicals to improve fabric handle 4437
fire retardant chemicals for apparel 7198
formaldehyde findings lauded by industry, blasted by labor 4909
formaldehyde 6027
government's proposed formaldehyde safety standard still unsafe says ACTWU 9542
improved drying and tentering, ethanol/ethylene series treatment of nylon fabrics 10238
increased coloration and fixation, new intensifying chemical 11431
iron ions for the bleaching process 2858
lignosulfonate dye dispersant 4398
listings for new textile chemicals 2394
new products listing of chemicals 1872
new textile chemicals and auxiliaries. guide 4771
plasma processing. overview 1725
sodium sulfite irrigation, flax straw steaming method, effects on fiber 7476
solvent agent 7026
solvents. Freon 113. fabric pretreatment 10143
specialty chemicals for manmade textiles. profile 12580
spin finishes for manmade fibers. properties 2204
spin preparations 7534
Syntex and Luresin, hydrophilic and hydrophobic applications in finishing 7957
TEGEWA Technical Commission conference [1985]. processing aids 13277
textile chemicals and auxiliaries developed in 1985 in United Kingdom 11362
transfer printing, polyethylene glycol swelling agents, effects on cotton and cotton/polyester blends 12637
treatments to prevent staining of wool component of wool/linen blends during linen dyeing stage 7858
wool lubricants. wool shrinkability predisposition test 4758
yarn lubrication versus slashing, lubricant standards 9920

CHEMICAL MODIFICATION (SEE ALSO OTHER HEADINGS, SUCH AS CROSSLINKING, GRAFTING)

arylamino coumarins, synthesis 10749
bromination of silk 9741
cellulose fibers 12125
chemical antistatic treatment of nylon 6 fibers, tests 9797
converting cellulose I to cellulose III 10134
cotton treated with propane sultone to increase graftability with acrylonitrile 6612
cotton, increasing dispersion dye affinity in 12274

dye uptake of cotton versus substituent constitution 4426
hydroxymethylation 7201
improved structure of polyethylene terephthalate fibers 3054
low temperature plasma, polyester fiber modification, effects 7367
molecular structure fibroin. antiparallel beta structure 1726
non-isothermal crystallization kinetics of PET 3910
oligioethylene glycol modified nylon fibers tests and properties 11040
partially carboxymethylated cotton fibers. electron microscopical analysis 10928
perchloroethylene destabilization 9179
PET fibers. amination reactions with multifunctional amines 12248
PET fibers. structure and dyeing when treated with NaOH 2116
plasma processing to improve fibers 1725
polyester modification, improved dyeing 11382
polyethylene terephthalate fibers modified with polyethylene glycol properties 9830
properties of silk grafted to methacrylamide 1446 1447
reactive dyes. structure, modifications and application 10202
simultaneous dyeing and chemical modification of wool fibers, use in carpets 7428
simultaneous dyeing and modification of low grade wool for carpets 11038
synthesis of diarylamine derivatives 9594
transfer printing on chemically modified cotton 3406
unsymmetrical dimethylurea preparation 10750
urea. effect on saturation pad cure reaction of formaldehyde with cotton cellulose 9077
wool treated with potassium t-butoxide 9745
wool, polyester, polypropylene fiber testing after modification with plasma 7431

CHEMICAL TESTING (SEE ALSO OTHER HEADINGS SUCH AS BLEND TESTING, CHROMATOGRAPHIC ANALYSIS, SPECTRUM ANALYSIS, AND UNDER HEADINGS OF SPECIFIC SUBJECTS)
acid hydrolysis of cotton graft copolymers and ungrafted and initiator treated cottons 8221
amperometric principle for measuring hydrosulfite concentrations 7027
bagasse lignin, hydrogen peroxide. kinetics of the reaction 8394
cationic agents in fabric and in solution 7750
chemical testing and control systems 10571
copolyesters 10751
crystallization of PET simulated by model compound 3730
determination of acid and alkaline uptake in wool and hair 3908
determination of formaldehyde in textiles 1727
diethylamine. oxidation by ceric ammonium nitrate in nitric acid 9595
durable press cottons 10752
effect of chemicals on jute for making nonwovens 448
effects of liquid ammonia and sodium hydroxide on cotton yarn, tests 7547
flameproof agents, release of formaldehyde, levels, optimal finish amount for safety 7823
formaldehyde in textiles 5905
impact of surfactants on spectrophotometric reactions 2859
interfacial tension at water/organic phase interface. drop volume method 3721
keratin in wool 7202
light stabilization effects on polymers 9413
lightweight protective clothing fabrics, polyvinyl film, elastic, porous 11275
lignin and carbodydrate bonds in natural plant fibers, research 3007
luminescence. polycaproamides and caprolactam 9414
measuring free formaldehyde 4446
mesophase content in carbon and paraffin pitch 3909
microelectrode testing. investigation 6029
non-destructive testing method for toxin resistant pellicular-coated fabric, use as protective clothing 11325
nylon 6 yarns, conductivity 9600
peroxide in cold pad batch bleach 5904
photostabilizing, nickel chelates, jute 8965
physical and analytical chemistry laboratories 5869
physical and chemical basis for the correlation between fiber and binder 4926
polymers. oxygen adsorption 9346
saccharides determination. honeydew 13051
stabilizers for lightfastness on artificial leather, tests 11459
stabilizers. polypropylene yarn 9415
stickiness and honeydew in cotton fibers, determination 11796
testing of dyestuff diffusion. polypeptide membranes 10753
textile processing chemicals, corrosiveness levels on various metals and their surface finishes 8351
zeta potential of silicon dioxide 2860

CHROMATOGRAPHIC ANALYSIS (SEE ALSO OTHER HEADINGS, SUCH AS COLOR MATCHING, ELECTRON MICROSCOPY, FABRIC TESTING, FIBER TESTING, IDENTIFICATION, RADIOACTIVE TRACERS, SPECTRUM ANALYSIS, TEXTILE TESTING, YARN TESTING, X-RAY)
adsorption and partition chromatography. applications in color industry 2406
bromination of silk 9741
free formaldehyde determination in durable press. gas chromatography versus cold sulfite method 4752
grafted silk fibers. presence of water determined by gas chromatography 1690
preadsorbed water. effects on adsorption and desorption of organic volatiles by cellulosic substrates 2867
silk and wool fibers. ether treatment to analyze amino acids 749
thin layer chromatography. disperse dye components separation 4764

CLEANING OF MACHINERY (SEE ALSO UNDER HEADINGS OF SPECIFIC MACHINERY)
Augusta Universal automatic traveling cleaner 10703
clearer roller cleaners. two types 7486
Electro-sweep, removing cotton trash 10704
high efficiency cleaning machines for spinning machinery 8688
machines for cleaning compound machines 10705
mercerizing liquors boiled down. cleaning process described 2392
plants, cleaning and disposal, for spinning wastes. profile 11065
spinning machines, high speed automatic cleaner for 11064
Textile Institute of France's research on 1984 circular knitter cleaners 4187
tube cleaning machines by Cason 1181
tubular cleaners for high speed drafting devices on carders and sliver machinery 6271

COATED FABRICS (SEE ALSO UNDER HEADINGS OF SPECIFIC FABRICS, SUCH AS LAMINATED FABRICS, LEATHER SUBSTITUTES, METALLIC FABRICS, MOLDING, ETC.)
applications for coated fabrics outside apparel industry 1264
Baymetex metallized fabrics from Bayer/Mobay Chemical 4252
coated abrasive materials. reduced shrinkage and elongation 150
coating aramid fabrics with polyvinyl chloride or polyurethane 6749
coating, laminating, and micropores. review of recent developments 6500
definition and market overview of coated fabrics. profile 12515
deterioration 1436
dye migration into PVC films on dyed polyester 1418
industrial uses 7961
industry and processes 11276
light and weather testing of nylon industrial fabrics with polyvinyl chloride coatings 7801
lightweight, blocking prior to coating 7962
load elongation curve of fabric at different temperatures 10051
materials. guidelines for selection for end product manufacturer 253
mathematical model. inelastic constitutive 8234
microporous and hydrophilic coating for lightweight, breathable fabrics 7963

microscopic (optical) testing of the evenness and amount of fabric coatings 7729
non-poromeric polyurethane coat 4253
novel polymer adapted for fabric coatings. waterproof, breathable 2121
polymer coating imparts breathability, repels water 1265
polymer varieties, trends 7730
polyurethane coated fabrics. production methods. shoe uppers 7799
polyurethane coated nonwovens. porous films 7798
protective clothing. different coatings and fabrics for different environments 10500
Techtextil [1986]. technology and coated fabrics 13278
testing coated fabrics, British standard. methods 12516
toxin resistant pellicular-coated fabric, use as protective clothing. testing method 11325
waterproof yet breathable polymer coatings. application to nonwovens. research 6501
waterproof, vapor permeable fabric from the Shirley Institute 5563

COATING (SEE ALSO OTHER HEADINGS, SUCH AS APPLICATORS, CARPET BACKINGS AND BACKCOATINGS, COATED FABRICS, FLOCKING, WATERPROOFING, AND UNDER HEADINGS OF SPECIFIC FABRICS)
blocking prior to coating with thixotropic substance 7962
carpet shearing after coating, advantages 7960
coated abrasive materials. reduced shrinkage and elongation 150
coating agents and their composition 10229
coating installation 413
coating rollers 4871
conveyer belts coated with polyurethane 11439
deposition of polymer lattices onto polyester and cotton fibers. effect of surfactants 12197
extrusion coating line for car carpets. Lenzing 1452
fabric coating. moisture transpiration 10052
froth and foam coatings for woven and nonwoven fabrics 477
hydrogenation of artificial leather protective coatings 449
ionomer coated yarns improve scrim for papermakers felt 11263
low module coating and shrinkproofing methods 12581
machinery and techniques for coating. review 12945
microporous and hydrophilic coating for lightweight, breathable fabrics 7963
new Autofoam anchor coating system for tufted carpets unveiled by Texicon 254
new coating gage 3842
new elastomeric coatings for optical fibers 7976
nylon 6 fibers, coating of nylon tow with polyglycol ether,tests 7440
polyester and nylon coated with glutamic acid for all-weather apparel 2349
polyester artificial leather, coating, dye migration, causes, corrections 10236
polymer coatings. properties 7961
polyurethane backing 3427
polyurethane patent leather. manufacture and properties 7925
powdered coatings. evaluation 10237
rotor pump for use in coating with viscous polymers 11458
silicones, ultraviolet and electron beam curable 11266
stabilizers for lightfastness on artificial leather, tests 11459
Stork Brabant coating and impregnating machine CT IV/RSF 3426
Stork CT-IV coating and impregnating system 10122
Tedlar coated polyvinyl fluoride film. weatherproof fabrics 13003
textile coatings on granular materials. new method 2350
thermoplastic hot melt adhesives 4438
tufted carpet processing. the effect of latex and filling agents on mass properties 6521
weather resistant finish transmits moisture vapor Witcoflex 971 from Baxenden 478
woven nylon fabric for sacking, polyvinyl chloride coating 7787

COIR
coir manufacture, markets and uses 5
effect of resin treatment on coir fibers. study 8523
modification of surface characteristics of coir fibers 5046

COLOR (SEE ALSO OTHER HEADINGS, SUCH AS COLORFASTNESS, DYEING, SPECTRUM ANALYSIS)
border distinctness. discussion 10144
car interior design more important. fabrics and color 2344
carpet color trends in 1983, 1984, and 1985 in West Germany 11714
clean, clear colors to highlight 1987 home fashions 5803
color control. computers. textile printing 5451
color dictionary for knitters. dyed yarn shades 5305
color forecast service 3133
color forecasting. review 2451
color forecasting 8400
color hoped to create excitement in fall 1986 jeans, slacks market 4613
color theory for handweavers 6424
colors and yarns for European knitwear for 1987 spring 5308
computer analysis 5491
design. profile through history 8510
fabrics, colors, patterns, textures for 1986 autumn season 3149
fluorescent dyes in detergents. color changes 10145
Gurrier now doing color quilts 2705
holiday 1986 table linens revive reds, greens 3677
home textiles. color effects achieved with different textures 1663
indigo for denims 11383
interior and furniture fabrics. color, design, structure 12954
knitting with colors. methods 2269
measuring color preference. relating to fashion consciousness 1604
men's wear 1987 spring and summer 12866
nomenclature for blue and purple. discussion 5452
photography and television, progress 8514
Pillowtex's comforters linked to seasonal tastes 4694
predictions for next fall/winter. color and class 3630
reflectance prediction. Kubelka-Munk theory 1356
scouring wool, effects of detergents and antisoiling agents 11381
soiling on carpets. effects on color 691
spring fabric and color forecast 7770
systems to describe color. computer color matching 10146
theory for handweavers 9950
theory. color and constitution. past and future 8511
trends in interior textiles 4693
trends 8186
uneven blending and coloration of wool slivers. causes, correction 9836
visual mix theory 4364
yellowing. causes 12582

COLOR MATCHING (SEE ALSO OTHER HEADINGS, SUCH AS COMPUTERS AND PROGRAMMING, MONITORING SYSTEMS, SPECTRUM ANALYSIS)
ACS-1899 ATE, ACS-4500 color match prediction system 380
color instrumentation. techniques 377
color measurement. theory. stimulus versus perception 4366
colorant formulation. instrumental color matching 4415
colorimetry. integration into data processing 378
computer control 2407
computerization in Japan 379
computerized color matching in the dyeing of polyester/cotton blend fabrics 1357
computerized color matching 11384
computerized control of color matching and chemical and dye dispensing at Bentley Mills 13136
computerized. problems due to mutability of color 8989
computerized. spectrophotometric and colorimetric 12619
Instrumental Colour Systems. profile, products 4365
Kohler Color Coordinate program. marketing system for bathroom products 3755
match prediction, mathematical expressions used in calculations 1358
measuring and predicting color 2408

quality control through spectrophotometric color matching 4759
software. color matching 10572
systems to describe color. computer color matching 10146
using computers to determine dye characteristics 4833

COLOR MEASUREMENT
ACS-1899 ATE, ACS-4500 color match prediction system 380
advantages of colorimetry, system Coloranalyzer Datacolor 10150
automatic color measurement system. Qual-Probe 3331
CAD colorimetry 7098
CIE system for color tolerance measurement 10573
color fastness colorimetry 1728
color tolerances. color specifications 10589
Colorflash 45 spectrophotometer from Optronik 10574
colorimetry in automated dyeing plant 10579
colorimetry in the carpet industry 5906
colorimetry software 10578 10580
colorimetry. integration into data processing 378
Colorquest system. spectrophotometer. color data display 10575
computer control 2407
computer simulation 10155
computerized spectrophotometers 7845
Dataflash 2000. new color measurement meter 8990
denim shade depths. determination of indigo and sulfur dye contributions 376
DIN color chart. measurement system 10147
equipment by Macbeth. overseas markets 4820
evaluating whiteness 4746
Formula. color formulation system 10148
improved HunterLab colorimetry system 776
infrared dichroism. applications 381
Instrumental Colour Systems. profile, products 4365
international trends, colorimetry development 8988
machinery developments at 1985 spring ATME-I show 356
mathematical formulae for color evaluation 13052
measuring and predicting color 2408
Natural Color System and Cielab. relationship between two systems 10149
new method for color measurement in textiles 1359
opaque reflectance measurement 10590
Pretema 5000 color measurement system and recipe formulation. profile 11385
printing reproducibility, computer and colorimetric analysis of dye penetration 12676
Quick Key colorimetry software 10576
raw wool color measurements. combination of computer program results 7348
sensitivity to composition errors in blends. computer simulation 10151
spectrometry in dyeing 5907
spectrophotometry 10152
standards of color measurement 4760
summary of progress in color measurement 8512
Textile Shade Monitor. profile 11818
Textile Shade Monitor 10581
two companies using colorimetry for different purposes. study 5453
unevenness. complaint samples. results of color measurement study 12620
visual colorimetry 3722
Xeno Color LS 100 colorimeter 10577

COLORFASTNESS (SEE ALSO OTHER HEADINGS, SUCH AS LIGHTFASTNESS, WASHFASTNESS)
assessment of dye colorfastness, visual and theoretical 12621
automotive interior trim. colorfastness testing 2351
blue dyes. changes in thread color over time 11386
colorfastness and chlorinated water 382
crockfastness 10188
crockmeter, electronic, profile 12622
detergents, fluorescent agents, changes in colors of dyed garments 561
drycleaning. loss of color. cause, prevention 6819
dye migration. polyester fabrics 12662
effects of solvents, water and detergents 1706
fastness testing. United Kingdom. trends. products 6637
home made woven fabrics. testing 2738
improving colorfastness and dyeing of wool by chemical treatment 1395
improving. reducing dyeing time 5454
ISO/TC38/SC 1 subcommittee meeting. dyeing fastness 2409
lightfastness of wool dyes. study 7894
measurement during washing, new method 7926
new method for color measurement in textiles 1359
performance testing 3697
reactive dyes. colorfastness 10153
silk fabrics color loss 8041
silk yarns. mulberry and tussah with various dyes 12685
standards and tests for colorfastness. historical development 10154
storage yellowing. antioxidants 6529
sublimation of dyes, Thermosol dyeing 12663
sunlight degradation of fabrics. testing with solar control window films 7731
tests for colorfastness. usefulness of computers for dyers 2410
thermal discoloration studies on acrylic polymer fiber. discussion 11944
United States manmade fiber industry, fibers, processing, symposium report 12198
yellowing. causes and solutions 12623

COMBING (SEE ALSO OTHER HEADINGS, SUCH AS CARDING, GILLING)
effects on fine yarns 5202
improved needle fiber interaction, improved sliver 9843

COMBING MACHINERY (SEE ALSO OTHER HEADINGS, SUCH AS CARDING MACHINERY, GILLING MACHINERY)
CM 10 comber. profile 7457
cotton comber 6265 6266
fiber length separating machine 2149
influence of circular brushes in wool combers 3070
OK-37 and OK-40 comber rollers. effect on polyester fibers. optimal blends for pneumatic spinning 8678
Technometal hackling machine 3069
Textima combers and lappers, improved products 9844
THC-100. comber from Japan 7458

COMFORT (SEE ALSO OTHER HEADINGS, SUCH AS HEALTHCARE AND MEDICAL TEXTILES, HEAT PHENOMENA, MOISTURE PHENOMENA)
apparel comfort determination, method 7994
aramid fiber. moisture transpirable 9752
breathable cotton/polyester blend knit with dual denier polyester 12512
clothing pressure measurement 12785
comfort of theater operating apparel 3603
compressive properties of clothing 1565
heat exchange between body, environment, and clothing 8113
hospital bedding 3664
Hydrofil wickability and moisture regain 11014
jeans. style modification of jeans to improve comfort and fit 6900
lining. effect of lining's physical properties on wearing comfort of garment 774
manmade fibers. skin comfort 9791
measurement of comfort 13273
measurement 12110
modifications a must in United States Army uniforms 3572
new ISO 7730(1) international standard for thermal comfort 1919
physiological comfort of garments. absorbency test results 3604
physiological comfort properties of apparel, testing 8073
research on tight fitting clothing, denim jeans 12038
Sandler Fiberskin 8000. quilted fabrics 10289
Stan Air. waterproof, vapor permeable elastomeric fabric 10119
wear and comfort qualities of cotton/synthetic blend fabrics 271
wearing comfort of Polycon fabric construction 7018

wetness of fabric and clothing comfort 10398 10399

COMPOSITES (SEE ALSO OTHER HEADINGS, SUCH AS CARBON FIBERS, INORGANIC FIBERS, LAMINATED FABRICS, LAMINATES, LEATHER SUBSTITUTES, MOLDING, RUBBER PRODUCTS)
adhesion of polyester fibers to matrix polymers in composites 6236
amino groups incorporated into surfaces of Kevlar composites 6530
anisotropy defined in composites and polycrystallines 1729
aramid and carbon fibers, uses of 12207
aromatic polymer composite APC-2. crystalline morphology 4230
bamboo fiber reinforced plastic composites 3251
behavior of thermosetting resin composites. study 8862
braided composite with protective sheath for packing or seals 11248
braided. new manufacturing technology 12496
Bridon Composites' new fabric/resin rope and cable reinforcing members 11277
BRITE. background and research program 10908
building materials by Armstrong. new openworked scrim fabric 5359
carbon fiber composites. assessment of impact performance 7000
carbon fiber/plastic composites for use in textile machinery 5348
cationic dyes used in printing on composite fibers 1417
compimides. bismaleimide resins for continuous fiber composites with carbon, glass, quartz, aramid fibers 1290
composite fibers and computer designs used in tennis rackets 5804
Composite Repairs (SAMPE Monograph No. 1) 2318
composites with high strain influence on performance of advanced fighters 1291
composites. micromechanical behavior 6208
consolidation experiments on composites. report 11278
crystallization in polyphenylene sulfide carbon fiber composites. study 10053
damage repair 2318
delamination and transverse cracking 8247
determination of interlaminar shear strength of aramid fiber reinforced beams 4761
Du Pont, growth opportunities in thermoplastics 3271
elastic modules, diagrams, composite fabric structure, properties 7734
elastic orthotropic composite fabrics, structure 7733
electrical properties of polyethylene fiber composites. study 9761
elevated temperature testing of coatings on composite cylinders. study 10569
engineering plastics and metal industry 7405
epoxy based resins. copolymers added to carbon fiber composites 9762
epoxy matrix graphite fiber composites. moisture absorption 4231
fatigue behavior of short fiber rubber composites 11279
fatigue testing rubber composites 1738
fatigue testing short fiber rubber composites 4762
fiber polymer composites. discussion 5116
fiber reinforced composite materials. new technology to make fibers of variable cross section 5121
fiber reinforced composites. advantages over metal. weak areas 4232
fiber reinforced composites 1655
fiber reinforced plastic. energy absorbing characteristics 4233
fiber/matrix adhesion, effect on interlaminar toughness of composites. study 10980
fiber/matrix interface in polymeric composites. study 10979
fighter aircraft. impact of composites on performance, durability, costs 4234
fracture in graphite/epoxy laminates 8248
graphite epoxy material. ablation characteristics 1292
graphite/epoxy composites. braided. fatigue performance 10024
Heterofil fibers for thermal bonding. potential textiles and uses 10988
human ligament replacement uses synthetic and animal material 8844
hybrid composites. study of properties 8863
impact energy carbon/Kevlar hybrid composites 8249
impact properties of carbon fiber/epoxy composites. study 10054
impregnating continuous carbon fibers with epoxy resin 4235
increasing use of composite yarns 9911
interface between carbon fiber and PEEK matrix. study 10975
interface properties and influence on fiber composites. recent work 10981
intermetallic compounds. aluminum matrix carbon fiber 4236
internal architecture in composites. discussion 12517
jute as replacement for glass fibers in composites 7735
Kanebo Advanced Composite Material industrial fabric 10085
Kevlar/epoxy monolayer testing. fiber stress concentrations 1056
layered composite nonwovens for insulation, ultrasonic bonding 7707
liquid crystal polymer/carbon fiber composites 6531
measuring and predicting strength of short fiber composites 748
modified PMR polyamides and Cellion 6000 graphite fiber composites. evaluation 4237
molding apparatus to manufacture composites 7736
multiaxial warp knit fabrics for composites, study 12556
natural fibers as reinforcement for composites 7317
new method for creating fiber reinforced plastic proposed 4325
new nonwovens, composites venture begun by former Tennessee Eastman officials 2202
nickel coated graphite fibers. properties and applications 9763
performance, function, and manufacture of composite materials 11249
Phillip's Geoseal polypropylene/polyethylene composite 7732
polyethylene fiber composites. properties and applications 9800
polyethylene fiber/graphite hybrid composite. static and impact performance 10055
polyethylene terephthalate heat set cord. cord rubber composite. load extension. stress relaxation measurements 7721
polymers. cellulose fiber reinforced 71
polypropylene reinforced cement corrugated sheets for roofing 5349
progressive ply cracking in fibrous laminates. study results 10023
properties of composites of polyester resins and natural fiber reinforcements 7318
prosthesis. implantable. promotes collagen fibrogenesis 8857
reciprocating engine developed by Japanese using advanced industrial textiles 13067
reinforced PAI films. elastic and tensile properties 12518
reinforced vinyl laminating industry. developmental trends 255
reinforcing urethane systems with nylon 6. study results 6503
rubber. pineapple leaf fiber reinforced 12519
sealant with synthetic fiber to substitute for asbestos 12228
short fiber composites. problem of packing 7001
short fiber reinforced composites. review 11280
single filament pull out test. engineering fibers and polymeric resins 11807
ski design improved by use of composites 8217
specifications for graphite fiber toughened thermoset resin composite material 2712
strength in carbon fiber epoxy resin composites 1043
strength of fiber reinforced composite bends 3252
strength of fiber reinforced composites 1293
technical applications and manufacturing methods tricot knitting fabrics 4309
technique to measure shear strength in composites 7368
Teijin Selguard lint free polyester fabric with imbedded conductive fibers 10112
Textile Research Institute test for fiber/matrix adhesion 2740
thermal wave nondestructive evaluation 12190
thermoplastic composite. resolution of wide angle X-ray scattering 12946
thermostructural behavior of carbon-carbon composites 777
treatment of carbon fiber for better bonding with resin in composites 7432
tube for membrane filtration. nonwoven thermoplastic polymer

5805
use in rocket motors. problems and recommendations 1294
vibration and damping analysis 3726
web for wrapping under splint or cast. odor adsorbing 8845
woven polypropylene tape fabric found to be great cast concrete component 4323
wrapped yarn reinforced composites. flexural properties 4238
yarn wrapped reinforced composites. study 272

COMPOSITES--GLASS FIBER REINFORCED
amino vinyl ester resins for composites. synthesis and characterization 8939
automotive structural applications potential. study 11281
ballistic applications for glass fiber composites 7373
braided composite with protective sheath for packing or seals 11248
coated composite continuous fiber. stress field 1057
Compet/glass fiber reinforced composites. behavior 6502
Coremat. nonwovens based laminating material for glass reinforced plastics industry. new production company 257
crack growth resistance in composites of glass fiber chopped strand mat, nylon fabric and epoxy 1671
effect of glass transition temperature on glass fiber composites. study 8864
fatigue modulus and life prediction 8250
fiber reinforced composite tubes. effect of loading path 1058
glass/carbon composites. bending failure process 1704
high elastic modulus, high strength, corrosion resistant oxynitride glass fiber 9754
hybrid carbon/glass fiber composites. mechanical properties 7360
hybrid composites. study of properties 8863
influence of fiber diameter on tensile behavior. short reinforced polymers 2069
interlocking fabric. short beam bending properties investigated 9764
laser cutting of glass reinforced polyester, by-products. study 10982
polyphenylene sulfide composites. chemical resistance 1295
polypropylene/glass fiber composites. viscoelasticity 12520
resin coated glass fabrics for roof structures 5350
resin formulation. effect on glass fiber reinforced polymers. study 10983
roofing material 4687
tensile strength of epoxy and polyester/glass fiber composites 1059
Verton polyamide resins with glass fibers. profile of product 12204
winding machines. composite sandwiches for aircraft fuel tanks 9930

COMPUTERS AND PROGRAMMING (SEE ALSO UNDER OTHER HEADINGS, SUCH AS AUXILIARY EQUIPMENT, COLOR MATCHING, COLOR MEASUREMENT, INDUSTRIAL ENGINEERING, MANAGEMENT, MONITORING SYSTEMS, OPERATIONS RESEARCH, SIMULATION)
ABACO computer aided design system 13123
ACS-1899 ATE, ACS-4500 color match prediction system 380
Adler 550-6-3 unit 8130
advice to protect company against poor computer investments 3756
air entangled carpet yarns. description. computerized process control 8687
air jet, water jet looms, flexible and rigid rapiers. electronic controls 3177
air tuck stitch machine. computer controlled 11513
AIS TS computerized information system for textile engineering and machinery design 8318
alternatives. industrialized and third world countries 9708
analysis of tension in knitting 4888
analysis of weaving production 4176
apparel design with computers 1778
apparel design 11474
apparel folding machines 9141
apparel industry. automation, labor saving systems, manufacturing, planning and marketing systems 4832
apparel industry. automation. Material Resources Planning, production monitoring, bar code labeling 11887
apparel industry. computer applications 3802
apparel manufacture. CAD/CAM systems, developments in automation 4825
apparel manufacturers urged to adopt total new technology systems 4872
apparel manufacturing 11888
Apparel Network. computer communications network for apparel industry 12735
apparel plants. computer controlled quality control system 10674
application program for shaft weaving designer 9486
applications of CAD systems in weaving operations 7105
ARAMIS dyeing system. modular computer control 406
Arel dyeing archive system 13170
artificial intelligence in weaving focus of Barco Automation 5273
ATME Spring show highlights. automation, computer controls 4892
ATME [1985] innovations presented 4886
ATME-I fall 1985. exhibitors and products 968
automated and computer controlled system for making pocket bags 2789
automated data bank for shoe design production 10675
automated garment measurement/manufacture system FIGARMA 7087
automated production control 1779
automation and computers, export, effects on production and success in the apparel industry 2496
automation in finishing 8324
automation, robotization focus of French mills 5188
AVL Design and Weave III. Dobby Designer. computer aided design systems 13124
AVL Looms Textile Design Station software for fabric design 7094
bar code technology 5952
bar tack mechanisms, computerized testing method 8033
Basic Four Computer systems for clothing manufacture from MAI UK. profile 7095
batch dyeing, microprocessor control 12630
BDA 10 rotor spinning machine. computerized numerical control 2791
benefits of automated manufacturing to highlight 1986 show 3794
Bentley. history. machinery and software 2298
bidirectional computer controls greeted enthusiastically by French mills 4175
blending fibers 10676
blowroom advances benefit Italian yarn spinners 5158
Blue Bell. upgraded computer software. computer output microfilm unit 4829
Bobbin 1985 Show. exhibitors and product descriptions 508
bobbin lace manufacture. improvements through modern electronics 4239
bobbin removal robot 2790
Bonas patterning software for Mini-Jaq narrow fabric weaving machine 7096
British computer aided design systems. profile 7097
Brother computerized compact household stitcher 8034
business computer programs 13135
button and neck wrapping machines 8035
CAD and CAM 7098
CAD system for fabric designers. Scottish College of Textiles 7633
CAD technologies 9501
CAD, robotic handling. technology. quick response strategy in apparel industry 1509
CAD. CAM. CIM 8311
CAD. textile design, dialogue method. nonwoven manufacture 8917
CAD/CAM equipment for embroidery machines 9155
CAD/CAM planning and implementation process 1770
CAD/CAM systems for weaving operations 7099
CAD/CAM systems in apparel and footwear manufacturing 4830
CAD/CAM systems in the apparel industry 10660
calibration of cotton testing instruments by computer 5019

central loom control rooms viewed differently by British weavers 4167
centralized information related to British clothing industry 8461
characterizing crimp by image processing 5871
codification systems. OKP 815 and OtKP. automatic data collection, analysis, classification 11889
color analysis in dyeing 5491
color matching and chemical dye dispensing systems 13136
color matching by computer. benefits 10146
color matching. dyeing and printing. applications 11384
color matching 379 4833 8989 12619
color measurement and control systems 2407
color measurement software 10578
color selection 10706
color sensitivity to composition errors in blends. computer simulation 10151
color systems in dyeing 10181
Colorflash 45 spectrophotometer from Optronik 10574
colorimetry software 10580
Colorquest system. spectrophotometer. color data display 10575
combed yarn weaving mill. computer management 10677
complex fabric design patterns. computer use for interweave systems 7611
composite fibers and computer designs used in tennis rackets 5804
compressive stockings custom made for each patient using computer controlled knitting 11186
computer aided design and cutting. selection 4836
computer aided design for knitting 828
computer aided design for woolen fabrics and draperies 4834
computer aided design system Cobble Designer 3804
computer aided design system for jacquard weaving 7107
computer aided design system for narrow fabric looms. profile 6425
computer aided design systems key to success in apparel industry 6783
computer aided design 2528 3805 3806 4160
computer aided jacquard design system from Viable Systems 172
computer aided production process design 5964
computer aided textile design 5247
computer aided textile manufacturing 1785
computer application in PET melt spinning 7490
computer applications in apparel industry. software 826
computer applications in small circular knitting 825
computer assisted inspection for cloth room. benefits and selection 3807
computer control in finishing 3812
computer control of glass fiber mat curing and drying 3813
computer controlled automated dyeing line 3336
computer controlled cutting, influence, history, requirements 3487
computer controlled dobbies. programming system for dobby weaving 186
computer controlled dye preparation in printing 4431
computer controlled flat knitting machine 1251
computer controlled production of knitted welts 4851
computer controlled spectrophotometer, knit fabric dye testing 5457
computer controlled Stella knitter, rib knit socks and tights, production 5313
computer data processing 1784
computer for flat knitting machine 1253
computer for pattern making 1599
computer for plant data processing 5940
computer for textile design 1177
computer for textile pictures 8459
computer for the control of dyeing 1401
computer for the dye supply control 2739
computer for the handling of orders in the textile industry 1780
computer integrated manufacturing 13137
computer program for EVM computers, weaving fabric, pattern variation, color 2244
computer program for rotor spinning control, yarn length on bobbins 2160
computer program for simulation of machine attendance 2794
computer program for the production of apparel 1516
computer simulation of extrusion dynamics 1067
computer simulation of goniophotometric curves 1705
computer simulation of stress-strain behavior of polymer 4078
computer software packages. Britain 827
computer supported designing of fabrics 1221
computer supported designing 6487
computer supported sampling device 1250
computer system Piconet 2795
computer systems for apparel industry 525
computer technology focus of Japanese fiber maker 5953
computer technology for home textile production 3679
computer technology for textile machinery 3809
computerized control in finishing focus of Southeastern mills 3333
computerized design 10016
computerized dye recipe creation 5496
computerized flat knitting machine 1252
computerized flat knitting machines from Japan 6460
computerized jacquard looms, Mucomp system 6426
computerized knitting machines help industry prosper 4214
computerized meter apparatus for use with dyers 3330
computerized production of curtains 4835
computerized shirt manufacturing plant proposed 818
computerized sleeve sewing system being perfected at TCTC 3502
computerized spectrophotometers 7845
computerized textile technology system, uses, production improvements 10678
computerized transport system 3810
computers and software systems for the hosiery industry 8338
computers and textile/fabric design 5248
computers boost gains for Alfred Angelo Bridals 5665
computers for apparel machinery 2961
computers for fashion design 3803
computers for finishing 10128
computers for home furnishings 2687
computers for models of machinery function, tests on cotton blenders 8325
computers for quality control 3814
computers for spinning, weaving, and finishing 3811
computers for the apparel industry, production control, material usage, norms 2497
computers for the apparel production process 1781
computers for the fashion industry 1783
computers for the time and method control in the apparel manufacturing process 1601
computers for writing dyeing recipes 1365
computers from Nixdorf for the textile and apparel industry 821
computers in the textile industry 3808
computers within the textile training program 1782
computers. textile industry applications 7106
control and operation of wool dryers. DRYCOM microcomputer control system 7350
control console. auxiliary programmable automatic system for dyers 5490
control of Universal flat bed knitting machines 4837
control system for the cutting room 9146
cotton industry. communication networks 13138
cotton yarn testing with computerized Autometer. elongation, tensile strength 11125
count determiner. Uster premier Autosorter-III. jute 8552
cross section morphology of yarn by image analysis 9908
cross winders, data collection systems for 8326
curtain plant, ELVO. data collection WA 2000 system 13139
customer's orders processed through a computer 1591
customized apparel via computers on its way 6778
cybernetics for the apparel industry 1588
Cybrid's automatic lay planner for clothing manufacture 8001
Czech SVUT production data collector in weaving mills, advantages 8319
data collection and processing systems in textile mills 11831 13140

data collection from woven fabrics 8327
data collection system for silk fiber size measurement 5954
data needs in the textile and apparel assembly industry. future needs and optimum use 1786
data processing and automation in finishing 4841
data processing for home textile production 4838
data processing in dyeing 6638 6683
data processing in the textile finishing industry 4840
data processing in the textile industry 829 3815
data processing systems for textile processing 4839
defect detection and shipment of readymade pieces, plant design 13141
Denkendorf Seminar 1985, computer design in knitting 4971
Dennison Cutting Room Controller DCRC. cut order and marker combinations 4522
design computer 1176
design system for apparel. discussion 10679
design systems, textile and apparel industries 11884
design, computer aided. future role 13142
design, computerized 12480
designing fabrics with computers 1787
designing on flat knitting machines 7695
designing with computers for flat knitting machines 10015
developed for dyeing 6682
distribution control 8328
dobby control system 8785
Dornier monitoring and control system 2239
dress design, computer program 11486
dress pattern descriptive language DDL85. garment figure 12750
DRYCOM multi-variable microcomputer based controller of textile drying 1453
DTC-Orintex system. computer aided textile design 13125
Dubied DUCAD II structure pattern computer design system 1771
Dubied. present product range. flat machines, CAD systems and software 2309
dye blending, economy 12624
dye formation, IBM computer, microprocessor on spectrophotometer 3390
dye jigger. profile 11413
dye plant computerization, model 13144
dye plant microprocessing programs from S.A.T.E. 13143
dyehouse control. automated systems by S.A.T.E. 387
dyeing applications for personal computers 9036
dyeing process control. applications, developments 1371
dyeing processes. process control and automation. new developments 11393
dyeing systems, Color Matching from Orintex 13145
dyeing, flexible program control 12647
dyeing. dyehouse automation at Mauney Hosiery 11388
dyeing. microprocessor systems for textile finishing 12592
dyeing. recording machine numbers and yarn merge numbers. manual versus computer systems 10160
dyeing 10155
dynamic model for machinery testing versus the experimental method 13053
East German apparel assembly preparation with computer assisted equipment 519
East German apparel industry 13126
economy and competitiveness increase 10279
EGS 414 computer for fashion 1772
electronic components in textile machines 3817
electronic control system for molding machines 7108
electronic control system of sizing machine 5261
electronic data processing in textile plants 3816
electronic data processing in weaving 5955
electronic data processing in West German textile companies 9487
electronic data processing systems, problems in their use for apparel industry 3818
Electronic Jacquard with Computer Aided Patterning system. profile 7680
electronic programs for circular knitting machines 2306
electronic technologies for spinning 2796
electronically controlled dobby. Pattedit-System 8793
electronically controlled guidance systems for sewing 9166
electronics in the textile industry 1788
ELJ computerized flat knitting machine 10009
ELVO's WA 2000 automatic data recording system for knitting industry 5966
embroidery machinery. new 535
embroidery machines, computer controlled 9156
Emm computerized flat knitting machines and patterning systems 10010
end face carpet packaging machine 7262
end uses 507
Erhardt + Leimer's Elscan optical scanning system. integrating piece/batch information with data processing in finishing operation 1773
European firms entering the American market. computer aided design and manufacturing 822
evaluation of finishing parameters 9488
evaluation of textile machinery reliability 10680
fabric cutting improvement. computer batch analysis 11505
fabric cutting. computer control. less waste 9145
fabric design process. CAM. CAD 12498
fabric design system by Scottish College of Textiles 3819
fabric design with AT&T and IBM computers and software 11890
fabric handling equipment 8312
fabric inspection. computer assisted machine 10708
fabric inspection. data registration with Caltronic computer system 3716
fabric patterns, automatic generation, computer program 7737
fabric rolls, measurement, and inspection with computerized systems 8329
fabric weave design, computer program for coding 7612
false twisting devices. testing with computer solutions 2180
fashion design, Clo-Tech 12061
fashion design 7109 7110
fiber testing with computer aided tensile test system 5876
filament winding control system. profile 9931
finishing production control with computers and simple monitoring devices 9489
finishing. computer supported control system 10681
finishing 10126
first microprocessor automatic cordless blanket introduced by Northern Electric 3651
flat knitter computer programs for patterning, ANVH-B, ANVH-4, CNCA-3B 4199
flat knitting machinery. computer controlled 10013
flat knitting machines, computers for 10014
flexible computerized garment workshop. making clothes using computerized measurements 3820
for the weaving 830
Formula. color formulation system 10148
free software. what and from whom available 3821
Frontier Electronics computer controlled blending system 7100
fully fashioned automatic flat knitting machine. CNCA-3FKM Selectanit with Sintral software 244
Gaensler and Voelter CAD/CAM system for fabric design and evaluation 10661
garment figure synthesis. grammars of dress pattern design 12816
garment industry. production planning and control system 11501
garment labeling. computer controlled 10682
generation filament winding machine. computer controlled 9933
Gerber provides computer aided design and manufacturing systems to clothing industry. profile 7032
Gerber's computerized GERBERmover garment production system 4517
grading garment segments by means of vector translation 6784
graphics of warp knitted fabrics 3206
guidelines for choosing a system 7263
Gunter & Cooke's S.M.A.R.T. system for carding machine process control 4857
Haigh-Chadwick's computer assisted processes 7101
hardware and software utilization in the textile industry 5956

home fashions industry, computerization in 12947
Hungarian computerized woven fabric design system 12410
IBM system 7350 for textile design 1774
ICI dyeing systems 11410
image analysis of wool fiber damage 10548
IMB [1985]. cutting processes and machinery, computer control 4989
impact of electronics and computer aided patterning system. narrow fabrics 6575
improving cycle time in merchandising. computer aids 3766
increased planning efficiency with computers. sales forecasting technique 11909
information overload. Critical Success Factors. identification and management 4813
Instacolor system by Dalton Industrial System. dyestuff metering and blending system for carpet industry 6687
installation plan computer in apparel 1789
installation plan. unanticipated possible problems 3822
Instron series 4200 tensile testers 7015
intarsia jacquard patterning 9917
integrated information system. process control. weaving and spinning 1790
International Carpet Fair 3974
International Textile Machinery Fair, highlights. cutters, computers, fusing, sewing 1523
intimate apparel firms' paths to computerization. profile 13146
Italian computer aided design system 13127
ITR software for loom stoppage data analysis 1775
jacquard double knitting machines 11215
jacquard loom at Shelburne Museum. profile 11158
jacquard necktie knitting machine. computer controlled 9971
jacquard, electronic. Bonas Machine profile 13147
Japanese blowroom automation, research growing 5156
Japanese garment making systems. Toray Apparel Computer System 13165
Japanese textile industry 10662 10663
Japanese weaving mills skeptical of bidirectional controls' readiness 4173
jobs, training. effect of computerization and automation in textile industry 11830
joint venture yields automated system for control of dyeing machines 3329
Jun 4D-Box computerized design system on way to United States 5603
K & F's SOS computer system for knitting mill organization 3799
knit fabrics design computer 9974
knit measurement system, less waste, fiber to fabric ratio 8339
Knitsoft control system for circular knits 9481
Knitting Arts Exhibition. computer aided design. computer aided manufacturing 11209
knitting industry computer and advanced manufacturing technology 2278
knitting machine. electronic rib and curl 225
knitting mill organization 9490
knitting organization software 5957
knitwear design 11191
knitwear industry computer software requirements 2797
KSM 200 computer controlled embroidery machine 10284
KSM 200 embroidery machinery, abilities, computer control 3496
laser engraving method and machinery, printing screens, computer control 13183
laundering door mats 9095
laundering operations. management functions improved through computers and software 3843
laundry rental business 9186
Levi Strauss. data processing goals over next two years 4516
linear programming in textile mills 831
linear programming. extension of marginal costing in product mix decision making 8330
litigation problems resulting from computer use in the textile industry 9605
loom design, computer improvement, assessment of weaving model 7643
machine vision. computer hardware and software 10683
maintenance policy and strategy for textile machinery 5961
major yarn preparation machinery innovations lacking in German mills 5159
management in textile mills 9491
management plan to control losses with high technology textile machines 10612
manmade yarn thermal texturing, computer program for heat measurement 6342
mannequins and clothing design. computer generated 8331
manpower planning model for apparel industry distribution center. case study with software 9505
manufacturing, computer aided 10684
manufacturing, computer integrated 13148
markers and grading by computer. Computerized Fashions 3486
markets, domestic and international. FORTRAN model 9659
materials disposition software for use with the Stoll-VDU and Apple computers 1791
Mayer pattern computer and color matrix printer for pattern checking 824
Mayer SU digital patterning in lace and curtain production 823
MBI. computer service firm for apparel industry 11886
measurement of wool fabric properties using microprocessing and a database 5429
measurement scales, computer analysis of knitting, low raw material use 12472
measuring mechanical properties of fabrics 4745
mechanism simulation of thread tension 6809
medium ply cutting system 8005
method of fiber diameter testing. automated projection microscope 2029
Micro Version of Softweave system. computer aided design of woven fabrics 4831
Micro-Wand 2 computer reads bar codes for inventory control 10664
microcomputer control of dyeing processes, program 7850
microcomputer simulation of tentering, drying, and fixing processes 1792
microcomputers for sewing 1536
microcomputers for weaving and dyeing 4842
microcomputers in textile industry. discussion 9492
microelectronics in the apparel industry 4807
microelectronics in the textile industry 1952
microelectronics, robotics, computer control in textile and apparel industries 13149
microelectronics. spinning applications 120
microelectronics. technical and economic effects 3823
microprocess sewing system. capabilities and advantages 3824
microprocessor based system for wet processing 4843
microprocessor control for dyeing 1405
microprocessor controlled package and sample yarn dyer 3367
microprocessor for tensile strength measurement 4744
microprocessor monitor and control unit for dyeing machinery. profile 11897
microprocessor monitoring system for dyeing machines, Microtex PRO-4 by Vald Henriksen 1360
microprocessor quality control in mills, effects, uses, recommendations 5972
microprocessor sewing machine control system. developments at Vertex Engineering 10303
microprocessor supported yarn storage 7111
microprocessors and computer control for shuttleless looms 2234
microprocessors and computers in the textile industry 3826
microprocessors for cotton prespinning machinery 3080
microprocessors for fancy ply yarn systems 8725
microprocessors for fully fashioned knitting 1254
microprocessors for looms 9938
microprocessors for the textile industry 1793
microprocessors in looms 3825
microprocessors in the textile industry 9493
microprocessors. control of weaving process. technical and

economic contributions 192
Microtex Pro-4 microprocessor, dyeing control 3335
Microtex Pro-4 microprocessor. controls dyeing processes 10179
mini-jacquard design on circular knitting machines 12452
MIS-VUB computerized data collection system for loom testing areas 12416
MIS-VUB computerized data information system, results of use 13128
model for operation and planning in a multivertical mill operation 10685
model of cotton ginning system. computer simulation 8531
modern electronics for weaving 2798
multibar raschel. electronic patterning system 3239
multihead embroidery machines with diskette memory 8016
napping microprocessors 11469
narrow fabric and braiding industry, computer applications 4844
NCI cotton knitting machine 9998
networking textile data processing stages and machines 4161
new computer controlled flat bed knitting machine from Germany 247
new computer systems. advantages of switching. new developments 3827
new computerized weaving machines not on southern mills' buying list 4177
new Customer Linkage System being installed at J. P. Stevens 5583
new electronic buttonholer with microcomputer from Mitsubishi 5615
new electronic machinery focus of Italian weavers 4178
new Gerbercutter System 91 computerized cutting unit 4524
new high technology knitting machinery seen as weapon against imports 5330
new plant equipment. computer color system and jet dyeing machines 2807
new Texforum computerized show and conference room at Japan's Toyobo 832
new weave simulation program. profile 5958
new yarn production technology cuts British mills' labor costs 5160
nonwoven fabric strength. computer testing 10911
nonwovens industry 10686
North Carolina yarn spinners cite blowroom refinements 5157
Nottingham lacemaking and the Mayer Jacquardtronic 251
novelty yarns. Gemmil & Dunsmore GDM Mark 3 Paraspin fancy yarn machine 9873
nylon lining and water repellent fabrics, design and requirements, weaving, computer aid 7608
open end spinning quality control 12311
Optical Character Reading 7058
Optiplan. cutting 8320
Orintex system. computer aided textile design 13129
Orizio, single needle bed circular knitting machines 11223
OtKP computerized data collection and classification system, apparel plants 8321
package dyeing with exhaustion profiles. computerized 10189
Patronik 1000 pattern processing system 5336
pattern preparation system DUCAD II by Dubieq. programming simplified 3226
pattern preparation system. computer controlled 7112
pattern processing system with structure display. Ducad II 12376
Pattern System 3000, computer controlled knit patterning, color choice 4198
Pattern System 3000. computer controlled knitting 9984
patterning system. MA-5000 for flatbed knitting 3236
performance control. Optiplan 10280
personal computer program for spinning mill productivity 3828
personal computers in textile industries 7113
personal home printing systems 9494
plant data processing 3829
polypropylene morphology by volumetric dilatometry 10558
portable terminals 8332
predicting fracture progression in graphite/epoxy laminate 8248
Pretema 5000 color measurement system and recipe formulation. profile 11385
printing reproducibility, computer and colorimetric analysis of dye penetration 12676
process data systems. usage in Germany and Switzerland. inventory of mill data systems worldwide 833
production control. shirt manufacturer 8333
production data collection 13150
production effectiveness. improved by use of CAD/CAM 10594
production monitoring system 9495
production planning. British suppliers 11891
production system at Saracen. significant payback 9506
program for Wilson's equation 1794
program system for total mill management. in development 5959
program to encode fabric weaving with an IBM 1795
programming of knitting machines 2799
programs for clothing manufacturers, Batch mode, Real time 7114
Promac exhibition. textile industry computers 9482
Protti PTV System. computer design on flat knitting machines 11236
Quick Key colorimetry software 10576
Quick Response getting more attention from apparel makers, retailers 3468
Quick Response in France 10668
Quick Response in Italy 10667
Quick Response in South Carolina textile mills 10666
Quick Response in United Kingdom 10669
Quick Response standardization focus of apparel makers, mills 9503
Quick Response technology for the manufacturers 3800
Quick Response 10665
raw wool color measurements. combination of computer program results 7348
real-time systems. necessary system capabilities 4845
reduced apparel design and production time, computer classification method 11495
retrofit patterning programs initiated by Bentley. application to sock and knitwear machines 3227
Richter Sewn Products System 12736
robotic sewing device being tested by American shirtmakers 3521
robotic technology transferred to Singer from Textile/Clothing Technology Corporation 7089
robotics and Swiss industry 8334
robotics. overview 10654
robotized finishing plant 10205
robots for dyeing 3337
robots for the textile industry 1796
robots in textile companies 4846
SAMAB highlights. computers, sewing and cutting 12742
sampling machine 210
SAPI computerized data collection system for textile machinery testing 13130
Scantex-50 system by Cambridge Data for the smaller manufacturer 2792
Sched-Load. scheduling program 5951
Scheller fully fashioned knitting machines 11233
SECANT program for measuring yarn area by cross section 7014
selection. microcomputers and minicomputers 10598
self twist spinners, problems, microprocessing unit for control 3102
sewing and high technology. microprocessors valuable to industry 11499
sewing machinery developments, automated and computer programmable 3523
sewing production lines, amount of materials processed and inventory calculation, computer control 4549
Shima Seiki computer design systems, computer flat knitting machines and computer glove knitting machines 3220
Shima Seiki flat knitting machines and pattern systems 10012
shirt and blouse production, data processing for 12752
shoe design, pattern making, grading at Brown Shoe with Computer Aided Design 4514
shoe manufacturing. CAD/CAM technology. problems, future 12948

shrinkage prediction for knit cotton fabrics using the Starfish program 4256
Sintral software and Selectanit machines. knitwear fashions created 11213
Sintral software for current fashions on automatic flat knitting machines 1776
Sirio, IBM compatible software for textile industry 13131
sizing machines. computerized 9923
slub yarn manufacture. computerized 11892
software package survey 834
software program for the apparel industry 1798
software program for the cutting room 1797
software programs for apparel industry 4847
software. color matching 10572
software. selecting a package 10599
Softwear Solution. softwear for order entry, invoicing, accounts receivable and sales analysis 3801
South Carolina finishing firms continue investing in computer controls 3332
South Carolina weaving mills in no hurry to invest in bidirectional controls 4174
spinning, weaving, finishing machinery improvements, microprocessing raw material requirements for the textile industry 4866
spreadsheet programs. advantages in budget preparation 13151
spreadsheets used to reconstruct jacquard patterns. discussion 11152
standardized textile language. Quick Response program 9496
standardizing Quick Response and Just-In-Time delivery programs 10687
stitch transfer knitting, Sintral knitting patterns, computer programs 5322
Stoll. history, accomplishments. Sintral knitting language, VDU Selectanit, and Selan 2285
strategic studies of female form to design lingerie and foundation apparel. profile 12836
study of the warp system on a loom, analog computer system 7649
Sulzer Morat's Patronik 1000 system for circular knitting machines 9483
Summit Systems' production flow control 10670
Supertrack monorail control system. computerized for ease and low cost 7102
Sycotex integrated production monitoring system with bidirectional communication by Barco Industries 7121
symposium. computers in textiles 9497
system design criteria. computer aided manufacturing 11893
systematized work handling. computer controlled 7130
tactile sensing for robots. principles 10659
tailoring computers 9263
technology, computer based. textile and apparel industry survival 3469
technology. survey of apparel technology users, what they look for 1807
tensile testers, electronic data processing 9498
tentering. computer supported calculation of optimal production range 10241
Tess Dedo system. computer aided textile design 13133
testing and monitoring systems on display 3830
TESTPLAN computerized planning system for textile mills, abilities 13132
tests for colorfastness. usefulness of computers for dyers 2410
textile care machinery 10321
textile design 7115
Textile Institute Conference 10671
textile production, conference 11894
textile research. modern trends 12111
Textima MRS 700 control system for Textima products 1777
three dimensional clothing design 7116
tightening tension in single needle lockstitch sewing machines, computer simulation 12769
Tiratest 2110 strength tester and MC 80 computer interface, abilities 8322
Topical-3. Brother's computerized home knitter 7681
UMIST symposium on computers in textiles and apparel 10672
unit production systems. computer control. features 4848
Universal yarn strength tester, microcomputer use 5974
Universal's MA-5500 design unit for flat knitting machines 7103
Universal. flat knitting, computer controlled machines 2312
Unix programs, Gemini Backup program, order processing software, computer supply cost cutting 2793
UPS. sewing centers 8026
use of computer automation for the sewing plants 1519
use of computers in inspection 1802
using microcomputers in knitting mill production control 5965
Uster Milldata Information System. profile 9484
Uster systems. computers in textile industry 13134
velocity time, constant pressure, dust cake filtrations 7118
Verifab fabric inspection machine, computer software 3855
Vestra company profile. high technology, new merchandising methods. made-to-measure program 4819
warp feed system for warp knitting machines. computer controlled 7699
warp knitting machinery. electronic control 11242
warp knitting. six areas of application 2272
warp stops for looms 8799
weave simulation program by Scottish College of Textiles 3831
weave simulation program developed at Scottish College of Textiles 1799
weaver being sought to use Tsudakoma's bidirectional control system 4181
weaving manufacture. computer aided manufacturing (CAM) 9499
weaving simulations, cost effectiveness 12437
weft yarn breakage during weaving, computerized testing and prediction 12408
weft yarn point designs with computers during weaving 9936
West German textile mills Quick Response 10673
wool blending and specifications. linear programming application 5068
Wool Federation conference. fabric design with CAD 9485
wool industry applications 3832
wool processing methods and machinery, improvements, automation, computer use 6253
wool yarn production, automation, computer use, production control 7531
wool yarn quality. computer testing 7553
woolen, worsted future lies in data collection 162
Woolrich Incorporated. profile 11823
work measurement system. Universal Sewing Data System 13152
woven fabric design with computers, history, programs, future developments 4164
woven jacquard fabric design 7638
yarn fineness and tensile strength. automatic, computerized testing 11127
yarn setting. microprocessor controlled 6340
Zellweger Uster Condedata 100 monitoring system for ring spun yarn winding installations 7104
Zellweger Uster Milldata computer software 8323
Zukker slasher machine on viscose yarn, microcomputer EVM control, weaving results 2208
Zweigle PC 100 desk computer for analyzing data from L201 motorized measuring roller for slivers 5179

CONDITIONING (SEE ALSO OTHER HEADINGS, SUCH AS DECATING, FINISHING MACHINERY, MOISTURE PHENOMENA, STEAMING)

moisture in polyester fibers, effect on conditioning process 7433
polyester fiber conditioning, effects of temperature and moisture on process 7434

CONFERENCES (SEE ALSO OTHER HEADINGS, SUCH AS EXHIBITIONS, AND UNDER HEADINGS SUCH AS COTTON, DYEING, FINISHING, FABRICS, ETC.)

AAMA conference. apparel industry survival plan 3600
AAMA conference. high technology for industry survival 3598

AAMA conference. import growth. types of companies that will survive 3599
AAMA conference. industry survival through increased technology 3469
AAMA conference 3467 3597
AAMA's twelfth annual International Apparel Research Conference. highlights 2494
AATT [1986] Spring Seminar, Asheville 10824
AATT. fabric manufacturers, keys for survival 9270
Achema [1985] chemical apparatus exhibition conference highlights 2820
ACIMIT textile research conference 1994
All-Union Research Conference, [1985]. topics 9669
All-Union Science Technical Conference on improving heat transfer and hydrodynamic processes 8463
All-Union Seminar on Methods. new cotton fabrics and processing methods 8462
American Society of Knitting Technologists 8664
American Textile Machinery Association. 1985 exposition 4969
Annual Conference of the Southern Australia Section of the Textile Institute. aramid fibers 4030
Annual International Industrial Engineering, May 19-23, 1985 proceedings 4970
apparel technology conference. eighteenth 1592 2947
Association of Austrian Textile Chemists and Colorists [1985] highlights 10123
Association of German Engineers Textile Clothing Group 415
Association of German Engineers. 1982 annual meeting. optimization of garment manufacture 3470
Association of German Engineers. Textile Technology Group. 1982 annual meeting. papers 3471
Austrian Union of Textile Chemists and Colorists [1986]. papers on finishing 12039
Bobbin Show [1986]. information 12737
Brauweiler conference, sixth [1986] Muenster 9190
British conference on air jet looms, Czechoslovakian looms 7624
BTRA seminar to review use of electronics in textile industry. advances and applications 12052
BTRA. SITRA. NITRA. ATIRA. 26th joint technological conference report 956
BUDA-FLAX [1985]. flax, hemp, manmade fibers 8464
Bulgarian World Conference on new yarns 6361
Carpet and Rug Institute's President's Council Meeting 9670
CBI energy efficiency conference. contract energy management 13172
chemical cleaning congress 961
Clemson University's on jet dyeing 6685
Clothing Manufacturers Association emphasizes need for industry cooperation 13274
clothing technology fair. issues raised 951
Clothing Technology Seminar highlights, tailored clothing, interlinings 1510
Comitextil [25th] assembly 954
computer integrated manufacturing for textiles 9500
computers in the textile industry, [1984] Hong Kong 11894
computers. Textile Institute 10671
conference for the Swiss section of International Federation of Knitting Technologists 4981
Conference on data processing in finishing 8465
Congress of the International Federation of Knitting Specialists, new knitters 6080
contract fiber manufacturing. market share outlook 8485
Cotton Test Conference [1984], Bremen. papers 12040
Cotton Textiles Promotion Council, Bombay 13227
Denkendorf Seminar 1985, computer design in knitting 4971
dyeing fastness. ISO/TC38/SC 1 subcommittee meeting 2409
electronic warp let-off motions 8834
eleventh All-Union Scientific Conference on Textile Materiology, fiber testing methods 9678
eleventh All-Union Scientific Conference on Textile Materiology, yarn testing methods 9677
Eurocotton spinners 2941
Europe Meeting [1985]. Schlafhorst conference 1923
Europe meeting [1985]. Schlafhorst. rotary spinning 3087
Fashion Facing New Technology [1985]. Florence 1927
Fashion Institute of Technology. "The Technology and Industry of Fashion" 3933
Fatex. French textile exposition 2942
Federation of Textile Launderers in East Germany. laundering in Eastern Europe 9184
Fiber Forming Polymers and Their Manufacture [16th] conference, Czechoslovakia 4982
Fibers Forming Polymers and their Manufacture [16 th] Conference, Czechoslovakia 2086
FILTEA-CGIL in Milan 10381
Finishing Group East 2943
finishing, impact of fashion. Bergamo roundtable talks 9679
first International Conference on Laminated and Bonded Flexible Substrates 6081
first international manmade fiber conference in Peking 6083
flame retardant textiles for defense. BTRA conference 882
floor coverings. 14th International Colloquium on Textile Floor Coverings. abstracts 689
foam application. [October 1981] Denkendorf 7904
fourteenth Intercarpet international floor coverings 3964
French Wool Office 8466
fusing topics at two recent conferences 1267
Garment Technology Group annual meeting. Society of German Engineers. computerized transport systems 218 833 839
General Assembly of the Cotton Association Italy 958
General Assembly of the Swiss Textile Workers Union [1986]. papers on trends in the textile industry 12041
General Meeting of Swiss Apparel Union [1986], development of Swiss apparel industry, changes 11478
Georgia Textile Manufacturers Association's 1986 annual meeting 10796
geotextiles. third Geotextile World Congress 13280
German Dyer's Day [35th, 1986]. papers on finishing, dyeing 12042
German Institute for Men's Fashion. [1986] conference 9295
IACD semiannual convention report 2608
IFAI's New Orleans Convention. Hazard Communications Standard 2842
IFWS. Switzerland 1920
IMB [1982]. sewing machinery 9144
Imports and You. a seminar on domestic apparel industry survival 3593
INDA [1986] Technological conference 12043
INDA/TEC [1986] highlights. marketing forecast. technical directions forecast 10041
Indian Textile Machinery Associations [1986]. annual meeting 10825
Industrial Fabrics Conference. nonwovens industry 962
Industrial Launderers' fifty-third annual convention. management 3767
Industrial Launderers' fifty-third annual convention. panel discussion 3843
Innovation and Entrepreneurship in Textiles and Apparel at N.C. State 11881
Insight Conferences [1985], paper summaries 6082
Intercarpet [1985]. papers 3961
Interdepartmental Science and Technology Conference on the STB loom 8467
International Apparel Federation Congress. future of the apparel industry 12721
International Apparel Research Conference. manufacturers urged to invest in technology 4976
International Association of Silk's Silk Congress, [September 22 to 27, 1985], highlights 4973
International Association of Textile Dyers and Printers 1959
International Chemical Fiber Meeting [24th] in Dornbir 2951
International Clothing Technology Seminar highlights 1511
International Colloquy on Textile Floor Coverings [14th]. highlight of papers 1649
International Committee on Cotton Testing Methods' 1984 findings

12044
International Conference of Manmade Fibers [1985] at Dornbirn 8468
international conference [3rd] on geotextiles 8903
International Congress of Pure and Applied Chemistry 3338
International Cotton Conference, eighteenth in Bremen 12045
International Cotton Consultative Committee. Forty-fourth assembly 12046
International Drying Symposium [4th], July 9-12, 1984, Kyoto, Japan 1453 1454 1455 1456 1457 1458 1459 1460 1461 1464 1465 1466 1467 1468 1469 1470 1471 1472 1474 1475 1476 1477 1478 1479 1480 1481 1482 1483 1484 1485 1486 1487 1488 1489 1490 1491 1492 1493 1494 1495 1496 1502 1503 1732 1825 1826 1864
International Fabricare Institute. textile products serviceability 8469
International Federation of Knitting Experts [30th] conference 4980 8470 9671
International Federation of Knitting Experts 1921
International Federation of Knitting Technologist. spring meeting highlights 1228
International Federation of Knitting Technologists Congress [30th] 3212 6478 7265
International Federation of the Association of Textile Chemists and Colorists [13th] Congress 7856
International Knitting Congress [29th]. future trends in knitting industry 9972
International Manmade Fiber Conference [24th] at Dornbirn. highlights 10828
International Manmade Fiber Conference [24th] at Dornbirn 953
International Manmade Fiber Conference [24th], in Dornbirn. summaries of papers 2948 9779
International Manmade Fiber Conference [24th], textile and manmade fiber industry changes, polypropylene fiber importance 4974
International Manmade Fiber Conference. structural analysis of staple fiber yarns 124
International Manmade Fiber Congress in Dornbirn. polypropylene 4071
International Manmade Fiber Congress. focus on polypropylene and spinning 8402
International Standards Organization. TC 38/SC 12 conference [10th]. Ottawa, Canada 9674
International Symposium on sizing [6th] 4983
International Textile Machinery Fair. papers on quality control 10827
International Textile Manufacturers Federation Annual Conference, 1985, Turkey 1741 1742 1743 1744 1745 1746 1747 1749
International Textile Technology Conference [29th], textile industry, future developments 4975
International Wool Conference, seventh 7264
International Wool Federation's conference 2944
International Wool Federation 10826
Interstoff [54th] fashion show 4626
Italian National Association for Textile Automation [1985] conference 13275
Italian textile machinery producers. conference on textile research 4979
ITMA 4972
IWFS Congress, Zuerich [1985]. flat knitting and weft knitting machines 2946
Kleinewefers Company's symposium on Quality Trends in Wet-Needling 3962
Kleinewefers symposium on quality trend in wet finishing 349
Knit Goods Symposium. rationalization potential in knit goods industry 12374
knitting technologists' congress. profile 7679
leather and textile auxiliaries, tanning agent, 1984 annual meeting, TEGEWA highlights 363
Licensing [1986] Show 9634
Low Energy Preparation. Chemical and Machinery Developments. symposium papers 963
Management Strategies for Survival and Growth seminar 12727
Manmade Fibers [1985] international conference in Peking 13276
meeting of Northwest German Textile Research Center. papers on redox reactions in finishing processes 10832
Modern Technologies Facing Fashion colloquium 1922
Modernization of Knitting Industry. seminar highlights. India 7678
narrow fabric developments in equipment, products, raw materials 1273
Natcon [1986]. productivity 9672
National Italian Association for Automation. Milan 12 Sept. 1985. papers 4826
New Technology in World of Fashion. France Chemises. consortium of French shirt manufacturers 2507
new wool and cotton spinning and weaving machinery, conference on application and assimilation 3965
ninth annual Symposium. lecture, finishing and dyeing and fabric design 344
nonwoven conferences 2384
nonwovens. Hall of Technology in Essen 13281
Objective Measurement. Application to Product Design and Process Control. third Japan Australia symposium 11303
papers on technology transfer given at the meeting of the German Textile Research Board of Trustees 3966
problems of fusing and finisher's role discussed at joint conference of Textile Institute and BIMA 7828
Proceedings from the Autofact [November 4-7 1985] convention held in Detroit 4977
research papers on new dyeing theories. International Dyeing Symposium 10193
Research Trustees of General Textile. 1985 conference. new developments in the industry 6079
Retail Industry Executive Roundtable 10829
Reutlingen Colloquium 7209
Reutlingen Knitting Colloquium, sixth 12048
Reutlingen [2nd] congress on spinning preparation 105 955
Reutlingen [6th] Open End Colloquium 7502 9673
SEAMS Executive Forum. profile 9131
SEAMS Executive Forum. reprint of participants' discussion 12049
Sixth OE Conference. Denkendorf Inst. for Textile and Process Technology. development and assessment of new spinning methods 9865
South African textile conference. opening address 9675
sportswear. Swiss federations SVC, SVCC 9220
Stretch With Pride in the U.S.A. seminar highlights. stretch yarns 3132
SVCC [1985] symposium. textile finishing. papers and discussion 342
Swiss Federation of Textile Employers 1983
Swiss Federation of Textile Experts [eleventh general meeting] 1926
Swiss Meeting of Young Talents 1924
symposium on European textile research 2949
symposium on future of the weaving industry. profile of speakers and papers 12449
Technical and Scientific Society of Hungary. lectures on the Hungarian finishing industry 1364
Technical Commission for Wool. roundtable talks on electronics in the textile industry 1788
technical textile industry conference at Aachen. review 9680
Techtextil [1986]. technology and coated fabrics 13278
Tecmo TMA fair. conference on apparel quality 3963
Tecmo TMA Fair. technological innovations for the knitting industry 4212
Tecmo TMA Fair. textile production and manufacture 2945
TEGEWA Technical Commission conference [1985]. processing aids 13277
Textile and Apparel Trade Union meeting, [1986]. papers on raw material and energy conservation 13279
Textile Association, India. processing of polyester and blends. symposium report 343
Textile Chemists and Colorists Union [1986]. meeting profile 12050
Textile Chemists and Colorists. General Assembly highlights 2395
Textile Institute's World Conference on Investment, Innovation, and

Invention 8311
textile machine manufacturers' conference at Cologne 2950
textile machinery in Prato conference 1928
Textile Measurement and Testing, Second Symposium. paper summaries 350
Textile Research Institute conference 10830
thirty-fourth conference of German dyers 2413
trade negotiations falter between United States and South Korea 10766
twelfth joint meeting Textile Research Institute of Aachen and Wollfaden in conjunction with 29th Wool Research Conference 3967 9680
twenty-fifth International Manmade Fiber Conference in Austria 4984
twenty-fourth International Manmade Fiber Congress 3968
UMIST symposium on computers in textiles and apparel 10672
UMIST. Tomorrow's Yarns. Manufacture and Markets. ring and rotor spinning 4110
union of the Staatliche Techniker and Textilfachschule 1929
VDI association of Textile and Apparel 9676
Visions [1985] conference highlights. apparel sizing problems, import fighting strategies 3464
VTCC Conference [1985] on textile finishing. held in Baden-Baden 957 959 960 1925
Wallpaper Distributors Association convention 10831
Western Cotton Production conference 6121
Wool Federation. fabric design with CAD 9485
wool processing technology presented at Tokyo conference 8579
World Conference at London's Textile Institute, Federal Republic of Germany's textile industry 4978
World Conference on Geotextiles [Third]. themes, uses, market analysis 12051

CONSUMER ATTITUDES (SEE ALSO OTHER HEADINGS, SUCH AS COMFORT, FABRIC QUALITY, FLAMMABILITY, HOME FURNISHINGS, INDUSTRIAL HEALTH AND SAFETY, LABELING, LEGISLATION, METRICATION)
American Christmas spending predicted to climb two billion dollars 2634
anorak design 5648
apparel fabric preference of cotton and cotton blends. survey 12130
apparel labels. study, evaluation of consumer preferences in labeling 4533
apparel value good say consumers polled 2562
attitudes generated by choice in style of women's clothes 3547
attitudes toward American made apparel. issues and strategies 10600
automotive upholstery. factors influencing selection. consumer survey 7266
baby boomers' buying habits in Chicago 11678
boom in large size apparel business spawns line of ego boosters 2564
changes needed in knitting industry attitudes and methods 8835
complaints about laundries 9442
consciousness and behavior of youth. Japan 887
consumers prefer higher quality American-made apparel 5738
Crafted with Pride television ads getting message across 3987
creation of a children's clothing line. fashion, durability, consumers, expectations 7985
current consumer attitudes 1752
custom ordering 8153
demand for all-in-one laundry detergents increasing 3528
demand for high technology, functional activewear dwindling in Southeast 5771
demand for wash-and-wear apparel 9266
denim, strong consumer demand for 12881
detergents analysis 8042
dyestuffs in India, consumer expectations 2441
economic growth for 1986 seen sluggish 2967
elderly women in nursing homes 3689
evaluation. experiment for textile products. outline of method 8245
fiber preferences and laundering methods in India. income level comparison 8048
Hawaiian style clothes demand increases orders for print fabric 11633
hypothermia clothing test 8386
increased demand for formal weddings keeping planners in business 5739
Interstoff lines reflect coordination 10061
Kelly Clothes increase private label in response to consumer demand in spite of problems 12907
knit shirts, conventional. demand for 11628
knitwear 11227
leather upholstery 9364
Levi Strauss products 9203
longer mattress warranties have makers, retailers grumbling 4709
luxurious bridal gowns always in style 5690
major retailers post declines in fourth quarter earnings 5763
market demand for blends in men's shirts 10380
measurement of consumer preferences for textiles 11837
men's casual slacks. [1986] fall 10455
men's wear retailing. quick service and selection a must 11695
Milanese I Paninari. youth subculture 11621
milieu theory as method of market research 11598
more consumer disposable income in 1986 predicted by economists 5594
name brands recognition, conditioning children 10499
national consumer survey. purchasing trends in men's wear 9236
natural home fashion products in demand 718
new markets for uniform makers opened by modern American lifestyles 3574
New York area men's wear sales up due to rain 11689
nylon carpets, architects' preferences 12949
opinions of French and German buyers on knitwear fashions 906
passenger survivability in cabin fires. aviation 8387
Pillowtex's comforters linked to seasonal tastes 4694
preference for Orlon socks 9265
self service stores. consumer attitudes 11600
sportswear, preference for over athletic wear 13288
suits. consumer demand for international model 11650
survey, consumers see domestic apparel as superior to imports 11605
sweepstakes from Final Touch and St. Marys. profile 11987
teenage. bedspreads 12976
towels, calendar. styling and marketing 11774
trend away from active sportswear 4634
trends. drycleaning 8272
Trevira International Studio, men's wear. spring and summer 1987 trends 11642
tuxedos. rental, ready to wear, and custom made 12809
United Kingdom consumer attitudes toward imported clothing 9681
upscaling of America. reprint of speech on the economy and consumers 11952
wedding business boosted by traditional trend 5715
women's attitudes toward printed garments 1605
women's wear fashions 9302
Yarn Fair [1986]. seminar, consumers want simplicity 12837

CONSUMER HEALTH AND SAFETY (SEE ALSO OTHER HEADINGS, SUCH AS HEALTHCARE AND MEDICAL TEXTILES)
EPA ban on asbestos 3906
fashion industry supports AIDS cause 6024
food processing industry's need for clean garments. rental 13219
intumescent material used in fire protection. alkali silicates 8388
mattress, bedding Flammability Standard protects consumers 884
Milliken sued for waste dump cleanup reimbursement by EPA 3887
new woven safety belt for cars proposed 4251
possible linkage of Kawasaki Syndrome to carpet cleaning 881
review of material content in regard to smoke and toxicity 8389
Shirley Institute study on toxic gases from textile fires 864
smoke from burning synthetics during fire 6026
thermal decomposition of polyesters 2115

COPOLYMERS AND COPOLYMERIZATION
abrasion resistance. damaged wool. increase by graft copolymerization 8966
acrylic copolymers and fibers. effect of comonomer content and annealing 6209
acrylic polymers. methylmethacrylate copolymer initiating systems 10970
chain structure of terephthalic copolyesters 1873
copolymerization of polymethyl methacrylate onto wool 1874
copolymerization with electron donor dienes. NMR method for determining formation constants of comonomer pairs 6199
effects of crosslinking on anti-thrombogenicity of polyethylene graft copolymerized with acrylamide 2864
epoxy based resins. copolymers added to carbon fiber composites 9762
grafting polyacrylate onto cellulose. redox initiator evaluation 8589
halogenated polyoxadiazole solutions. viscosity 9765
heat transfer printing of polyacrylonitrile polycaprolactam graft copolymers 2456
high shrinkable copolymeric fibers. artificial fur 1060
liquid crystal copolyesters. synthesis and characterization 12258
method to produce copolymers 1061
microstructure and platelet adhesion behavior of polystyrene/polyamide block copolymer 2868
organosilane polymers. preparation. physical properties 8611
PET and p-Oxybenzoate copolyester. fiber spinning from nematic melt 12211
poly(metal phthalocyanine)imide. preparation. physical properties 8648
polyacrylonitrile cotton graft copolymers. hydrolytic 12199
polyamino acid and urethane copolymer. product profile 12200
polyarylene pyromellitimide. synthesis and characterization 2070
polyethylene terephthalate-co-isophthalate melts. rheological properties 38
stirring. effect on cellulose graft copolymerization 79
surface structure and blood compatibility of polyvinyl alcohol/polydimethyl siloxane graft copolymer films 2861
surgical applications of knottable, compliant monofilament 11118
vinylation of cellulose by acetylene under alkaline conditions 8395

CORDAGE (SEE ALSO OTHER HEADINGS, SUCH AS ROPE, TIRE CORD)
cord technique 8456
KV-550-P rope machine, deficiencies, correction 10046
preparations and properties for polyester, nylon, polyolefin, viscose in tire cord, rope, cords, netting 4064
ShVN-1 knitter for cords, method, structure 5326

CORE YARNS (SEE ALSO OTHER HEADINGS, SUCH AS SPINNING)
Burlington BiTech cotton/polyester core yarn 7545
continuous filament, staple fibers, core spinning 12305
core spun yarns. cotton/nylon. for production of spindle tapes 2154
enhanced in fabrics containing weft yarn with nylon core and cotton/polyester sheath 11289
novelty yarn manufacture 11092
production of cotton/nylon and cotton/polyester core yarns 5221
Raufil filaments. specialty yarns. PVC coated 5220

COSTS (SEE ALSO OTHER HEADINGS, SUCH AS MANAGEMENT, POWER CONSUMPTION, QUALITY CONTROL)
1986 Cost Index. industrial laundry industry 10308
acrylic fiber prices to be hiked by Monsanto Fibers 573
American firms urged to increase investments to keep competitive edge 920
American textile industry labor costs drop to ninth highest 7078
apparel manufacturing. cost management strategy 13063
automation and robotics, apparel plants, cost outlay, effects on plant production and employees 3734
biological waste water treatment, economic and efficiency evaluation 11935
British mills plan hefty spending for 1986 year 861
calculation 10601
capital expenditures for 1986 to be less at mills in three states 860
capital spending breather taken by textile mills in West Germany 854
carbon fiber expansion, price cuts planned at Kureha 34
Carolina and Virginia mills 1986 spending to stay at 1985 level 853
cash flow 985
Chemical Bank's 1985 volume better than expected 3762
commercial finance firms competing strongly with banks 3763
Common Market and Far East unit costs. textile manufacture 12016
cost comparisons for spinning and weaving 986
cost efficiency in a linen weaving plant 3757
cost efficiency of woven designs 2755
cost price of warping 2784
cost savings in texturing 7540
costs and quality relationship 1753
costs of running filters 2469
denim market argues effect of new cotton program on prices 5362
dust control, textile rental services. cost analysis 13064
economic study of a weaving mill, liquidity, assets, product quality 3791
electronic textile equipment. costs and effects on spending levels 8335
evaluating purchase prices. method 13065
factory audits to reduce energy costs 3852
fifteen Western European polypropylene makers accused of operating cartel 5141
fluctuating knit fabric finishing costs, causes 4344
foundationwear. materials. cost control 2526
French textile firms plan hefty capital spending for 1986 year 862
further plant modernization planned by Italian mills 844
Georgia boiler plant to provide cost savings to carpet mills 3849
heavy gray cloth buying limited by cotton price uncertainty 5406
higher fabric prices affect both domestic, import makes 2374
higher priced Milan fashions don't deter American buyers 3560
hike in Australian wool prices expected during season's remainder 2052
home textiles off pricing seen declining 5831
Hong Kong's 1986 quota costs to United States seen climbing 921
inventory control of yarn for knitting mills, low cost production 6025
labor costs in the West German apparel industry 4807
late fall/holiday sweater prices, sales seen increasing 3565
laundering. factors affecting total laundry costs 8273
laundry operation total costs. review 8274
leveraged buyout money no problem in apparel/retail field 4501
looms. speed and productivity in Soviet Union 8798
manmade fiber price cuts not likely to come from oil glut 4058
market price setting, recommendations for loss reduction 5943
material factors in weaving mills 8820
men's outerwear makers trying to break off-price selling cycle 3645
men's, boys' retail apparel prices rise in November 2644
methods for cost reduction in wet processing in textiles 6614
natural fibers, initial processing, reduced costs, energy use, improved automation 7462
neckwear costs increase. silk for ties. Italy 12838
new farm legislation to lower American cotton prices 5049
New Zealand wool prices 9718
nylon yarn prices hiked six percent by BASF Fibers 2184
pickup in industrial gray cloth buying hikes osnaburg prices 311
plush carpet value determination method, price forecasting, carpet mills 11903
prices for China polyester/cotton prints higher than American mills 5408
prices for gray print cloth up again as deliveries increasingly tighten 294
prices of Australian wool 1881
prices of drill, sheeting stronger while others weaker 5409
print cloth prices feel impact of American cotton plan 4255
printing 5516
production of cotton yarns for sewing thread 9896

production. determination of production conditions and textile quality 8336
Quick Response in South Carolina textile mills 10666
reduced energy, fuel costs, and wastes. methods 8355
reducing pressure on liquidity caused by assets 10618
reducing rental towel theft 5929
reduction in costs by using Quick Response 10665
reduction in costs through computerized delivery systems 10687
rise in gray print cloth offerings lowers prices 3277
rotor spinning. analysis of economics and performance 4887
South Carolina mills tightening purse strings [in 1986] 863
spinning and weaving. various countries 13066
textile printing. cost item accounting 3758
textile printing. costing calculation scheme 3759
trends in the labor compliment, chemical processing, ATIRA-AMA 10607
upholstered furniture producers forced to increase some prices 5843
wages in the textile industry 10602
women's apparel wholesale prices for 1985 up 1.9 percent 2552
wool fabric finishing methods, production cost reduction 2396
wool mill control system, organization, production levels, costs, control 8345

COTTON (SEE ALSO OTHER HEADINGS, SUCH AS CELLULOSE, CHEMICAL MODIFICATION, BALING, BATTING, DETERIORATION OF MATERIALS, FIBER-YARN-FABRIC RELATIONSHIPS, MOISTURE PHENOMENA, AND UNDER SPECIFIC PROCESSES)
American cotton consumption for 1986 seen increasing 12
American cotton production percent 2020
automatic feeding from the cotton bale, improvements 6281
bale feeding standardization, influence on cotton and cotton products 5180
bleaching cotton, copper content and peroxide reactions, damage to cotton, polarographic electrochemical copper detection 2403
cleaning lines for spinning cotton 8709
cleaning seed cotton 9720
combining ability of four cotton strains 6120
competition with manmade fibers on the domestic market 11009
consumption and end of period stocks. 1982 to 1985 statistics 12121
converting cellulose I to cellulose III 10134
cotton bract testing 6
cotton consumption by American mills climbs [in 1985] 6154
cotton consumption uptrend seen continuing in new year 2016
cotton consumption worldwide 4005
cotton fiber 1009
cotton for apparel 1006
cotton gumming propensity 1730
cotton imports and exports of West Germany 3008
cotton market 1007
cotton processing on Maliwatt machines 4004
cotton production in Italy 2008
Cotton Test Conference [1984], Bremen. papers 12040
cotton testing installation 2713
cotton world market 1008
country of origin raw fiber import report 7222
fiber quality needs of textile mills. breeder's viewpoint 12127
foreign production 1985/1986. changes and trends 1010
four percent hike seen in domestic cotton production 3012
gamma irradiation. effect on cotton fibers in water, chlorinated hydrocarbon solvents and sodium hydroxide 7
Genesis project, Courtaulds' solvent spun fibers, competition for cotton in apparel and home textiles 8588
glucose levels, relation to raw cotton gumminess, determination method 7319
grading. instrumental versus classers 12128
history of cotton and cotton cultivation. properties 2010
history of cotton production in the United States 2009
honeydew and bacterial affects on raw cotton quality 10925
honeydew produced stickiness in yarn manufacturing. whitefly complex 6121
intangible values of cotton 7320
International Cotton Conference, eighteenth in Bremen 12045
irradiation of cotton cellulose 7321
Italian cotton trade 2006
long staple cotton. breeding for quality 3009
low foaming wetting agent for continuous dyeing processes. agent for cotton 11407
market report on raw cotton 1011
microscopic testing methods for cotton ripeness. comparative study 10556
monopoly procurement scheme. Maharashtra government 9721
National Cotton Council 2007
natural fabrics, renewed interest in 10926
Nepester RM 11 cleanliness tester for cotton sliver and roving 7470
new cotton blending/cleaning technology benefiting mills 5174
no remedy seen for global cotton surplus 13
Pakistan. cotton crop production patterns 9719
Pakistan. present problems and future hopes 9620
phenotypic and genotypic analysis, boll, boll weight. seed index 6122
quality 6135
raw cotton market report. worldwide 8525
raw cotton market 1012
raw cotton processing waste improvements 9722
seasonal pattern of United States cotton exports 1013
spinning waste, cleaning machinery 7528
statistical survey of textile producing countries 2011
stripper and spindle picked cotton. study of machine's effect on properties 12129
susceptibility towards oxidation by gamma radiation 18
testing devices, determining accuracy and reliability 13023
the Italian cotton industry 4011
three insects may reduce cotton crop losses from bollworm 2025
uneven cotton fiber pressure, bunker discharge rollers, uneven sliver, correction 6259
United States 1985 upland and American crop 12126
United States market. price plan 8524
United States. rise in cotton's market share. imports, exports 1005
world and United States cotton prices 10833
world cotton market 2012 2879 5018

COTTON FABRICS
air permeability and bursting strength. effect of constructional parameters 13019
alkaline treatments. cotton polyester blends 11282
All-Union Seminar on Methods. new cotton fabrics and processing methods 8462
American cotton print cloth sales replace late Chinese deliveries 2361
American shirt producers may come up short on Japan's cotton shirt fabrics 5360
anthraquinone and sodium bisulfate solutions, bleaching and scouring cotton fabrics 5444
apparel fabric preference of cotton and cotton blends. survey 12130
assessment of steady-state free formaldehyde in durable press cotton fabrics 5364
ATPR-100 loom. woven cotton work clothing fabric. standard for weaving 8787
availability of cotton and manmade cloth in India 9693
biological decay prevention 11437
bleached cotton fabrics made of pneumatically spun yarns. properties measured 2352
bleaching damages of cotton fabrics 4349
blends. production of cotton/wool blends. process 12513
Carolina Mills plant No. 4. stabilize shrinkage of cotton knits. management, policies 3790
chemical modification, transfer printing 3406
chemically treated cotton cloth. effects of laundering and abrasion 2013
comparison of carbon coated wool cloth and nylon 6 screen fabric,

abrasion of cotton fabrics 8859
continuous pretreatment of cotton/polyester blends 12605
controlling cotton knitgoods variations 4307
cotton fabrics for apparel 1606
cotton fabrics with free formaldehyde contents. testing 5361
cotton panties seen having greatest growth potential 8085
cotton prints' future pondered by major furniture firms 273
cotton sheetings hottest seller in gray goods market 6532
cotton thermal blankets from Everwarm 3650
cotton treated with glycidyl methacrylate. study 7738
cotton/Terene blend testing 274
current sheet offerings reflect more cotton trend 6970
Dacca muslin, history 12521
denim market argues effect of new cotton program on prices 5362
denim rebound prompts makers to diversify, refine offerings 4254
denim, Japanese exports 12131
deodorants, effect on cotton and polyester/cotton fabric 9400
design, structures, color, use 10057
detergency. amino acid surfactants 12777
drying process testing, cotton fabrics, equation for kinetic drying and mass transfer 5565
durable press cotton slacks production possible without ovens 2319
durable press cottons 10752
durable press flame retardant treatments for cotton. comparisons 5526
durable press. acid hydrolysis. effect on soiling and soil release 10754
durably bound polyethylene glycols in cotton fabrics. study 11440
dyed cotton fabric. effect of Schreiner calendering 5363
dyeing of cotton fabrics 3392
effect of regenerated sizing agents on printing of cotton fabrics 3413
fermentation, prevention methods 12522
finishing cotton with polysiloxanes. effect on static frictional force 1437
finishing of cotton print cloth. wet fixation process with swelling agent 7927
finishing. creaseproofing. shrinkproofing. acrylic finishes 6723
finishing. effect on mechanical properties. fabric hand 12606
finishing 12583
flame retardant cottons. carbon fibers and fabrics 5545
flameproofing 12694
flammability. polyvinyl chloride dispersed metal ethylenediamine complexes 13220
fleecewear, printed. sales 10927
flexural rigidity of yarn and fabric 9390
fungicides, application of. PABP-20P latex 9093
Golconda cotton cloth painting 3917
gray mercerization, removal of cotton fabric impurities. study 11380
guide to flannel sheets 3665
India to sell Soviets cotton fabrics 6046
Japanese exports. cotton knit fabrics 10056
knitted nylon socks compared to cotton socks 7739
KRUZ-12 dobby frames, testing on ATPR-100-4 looms. cotton fabric production 3175
low energy preparation of cotton and polyester/cotton fabrics 6627
low material usage, easy processing, improved production 7740
low module liquid and foaming impregnation of cotton fabrics, energy reduction 9079
low wet pickup wet-on-wet durable press feasible for cottons 5528
lower prices mean a fighting chance for United States gray goods 10058
men's cotton sweaters hot item in the East 8069
men's fashions at SEHM relaxed and made of cotton 3622
mercerization machinery for knit cotton fabrics, effects, machine properties 2404
mercerization of cotton knit fabrics 1352
mercerizing. effect on mechanical properties. fabric hand 12609
Mercerknit for cotton knitgoods 5446
milkweed/cotton blends. study of milkweed fiber and blended fabrics 7322
N-methylol agents. crosslinking of cotton cellulose 9080
new batch curing oven unveiled by Automated Steam Products 2489
nitrogen and phosphorous applied to cotton. antagonism 7773
nonwoven cotton and cotton waste packing cloth production, machinery, fabric properties 3261
PABP-20P organostannic latex copolymer, cotton fabric, antibacterial finishing 6718
partially carboxymethylated cotton fibers. electron microscopical analysis 10928
polyacrylonitrile cotton graft copolymers. hydrolytic 12199
polyester/cotton blend continues dominance in uniform business 3269
Portugal's cotton fabrics and apparel exports boosted by EEC membership 5418
post-cured cotton durable press slacks fabrics now offered by more mills 275
pre-cured durable press slacks system no longer promoted by Cotton Incorporated 5531
print cloth prices feel impact of American cotton plan 4255
printed cotton fabrics in treated wastewater. maximum chemical concentrations. effect on fabrics 7955
relief printing methods. cotton fabrics. improved design and variety 7914
shrinkage prediction for knit cotton fabrics using the Starfish program 4256
shrinkage, progressive. research determination causes 761
shrinkage. International Institute for Cotton and Starfish Project 7741
shrinkproofing with Etamon LG versus Etamon DS agent 2470
singeing. fabric preparation 10139
spinning and yarn treatment methods, effect on fabric design 11283
stabilization of cotton fibers during cutting. study 11502
standards for cotton fabric washing 7956
tests on cotton fabric finishing methods and structure. their relationship to fabric properties 4266
the skew of single jersey cotton knits, machine components and yarn types' influence, circular knitter 5318
thermal mercerization process, requirements for quality processing 7841
thermal treatment, cotton and crosslinked cotton fabrics, effects on soiling and soil-release properties 6721
thermogravimetrical study of cottons. profile 11284
TOT-2 abrasion tester. cotton fabric resistance 11265
uses. properties, composition, and processing of cotton and cotton blend warp knit fabrics 8909
waffle weave cotton fabric 7742
waiver procedure for cotton fabrics canceled 10767
washing process, tests on cotton fabrics, parameters for the process 5560
waste. open end spun in woven fabrics, finishing, dyeing 7546
wastes, cleaning and rotor spinning, yarns and fabric quality 7530
wet fixation polymer formers to reduce wrinkles 4439
women's panties still in love with cotton 8092
yarn and fabric production from low quality cotton, properties 7328

COTTON FIBER TESTING

accelerated aging of cotton textiles. study of degradation 9723
calibration of cotton testing instruments by computer 5019
caustic soda treatment on cotton. new determination test method 1731
causticaire method. maturity 2014
chemical analyses for determination of stickiness and honeydew in cotton fibers 11796
colorimetric analysis of heat treated cotton extracts 11797
comparison of Pressley zero-gage and grams/tex cotton fiber strength testing methods 1676
cotton cellulose treated with carbohydrazide 2862
cotton classing with high volume instrumentation 5020
cotton fiber identifications by ultrasonic waves 5022
cotton fiber maturity established by image analysis 5023

cotton fiber maturity measured with image analysis 5026
cotton fiber response to thermal stress. differential scanning calorimetry 5021
cotton fiber strength. methods of measurement 5025
cotton fiber testing and spinning performance. evaluations 6124
cotton fiber testing before and after blending. high volume instrument 5024
cotton lint and dust testing in gin machinery 90
cotton maturity. importance of blending. red/green test for maturity 12132
cotton testing. effect of multiple lint cleaners 8
cotton yarn testing. ring and rotor spun 2015
dust and trash tester 10549
effect of short fiber content on performance and quality 5027
effects of crosslinking distribution in cotton fibers 5028
effects of short term humidity on cotton. tested by HVI system 5029
equipment for assessment 3011
evaluating changes in cotton properties due to finishing 11798
evaluation of degradation in historic cotton cloth. study 9724
F1 hybrids, G. hirsutum and G. barbadense 10929
fiber maturity. near infrared reflectance spectroscopy testing 750
fineness measurements. Fineness/Maturity Tester, Fibrograph, Micronaire 4006
grading. instrumental versus classers 12128
growth, characteristics of cotton fibers tested 12133
high volume instrument for testing cotton 5030
High Volume Instrument. computerized selection of cotton for given end product 2714
humidity, effects of 10939
International Committee on Cotton Testing Methods' 1984 findings 12044
ITMF cotton testing committee papers on fiber maturity and length, honeydew and dust/trash content 6123
long staple cotton. breeding for quality 3009
mathematical model of online moisture measuring system for cotton 5031
maturity and fineness. simultaneous determination using Maturimeter 3698
maturity and surface properties by rotor ring 5870
maturity testing. Indian cottons. Fibrograph Model 530, IIC Fineness/ Maturity tester 4007
maturity, methods to determine 10930
maturity, near infrared use 11799
mechanical and chemical variables for cotton fiber bleaching. study 7323
mercerized and nonmercerized cotton thread. determination of iodine adsorption 5239
micronaire and Pressley strength 6125
near infrared reflectance analysis for cotton maturity measurements 5032
never dried fiber and other cotton fibers. study of maturity 12134
oil and sugar content of cotton fiber 11800
polymerization, water retention, crystallinity. effects of ammonium and sodium hydroxide treatments 7324
Pressley zero-gage test versus stelometer one-eighth-inch test 1675
processing performance and yarn properties of cotton. study 7325
quality tests in Bremen. results 7002
rained-on cotton. chemical changes 7326
recrystallization of partially mercerized cellulose. study 12135
regression equations. yarn strength forecasting 2715
rotor-ring testing of cotton surface properties 1677
short fiber content measurement. Peyer Fibroliner-AL101 method 5033
short fiber formation 10931
short fibers in cotton, causes, determination of levels, effect on yarns 10932
sorption of formaldehyde on cotton cellulose. temperature effect 9
spinnability. Highest Standard Count. single thread tenacity 10550
spirals and fiber strength, relation 10933
staple length testing methods for cotton. comparison 11801
stickiness of cotton fiber. physical tests 11802
stickiness, cotton. eight tests, comparison 11803
stretched mercerized cotton fibers. study 7327
systems introduced at ITMA [1983] in Milan 11804
testing cotton for sugar contaminants. Near Infrared Reflectance techniques 5034
testing for cotton maturity plus fineness 1678
Texas 1985 cotton crop evaluation 3010
treatment of cottons with ethylenediamine. results 6126
washed cotton study results. chemical changes in lint on processing, fiber structure 4008
water washing, effect on cotton fibers. gel chromatographic technique 9725
worldwide practical cotton test needed 3699

COTTON FIBERS (SEE ALSO OTHER HEADINGS, SUCH AS COTTON VARIETIES, HOOKED FIBERS, NEPS)
card clothing parameters. influence on results of high speed carding of cotton 1118
Cellulose I and Cellulose II regions in partially mercerized cotton fibers 6127
chemical modification to increase dispersion dye affinity 12274
chemistry. practical problems in chemical finishing 5035
cotton consumption uptrend seen continuing in new year 2016
cotton fiber treatment 4010
cotton types and moisture content, cotton typer and hygrometer 6128
cotton versus synthetic fibers in new spinning technologies 11083
cutting. retaining degree of polymerization 8526
effect of fiber properties on mill prices. study 5036
F1 hybrids, G. hirsutum and G. barbadense 10929
fashions. marketing strategies 11857
fiber properties and effects on yarn. cotton fibers 7429
fiber properties versus yarn quality 12282
fibers used in home textile products. review 11715
gamma radiation, effects on partially carboxymethylated cotton 9726
graft copolymers. moisture regain, dyeability 9727
humidity, effect during processing 10584
humidity, effects on tensile strength 13029
IRCT fiber bank 10934
measurement of maturity and fineness of cotton fibers 4731
microscopic examination of cotton fibers 4009
organic solvents for scouring cotton fiber 5183
origins of extinction bands in Indian cotton fibers 6129
performance of polyester tops compared with cottons and cotton blends, spinning 8653
properties. influence on lint cleaner effectiveness 8527
Review of the Effects of Ginning Practices on Cotton Fiber and Yarn Properties and Processing Performance (book) 2017
seed coat content 8528
short fiber formation 10931
spinning technology 8529
structural changes during early growth. electron diffraction study 12136
swelling in ethylenediamine. mechanical deformation 8530
yarn and fabric production from low quality cotton, properties 7328

COTTON GINNING
air jet and controlled batt saw lint cleaners 6130
cleaning seed cotton 9720
computer simulation model of a cotton ginning system. profile 8531
contact zone on a gin, optimal requirements 7459
cotton harvesting in Egypt 1015
dust control 12293
experimental ginning process 8689
ginning cotton for maximum grade and minimum damage 6131
health of cottonseed oil mill workers 2837
health of workers in cotton classification offices 2839
India, technical survey of existing gins 12137
industry history and future 8532
nep formation. effects of moisture content, processing rate and machinery type 2039

new Multisaw Lint Cleaner. profile 7329
recoil apparatus, effect on seed separation 6267
Review of the Effects of Ginning Practices on Cotton Fiber and Yarn Properties and Processing Performance (book) 2017
short cotton fibers in spinning. origin in ginning and carding 2135
short fibers, neps, and trash, elimination of 8533
South African gins, evaluation of 11067
study of cotton fiber properties. effect of ginning conditions 2018
ways to control gin dust 2019

COTTON GROWING
American cotton production for 1985 expected to decline six percent 2020
Aspergillus flavus inoculum, results of presentation to flowers and bolls 8534
breed S295, new. derivation, properties, and resistance 12139
chemical cotton weeding. trials and results 12140
cotton variety B163 in Mali 2022
four percent hike seen in domestic cotton production 3012
glandless cotton, insect related crop damage 10938
government regulations in China 9622
herbicides 2023
humidity, effects of 10939
Indian cotton industry. production of medium staple cotton 12138
insecticides 2024
lint, contamination by insect produced honeydew 8541
mites, chemical control of. active ingredients and application methods 12141
neps, effect of growth period on 8555
North Cameroon 2021
Paraguay, mite and insect pests 10935
pest control, French speaking Africa 10940
pests. means of control. study 12142
preharvest sampling technique 8535
production practices and costs in the United States. regional differences 9728
quality control for Israeli cotton production 10941
Review of the Effects of Ginning Practices on Cotton Fiber and Yarn Properties and Processing Performance (book) 2017
Soviet production figures 10936
structural changes during early growth. electron diffraction study 12136
Tamilnadu cotton growers' marketing problems. study 10937
test tube. Texas Tech University 7330
three insects may reduce cotton crop losses from bollworm 2025
Thrips palmi. insect spread and damage 12155
whitefly parasite on cotton plants, control of 10942
wilt. test to establish strain resistant to cotton wilt. Ivory Coast cotton varieties 12143

COTTON INDUSTRY (SEE ALSO OTHER HEADINGS, SUCH AS TEXILE TRADE)
Africa, French speaking 10940
air jet and friction spinning. technological advances 12306
American and third world profile 7331
American cotton consumption seen increasing in 1986 year 12
American cotton production for 1985 expected to decline six percent 2020
artificial cotton dust. Monday effect 9574
bale count, India 13229
bed sheet market, effect of lower cotton prices 8537
China. cotton exports, production, and marketing 9621
China. production and marketing 3013 4941
Chinese status in world market 9622
computers in cotton industry. communication network 13138
consumption, United States domestic. increase reported 8538
cotton and other agricultural products being exported by China 2001
cotton consumption uptrend seen continuing in new year 2016
cotton dust. reduction of bacterial and endotoxin content by blending 9552
cotton industry organizations, Italian and international 13224
cotton market. prices 3925
cotton spinning and weaving mills, dust levels in air 6014
cotton. world statistics 5037
demand and production. cotton prices 12523
domestic cotton prices 11981
dust, artificial cotton. acute respiratory response study 9545
dust, cotton and flax, exposure to 9548
dust, cotton. bacteriological studies in Lancashire cotton mills 9547
dust, exposure of workers to. follow-up study 9544
dust, physiological responses of subjects to 9557
dust. airway constricting and chemotactic activity of cotton bract extracts 9565
dust. bacteria and endotoxin levels in lint and dust 9554
dust. bract removal. effect on cardroom dust and respiratory response 9551
dust. byssinotics, smoking habits, exposure to dust 9553
dust. cotton dust. effect of cotton bract extract on mucous 9546
dust. cotton dust. immunologic evaluation of exposed subjects 9563
dust. cyclooxygenas metabolites 9556
dust. effect of bract and cotton dust on guinea pig lungs 9573
dust. endotoxin content. Interleukin 1 including activity 9578
dust. endotoxin research 9558
dust. endotoxins, effect on respiratory functions 9561
dust. Enterobacter agglomerans, respiratory response 9570
dust. FEV1 shift changes. spirometry 9549
dust. histopathologic evaluation of exposed guinea pigs 9564
dust. lacinilenes and cadalenes 9568
dust. lipopolysaccharide, pathological consequences. byssinosis 9550
dust. malic acid and manitol 9572
dust. metabolism of keto fatty acids in human cells 9569
dust. microbiological activity, effects of bactericide and moisture 9559
dust. Neutrophil increase in guinea pigs 9562
dust. occupational exposure, final standard 9585
dust. occupational exposure, standard. costs and benefits 9584
dust. partial isolation of bronchoactive factors 9577
dust. Pitt-3 acoustical particle generator for measuring 9567
dust. platelet agonist activity of condensed tannin 9566
dust. respiratory patterns in exposed guinea pigs 9555
dust. review of past and future research into byssinosis 9543
dust. screening method for byssinosis 9560
dust. serologic evaluation of exposed guinea pigs 9571
dust. spinning. influence of an additive 9575
dust. tannins 9579 9683
dust. terpenes and terpenoid aldehydes 9576
effects of American cotton price support policies 8425
end uses of cotton 9682
European cotton industries 4986
European Economic Community, effects of expansion 11979
farm bill, effect on textile industry. profile 12148
farm bill. effect on cotton industry 9729
fiber bank 10934
fiber consumption worldwide. statistics 10834
French cotton industry 2027
history. nineteenth century cotton manufacturing in Manchester 12083
Indian strategy to meet cotton export target 13227
interaction between sectors of cotton industry. address 12149
International Cotton Consultative Committee. Forty-fourth assembly 12046
investment and productivity in the cotton industry 4985
Italian 1985 cotton import and export figures 13263
Italian 1985 labor statistics 13228
Italian 1985 production, compared 12144
Italian 1985 tax situation 13223
Italian cotton industry 841 940 958 4011 4020
Italian productivity and efficiency, measuring 12053
Italian statistics on sales, machinery, production, trade 10768
Italian textile industry 1985 figures, general 13238
Italy's cotton industry 10

Italy's cotton trade 10769
Italy. Caprotti cotton company 964
labor costs in the cotton spinning industry 812
mill needs from cotton producer 12150
new farm law and its benefits for cotton industry 7333
new farm legislation to lower American cotton prices 5049
no remedy seen for global cotton surplus 13
Ocese group annual review 11838
optimal management and control in the cotton industry 801
Pakistan. Muslim world. history and present state 3014
polyester and polypropylene films, processing, uses in cotton industry 7370
price supports 12151
production costs, calculation 11839
promotional organization, Cotton Inc. 13096
quality in cotton textile mills 9436
report on 1986 economic outlook for American cotton 7334
single stage impactors for cotton dust sampling 2028
social burdens of the Italian cotton industry 10603
soiling in cotton treated by spinning mills all over the world 2026
Soviet Union. cotton, wool, flax, and silk industries 1014
state of 1985 cotton industry 10943
Swiss cotton industry 1015
Swiss cotton spinning industry, strengths and weaknesses 11825
technical and economic indicators in cotton spinning and weaving 8337
thermal energy, recovery and use. cotton industry 8354
three insects may reduce cotton crop losses from bollworm 2025
Togo. cotton production 12145
Turkish cotton industry 993
United States 1985 upland and American crop 12126
United States cotton consumption, current 11980
United States cotton industry. competitive due to 1985 Food Security Act 12146
United States cotton industry. global competition. policy assessment 12147
United States. 1986/1987 cotton export expectation 8536
USDA's estimates on world cotton production and consumption 7332
world cotton crops. status report 2002
world cotton price equalization law 12000
world cotton production, consumption, exports. statistics 11982
world trade and consumption of cotton 2935
worldwide cotton consumption projections for 1985/1986 seasons 6047
worldwide cotton supply 11983
worldwide data on cotton 11

COTTON MARKETING (SEE ALSO OTHER HEADINGS, SUCH AS INTERFIBER COMPETITION, TEXTILE TRADE)
American cotton consumption seen increasing in 1986 year 12
American cotton production for 1985 expected to decline six percent 2020
China 4941
competitive cotton product marketing strategies 11953
cotton consumption uptrend seen continuing in new year 2016
export successes prove effectiveness of farm law policies 10770
exports of United States cotton. quantitative analysis 9653
market for Indian towels in Liberia 3926
market growth. lower prices and fashion demand 9623
new farm legislation to lower American cotton prices 5049
no remedy seen for global cotton surplus 13
Ocese group annual review 11838
price equalization law 9624
reduced United States cotton price due to Farm Bill 9266
United States cotton abroad 9658
worldwide cotton supply 11983

COTTON STORAGE
Review of the Effects of Ginning Practices on Cotton Fiber and Yarn Properties and Processing Performance (book) 2017

COTTON SYSTEM MACHINERY (SEE ALSO UNDER HEADINGS OF SPECIFIC MACHINERY)
air jet cotton spinning method 8698
cotton comber 6265 6266
cotton treatment machinery 1017
Italian manufacturers 9613
layered nonwoven width irregularities. correction with the cotton bunker feeder 8919
microdust and trash monitor for cotton. history 5994
new cotton blending/cleaning technology benefiting mills 5174
picker from Case International. profile 7335
preparation without carding for spinning 8539
Rieter cotton type draw frame 11053
rotor spinning in Czechoslovakia. profile 11080
seed coat fragment removal. ring spun yarn 8540
single stage impactors for cotton dust sampling 2028

COTTON SYSTEM PROCESSING (SEE ALSO UNDER HEADINGS OF SPECIFIC PROCESSES)
All-Union Seminar on Methods. new cotton fabrics and processing methods 8462
carders and openers with clearer and opener boards, benefits 7469
cleaning and carding evaluation formula, optimal requirements 7460
cleaning efficiency of cotton processing systems 11050
cotton drawframes 6272
cotton processing on Maliwatt machines 4004
cotton waste and low quality cotton aerodynamic carding machine, improved pneumatic spinning 2138
cotton weaving 1993 4162
experimental ginning process 8689
finishing agents, effects on pore structure of cotton 8967
flame retardant finish for cotton 10226
formula for cotton cleaner operation, sliver uniformity 9845
lint, contamination by insect produced honeydew 8541
nep formation testing in cotton during processing 5038
new cotton blending/cleaning technology benefiting mills 5174
picker spindle doffer pads, effect on cotton contamination 8542
pneumatic feeder for IAPC carders, requirements 11048
polyester/flax yarn spinning, cotton and wool systems, requirements 7487
pre-yarn cotton processing, control with sensors, increasing capacity 7461
pretreatment of cotton with chemical reactions 1016
preyarn processing. likely advances in technology 12294
research on cotton stickiness during processing, prevention 9730
seed coat fragment problem, reduction of 8556
short fiber formation 10931
short staple cotton fibers. effects on spinning, preparation, and weaving 11136
slashing versus two bath warping for cotton yarns, two bath method preferred 2210
spinning technologies for cotton. open end and air 11078
testing new bleaching agents for single stage, low temperature cotton processing 6626
variety, gin type, cleaning level, and imperfections 8554

COTTON VARIETIES (SEE ALSO UNDER THE HEADING OF COTTON FIBERS)
blends from cotton waste. study 7336
F1 hybrids, G. hirsutum and G. barbadense 10929
glandless 10938
gram negative bacteria of ginned lint 9684

COTTON YARN
air spinning of blend yarns. cotton/polyester versus cotton carpet yarns 12358
breakage during spinning, effects on future processing, quality evaluation system 12307
breakage during weaving, causes 12409
core spun yarn with cotton wrap compared to staple and all-cotton

5235
costs, production of cotton yarns for sewing thread 9896
cotton yarn faults. testing with Uster Classimat 7012
cotton yarn imports into Japan from Pakistan. problems for domestic industry 904
cotton yarn manufacturing. nep formation 5039
cotton yarn spinning and reinforcement, preparation of fiber 7532
cotton, cotton blend doubled yarns, spinning on BD 200 R spinner 7501
cotton/viscose yarns. tests, properties, comparisons to cotton yarn 7552
dyeing of cotton yarn 7866
effects of liquid ammonia and sodium hydroxide on cotton yarn, tests 7547
fiber properties versus yarn quality 12282
fibrous dust in waste troughs, cause of cotton yarn breakage, defects during spinning 6294
flexural rigidity of yarn and fabric 9390
iodine absorption determination on mercerized and nonmercerized cotton yarn 758
luminescent microscopy for wax coating uniformity testing 11151
market for cotton blend yarns, positive climate. 1986 prospects 3126
open end cotton yarn spinning, dust, effects, removal with sequential cleaner 9854
open end spinning, cotton yarn breakage. causes 12319
open end spun. waste in woven fabrics, finishing, dyeing 7546
open end. fine yarns. mechanical feasibility researched at Texas Tech 12320
pneumatic spinning methods, influence on shrinkage and strength, cotton yarns 9871
preparation for spinning on P-75-5M6 machine, drafter parameters 11051
reduced drying with ventilation systems on looms. desorption and sorption. cotton warp yarn 7657
reinforcement of cotton yarn on PRA-200 rotor devices 12275
ring spun, blemishes, seed coat fragments 8543
seed coat fragment removal. ring spun 8540
short fibers in cotton, causes, determination of levels, effect on yarns 10932
shrinkage control. knitting and finishing variables 8824
sizing, low energy technique 7579
skein dyeing 12658
spinning fine cotton yarn on open end rotor systems 5206
stretching during warping, effect on cotton yarn properties 7590
tests to predict size suitability for cotton yarns 7584
two cotton yarn mills to be bought by Parkdale Mills 2128
waste in cotton and cotton/viscose yarns 11121
yarn and fabric production from low quality cotton, properties 7328
yarn defects, acceptable levels. AOPN-5D control device for spinning steady state 8723

CREASES AND CREASE RECOVERY (SEE ALSO OTHER HEADINGS, SUCH AS, CREASING AND PLEATING, CROSSLINKING, DURABLE PRESS, WASH-WEAR)
crease and wrinkle study 4258
crease resistance of certain nylon blend fabrics 4257
crosslinked cotton. crease recovery and strength properties 11441
fabric and finish properties. contributions to crease recovery 3272
fabric conditioning. procedure for reduced variability 4747
test method for apparel fabrics using Monsanto Crease Tester 4748
testing methods for crease resistance 7964

CREASING AND PLEATING (SEE ALSO OTHER HEADINGS, SUCH AS CREASES AND CREASE RECOVERY, CROSSLINKING, DURABLE PRESS, SETTING, WASH-WEAR)
circular skirt sun pleating. uneven length and puckering 4518
cotton fabric resin treatment 12698
cotton fabrics. permanent pleats. new process 7820
wet steam method for creasing apparel trimming 11503

CREELS
creels. Memminger Shelton Flexicreel side creel system, Memminger Shelton Lintrap moistening creel 1239
Elitex 2206 warper, 2252 and 2253 creels, abilities 7577
high tension on creel yarn during warping. stop motion device 7587
Knitty System creel, simplified running error correction 4188
lint reduction in knitting 6467
Mayer V-frame creel for beaming machines using friction sensitive yarns 846
numbers verify Benninger V-creels the best 847
rapid assembly Knitty System 6450
tensioner, normal pressure. Model UB. Benninger 12390
V-shaped rotating frame creel for spun yarns. GDV from K. Mayer 166
V-shaped swivel frame creel for warping staple fiber yarns. GDV by Mayer 1183
V-swivel frame creel for spun yarns. Mayer GDV creel 1182

CRIMP
characterizing by image processing 5871
crimp contraction test unit Texturmat M by Textechno H. Stein 1696
crimp elasticity tester 7131
false twist textured yarns. crimp measurement 10564
Ovilan fiber. crimp characteristics 11102
polypropylene yarns. effect of temperature and time on crimp rigidity and stability 4136

CRIMPING (SEE ALSO OTHER HEADINGS, SUCH AS TEXTURED YARNS, TOW PROCESSING)
artificial crimping machine for wool fibers 6177
artificial crimping procedures 8730
Rieter-Scragg SDS and DCS series of new draw texturing machines 7535
spinning process which includes crimping of fibers 2073
texturing yarns, temperature calculation method, more exact heating 2181
texturing. theory for threadline path and tension changes 4090

CRIMPING MACHINERY (SEE ALSO OTHER HEADINGS, SUCH AS TEXTURED YARNS, TOW PROCESSING)
aftertreatment machines for manmade fiber production 3032
false twisting devices. testing with computer solutions 2180

CROCHETING
accessories for Comez MTV/1600 crochet machine 3195
Comez MTV/800 crochet machine. new fields of use 1218
crochet galloon machines for knitting yarn production 197
evening course, West Germany 7660
irregular yarn crimping on crochet machinery, fabric striping, causes 12453
loop length and crochet machine setting relationship, nomograph testing method 9973
Mueller Raschelina series of crochet knitting machines 6451
OMM S-800 crocheting machine 1219
survey of Spanish textile machinery builders 9614

CROSSLINKING (SEE ALSO OTHER HEADINGS, SUCH AS CREASING AND PLEATING, DURABLE PRESS, RESIN FINISHING, WASH-WEAR)
acrylic fibers. polymer chain bridges by included DMF 9749
cellulose fibers. dyeing 7861
cotton fabric. acid hydrolysis. effect on soiling and soil release 10754
durable press finishing of cotton and blends. in situ crosslinking 5527
effects of crosslinking on antithrombogenicity of polyethylene graft copolymerized with acrylamide 2864
ethylene and maleic anhydride thickeners, crosslinking, effect on dye fixation in polyester printing 9010
free formaldehyde reduction, crosslinking method. no-iron finishes 7933

N-methylol agents. finishing polyester/cotton blends 11397
thermal treatment, cotton and crosslinked cotton fabrics, effects on soiling and soil-release properties 6721
wool and silk. crosslinking effects in reactive dyeing 6675
wool keratin. crosslinking structure 5105

CUTTING (SEE ALSO OTHER HEADINGS, SUCH AS APPAREL MANUFACTURE, SHEARING)
advances in machinery 2528
artificial leather cutting systems, optimal organization 8004
artificial leather. allowable margin of error. calculation 8003
changes of samples for sweaters and blouses 526
CO2 lasers, fabric cutting, damage to fabric and prevention of damage 4519
computer aided design 2528
computer controlled cutting, influence, history, requirements 3487
computer controlled system for medium ply cutting 8005
computerization 8320
computers, cutting, efficiency, less waste 9145
control system for the cutting room 9146
cotton fibers. new method for retaining most of the degree of polymerization 8526
crease smoothing device. Air-Stick Model AS 301. Bullmerwerk 3498
cutting behavior of vertical blades 4614
cutting knife, coating with T30K4, work life increase 527
cutting program 1797
cutting. footwear parts optimization 4520
cutting. ties 3488
Cybrid's automatic lay planner for clothing manufacture 8001
edge deformation and cutting angle, tests and prevention 11504
fabric cutting improvement. computer batch analysis 11505
fabric cutting 2353
fabric inspection 4860
fabric performance of knits during cutting 11192
fabrics of various sizes in the cutting room 1598
factors influencing losses during laying 4489
gradated cuts based on vector models of segments 9147
grading garment segments by means of vector translation 6784
IMB [1985]. cutting processes and machinery, computer control 4989
inspection of cut garments using optics 528
Katun' CO2 laser cutting. applications. improvements 8002
laser cutting advantages, Mini Move conveyor belt system for sewing stations 5604
laser cutting for fabric. Katun' laser resonator, parameters 11506
optimization in the cutting process 9148
pattern layout. fabric loss along length. causes 8006
performance control. Optiplan 10280
rational pattern lay out 3489
research. Forschungsgemeinschaft Bekleidungsindustrie 9149
spandex fabric, stretch force during cutting, defects, prediction 11507
stabilization of cotton fibers during cutting. study 11502
standard block patterns, simple alteration methods 4521
thermic cutting and bonding techniques for nonwovens 3490
type model for cutting 2529

CUTTING MACHINERY (SEE ALSO OTHER HEADINGS, SUCH AS SHEARING MACHINERY)
apparel cutting machinery 4511
apparel cutting room machinery 3601
automated lay-out, cutting production line, circular knit fabric 5606
automatic cloth cutter from United Kingdom 3494
automatic cut and laying-out machines. square and bias cut 5605
Ballerina Model 301S. Eastman. straight knife 8007
Bobbin Show [1985]. cutting and sewing equipment for industrial fabric industry 2325
Bobbin Show [1985]. exhibitors and product descriptions 508
Bobbin Show [1985]. new technology. highlights 510
Bobbin Show [1985]. profile 9157
Bullmerwerk CNC 2000. pressure plate 529
choosing the proper cutting machine 6786
Comet, Orion 2000 cutting machine 9116
corduroy cutting and finishing machinery 10281
Cutmaster system for multilay cutting 12753
cutting systems introduced at the IMB 8009
cutting technology featured at this year's IMB 4523
Dennison Cutting Room Controller DCRC. cut order and marker combinations 4522
development of an automatic band blade safety device 1856
developments in cutting machinery. computer controlled 532
Duerkopp's Hydro-Cutter water jet cutting system 6785
durability of cutting machines 9150
Eastman Falcon End Cutter and Super Lite Drill for fabrics 3491
Gerber Cutting 91 traveling conveyor 530
gusset angle, determination of. vertical knife cutter 8010
head amplitude and knife vibrodisplacement. effect on automatic cutter performance 11509
heat cutters by Watanabe, Models DM-3 and 72 described 3495
high speed staple fiber cutting machine 9824
Hitaka's rail cutter 8008
IMB exhibition. cutting machines 6901
IMB [1982]. cutting and spreading systems 3492
IMB [1985]. cutting machinery 4987
IMB [1985]. cutting processes and machinery, computer control 4989
IMB [1985]. machinery review 531
IMB. review 11508
improvements in the cutting room at Felina 1524
International Clothing Machine Fair highlights 4550
International Textile Machinery Fair, highlights. cutters, computers, fusing, sewing 1523
Investronica. automatic cutting machinery 4511
Knitting Arts Exhibition [1985] in New York, highlights 3858
laser cutting machinery 533
laser straightening and cutting installation 9151
Liesor developments exhibited at Barcelona. pressing and cutting machinery 11521
M-100-PL/F automatic die press cutting machine for tubular knitted fabrics 2530
new developments in mid-range cutting machinery 4525
new Gerbercutter System 91 computerized cutting unit 4524
press cutting of collar interlinings at HDJ. traveling head press system 10282
Robot. feed mechanism for textile cutting machine from bale to waste 1128
SAMAB highlights. computers, sewing and cutting 12742
single or multiple layer cutting machinery 9152
spreading and cutting system. Eastman-Cra's Presto Plus 6787
stamping machines for flat knit fabrics from Bierrebi 11510
strip cutters for narrow fabrics 2323
tile shear Model TS 24 by B & J Machinery 6504
Ultrasonic Cutter, Super Cutter XC-10, Ultrasonic Marker, Super Marker SM-30 from Taga 3493
Widia shearing system for cutting aramid fiber 7132

DECATING (SEE ALSO OTHER HEADINGS, SUCH AS STEAMING)
chemical decating with sulfur dioxide. permanent fixation 9098
decating of wool fabrics 3428
effect of pressing and decating on worsted fabrics 5578
finishing wool fabrics 3439
molleton, function. parameters 3429
pressing machines 3448
wool fabrics, dimensional stability 9125
wool fibers stress relaxation and setting under sulfitolysis conditions 3321

DECATING MACHINERY
automated 12591
continuous decating machine for synthetics 6750
continuous decating machines from Fife 4465

DEGUMMING
improved soapy soda degumming method 3325
silk fabric. protosubtilin enzymes 7836

DELUSTERING (SEE ALSO OTHER HEADINGS, SUCH AS LUSTER)
delustering of manmade fibers 383

DESIZING (SEE ALSO OTHER HEADINGS, SUCH AS ENZYMES, SIZING)
acceleration of preparatory finishing processes for cotton and cotton blend fabrics 1347
acid concentration of desize bath 4358
cotton fabrics. effect on mechanical properties. fabric hand 12606
desizing machinery 3312
desizing methods and recipes 1345
desizing woven synthetic fabrics 369
desizing-scouring-bleaching. simultaneous process for polyester/cotton blends 368
intensification of cold desizing for cotton fabrics 12607
knitgoods. recycled water and perchloroethylene 4359
low temperature desizing process 11379
overview. importance to finished product 5445
scouring, desizing, and bleaching in one bath with peracetic acid 11374
smaller plant fabric preparation process trends 4354

DETERGENCY (SEE ALSO OTHER HEADINGS, SUCH AS DETERGENTS, LAUNDERING, SOILING)
amino acid surfactants, effect on cotton and polyester fabrics 12777
phosphate free detergents. improvements 8251
phosphate free 1548
protein stains 560

DETERGENTS (SEE ALSO OTHER HEADINGS, SUCH AS ENVIRONMENT, LAUNDERING, SCOURING, SOILING, SURFACE ACTIVE AGENTS, WASHING, WASTE TREATMENT--EFFLUENT)
analysis for consumer information 8042
cleaning ability of detergents. study 8046
colorfastness of dyed garments. changing caused by fluorescent agents in detergents 561
demand for all-in-one laundry detergents increasing 3528
detergency of different soils in hard and soft water using phosphate free detergent 562
effervescent tablet form 12778
fillers in detergents 6811
fluorescent dyes in detergents. color changes 10145
iron oxide, zeolite interaction. sodium tripolyphosphate substitute 9596
laundry and drycleaning. new formulas 12779
liquid detergents for laundering. pros and cons 12780
phosphate free 1548
sizing agents and detergents for silk. analysis 8981
testing of detergents 778

DETERIORATION OF MATERIALS (SEE ALSO OTHER HEADINGS, SUCH AS DISCOLORATION, FABRIC DEFECTS, FABRIC QUALITY, FIBER QUALITY, FLAMMABILITY, IDENTIFICATION, MICROBIOLOGICAL DEGRADATION, PHOTOCHEMICAL DEGRADATION, TEXTILE NUCLEONICS, AND UNDER SPECIFIC HEADINGS OF FIBERS, YARNS, AND FABRICS)
accelerated aging of cotton textiles. study of degradation 9723
aromatic polyamides. homolytic bond breaking thermal degradation process 10984
deterioration of fabric after repeated washings. study 10065
polymethylmethacrylate in alcohols. effects of temperature and ultrasonic irradiation 10985
textile fabric pseudomorphs. methods of study 10073

DIAPERS (SEE ALSO OTHER HEADINGS, SUCH AS DISPOSABLES, HEALTHCARE AND MEDICAL TEXTILES)
adult diapers with better adhesion 5807
adult diapers with improved taped tabs 5806
diaper design to improve fluid dispersing, retention and absorption 1607
disposable diaper market activity. national brands, private label entries 6505
disposables. growth of British market 12375
improved disposable absorbent products 5854
patents issued for diapers and hygiene products. review 12542
Proctor and Gamble falters in Japanese diaper market 12839
reusable diapers easy to fit 9267

DICTIONARIES, SEE BOOKS, DIRECTORIES, TEXTILE TERMS.

DILANA IS A POLYESTER FIBER.

DIMENSIONAL STABILITY, SEE SETTING, SHRINKAGE, SHRINKPROOFING, AND UNDER SPECIFIC KINDS OF FABRICS.

DIOLEN IS A POLYESTER FIBER.

DIRECTORIES (SEE ALSO OTHER HEADINGS, SUCH AS ANNUAL REVIEWS, BOOKS)
American Society for Information Science. handbook and directory 7267
American yarn directory. yarns, manufacturers, mills, and agents 12283
annual directory of nonwovens fibers, chemicals and films 888
Apparel International Buyers' Guide to Products and Services 1986. manufacturing 4544
apparel manufacturing machinery Buyers' Guide 4526
apparel products and services in United Kingdom 12055
bedding suppliers and manufacturers directory 2972
British carpet yarn spinners 12950
British Plastics and Rubber Directory 1986 Issue 7268
British textile and clothing companies, profiles 12054
British textile companies listed by fabric type 13296
British Textile Machinery Association Directory 2821
British wools and worsteds resource guide 12575
Buyer's Guide 1986. Nonwoven Industry 10040
buyer's guide listing companies for certain fabric types 12533
buyers' guide to British yarns, tops, raw materials, and specialty fibers 12284
Buyers' Guide to yarns, tops, raw materials, and specialty fibers 6084
Canadian apparel manufacturers. 1986 directory 11487
Canadian textile industry, 1986 Textile Manual 13305
Catalog and Buyers Guide of Pollution Equipment News 2952
chemical plants and projects 5981
consulting civil engineers, directory. geosynthetic industry 1268
cotton textile mills in Pakistan 3970
directory of drycleaning products producers, suppliers 6815
Directory of Upholstery Distributors 8471
E.E.C.'s textile regions 6048
electrostatic flocking machine manufacturers 10836
Euro Kompass United Kingdom 1985/1986. Textiles and Clothing 7036
Fairchild's textile and apparel financial directory 13282
frame suppliers 11767
geomembrane product reference, polymer composition, tensile properties 1270
geosynthetic producers, alphabetical listing 1269
geotextile product reference, filtration, strength data, polymer composition 1271
guide to linens, domestics, bath products makers, suppliers 6974
home fashions Buyer's Guide 2683
home furnishings publications directory 12997
hosiery and underwear. suppliers directory 12545
Industrial Fabric Products Review 1986 Buyers' Guide 6085

Japanese textile directories 3969
market product guide to carpets, area rugs, and tile and sheet floor coverings 5808
pollution control consultants 10837
satin sheets. suppliers, retailing, promotions, prices 10539
shower curtain suppliers 5841
support industry, geosynthetics. directory 1272
table linens and kitchen textiles. information 12991
Textile and Apparel Manufacturer Buyers' Guide [1986] 7269
textile chemicals and auxiliaries developed in 1985 in United Kingdom 11362
textile machinery manufacturers, agents throughout Africa 965
textile products and suppliers directory 10838
textile wet processing new products review 2953
tufting machinery manufacturers directory 10839
upholstery education directory 980
West German supply companies for the textile industry 10895
wet processing control buyers' guide 1328
Wool Trade directory of the World 10835
wool. yarns, fabrics, carpet underlay, dyeing, finishing. buyers' guide 3971
world's largest textile firms 1984 year 6049
woven table linens resource directory 5864
yarn and fiber suppliers 12056
yarn mills, fiber producers, commission dyers, sales yarn agents 12057
yarn suppliers for United Kingdom knitters 12359

DISCOLORATION (SEE ALSO OTHER HEADINGS, SUCH AS BLEACHING, COLOR MEASUREMENT, FABRIC DEFECTS, PHOTOCHEMICAL DEGRADATION, STAINS)
common drapery problems faced by drycleaners 6814
textile yellowing. nitrogen oxides, sulfur dioxide, phenols 12840
uneven blending and coloration of wool slivers. causes, correction 9836
yellowing of fabrics 779
yellowing of stored textiles. precautionary measures 1335
yellowing of wool 1036

DISPOSABLES (SEE ALSO OTHER HEADINGS, SUCH AS DIAPERS, FABRIC PRODUCTS, HEALTHCARE AND MEDICAL TEXTILES, NONWOVEN FABRICS, PAPER, SANITARY NAPKINS AND TAMPONS)
adult diapers with better adhesion 5807
adult diapers with improved taped tabs 5806
diapers. growth of British market 12375
diapers. market activity. national brands. private label entries 6505
health care 3273
improved disposable absorbent products 5854
incontinence pads for lightly incontinent male patient. improved design and features 11354
incontinence products 3689
INDA/TEC [1986] highlights. marketing forecast. technical directions forecast 10041
industrial workwear. trend toward greater fashion. disposable clothing 11327
Magid Glove and Safety Manufacturing Company 2607
market for disposable hygiene and incontinence products 5931
nonwovens 8925
operation room clothing and patient drapes. reduce infection 3690
private label sanitary protection and incontinent products 3640
Proctor and Gamble falters in Japanese diaper market 12839
reusable diapers easy to fit 9267
sanitary absorbent products industry. 1985 developments 3691
superabsorbent particles adhered to webs of melt blown microfibers for disposable hygiene products 6516
superabsorbent web 5810
superabsorbent wiping cloth 5809
washable versus disposable incontinence products. study 9268

DOFFING AND PIECING
automated doffer units. profile 12278
automatic doffing winding equipment. new Auto-doff simultaneous take up winders 6379
electro-automatic doffer 6249
end breaks when starting fresh doff on ring frame. causes and remedies 108

DRAFTING (SEE ALSO OTHER HEADINGS, SUCH AS SPINNING)
calculation of draft in spinning 9861
cotton preparation for spinning on P-75-5M6 machine, drafter parameters 11051
forces. measurement 12295
lateral deformation of wool sliver in drafting zone. new monitoring method 5175
noncontact magnetic breaker for the drafting process 1121
ring spinning machine 2169
roller drafting. fiber shear, fiber migration. variations in blend 6268
sliver drafting levels and speed measurement device 12300
sliver irregularities and two-zone roller drafting 12308
stress strain diagrams for trouble shooting processing problems 12296

DRAFTING MACHINERY (SEE ALSO OTHER HEADINGS, SUCH AS DRAFTING ROLLS, GILLING MACHINERY, ROVING, ROVING MACHINERY, SPINNING MACHINERY)
acid/alkali uptake of wool and hair fibers. determination 4027
criteria for better drafting for production of extra-fine combed yarn 3072
defects, based on automatic diagnostic system for sliver 12297
diagnostic system for drafters based on sliver quality testing 11052
drafter blender aggregate AS-600-L1 for flax 7448
flax drafter blender AS-600-L1 12298
rotary drafters. single and multihead 8680
Sant'Andrea Novara spinning preparatory machines 3071
sliver equalization, RSB 51 frame 11068
spinning cotton yarn and blended yarn on a PK 235 system 4092
vulcanized rubber coatings for drafting devices, energy saving method 7133

DRAFTING ROLLS
reducing torsional vibration 3844
roller and belt drafting apparatus tested on PF1 spinning machine 3100

DRAWING (SEE ALSO OTHER HEADINGS, SUCH AS GILLING, SLIVER, SPINNING, UNIFORMITY, YARN PROCESSING--FILAMENT YARNS)
creep experiments simulate fiber drawing process 9827
fluted roller autoleveller systems on cotton drawframes 6272

DRAWING MACHINERY (SEE ALSO OTHER HEADINGS, SUCH AS COILING MACHINERY, DRAFTING ROLLS, GILLING MACHINERY, SLIVER)
abrasion of the elastic covers of rollers on drawing frames. yarn and roving deformation. correction 8679
autoleveller. electronic. model ARE by Sant'Andrea Novara 2139
autoregulation for drawing frames 1184
cotton sliver progression in a drafting frame, criteria for quality processing 6269
drawframe type RSB 51 and its balancing property 9846
drawframes. developments. various models by different manufacturers 1122
drawing frame regulation systems 1694
drawing frame 6274
elastic coatings for drafting machinery rollers, rubber wastes for production 6270
polyvinylchloride and polyacrylonitrile tow cutting and drafting 12276
reinforced elastic covers for rollers on roving and drafting machinery 11057
Rieter cotton type draw frame 11053
Schubert & Salzer drawing machine with microprocessor controlled autoleveler 6273

spinning improvements with drafting machinery 9847
tubular cleaners for high speed drafting devices on carders and sliver machinery 8271

DRIVES (SEE ALSO UNDER HEADINGS OF SPECIFIC MACHINERY)
deficiencies in the rapier drive gear on the draw loom, formula 2222
diagnostic parameters, wear on the RT-4 carpet knitter's couplings in the drive gear 5306
differential drive gear for fabric finishing lines, tension control 2397
differential motion. graphic representation 4900 4901 4902
drive gear in a winder, matrix analysis of the dynamic 5254
drive properties, aggregate sewing machine 4552
extrusion of polymer. vibrations. spreading. flexibility in drive 8598
load on drive of hosiery patterning mechanisms 11189
manmade yarn. yarn spreader and its drive, mathematical model 9535
mathematical model of loom drives, maintenance 7619
nonwoven automated production line requirements, electronic drive gear control 2332
nylon 6 belts in wool spinners' drives, production, properties 8934
planetary motion of gears. study 4903
reciprocating engine developed by Japanese using advanced industrial textiles 13067
stabilization of the winder drive gear, Fourier series expansion method 5255
synchronous reactive drive gear tension standardization on winders 5256
tangential belt drives 10059
tangential belts 109
textile machines with tangential belt drives. reducing power loss 3845
two models for electric drive gears on looms 5274
unloader device on stitchbonder drive gears 11264

DRYCLEANING (SEE ALSO OTHER HEADINGS, SUCH AS LAUNDERING)
airborne drycleaning solvents. systems for removal and recovery 10729
apparel article problems resulting after cleaning 9178
bargain drycleaners 11542
care directions on garment labels 6813
cationic surfactants versus solvents for moving water soluble soils 3529
cellulose fibers. seed, bast, regenerated cellulose. cleaning considerations 6828
common drapery problems faced by drycleaners 6814
continuous cleaning and finishing with perchloroethylene 564
damage to seams in drycleaning process 2547
directory of drycleaning products producers, suppliers 6815
drycleaning business, marketing and advertising strategies 11860
drycleaning crinkled fabrics 1550
drycleaning effects on sizes and finishes 6817
drycleaning quality improvement program 6816
drycleaning silk with different solvents. colorfastness and shrinkage 1706
drycleaning solutions for handling disease contaminated linens or garments 1549
drycleaning with fully enclosed machines and perchloroethylene. questions 563
Ducker steam tunnel. profile 11541
ecological impact of drycleaning and laundering chemicals 10730
effectiveness of cleaning and its relationship to centrifugal force applied in continuous washing 3530
effects of frequent drycleaning 11543
emissions, effect on environment, protection 11544
environmental considerations. commercial launderies 10732
fashion trends for next fall/winter. hints for the drycleaner 653
filters. disposal alternatives 11936
fluorocarbon resin impregnation compound by Kreussler & Co. and Eminent FC 5617
fluorocarbonhydrate versus perchloroethylene 4559
formulas and procedures. load capacity, flow rate, solvent changes 6818
fragile fabrics 10311
French research center 6812
guide to drycleaning equipment and supplies. companies and suppliers 3531
halogenated hydrocarbons in air and water, reduction during and treatment after drycleaning and finishing 11937
increasing drycleaning business profits 7061
International Drycleaning Research Committee 9180
laundry plants. carbon vapor adsorbers 10312
loss of color. cause, prevention 6819
machines. large variety to choose from. maintenance requirements 5618
marketing strategies. local market research 11861
marketing. grand opening techniques for drycleaners 7073
oxidized oil stains. recognition and removal 6820
perchloroethylene destabilization 9179
perchloroethylene. problems with disposable and exposure and new regulations 12781
perchloroethylene. water content determination 4769
perchloroethylene 7190
pollution from drycleaners 9580
problems generated by consumers, manufacturers, and drycleaners 6822
problems with coated fabrics 1436
problems 6821
processes, soils, and soil removal. discussion 12782
proper pressing station layout can speed up production 6842
protein stains 5625
quality control for drycleaning solvents 3723
quality control of organic solvents 2539
quality control 1763
quality. proper classification, use of clean solvents, proper solvent flow rate and correct moisture level 6823
RAL leather cleaning quality assurance 2538
review 1551
Scandinavia. profile 10309
silk garments. lack of colorfastness, other inherent problems 6824
solar energy. industrial laundry applications 11913
solvents. properties, new developments 4560
special precautions in drycleaning wool fabrics 1552
Tai Pan Laundry and Drycleaning Services in Hong Kong 10310
textile, apparel, drycleaning industries not without problems 6775
trends in drycleaning. consumer trends 8043
trichloroethane as alternative to perchloroethylene in Japan. reasons for trend 5619
uniform and career apparel industry. strategies for expansion 11862
water testing in drycleaning operations 6825

DRYING (SEE ALSO OTHER HEADINGS, SUCH AS MOISTURE PHENOMENA, SLASHING)
acoustic drying and dewatering, literature review. state of the art 1456
AR-02 automated temperature control for chamber drying 12704
coefficient for drying textile materials 4339
compression with drainage drying of porous materials 1458
concurrent spray drying. mathematical model 1457
contact drying of viscose yarn. effect on yarn properties 1116
continuous convection dryers 1459
crossflow drying on porous rollers. analytical model 11460
damage to wool during drying 9109
decrease energy use in dryers 1816
dehydrating fabrics by microwave 1713
density testing on fabric weft during tentering, process and its effects 7982
dielectric dyeing and drying 7821
diffusion coefficient, desorption rates, relationships 1460
DRYCOM multivariable microcomputer based controller of textile drying 1453

drying curve, composition curve. drying behavior of porous materials with binary mixtures 1461
drying of knitwear 1462
drying process testing, cotton fabrics, equation for kinetic drying and mass transfer 5565
drying with natural gas 479
dyeing, printing, finishing. application, foam generation, drying 357
economics, techniques of textile drying compared 1463
electronic control of finishing processes 12590
energy consumption during drying. effects of various parameters 2481
energy efficiency in textile dryers 1813
enzyme inactivation. effects of various drying conditions 1464
fabric permeability. dryer configuration optimization 12707
flock dyed fibers. spin drying 9099
food spray drying. transport processes 1465
heat and mass transfer. sorption kinetics 1467
heat recycling out of fumes. drying 1820
heat transfer coefficient. indirect-heat agitated dryer 1503
heat transfer, single tube. effects of vibrational amplitude and acceleration 1468
heat, mass and momentum transport. gas and liquid phase transport 1469
heat, moisture, mass transfer formulae. hygrothermal processes. drying 7965
high frequency drying, optimal set up, machinery 11461
HYAB system from Amscomatic 11932
hydro extraction. wool fabrics 9100
hygroscopic porous materials, mathematical drying model 1470
improved drying and tentering, ethanol/ethylene series treatment of nylon fabrics 10238
indirect-heat agitated dryer. heat transfer in moving heating plane dryer 1471
industrial drying. convective heat transfer under turbulent impinging slot jets 1472
influence of temperature and relative humidity on drying 1473
International Drying Symposium [4th] in Kyoto, July 9-12, 1984, papers 1466
kinematic contact drying, testing method 5564
kinetics. biological products drying in warm air. influence of parameters 1474
Kleinewefers' pad batch dyeing system in actual use 7889
liquid transport properties measured, new method 1732
lumber drying simulation model 1475
material temperature calculation during drying 7966
mechanical vibration, effect on drying rate of granular particles 1476
Minton dryer for heavy grade pulp sheets. computer simulation 1454
model which results in linear partial differential equation 1477
moisture convective transport under influence of total pressure gradient 1478
moisture transfer. theoretical prediction, in porous flat plate 1479
new drying systems 480
non-isothermal drying rates of shrinking and non-shrinking particles, calculation 1480
pneumatic conveying dryers. particle velocities. relations between predictions and measurements 1481
porous material drying. one dimensional numerical solution technique 1482
porous media, vapor transfer rate. temperature gradient distribution 1483
processes and techniques. wool 9101
radio frequency and microwave heating and drying 481
radio frequency drying. process, equipment and advantages 6751
radio frequency drying 7967
radio frequency, direct heat 6752
rates of drying. slow aeration of grains. fluid bed drying 1484
research potential now possible with electron microscopes, instrumentation, and computers 1485
self padding technique 11462
silicon carbide fine powder. radiation and convection drying characteristics. coagulation 1455
sized cotton yarn. sorption and adsorption in an air jet 2209
solar drying. problems. savings, costs, technology 1486
steam can drying parameters, equipment requirements 2482
steam drying process using superheated steam. technique, applications 1488
steam drying. equilibrium moisture content, drying rates 1487
steam operated spray dryers. performance evaluation 1489
suction system Vario-Slot for carpets 12951
superheated vapor drying. applications, principles 1490
surface active agents, influence of increase and decrease of drying rates 1491
tests on fabric moisture content during drying 11463
thermal conductivity prediction of wet porous solid. mass transfer coefficient 1493
thermally efficient fluidized bed dryer 1492
vacuum contact drying of particulate material. dryer performance evaluated 1494
warp yarn drying. varying width yarn. most effective method for drying on thermal rollers 8764
wood drying, convective. influence of different parameters, mechanical properties evaluated 1496
wood drying. mathematical model. model predictions compared to actual behavior 1495

DRYING MACHINERY (SEE ALSO OTHER HEADINGS, SUCH AS SIZING MACHINERY, TENTERING MACHINERY)

after treatment for nonwovens 9103
Andar prototype of the Unidryer Mark II. hank dryer preliminary results 7968
carpet drying machinery, Cobble Blackburn 12952
carpet drying. vacuum slot 12708
combination Belt-Vertical dryer for nonwovens 4467
continuous tumbler. T-300 from Thies 3430
cross wound high volume wool yarn packages, TYu series dryers, parameters 7969
crossflow drying of textiles on porous rollers. profile of model 12709
Dornier suction dryer for nonwovens 482
Dornier's through-air drying machine with differentiated back-flow 4466
DRYCOM multivariable microcomputer based controller of textile drying 1453
dryer for thermobonding fibers into fabric. profile 7704
dryers using radiofrequency 1497
drying machine for nonwovens 4469
drying machinery principles 6754
drying machines for wool fabrics 3431
drying machines 3432 4468
drying with electricity 484
Econ-Air air flow system for use with tenter to reduce thermal energy 1338
energy consumption reduction through use of computer control and microwave moisture detectors 12710
energy consumption. optimum operating conditions 12711
fabric permeability. dryer configuration optimization 12707
flax dryers, excess energy use, correction 8681
flock drying 9104
heat recovery system for dryers 3846
high frequency dryer, Scholl 7970
high frequency drying machinery by Stalam 486
high frequency drying machinery 485
high frequency drying system 3434
high frequency drying, optimal set up, machinery 11461
high frequency drying. general principles and actual use 3433
high frequency drying 6755
high frequency heating type dryer 4873
humidity control 4470
infrared dryer for determining moisture content. profile 13020
infrared predrying, hot flues, and sieve drum dryers 6756
insulation for contact dryers 6757
Lindauer Dornier suction drying machines for nonwovens 483 1498

liquor removal machinery. vacuum slots 10132
optimizing drying machinery 10240
Peggy Whiteley drying machines 11411
polymer drying. adsorbers 8682
principles and advantages of radio frequency drying 2483
purpose, function, construction of the MS-120 drier 7971
radio frequency and microwave heating and drying 481
radio frequency drying systems 3435
radio frequency drying. process, equipment and advantages 6751
radio frequency drying 2411 4471 6758
radio frequency textile drying 7134
radio frequency, direct heat 6752
reuse of dryer exhaust and humidity measurement with Ecomat device reduces power use 7959
second generation high frequency drying equipment for Scholl 9105
self padding technique. three bowl padder 11462
sensor system, temperature measurement, tentering drying fixing machine 7983
solvent and heat recovery from dryer exhaust gas. Serco condensation system 3436
steam can drying parameters, equipment requirements 2482
Strayfield high frequency drying machine 9102
Strayfield radio frequency drying equipment 6753
suction dryer by Lindauer Dornier for lightweight nonwovens 1282
suction dryer for nonwovens 9106
T 150 and T 300 tumble dryers, abilities 5566
tenter frame energy balance 6639
tenter frames. production range optimization 10241
thermally efficient fluidized bed dryer 1492
Thies T150 and T300 tumblers for finishing processes 10239
tunnel finisher 6759
vacuum dehydration of open width textiles. advantages and applications 3437
vacuum drying process 1499
yarn drying machinery. profile of various types 12279

DURABLE PRESS (SEE ALSO OTHER HEADINGS, SUCH AS CREASING AND PLEATING, PRESSING, SOIL RELEASE FINISHING)
assessment of steady-state free formaldehyde in durable press cotton fabrics 5364
catalysts for durable press finishes. glyoxal glycol process 11387
cellulosic fabric. in situ coloring analysis 11442
cotton fabric. acid hydrolysis. effect on soiling and soil release 10754
cotton fabrics. concurrent one bath dyeing and finishing 12636
cotton fabrics. non-formaldehyde wrinkle resistant treatment leaves fabrics dyeable 10224
cotton printcloth. pore structure and dyeability 11443
durable press cotton slacks production possible without ovens 2319
durable press finishing of cotton and blends. in situ crosslinking 5527
durable press finishing. formaldehyde release 467
durable press flame retardant cotton fabrics. study 5536
durable press flame retardant treatments for cotton. comparisons 5526
energy conservation in durable press resin finishing 7928
fabric pH. effects of formaldehyde release 2468
foam finishing cotton fabrics. profile 11444
formaldehyde in textile industry. carcinogenic effect 10736
formaldehyde release from textiles 10225
formaldehyde release prevention. aftertreatment 7929
formaldehyde release. kinetics 10227
free formaldehyde content of finished fabric, gas chromatographic analysis 13047
free formaldehyde determination in durable press. gas chromatography versus cold sulfite method 4752
innovative, durable fabrics eyed by slacks producers for fall 5365
linen fabrics. crease resist finishing 3422
low wet pickup technique used to apply durable press finish to wet fabric 5529
low wet pickup wet-on-wet durable press feasible for cottons 5528
N-methylol agents. finishing polyester/cotton blends 11397
patent pending for new Creaset durable press process 5530
polyethylene glycols in cotton fabrics. study 11440
post-cured 100 percent cotton. revival 4440
post-cured cotton durable press slacks fabrics now offered by more mills 275
post-cured one hundred percent cotton fabrics. Cotton Press 4441
potentiometric titration of amidomethylol groups 4750
pre-cured durable press slacks system no longer promoted by Cotton Incorporated 5531
pressing and curing. keys to successful permanent press treatment 4442
reaction between urea and glyoxal. optimum pH conditions 4445

DUST (SEE ALSO OTHER HEADINGS, SUCH AS AIR CONDITIONING, AIR POLLUTION, FILTER FABRICS, FILTERS, HEALTHCARE AND MEDICAL TEXTILES, INDUSTRIAL HEALTH AND SAFETY)
advertising dust control services on TV 13099
condenser to convey fiber material and dust 7125
control during cotton ginning 12293
control products. specifications 12953
cost analysis. dust control, textile rental services 13064
cotton and flax dust, respiratory function measurements of subjects exposed to 9548
cotton dust safety standard modification proposed by Labor Department 865
cotton dust, artificial. acute respiratory response study 9545
cotton dust, artificial. Monday effect 9574
cotton dust, exposure of workers to. follow-up study 9544
cotton dust, physiological responses of subjects to 9557
cotton dust. airway constricting and chemotactic activity of cotton bract extracts 9565
cotton dust. bacteria and endotoxin levels in lint and dust 9554
cotton dust. bacteriological studies in Lancashire cotton mills 9547
cotton dust. bract removal. effect on cardroom dust and respiratory response 9551
cotton dust. byssinotics, smoking habits, exposure to dust 9553
cotton dust. cyclooxygenas metabolites 9556
cotton dust. effect of bract and cotton dust on guinea pig lungs 9573
cotton dust. effect of cotton bract extract on mucous 9546
cotton dust. endotoxin content. Interleukin 1 including activity 9578
cotton dust. endotoxin research 9558
cotton dust. endotoxins, effect on respiratory functions 9561
cotton dust. Enterobacter agglomerans, respiratory response 9570
cotton dust. FEV1 shift changes. spirometry 9549
cotton dust. ginned lint. gram negative bacteria, varietal effects 9684
cotton dust. histopathologic evaluation of exposed guinea pigs 9564
cotton dust. immunologic evaluation of exposed subjects 9563
cotton dust. lacinilenes and cadalenes 9568
cotton dust. lipopolysaccharide, pathological consequences. byssinosis 9550
cotton dust. malic acid and manitol 9572
cotton dust. metabolism of keto fatty acids in human cells 9569
cotton dust. microbiological activity, effects of bactericide and moisture 9559
cotton dust. Neutrophil increase in guinea pigs 9562
cotton dust. occupational exposure, final standard 9585
cotton dust. occupational exposure, standard. costs and benefits 9584
cotton dust. partial isolation of bronchoactive factors 9577
cotton dust. Pitt-3 acoustical particle generator for measuring 9567
cotton dust. platelet agonist activity of condensed tannin 9566
cotton dust. reduction of bacterial and endotoxin content by blending 9552
cotton dust. respiratory patterns in exposed guinea pigs 9555
cotton dust. review of past and future research into byssinosis

9543
cotton dust. screening method for byssinosis 9560
cotton dust. serologic evaluation of exposed guinea pigs 9571
cotton dust. spinning. influence of an additive 9575
cotton dust. tannins 9683
cotton dust. terpenes and terpenoid aldehydes 9576
cotton lint and dust testing in gin machinery 90
cotton spinning and weaving mills, dust levels in air 6014
device for fabric dust measurement 1707
discharge behavior of cotton dust from drum filters in actual use 7147
dust control services for textile rental industry. market size 9437
dust receptor with a closed end, dust inhalation levels 5982
exposure to airborne endotoxins. study 11940
fabric filters 8892
fiber free dust measurement 4763
fibrous dust in waste troughs, cause of cotton yarn breakage, defects during spinning 6294
machinery dust levels. effect on yarn breakage, machinery breakdowns, knit fabric defects 11938
Magnavac dust suction system for carding, opening and drafting 2834
open end cotton yarn spinning, dust, effects, removal with sequential cleaner 9854
protective clothing, considerations for selection 11675
removal at circular weft knitting machines 7673
removal of cotton dust from the air, VZP-800 dust catcher 9520
removal system for air by Ameliorair called Program Air System 1850
rental operations supplying malls with dust control products 11840
revised cotton dust standard guarantees wages for workers transferred 2846
revised dust rules won't affect cotton knitting industry 2835
separation characteristics of cotton dusts. measurement 8544
state-of-the-art equipment. dust removal. opening, blending, waste recycling 103
tannins. cotton dust 9579
velocity time, constant pressure, dust cake filtrations 7118
washed cotton study results. chemical changes in lint on processing, fiber structure 4008
ways to control gin dust 2019
weft knitting. dust problems, solutions 2261

DYEING (SEE ALSO OTHER HEADINGS, SUCH AS COLOR, COLOR MATCHING, COLORFASTNESS, DYEING MACHINERY, DYEING PROCESSES, DYEING THEORY, DYES AND DYEING ASSISTANTS, FABRIC DEFECTS, FUGITIVE TINTING, LIGHTFASTNESS, PIGMENT DYEING AND PRINTING, PRINTING, SPECTRUM ANALYSIS, STRIPPING OF DYES, WASTE TREATMENT-- EFFLUENT)
absorption of dye by silk. method of determination 8652
afterscouring and aftertreatment in disperse dyeing. polarography 10157
AKK-202 automatic control device for solutions in bleaching and dyeing 12579
antimigrant. effect on dye migration. polyester and cotton blends 8991
automation in dyehouse. symposium papers summarized 385
automation of a yarn dyeing operation 384
automation, advantages 12626
batik in Java. history, significance 7847
blend dyeing, market of higher added value. dyeing effects required 1361
braids 6636
bubble dyeing. processing parameters, application 1362
Calator pad dyeing machine at Maryborough Knitting. application and advantages 6640
Carp-o-Roll dyeing system, low energy and water use, good coloration 4367
carpet dyeing machinery and dyes. new development 2412
carpets. methods for dyeing compared. profitability 386
centralized dyehouse control and monitoring system 8358
chlorophenylide. application integrated into dyeing process 10212
Ciba-Geigy to buy dye business of Eastman Chemical 5913
color control 6643
colorfastness assessment 12621
Colorquest spectrophotometer, abilities 3334
computer applications in dyeing and printing. color matching 11384
computer controlled automated dyeing line 3336
computer controlled spectrophotometer, knit fabric dye testing 5457
computerized discontinuous dye plant, model 13144
computerized dyehouse automation at Mauney Hosiery 11388
computerized dyeing and finishing plant. Bruck Australia 12578
computerized dyeing controls. automation by S.A.T.E. 387
computerized systems, Color Matching from Orintex 13145
conference of dyers 2413
continuous and batch dyeing. efficiency parameters, comparisons 1363
continuous and discontinuous methods 11389
continuous dyeing method for needle-loom floorcoverings 4368
cotton and flax yarn dyeing, AKDS apparatus with vat dyes 8992
cotton fabrics. non-formaldehyde wrinkle resistant treatment leaves fabrics dyeable 10224
cotton knitgoods. short time pad batch method. chemicals, costs 11390
damage to wool fiber 6644
Datex 2000 system reviewed 8357
defects. prevention 8993
direct carpet yarn dyeing method 4369
dye diffusion for fiber characterization. methods 7848
dye diffusion, methods of testing, varying interval and diagram method 2414
dyebath reuse. applications in dyeing nylon carpet 2415
dyeing and finishing leather 4340
dyeing automation 2787
dyeing in the future 3337
dyeing industry in Hungary 1364
dyeing installations 1930
dyeing materials 2450
dyeing quality control aspects 443
dyeing recipes 1365
dyeing with natural dyes 6645
dyers and finishers in the United Kingdom. survey 9689
electronic double coating dyeing 6646
energy economy. short liquor ratios. pad short batch 4370
fabric stretching. use in 2393
Fall River Dyeing and Finishing Corporation disputes with National Labor Relations Board 10877
finishing and dyeing methods for viscose crepe fabrics 8952
finishing and dyeing with Gaston County FFT system 4346
fixation of disperse dyes on polyester. mechanisms. role of auxiliaries 4371
fluid flow boundary layer, definition. textile material 12703
fluorescent dyes in detergents. color changes 10145
foam dyeing and finishing. economic advantages, energy requirements 3301
foam technology. application, foam generation, drying 357
foams. advantages and characteristics 451
folding marks. dark streaks in dyed fabric 12627 12628
garment dyeing, method. limitations, advantages 4372
garment dyeing. increase in demand. recent developments 6647
German Dyer's Day [35th, 1986]. papers on finishing, dyeing 12042
history of natural dyeing 6648
history. future. mass production methods 10158
hosiery, socks. staining white socks with colored stripes. prevention 2416
hyperfiltration system at a textile dye and finishing plant. waste 8379
increasing dye affinity of polypropylene fibers 6625
indigo dyeing processes 12629
industry trends. dye and intermediate manufacture 8507
influence of dyeing and finishing on knit fabrics 2377

Japan's largest dye house takes modernization route to higher profits 3328
Japanese ikat technique 6641
Kasuri, Japanese dyeing technique used for silk 6642
kinetics. determination of parameters for dyeing kinetics 1366
leather dyeing. reactive versus acidic dyes 10159
leather dyeing. review 8994
leather 7829
Levametering method, equipment used, active dyes 5455
low liquor dyeing and finishing 7849
lubricants and residuals. effect on dyeing 4434
machine numbers, yarn merge numbers. manual versus computer systems of recording 10160
Matano-Boltsman method, vat dye diffusion testing 5456
microcomputer control of dyeing processes, program 7850
microcomputers, use of 4842
microprocessing programs for dye plants from S.A.T.E. 13143
microprocessor control of batch dyeing 12630
Microtex Pro-4 microprocessor, dyeing control 3335
migration problems. influences of dye class, formulation 11391
Naphthol AS dyes. liquid form. advantages and uses 12625
new dyeing system development. experiments and results 5458
new Longclose Controlled Additions System to automate dyehouse procedure 412
new method and reactive dye 1367
ninth annual Symposium. lecture, finishing and dyeing and fabric design 344
NKN-240-2 perforated beam roller for fabric dyeing 5449
Nomex aramid yarn 7846
non-isothermal heating in dyeing. uniformity 7851
Nylor. plant profile 10156
optical microscopy, dye penetration, fiber structure testing, weaving and dyeing control 11806
optimization techniques for most fiber types 1368
pad batch beam dyeing system 7852
papers presented at dyestuff congress 3338
PET fibers. structure and dyeing when treated with sodium hydroxide 2116
photoreactivity of reactive dyed silk. analysis 8558
pneumatic automation system, dyeing, and finishing 5434
polyester/cotton in Indian military suitings, dyeing techniques 1369
polyethylene films, equilibrium sorption of disperse dye with films treated with organic solvents 1370
pressure dyeing at Fellmann and Company 11392
process control and automation. new developments 11393
process control. developments, applications 1371
quality control and disposition in dyehouse 388
reactive dyeing. hydrolysis, effect of fractional fixation 389
reactive dyes and cellulosic fibers 7853
reactive dyes. colorfastness 10153
redox reactions in dyeing 10161
reproducibility in disperse dyeing 10203
robotized yarn dyeing and drying plant in Italy 8359
scouring. effect of different techniques on pad batch and exhaust dyeing 4348
selection of dyes, parameters 11394
significance of pH in textile dyeing 3339
silk habutae, absorption of acid dyes 1372
solubility parameters. disperse dyeing of polyester films 7854
solvent treated polyester. dyeability. water soluble anionic dyes 8995
solvents. elimination in application of colorants, finishes, and sizes 3302
sorption properties of polyamide fibers 8624
spectrophotography in dyeing 10177
stock dyed fibers. processing differences 13032
SVCC [1985] symposium. textile finishing. papers and discussion 342
synthetics and blends 7855
technological advances over eighty years. Edgar Noble's contribution 4373
technology, landmarks 7856
Texinox space dyeing process developed by Yorkshire dyers 6688
Textile Chemist and Colorist 1986 Buyer's Guide 11363
Textile Chemists and Colorists Union [1985]. meeting profile 12050
textile wet processing, development possibilities 1329
tow dyeing, advantages. various producers' processes 390
toxicological problems in dyestuff plants. detection and prevention 13213
vacuum gray cloth dyeing, carboxymethyl cellulose dye and high electrolyte dye to increase effectiveness 5459
vat dyeing and mercerization combined 7830
vat dyes in knitwear sector 8996
VTCC Conference [1985] on textile finishing. held in Baden-Baden 957
wet processing in Surat. nylon and polyester 7857
wet processing. possible future developments 4343
wool processing aids. profiles of companies' products 8984
wool. dyeing, preparation, finishing, new developments 6649
worldwide dyeing practices. machinery and technical production standards 8997
yarn dyeing industry 391
yarn dyeing machinery installed at Spinnerin 12285
yarn dyeing with lichens 6650
yarn skein dyeing, MKP-10 machine, improvements in the circulation pump 5460

DYEING--ACETATE FIBERS (SEE ALSO UNDER THE HEADING OF DYEING--TRIACETATE FIBERS)
dyeing methods for acetate lining fabrics, requirements for dyeing 2417
transfer printing acetate fabrics. correcting insufficient dye absorption 11395

DYEING--ACRYLIC FIBERS
diffusion kinetics 4374
dry dyeing. transfer printing. thermosol 10190
dry polyacrylonitrile dyeing, dye absorption levels, dye influence, cationic and dispersion dyes 3344
dyeing acryl cable 5461
dyeing acrylic fibers. retarders 392
dyeing factors for polyamide and acrylic fibers 7873
dyeing. short time method 393
exhaust dyeing with cationic dyes on acrylic, methods 12656
microwave heating 1373
migration properties of cationic dyes 1354 1355
spin dyeing acrylic fibers 1374
wool/acrylic fiber blends 9018

DYEING--BLENDS
A8/PMV thickener. dyeing polyester, acrylonitrile blend tow 8998
active dispersion dye fixation on cotton/polyester, parameters 6651
benzidine grafting reactions on fabrics of binary mixtures. effect on dyeing 4043
blend dyeing, market of higher added value. dyeing effects required 1361
carpet fiber blends, coloration. reasons for use of blends 1375
chemical treatments to prevent staining of wool component of wool/linen blends during linen dyeing stage 7858
computerized color matching in the dyeing of polyester/cotton blend fabrics 1357
continuous dyeing method for polyester/cellulose fabrics, finishing requirements, dye liquor recipe 2418
copolymer polyester/cotton knits. practical dyeing methods 394
Cottestren C dyes 10173
cotton and silk blend altar cloth 9001
cotton, increasing dispersion dye affinity in 12274
cotton/wool research. processing, dyeing 3006
developments in dye methods for synthetics and blends 4382
dyeing blends with disperse dyes 4376
dyeing of silk/wool fabrics. study 5462
dyeing wool/linen blends. problems 8999
ICI's Select one bath dyeing method, polyester/cellulose 4375
metal complex dyes. one bath dyeing 4377

one bath two step procedure for wool/cotton blend dyeing 5501
polyester and polyacrylonitrile tow. Serrakant tunnel steam dyer 7435
polyester/cellulose blends. dyeing 10163
polyester/cellulose blends. methods to shorten dyeing time 1376
polyester/cellulose fiber 2428
polyester/cellulose ICI New Select method for dyeing 2419
polyester/cellulosic, jet dyeing 10162
polyester/cotton blends modified with polymer add on 11396
polyester/cotton blends. use of asymmetrical dimethylurea as carrier 3340
polyester/cotton in Indian military suitings, dyeing techniques 1369
polyester/wool blends. practical aspects. reflectance spectrophotometry 1377
polyester/wool. dyeing methods 395
printing, dyeing, finishing methods for triacetate/nylon fabric 7824
problems in dyeing polyester/cellulose blends 9000
rapid dyeing of polyester/cellulose blends 10175
reactive polyester/cotton. one step dyeing and finishing 11397
reverse dyeing, polyester/cellulosic 12631
sulfonic and amino end groups. lightfastness properties of dyed wool/polyamide blends 7859
Thermosol dyeing. disperse dyes. real data 12640
Thermosol dyeing. shading 2420
Tubocolor range for tubular fabrics of cellulose and synthetic blends 5463
wool and wool blend dyeing and finishing. discussion 9017
wool/nylon 6, uneven coloration, semi-batch sliver dyeing and correction 2421
wool/nylon carpet blends. ICI refines Neutrichrome system 396

DYEING--CELLULOSE FIBERS (SEE ALSO OTHER HEADINGS, SUCH AS DYEING--BAST FIBERS, DYEING--COTTON, DYEING--HIGH MODULUS FIBERS, DYEING--VISCOSE FIBERS)
alkaline monitoring of reactive dyes 12632
azoic dyes and cellulose fibers. discussion 10164
direct dye transport into cellulose membrane 12633
direct dyes and cellulose fibers. discussion 10165
disperse dyes. effect on cellulose 7860
effects of metal contaminants in reactive dyes on cellulosic fiber tenacity 1379
electrolytes and direct dyes 1378
exhaustion dyeing of cellulose fibers 4378
five kinds of dyes for cellulosic fibers 4379
hydrolyzed reactive dyes for cellulose fibers 1380
interaction of dyes in mixtures 397
invention for coloring cellulosic materials 7861
liquid ammonia versus aqueous direct dyeing, effects on fabric dye quality 2423
papers on history, preparation 10166
phosphonic acid dyes 3341
primary alcohols at low temperature improve dyeing 5464
process. smooth dry. durable press. wash and wear 7862
reactive dye/cellulose bond. thermal splitting 3342
reactive dyes and cellulose. detailed discussion 10167
reactive dyes and cellulosic fibers 7853
reactive dyes on cellulose fibers, new methods 12657
resistance of cellulosic backing to dyeing 12634
selection of dyes for dyeing cellulosic fibers. study 10168
sulfur dyes and cellulose fibers. discussion 10169
Tubocolor range for tubular fabrics of cellulose and synthetic blends 5463
vat dyes and cellulose. discussion 10170

DYEING--COTTON FIBERS
active dye lightfastness on cotton, additive testing for improvements 5465
adsorption Direct Sky BLue FF and cotton. effect salt and ethanol concentration 3343
aniline black 11423
Ciba-Geigy, Cibacron system 12635
concurrent dyeing and easy-care finishing of cotton fabrics 4380
concurrent one bath dyeing and easy care finishing 12636
continuous dyeing. problems 1381
cotton open end yarn with waste, in woven fabrics, finishing, dyeing 7546
cotton warp yarn. continuous indigo dyeing 398
differences between cotton fabrics dyes with reactive dyestuffs in different processes 4381
disperse azo dyes. adsorption by cotton 2424
dyeing and finishing with direct dyes and DMDHEU. study 7864
dyeing cotton and viscose with direct dyes. improved with redox system 7863
dyeing of cationic cottons. chlorine quaternary 7930
dyeing pretreatment 10171
fiber reactive dyes on cellulosic substrate of cotton fabrics 7865
fibers modified with carbohydrazide 2862
four gamma groups for cotton fabrics 2446
gamma dyes, 1987. classification, use on cotton fabrics 11421
high frequency energy dyeing of cotton fabric. study 9002
immature cotton 2425
improvement with the addition of diethyl amino ethyl groups 9003
metallic compounds for cotton fabric dye baths, increased lightfastness 2426
polyacrylonic acid and polystyrene carbamoylethylated cotton. dyeability 9727
problems in dyeing of cotton spun yarns 7866
scouring, effect of 7922
swelling pretreatments. effect on dyeing of neppy cotton 7867
transfer printing, polyethylene glycol swelling agents, effects on cotton and cotton/polyester blends 12637
triarylsulfonium salts for improved cotton dyeability 7868
triphenyl methane direct dyes with mercury additives 6696
variety, gin type, cleaning level, and imperfections 8554

DYEING--FLAX FIBERS
flax dyeing 1382
flax shive in Sorel's cement, filler, dyeing 7463

DYEING--GLASS FIBERS
uncoronized glass fibers, lubrication. glass fabric structure, dyeing, printing 7438
United States clothing companies 10840

DYEING--HAIR FIBERS
diffusion of semipermanent dyestuffs in human hair 5466

DYEING--MANMADE FIBERS
carpet fibers 12638
developments in dye methods for synthetics and blends 4382
forecasts 7869
imide and imidazole dyes for synthetic polymer fiber 9005
interaction of dyes in mixtures 397
new multi-dye yarn process for bath rugs 6950
protein and nylon fiber dyeing method using basic dyes, increased fixation 2427
synthetic continuous filament, innovations 12212

DYEING--NYLON FIBERS
absorption, streaking, causes, factors influencing dyeing 7871
ageing during storage. effects of dyeing 4383
alkyl groups. adsorption of AAS-R dyes on nylon 6. study 11398
anti-migration properties of acid dyes in polyamide fibers. study 9007
copolymerized nylon 6 dyeability 6652
diffusion coefficient of twisted monofilament 12639
diffusion into nylon. acid dyes and sodium n-alkylsulfates 1385
disperse dyes. composition, uses, effectiveness on nylon 6 6698
dye fixation on manmade fibers, superheated benzyl alcohol/water steam 7872
dyeing factors for polyamide and acrylic fibers 7873
dyeing of nylon and silk at low temperatures. study 6653
dyeing of polyamide nets 3372

dyeing polyamide fibers with acid dyes. Telon S process 4388
improving the light stability of dyed polyamide fibers 4384
liquid acid dyes 9056
measurements of sorption and diffusion of dye in nylon 400
metal complex dyes. one bath dyeing 4377
nonwovens 399
nylon 6. acid dye diffusion in presence of inorganic salts 9008
nylon 6. reaction and diffusion of reactive disperse dye 12671
nylon fiber testing through acid dyes 64
phenol and steam treatments. effects on dyeability of nylon yarn 6654
polyamide fibers 10172
polycaproamide cord yarn. color variation when dyed in bulk with Bordeaux color pigment 1384
preparatory processes to compensate for uneven dyeing effects between nylon cores and surfaces 1346
spray dyeing nylon carpets. new techniques 5467
testing optimum acid dye combinations for dyeing polyamide fibers 5908

DYEING--OLEFIN FIBERS
investigation of skin core structures of polypropylene 4734
OSHA's new hazard communication standard. profile 13209
polypropylene fibers, production levels from 1975 at Chemitex-Wiskord, methods, coloration 11020
polypropylene fibers, texturing, spin dyeing, properties, processing criteria, uses 4070
polypropylene fibers 9006
polypropylene, dye receptivity improved by metal sulfonates 11399
spin dyeing polypropylene fibers 7870

DYEING--POLYESTER FIBERS
analysis of total disperse dyes/polyester dyeing mechanisms 3345
aromatic acids, effect on cationic dyed polyester 11400
brilliance variation. pad versus dip dyeing 4385
carrier mechanisms. theories. selection of carrier 6655
carriers during dispersion dyeing of polyester. effectiveness evaluation 12641
carriers. effect on fabric flammability 4386
carriers. effects on mechanical properties of polyester 6656
continuous dyeing. test for differential absorbency 3712
copolyester and polyester dyeing, copolyester dyeing, cost effective, simpler 3346
criteria and economic and technical advantages of Foron RD dyes 4387
cyclical printing by thermofixation method. thermodynamics 4416
discharge and resist style of dyeing polyester. suitable dyestuffs 6657
disperse dyeing of polyester. role of leveling agent 1386
disperse dyeing 1387
disperse dyes, rapid dyeing. theoretical and practical basis 1388
disperse process 6658
distribution of dye in polyester. compare ring and uniformly dyed filaments 401
dye striation in textured polyester yarn, Photovolt classification system, tests on dyeing 7560
dyeing performance of azodisperse dyes on polyester fiber 6700
dyeing polyester on rapid jet machines with Vernasol dyestuffs 6660
dyeing polyester. problems and solutions 6659
dyeing properties. cationic dyes 5468
effects of hydrotropic auxiliaries on dyeing polyester with disperse dyes 9009
energy saving automated system for dyeing wool and polyester 5492
ethylene and maleic anhydride thickeners, crosslinking, effect on dye fixation in polyester printing 9010
fine structure influence 12642
finishing of polyester and polyester blend fibers 4341
fixation of disperse dyes on polyester. effect of accelerant 1389
heat treating PET fibers to improve dyeing 1383
heterocyclic compounds as fluorescent whiteners for polyester fibers. study 9004
installations for dyeing polyester fibers 7884
investigation of disperse dye fluorescence on polyester fabrics 3347
lightfastness in polyester automotive fabrics 4389
mathematical model. dyeing parameters 4417
measurement and regulating continuous dyeing of polyester/cellulose fiber blends 2429
new whitening process for polyester fibers and Qiana 4390
PET fibers. amorphous structure and dyeability 7906
polyester and polyacrylonitrile tow. Serrakant tunnel steam dyer 7435
polyester dyeing method, bright colorful leisurewear, colorfastness 4391
polyester dyeing with dispersion dyes, requirements, dye composition 7874
polyester fiber with the Hoechst Rapidcolor process 10191
polyester modification, improved dyeing 11382
polyester, polyester/cotton dye fixation, azeotropic method 10174
polyethylene terephthalate. structure and disperse dyeing 8592
pretreatment, dyeing and finishing guidelines 6613
printing polyester fibers. synthetic thickeners, nonionic dyes, solvent washing 4392
processing of polyester and blends. symposium report 343
rapid dyeing of polyester and polyester/cellulose blends 10175
rapid dyeing 6661
rapid jet dyeing using Vernasol dyes 4393
review 6662
solvent treated polyester. dyeability. water soluble anionic dyes 8995
spin dyeing of polyester fibers 402
stretching and dyeing polyester fiber 9011
Thermosol dyeing of polyester fibers 4394
Thermosol dyeing. disperse dyes. real data 12640
troubleshooting 4395
two ideal polyester dyeing methods 4396
unmodified and modified polyester dyeing without dye carriers at one hundred degrees centigrade 7875
unsymmetrical dimethylurea as a dye carrier 403
VTCC Conference [1985] on textile finishing. held in Baden-Baden 959
wrinkling during jet dyeing. causes, amounts, tests 11401
wrinkling susceptibility during jet dyeing. test method 3348

DYEING--SILK FIBERS
acid reduction dyeing for silk, increased fixation, adsorption 11402
active dyes for natural silk 3350
Bombyx and Tussah silk, effects of dyeing 3349
colorfastness of silk yarns. mulberry and tussah with various dyes 12685
dyeing and finishing methods 404
dyeing of nylon and silk at low temperatures. study 6653
dyeing with cationic dyes 1390
electrokinetic studies 1391
fixation ratios of monofunctional and bifunctional reactive dyes on silk 4397
hand spun fabrics. dyeing affinity of safflower colors 12643
low temperature dyeing. silk pretreated with solvents 444
mixture dyeing of silk. study 5469
new jet dyeing machine for silk. "Silk-Stream" 5620
reactive dyes. exhaustion, fixation ratio. rate of hydrolysis 3351
silk habutae, adsorption of acid dyes 1372
silkworms reared on artificial diet. dyeing properties 22
solubilities of silk and wool determined by molecular structure of dye 10194
surface molecular structure of silk. changes in structure after dyeing 1296
weighting of silk 6663
wild silk yarns. study of bleaching and dyeing 11403
wool and silk. crosslinking effects in reactive dyeing 6675

DYEING--SPANDEX FIBERS

elastic modules, diagrams, composite fabric structure, properties 7734

DYEING--TRIACETATE FIBERS
carriers. effect on fabric flammability 4386
impact of titanium dioxide on triacetate fibers 1392

DYEING--VINYON FIBERS
knitwear embroidery. new machinery 11512

DYEING--VISCOSE FIBERS (SEE ALSO OTHER HEADINGS, SUCH AS DYEING--CELLULOSE FIBERS, DYEING--HIGH MODULUS FIBERS)
dyeing cotton and viscose with direct dyes. improved with redox system 7863

DYEING--WOOL FIBERS (SEE ALSO OTHER HEADINGS, SUCH AS DYEING--HAIR FIBERS)
acid dyes 6664
active dyes, recovery, reuse on wool sliver 9074
advances in afterchrome dyeing of wool. recommendations 6665
afterchrome wool dyeing. problems and solutions 1393
amines, impact on wool dyeing 9012
Basolan F, dyefastness for wool 9078
bilateral staining of merino fibers by basic dyes. investigation 5471
bilateral staining of merino wool fibers with basic dyes. study 12644
buckling defects in striped and checkered goods 9013
bundle strength, fastness, and felting behavior. effects of dyeing 6666
cheese dyeing with vat dyes 1394
chrome dyeing of wool. study 6667
color changes occurring from wet processing parameters in dyeing wool 7876
continuous dyeing of wool using radio frequency energy. anode current and dyeing auxiliaries 11418
demand for women's bright wool fashions keeping mills busy 6668
diethylamine treated merino and Iraqi wools, dyeing, effects on process, washfastness 5472
double phase single bath wool blend dyeing 9014
dyeing and chemical processing of wool 6670
dyeing behavior of wool fiber 6671
dyeing behavior of wool. influence of non-keratinous compounds in acid dyes 7343
dyeing exhaustion curve in chlorinated and bleached wools. study 5476
dyeing of machine washable wool. methods and application techniques 5474
dyeing problems of wool fabrics 3352
dyeing wool at low temperatures for minimum damage. surfactants as assistants 5473
dyeing wool sky blue. methods 5475
dyeing wool. Lanasol dyes 6669
effect of Lanaset dyeing system on wool yarns 9032
effects of chlorination and finishes on wool dyeing 5477
energy saving automated system for dyeing wool and polyester 5492
extended wool fiber in dyeing 6672
foam dyeing of wool and mohair 5498
Hercosett/polymer treated fibers. dyeing behavior studied 2430
hidden faults in the dyeing of wool 2431
identification of dyes in wool. chromatography 10582
improving colorfastness and dyeing of wool by chemical treatment 1395
Lanaset dyeing on wool, worsted, carpet yarns, processing 11404
metal complex dyes. one bath dyeing 4377
N-alkylbetaines in wool dyeing. study 5470
package dyed yarns. loss of bulk 5478
phosphonic and carboxylic dyes in wool. improved washfastness and fixation 6673
preparation, dyeing, finishing, developments 6649
pretreatment of wool with polyamines. effect on dyeing 6182
pretreatments for printing wools. dye selection 9069
printed wool. effect of pretreatments on color yields 5479
radio frequency dyeing of wool and mohair. study 5502
reaction of wool and sulfamic acid. dyeing behavior 6183
reactive dyes for wool. examination 9015
reactive dyes in wool. reaction and diffusion 6674
recent advances 7337
reflectance formulae. dye concentration 9016
reuse of washing solutions in wool sliver dye baths 10176
shade modifications during dry finishing. decating 9107
shade shifts. reasons 9108
simultaneous dyeing and chemical modification of wool fibers, use in carpets 7428
simultaneous dyeing and modification of low grade wool for carpets 11038
solubilities of silk and wool determined by molecular structure of dye 10194
solvent treatment. effect on dyeing rate of wool fiber 7877
spinning performance. effect of dyed wool tops 5197
structural damage, wool fiber. finishing and dyeing, electron microscope testing 11370
technological advancements 3353
wool and silk. crosslinking effects in reactive dyeing 6675
wool and wool blend dyeing and finishing. discussion 9017
wool and wool/acrylic fiber blends 9018
wool changes caused by finishing operations 3354
wool chemical treatments that affect dyeing. reaction of sulfamic acid with wool 6635
wool dyeing. determining degradation 6676
wool dyeing. interaction of acid dyes and nonionic surfactant 5480
wool fiber and roving dyeing, color loss during spinning, correction with SMK Slovagen in dye bath 3355
wool fiber degradation in dyeing, polyamide epichlorohydrin protective resin 7878
wool preparation, dyeing, finishing, new technologies 3025
wool tops dyehouse round trials. differences 2432
wool, amine treatment, more even dyeing at low temperatures 5481

DYEING ASSISTANTS
acrylic thickener and sodium alginate, interaction with reactive dyes 1396
active dye lightfastness on cotton, additive testing for improvements 5465
aminopropylcellulose. preparation. improved dyeing 8987
antimigrant. effect on dye migration. polyester and cotton blends 8991
auxiliary agents for cotton dyeing 9019
diethylamine treated merino and Iraqi wools, dyeing, effects on process, washfastness 5472
dye fixation on manmade fibers, superheated benzyl alcohol/water steam 7872
leveling agents. disperse dyeing of polyester 1386
lignosulfonate dye dispersant 4398
liquid alkali for fiber reactive dyes. Alkaflo from Sybron 405
liquid reactive resist agent. profile 11406
low foaming wetting agent for continuous dyeing processes. agent for cotton 11407
pH, Levegal FTS, effects on dye migration, acid dyes 6677
preparatory processes to compensate for uneven dyeing effects between nylon cores and surfaces 1346
Stabifix OF dye fixation 11405
unsymmetrical dimethylurea preparation 10750
use of X-ray powder diffraction analysis as aid to dyer. investigation 5482
wool fiber and roving dyeing, color loss during spinning, correction with SMK Slovagen in dye bath 3355
wool, amine treatment, more even dyeing at low temperatures 5481

DYEING MACHINERY (SEE ALSO OTHER HEADINGS, SUCH AS FINISHING MACHINERY, PRINTING MACHINERY, YARN PACKAGES)

ADC 10 dosage system from Adcon 3356
Apollotex machine for weight reduction and dyeing of fabrics, microwave technology 1330
ARAMIS dyeing system. modular computer control 406
atmospheric beck. Pegflow and Rotex 100 from Pegg-Whiteley 10180
autoclave for dyeing and bleaching 5488
automation in dyehouse. symposium papers summarized 385
automation, considerations, extent 7882
automation 2045
Autoweigh 2 dye metering system 4874
Barriquand's Gyrobox. profile 11408
batch dyeing machinery. developments 9021
Beneflow CBS dyeing machine. HT short liquor ratio 407
Benninger pad steam dyeing equipment 6686
Bicoflex pad dyer and washing system, structure 5484
BK 4 jig automatic dye and chemical addition 10178
Busto Arsizio textile machinery exhibition 10844
Byflow HT/AT and Supersoft 84 HT/AT dyeing machines 6678
Byflow HT/AT, Supersoft HT/AT dyeing machines by Pegg-Whiteley 3357
Calator pad dyeing machine at Maryborough Knitting. application and advantages 6640
Carp-o-roll dyeing machine for carpets. cold pad batch 2433
carpet dyeing machinery and dyes. new development 2412
carpet dyeing machinery. high temperature Soft-flow type machine 3872
cold batching unit 6681
cold storage pretreatment compartments 12608
Coloranalyzer Datacolor 10150
combined rotary dyeing and hydroextraction machines. Rotex 9022
CompuMat computer controlled multicolor carpet dyeing systems 6679
computerized color system in dyeing 10181
computerized control of color matching and chemical and dye dispensing at Bentley Mills 13136
computerized dyeing, Microtex Uni 12647
computers for dyeing 6682
continuous dyeing and finishing range machine. bench mounting 5489
continuous dyeing and printing machinery. changes 9023
continuous dyeing installation 7883
continuous dyeing installations, polyester and blends. A. Monforts profile 7884
continuous dyeing machinery 10182
continuous pad steam dyeing ranges 3361
control console. auxiliary programmable automatic system for dyers 5490
controlling dyeing machines 4827
controlling installations for dyeing 1401
curved blade applicator. low wet pick up 10183
Czechoslovakian YuA 140 high temperature dyeing machine, abilities, structure, improvements 7879
data processing in dyeing 8465
data processing system in dyeing 6683
developments. stock, yarn, fabric, garment dyeing. process control 1402
direct contact heat recovery system. profile update 8348
dye beck recirculating systems at J. P. Stevens 13119
dye jigger. profile 11413
Dyefast radio frequency dyeing machine. profile 7880
dyeing control system 4402
dyeing finished apparel 5491
dyeing machine Airflow HT 3362
dyeing machine Gyrobox 7887
dyeing machinery from Barriquand 4403
dyeing machinery from Great Britain 7885
dyeing machinery from West Germany. profile 7886
dyeing machinery. Rotex automated rotary dyers 1403
dyeing machinery. Rotex dyers in three versions 410
dyeing optimization with various combinations of finishing machines 3364
dyeing polyester on rapid jet machines with Vernasol dyestuffs 6660
Dyetex garment dyeing machines 3358
Ecosteam system. wet steam method 12645
energy saving automated system for dyeing wool and polyester 5492
exposed bearings on dyeing and finishing machinery. comparison of types 8947
Fleissner nonwoven carpet tile printing system 4399
Fleissner's dye applicator, split second dye change 4400
Fluidyer for carpets and pile fabrics 5483
Fluidyer system 9020
Fluidyer. carpet or pile fabric dyer 3359
foulard dyeing 4404
Futura HT piece dyeing machine. profile 11409
Gaston County Dyeing Machine Company profile 10634
Henriksen VH-series jet dyeing machines 1397
high temperature and pressure dyeing machine 6684
high temperature dyeing machine for treating loose stock 411
horizontal dyeing machine, API/O. profile 9024
ICI dyeing systems 11410
India ITME 1984. wet processing machinery review 852
jet dyeing machinery, Thenflow 12648
jet dyeing machines for fabric rope dyeing 3365
jet dyeing machines for textile floor coverings 7888
jet dyeing machines which transport fabric by stream of gas 1404
jet. Mezzera CUT-FL 3366
jet. Then-Airflow machine features and advantages 12649
JFO labor overflow jet dyer 5485
joint venture yields automated system for control of dyeing machines 3329
kitchens 9025
Kleinewefers Bicoflex padding roll now used for nonwovens 4401
Kleinewefers pad batch dyeing system with wash beam 5486
knitwear dyeing machinery. survey 10206
laboratory dyeing unit. Ahiba's "Turbocolor TU-100" 5493
Lawer, new machinery 13200
Levametering method, equipment used, active dyes 5455
machinery developments at 1985 spring ATME-I show 356
material flow control in the dyeing process 2739
Metro Jigg HT by ASISA for processing at high temperatures 1398
microprocessor controlled package and sample yarn dyer 3367
microprocessor monitoring system for dyeing machines, Microtex PRO-4 by Vald Henriksen 1360
Microtex Pro-4 microprocessor. controls dyeing processes 10179
multiproduct injection system for dyeing 4405
Neil & Spencer Dytex garment dyeing machines 408
new coating installation 413
new innovation in jet dyeing 6685
new Longclose Controlled Additions System to automate dyehouse procedure 412
new or modified machines. 1982 directory 3847
new plant equipment. computer color system and jet dyeing machines 2807
new washing installations 1444
novel dyeing machinery 1405
open width padder for dyeing by Reaktol cold pad batch method by Jawetex 1406
OTEMAS [3rd]. dyeing and finishing equipment 10848
OTEMAS [3rd]. new dyeing, printing, and finishing technology 7274
oval vats for piece dyeing 12650
overflow apparatus from Mezzera 12616
pad batch beam dyeing system. profile 5487
pad batch beam dyeing systems by Kleinewefers, plant design, process method 1407
pad batch dyeing machine. equipment and procedure 3368
Pegg-Whiteley Pegflow atmospheric piece dyeing machine 7881
piece dyeing tufted carpet with the Thenflow jet dyer 10184
pneumatic package shaper for dyeing yarn. profile 12651
polyester and polyacrylonitrile tow. Serrakant tunnel steam dyer 7435
radio frequency machine for loose stock processing. Smith

Engineering 414
range for cones and spinning cakes 11414
review of latest developments 10124
Robotrama dyeing machine 6680
rope dyeing machines from Pegg-Whiteley 10192
rotary application of liquors 4406
Rotex dyeing and hydroextracting machine 9512
Rotex dyeing machines 11411
Rotex machines, automatic revolving basket 12646
Rotodye low liquor piece goods dyeing machine from MCS 1399
short liquor dyeing machine from Subtilo 10185
short liquor dyeing unit Subtilo 5494
short liquor high temperature single piece dyeing machine Subtilo Mini 9026
short liquor ratio HT dyeing and bleaching machine. profile 11415
short lot continuous carpet dyeing 8986
spring dye sleeves. profile 10186
state-of-the-art in dyeing machinery and dyeing processes 415
STP 2000-SMT 2002 continuous printing range for tops and hank yarn 1400
Subtilo low liquor ratio piece dyeing machine. profile 11412
suppliers of dyeing and finishing machinery to South Africa. list 12652
technological advancements 3353
tenter from Britain. profile 7973
Texinox space dyeing process developed by Yorkshire dyers 6688
THEN ADC-100 automatic metering system for reactive dyes 3360
unsafe jet dyeing machinery. use of substandard materials in machine manufacture 4875
Varifiex-S padder, structure and function, dye impregnation improvement 409
VH-Jet 80 jet dyeing machine 5983
Washex dyeing machines 3363
WEKO rotor type humidifier unit. further developments 352
worldwide dyeing practices. machinery and technical production standards 8997
yarn dyeing machine. profile 11416
yarn skein dyeing, MKP-10 machine, improvements in the circulation pump 5460

DYEING PROCESSES (SEE ALSO OTHER HEADINGS, SUCH AS PRINTING, SCREEN PRINTING)
acid dye diffusion in nylon 6 in presence of inorganic salts 9008
acidic dyes in polyamide dyeing 1408
adsorption Direct Sky BLue FF and cotton. effect salt and ethanol concentration 3343
advantages of pad batch dyeing 3370
analysis of total disperse dyes/polyester dyeing mechanisms 3345
antiozonants effect on dyes reacting with ozone 416
automated dyeing 7091
automation in discontinuous dyeing. illustration 9028
automation of the color shop 9027
automation with microprocessors 2788
backgray treatment to prevent degradation 11417
Benninger pad steam dyeing equipment 6686
carpet dyeing method with two process variants 9029
carpet dyeing. foam. jet. random flow type 4407
carpets. foam dyeing and printing 12654
cheese dyeing with vat dyes 1409 1410 1411
cold batch dyeing 6689
cold storage process with reactive setting dyes 12655
computerized dye recipe creation 5496
continuous dyeing of wool using radio frequency energy. anode current and dyeing auxiliaries 11418
continuous pad steam dyeing ranges 3361
control of the dyeing process 2434
cost reduction through dyeing processes control 9030
cotton and wool blends. dyeing and dyes, options 5497
crockfastness 10188
data processing in dyeing 6638
dielectric dyeing and drying 7821
differences between cotton fabrics dyes with reactive dyestuffs in different processes 4381
diffusion into nylon. acid dyes and sodium n-alkylsulfates 1385
diffusion. temperature. nylon 6 film 9031
disperse for polyesters 6658
distribution of dye in polyester. compare ring and uniformly dyed filaments 401
dye fastness 3416
dyeing of polyamide nets 3372
dyeing on continuous dyeing machines 3371
dyeing processes for cotton/wool blends 3373
dyeing. pad batch 417
Ecosteam. wet steam method. reactive dyes 12645
effect of lenaset dyeing system on wool yarns 9032
exhaust dyeing with cationic dyes on acrylic, methods 12656
experimental wet-on-wet padding process 4408
flock dyeing. effect of processes on fibers in spinning 9033
foam application 3374
foam dyeing of wool and mohair 5498
foam dyeing. effect of temperature and composition 11419
foam. Fleissner carpet dyeing system 5495
herb dyed yarn 10199
high temperature and high pressure technique 418
improvement of pad jig dyeing in modern textile operations 3375
improving. reducing dyeing time 5454
influences affecting migration during pad dyeing 4409
Instacolor system by Dalton Industrial System. metering and blending 6687
interaction of acid dyes and nonionic surfactants 3376
ketones in solvent assisted dyeing of wool 1412
kinetics in dyeing 6690
KKV dyeing method 3369
Kleinewefers pad batch dyeing system with wash beam 5486
Kleinewefers' pad batch dyeing system in actual use 7889
Kretschmer HSL textile meter for prevention of side-to-center shadings in pad dyeing 1733
Kuesters Fluidyer carpet dyeing system. Lano 10187
leveling agents 1413
listing reduction by measuring fabric with textile clock 5499
measuring and predicting color 2408
measuring structural changes in PET film caused by high sorption of dye 4410
microwaves increase efficiency 419
migration of dye into PVC coat on fabrics 5500
new commercial dyestuff, Toxic Substances Control Act 3377
new energy saving carpet yarn dyeing process underway at WIRA 420
new Longclose Controlled Additions System to automate dyehouse procedure 412
one bath dyeing. machines and dyes used 6691
one bath two step procedure for wool/cotton blend dyeing 5501
package dyeing with exhaustion profiles. computerized 10189
pad batch dyeing systems with washing beam 3378
pad batch dyeing with reactant fixable dyes 7890
pad batch dyeing. economics and quality 4411
pad roll dyeing 9035
pad steam dyeing plant design 13188
pad steam dyeing 13171
peroxide attack on dye to fiber bonds 421
personal computers for dyeing, applications 9036
polyacrylonitrile. dry dyeing 10190
polyester fiber with the Hoechst Rapidcolor process 10191
polyester, polyester/cotton dye fixation, azeotropic method 10174
polyester/cellulose ICI New Select method for dyeing 2419
pretreatment of fibers as preparation for dyeing 7837
preventing dye redeposition 4412
printed carpet yarns. space dyeing method 12414
processes involved in generating hot water by waste recovery 8378
radio frequency dyeing of wool and mohair. study 5502
reactive dyes on cellulose fibers, new methods 12657
reactive dyes on cotton. comparison. exhaust, pad batch, pad-dry-cure, pad-dry-steam 2435
Remazol Automet method. principles, examples, and economic

aspects 12653
Remazol 3384
removal 9037
resists, masking tape, gutta, wax 3379
rope dyeing machines from Pegg-Whiteley 10192
rope fabrics 4413
short dwell pad dyeing method 3380
short liquor dyeing. techniques and machinery 6692
short lot continuous carpet dyeing 8986
skein dyeing of natural and synthetic fibers 12658
small section, cotton/wool blend, immature cotton, piece dyeing 12659
sorption of dye by polyethylene crystal mats 1326
spin dyeing. viscose fibers 9038
Texinox space dyeing process developed by Yorkshire dyers 6688
thermomigration 9039
tie and dye techniques used for sarees 5735
vacuum suction method of dyeing and finishing. pros and cons 3381
vat dyes 4414
washing. after washing with perchloroethylene and water rinse 4436
water recycling and effluent treatment in dyehouses 6693
yarn packages, short liquor ratio 12660

DYEING THEORY
anthraquinone cation dyes. electrolytes 10223
Arel computerized dyeing archive system 13170
automation in dyehouse. symposium papers summarized 385
color space, testing 9040
color tolerances. color specifications, shade sorting 10589
colorant formulation. instrumental color matching 4415
cyclical printing by thermofixation method. thermodynamics 4416
dyeing fixants. benzine and water mixture 2436
dyeing recipe 1414
extension of wool fibers, effect of dyeing rate 12661
indigo dyeing. theory and practice 2437
isomerization. effect of polyelectrolytes 9041
mathematical model. dyeing parameters 4417
methylene groups in copolyesters 9820
migration of dyes. polyester fabrics 12662
program for Wilson's equation 1794
real data. disperse dyes. Thermosol dyeing 12640
research papers on new dyeing theories. International Dyeing Symposium 10193
simulation model for dyeing rope fabrics 4413
solubilities of silk and wool determined by molecular structure of dye 10194
solubility of disperse dyes. testing for improvement 2438
sublimation of dyes, Thermosol dyeing 12663
using computers to determine dye characteristics 4833

DYES
3- and 4-dimethylamino- 7H,9H-quinazolino [3,2-b]benz[d,e] isoquinolin-7-one 3382
9-oxo-1,9a,10-triaza- 9-hydroanthracene derivatives 3383
absorption spectra of triphenylmethane dyes 3385
acid dyes and wool 6664
acrylic thickener and sodium alginate, interaction with reactive dyes 1396
analysis of Indian dyestuffs industries 4960
anionic, cationic, and nonionic dye auxiliaries 7892
anthraquinone versus triphenodioxazine 1416
anti-migration properties of acid dyes in polyamide fibers. study 9007
anti-migration properties. treated fibers with dye affinity. auxiliaries 9043
antiozonants. effects on reaction of dyes with ozone 2439
arylamino coumarins, synthesis 10749
auxiliaries from BASF 10197
azo disperse dyes. improved spectral absorption 9044
azo dyes. biodegradation with bacterium 3886
azo dyes. synthesis. color and constitution properties 12665
azo hydrazone dyes. spectroscopic studies 9045
azo, diazo, and anthraquinone dyes 866
azoic dyes. resist and discharge printing 11432
azoic dyes 3386
BASF dyes, new 12664
basic dyes modified 3387
benzidine. effects on health. dyeing 8372
binding of acid azo dyes and homologs by powdered nylon 66 6694
binding state of disperse dyes in polyethylene terephthalate substrate 6695
black metal complex dye. profile 11420
C.I. Pigment Yellow 65. crystal data 7891
cationic and disperse. polyacrylonitrile 10190
cationic dyes used in printing on composite fibers 1417
characterization of purple shell dyeing. study 10198
chemical and behavioral properties of dyes. Color Index 4418
Cibacron reactive dyes. properties. applications 10195
color, dyeing, and fastness properties of trisubstituted 4-N-beta-hydroxyethyl-N-beta- cyanoethyl-aminoazobenzene 2440
common garden herbs 10199
compatibility of dyes. study 9046
computerized dye blending, economy 12624
consumer expectations in India. use of various classes of dyestuffs 2441
continuous dyeing method for polyester/cellulose fabrics, finishing requirements, dye liquor recipe 2418
cotton and wool blends. dyeing and dyes, options 5497
cotton dyeing. triphenyl methane direct dyes with mercury additives 6696
criteria and economic and technical advantages of Foron RD dyes 4387
crockfastness 10188
cyanuric chloride. chemistry and reactivity 5503
decolorizing textile mill wastewaters. various methods 7195
detecting foreign warp threads. method 9419
diarylamine derivatives. synthesis and use 6697
diffusion into nylon. acid dyes and sodium n-alkylsulfates 1385
direct blue, direct yellow, formation of higher complexes in aqueous solution 2442
directory of Japanese dyes 3388
discoloration of water sensitive dyes 2548
discoveries in dyes since the 19th century 9047
disperse and disperse/reactive printing 6707
disperse dye structures. anthraquinonoid and heterocyclic dyes 424
disperse dyes for acetate, nylon 6 and polyester synthesized 2443
disperse dyes for rapid dyeing machines 4419
disperse dyes, rapid dyeing. theoretical and practical basis 1388
disperse dyes. composition, uses, effectiveness on nylon 6 6698
disperse dyes. history 8508
disperse dyes. reductive behavior of lignosulfonates 3389
disperse. 1,1-dicyano- 2,4-diaryl- 1,3-butadienes for polyester 12666
disperse. improved fastness properties 7893
dispersion dyes. SINLOIHI's SW series 10200
dry polyacrylonitrile dyeing, dye absorption levels, dye influence, cationic and dispersion dyes 3344
dye exhaustion 9048
dye formation, IBM computer, microprocessor on spectrophotometer 3390
dye industry and textile printing 9067
dye migration into PVC films on dyed polyester 1418
dye producing industries in Basel and their historical development 9049
dye research 6699
dye stains from identification tags used in cleaning 1560
dyefastness changes of reactive dyes and their control 2444
dyeing performance of azo disperse dyes on polyester fiber 6700
dyeing polyester on rapid jet machines with Vernasol dyestuffs

6660
dyeing silk with cationic dyes 1390
dyes and textile auxiliaries 2445
dyes from BASF 1425
dyestuff industry in India. problems with payments 426
dyestuff industry. management challenges in India 425
effects of metal contaminants in reactive dyes on cellulosic fiber . tenacity 1379
evaluating and improving lightfastness of natural dyes 3397
fiber art hazards. rules for using paints, inks, and dyes 2843
fluorescent whitening agents. profile 5504
FMS Age Kayacion liquid dyestuffs 1415
four gamma groups for cotton fabrics 2446
gamma dyes for 1987, colors, uses, effects 11422
gamma dyes, 1987. classification, use on cotton fabrics 11421
garden of dye plants 3391
Grifalanes, sulfuric metalliferous wool dyes 9042
hair colorants, oxidation, semipermanent, temporary, metallic, other 1419
heat transfer printing of acrylic fabrics, dye acceptors and optica 2460
history of dyes and dyeing techniques 9050
history of dyestuff 427
history of the dye producing company Sandoz 9051
identification of dyes in historic textiles. methods 10583
identification of dyes in wool. chromatography 10582
identification. color index 10201
imide and imidazole dyes for synthetic polymer fiber 9005
indigo yarn. market demand and production problems 12463
industry in Basel (Sandoz) 9052
industry since Perkin 9053
influence of water content in dyes and wool 9054
interaction of acid dyes and nonionic surfactants 3376
interaction of dyes in mixtures in cellulosic and synthetic fibers 397
investigating the two sided effect in Thermosol dyeing 9055
isomerization. effect of polyelectrolytes 9041
Japanese synthetic dye industry. 1983 production and trends 4931
laboratory tests on chemical dyestuff. study 6701
Lanasyn Black S-DL and Nylosan Blue N-BLN from Sandoz 422
lightfastness of wool dyes. study 7894
liquid acid dyes 9056
list of dyestuffs and companies. auxiliaries 4421
Matano-Boltsman method, vat dye diffusion testing 5456
metal complex dyes as charge control agents 12667
metal complex dyes found in fiber through microscope 6702
metal complex dyes. survey 8505
modified dyes for cotton fabrics 3392
naphthanilide dyes 7895
Naphthol AS dyes. liquid form. advantages and uses 12625
new commercial dyestuff, Toxic Substances Control Act 3377
new dyes and dye products. profile 9057
new dyes for the textile industry 4420
new high temperature laboratory dyeing equipment, aid for dye recipes 6703
new method using reactive dye 1367
new. survey. BASF, Ciba-Geigy, ICI, Sanitized AG 9058
nylon fabric block printing, active dyes used 6710
orchil. lichen based dyes. trade through Western history 12668
oxidation, use of aniline black 11423
pH, Levegal FTS, effects on dye migration, acid dyes 6677
phenothiazine and phenoselenazine quinonoid dyes. isolation of a quinoneimine tautomer 12669
phenothiazinequinonoid dyes. study 7896
phosphonic acid dyes 3341
photofading 9059
photostability in dyes. study 5505
polyester dyeing with dispersion dyes, requirements, dye composition 7874
polyester, nylon, and cellulose triacetate fibers, dyeing with azo disperse dyes 2447
polymers with ultraviolet absorptive groups dyed with Acridine Orange N 5511
present and past 1420 1421 1422 1423
production of Indian dyestuffs industries. capacity versus actual output 6076
quality assurance in color industries 4864
RD dyes 6661
reaction of copper, nickel, and cobalt ions with azo dye derivatives 7203
reaction of monochlorotriazinyl reactive dyes in cellulose 6704
reaction of vinyl sulfone dyes and water, reduced fixation, dry steam fixation 428
reactive dyes and pad batch dyeing 4411
reactive dyes, innovations. synthetics 12678
reactive dyes. discussion 8509
reactive dyes. printing cotton fabrics. use of different thickeners 5513
reactive dyes. problems and countermeasures 7897 12688
reactive dyes. structure, modifications and application 10202
reactive dyes. washing out 9096
reactive. Ciba-Geigy, Cibacron system 12635
Remazol 3384
reproducibility. disperse dyes 10203
rheological characteristics of Manutex RS 30 print dyes 6705
rheological properties of printing paste reactive dyes 9073
Sandolan MF acid dyes for wool/wool blend carpet yarns Sandoz 423
Sandolan MF and Palatine fast dyes 3353
Sandoz introduces new products 10196
selection of dyes for dyeing cellulosic fibers. study 10168
selection parameters 11394
short cycle, rapid dyeing dyes for polyester 4422
soaping. effect on rubbing fastness of dyes. study 11424
stannane polydyes, synthesis. report 11425
storage of dyes as health and safety issue. discussion 11426
strength in solution, testing methods 11821
sublimation of crystal violet 9060
sublimation, entropy changes of vat dyes 3393
sulfur and vat dyes 3394
synthesis and properties of some thioethers and sulfones 2448
synthesis of polydyes. structural evidence and application 11427
testing disperse dyes and UV absorbers for lightfastness in automotive textiles 10204
testing of C.I. Disperse Yellow 67 dye 429
testing of dyestuff diffusion. polypeptide membranes 10753
testing optimum acid dye combinations for dyeing polyamide fibers 5908
testing UV absorbers and disperse dyes for automotive fabrics 10140
the use of onions to obtain shades of yellow 3395
thin layer chromatography. disperse dye components separation 4764
transfer printing, synthetic garments, dispersion dye use, application of method 6713
vacuum gray cloth dyeing, carboxymethyl cellulose dye and high electrolyte dye to increase effectiveness 5459
vat dyes. cotton and cotton/polyester blends, compared 11389
Vernasol DC dyes 4425
Vernasol dyes 4393

ELASTIC FABRICS (SEE ALSO OTHER HEADINGS, SUCH AS HOSIERY, STRETCH FABRICS)
apparel, pressure levels on body, analysis of body movement 11610
attaching operations. style 34700 KGZ 11511
elastic orthotropic composite fabrics, structure 7733
latex/polypropylene braids for linings, production, properties, uses 7703
peculiarities and manufacture of elastic band 1220
seam deformation from tension on elastic nylon 6 fabrics 1529
sewing method and equipment for elastic fabrics 8025
spandex fiber production. spinning into covered yarns, use in fabrics 7425
tests for best knitting methods of latex, rubber, and polyurethane

elastic fabrics 7661
viscoelastic fabric as belts, deformation, dynamic model 9539

ELASTIC FIBERS (SEE ALSO OTHER HEADINGS, SUCH AS SPANDEX FIBERS)
polyurethane elastomer production 12224

ELASTIC YARNS (SEE ALSO OTHER HEADINGS, SUCH AS CORE YARNS, TEXTURED YARNS)
elastic braid. effect of manufacturing conditions 1166
elastic braid. geometric structure 1165
Lycra, Du Pont developments 11188
spandex fiber production. spinning into covered yarns, use in fabrics 7425

ELASTOMERS (SEE ALSO OTHER HEADINGS, SUCH AS RUBBER PRODUCTS)
elastomer. artificial muscle from Japanese researchers 6210
friction rings for bobbin winding control on spinners 11069
Kanebo urethane spunbond elastomer 10086
new elastomeric coatings for optical fibers 7976
polyurethane fibers. effects of varying extender to control properties 3056
selection of appropriate elastomers for selected manufacturing methods 1656
silicone elastomers 3031
specialty elastomers for tires 1297
Stan Air. waterproof, vapor permeable elastomeric fabric 10119
tensometric testing of elastomer pressure on the body 12841

ELECTRICAL EQUIPMENT (SEE ALSO OTHER HEADINGS, SUCH AS AUXILIARY EQUIPMENT, BLANKETS, COMPUTERS AND PROGRAMMING, DRIVES, ENERGY, INSULATION, MILL BUILDINGS)
Bridon Composites' new fabric/resin rope and cable reinforcing members 11277
costs and effects on spending levels 8335
electrically safer heated floorcovering under development 256
electronic wiring diagrams for Rodier sewing machines 1539
electronics in textile machinery 10688
high frequency generators for thermal bonding 8349
lighting systems for retail displays 9318
multipoint temperature controller. electrical interfacer 7127
restoring animal fibers with negative ions 4472
static electricity meter for fabric testing 7135
undercarpet wiring systems for offices. advantages 3848
woven cables 11785

ELECTRON MICROSCOPY (SEE ALSO OTHER HEADINGS, SUCH AS CHROMATOGRAPHIC ANALYSIS, COLOR MATCHING, FABRIC TESTING, FIBER TESTING, TEXTILE NUCLEONICS, RADIATION, RADIOACTIVE TRACERS, SPECTRUM ANALYSIS, X-RAY)
cotton fiber structure during early growth stages. electron diffraction 12136
electron microscopy. analysis of wool/mohair and wool/cashmere blends 10547
fiber analysis, wool 13024
fiber breakdown after repeated washings 11549
jute fibers. effects of alkali and acid treatments on surface features 2036
scanning electron microscopy of jute fiber 6150
scanning electron microscopy to determine wear in textiles. study 10072
synthetic fabric surface structure, electron microscope, preparation methods 4749
testing and measurement, uses, types, preparation 11794
testing of four poromeric nonwovens 7743
textiles. application of scanning electron microscopy 2716
wool fiber structural damage, finishing and dyeing, electron microscope testing 11370

EMBOSSING (SEE ALSO OTHER HEADINGS, SUCH AS CALENDERING)
optimal foil embossing method for garment trim, optical method for quality control 4527
rollers and engravings by Casaretto. new engraving process 1276

EMBROIDERY
All-American emblem 9153
American Western looks among stars at SEHM 3607
Arras tapestries, history, and technology 11739
Arras tapestry, current practice 11738
blackwork 8011
crewel artist Joanna Reed 10531
design techniques 198
filet lace technique 7662
folk costumes 8457
historical survey 8012
Indian embroidery. art and techniques 10283
lace, embroidery give intimate apparel romantic touch 8088
linen, art 8458
needlework in Japan 9154
new embroidery designs 4310
Provence Creation. embroidered garments 5641
quill embroidery 8472
Schiffli Lace and Embroidery Manufacturers Association new lace and embroidery end uses 12754
stitches for silk and metallic embroidery 2531
Swiss Textile Museum exhibition 12078
textile picture modeling with embroidery 1657
tribal culture surrounding the wearing of lodis 7260

EMBROIDERY MACHINERY
air tuck stitch machine 11513
automatic portal embroidery machine manufactured by Marco with electronic control 534
BEJR and BEHMJR high performance machines by Barudan 5607
Bobbin Show [1985]. materials handling system computerized embroidery and cutters 9157
CAD/CAM equipment for embroidery machines 9155
company ZSK Embroidery Machinery 1525
computerized embroidery and decorative stitching machinery. new developments 12757
electronic control of punching systems and shuttle embroidery machines 5608
embroidery machinery. new 535
frame for socks 11514
IMB [1982]. sewing and embroidery developments 3513
IMB [1985]. embroidery machinery review 536
IMB [1985]. review 12755
International Clothing Machine Fair highlights 4550
KSM 200 specifications 10284
KSM-200 embroidery machinery, abilities, computer control 3496
multihead embroidery machines with diskette memory 8016
multihead machine. BEJRC-UF from Barudan 12758
multihead sequin embroidery machine. Tajima Industries 8015
multihead, ultrasonic, computer controlled 9156
punching system. Punch 1080 from Saurer 3497
Saurer 1040 Pentamat. automatic position switching system 12756
Saurer. automatic color change 9153
Stickma Solvy system 11512
Tajima Industries. stitch processor, Model TSP 8013
Tajima machinery. United Kingdom representation by Tom Clark 10285
ZSK type 1726 embroidery system. embroidering on knitwear 8014

EMPLOYEE TRAINING (SEE ALSO UNDER OTHER HEADINGS, SUCH AS MANAGEMENT, PERSONNEL MANAGEMENT, LEGISLATION, NOISE, INDUSTRIAL ENGINEERING, INDUSTRIAL HEALTH AND SAFETY)
Australia, apparel industry 13068
British industry. employment prospects, technology and training 2979

computerization and automation in textile industry. effect on jobs, training 11830
effects of worker training on productivity 4849
employee counseling programs in profile 1754
Indian training programs for textile mill workers 4808
needs and goals of Western nations 10250
policies in British store 4815 4816
retraining of unemployed apparel workers 10638
sales training and its importance in retailing. discussion 13069
sewing. evaluating worker capacity for sewing curved lines 12764
testing ability of sewing machine operators to improve training 1533
training in dyeing and finishing 1755
training methods. improvement 798
utility operators. selection. training 13104
vocational training for apparel industry 8275

ENERGY (SEE ALSO UNDER OTHER HEADINGS, SUCH AS AUXILIARY EQUIPMENT, ELECTRICAL EQUIPMENT, MILL BUILDINGS, POWER CONSUMPTION, AND UNDER HEADINGS OF SPECIFIC TEXTILE MACHINERY OR PROCESSES)
Advanced Technologies. Improving Industrial Efficiency (book) 2744
advances in heating water. boilers 3870
boiler systems for textile mills, considerations in selection 848
boilers. improving performance and energy efficiency 11910
brown coal dust heating 1814
cellulose waste. prehydrolyzed Kraft process, acid bisulfite pulping 8352
central heating system, reduced energy costs, planning 11915
coal versus bagasse in the boiler and thermic fluid heater. costs and efficiency compared 1815
cold bleaching. foam scouring, foam bleaching 11376
compressed air equipment and energy conservation 5984
condensate handling system from Russell Corporation 10721
conservation in Indian finishing industry 345
conservation in sizing dyed cotton warp yarns 2203
conservation method, heating systems in textile mills 13176
conservation of energy with cost reduction. new process technologies 7572
conservation of thermal energy. role of clothing 6855
conservation, raw material and energy in textile mills. reuse of waste, secondary energy 13206
continuous and batch dyeing. efficiency parameters, comparisons 1363
continuous dyeing of wool using radio frequency energy. anode current and dyeing auxiliaries 11418
decrease energy use in dryers 1816
drapery energy preservation 2809
dryers. computer control. energy reduction. microwave moisture detectors 12710
dryers. energy consumption. optimum operating conditions 12711
drying methods of textiles compared. economics 1463
drying. effects of various parameters on total consumption 2481
durable press resin finishing. energy conserving techniques 7928
dyeing. short liquor ratios. pad short batch. hot water economy 4370
Eastland Woolen Mills. heat recovery system. profile 13174
Econ-Air air flow system for use with tenter to reduce thermal energy 1338
efficiency conference. contract energy management 13172
Efficient Boiler Operations Sourcebook 2808
electrical energy source in French textile industry 4876
electrical losses in lines, India. reasons. efforts to reduce losses 1817
electricity for drying 484
energy and material savings in water treatment 2745
energy consumed in dryers 6639
energy for a dryer in a sizing machine 3851
energy recycling 7136
energy saving through use of curtains 4877
energy savings in dyeing 3371
exhaust air from dryers aids fuel combustion 7137
fabric preparation. research in India. cold bleaching, single stage preparation 11375
factory audits to reduce energy costs 3852
Felters Company, heat recovery system. profile 13175
fiber tension and energy. applicable to fiber surfaces 1693
fibers for energy development 1658
finishing machinery, secondary energy sources for 11911
finishing. energy savings 12584
fixation of disperse dyes on polyester. role of auxiliaries in energy conservation 4371
flax dryers. excess energy use, correction 8681
fluorocarbon hydrate versus perchloroethylene 4559
foam dyeing and finishing. economic advantages, energy requirements 3301
gas for the French textile industry 2812
Georgia boiler plant to provide cost savings to carpet mills 3849
heat recovery from waste in textile plants 10707
heat recycling from exhaust air 8353
heat recycling out of fumes. drying 1820
heat recycling problems plague West German finishers 3396
heat set tenter 7138
heating systems in laundries 7139
Home Textile Fair [1986], window curtains 8189
home textile trends 8207
Home Textile [1986], interior design fabrics from Bayer, Enka, Hoechst 12738
impact energy carbon/Kevlar hybrid composites 8249
Leopoldo Pozzi energy exchange and recovery systems 5960
lighting for production areas. parameters. energy conservation 2830
lighting systems for retail displays 9318
loom output and energy consumption, reduced energy, loom design 7609
low module liquid and foaming impregnation of cotton fabrics, energy reduction 9079
natural gas for the finishing industry 1821
natural gas 479
new energy-saving carpet yarn dyeing process underway at WIRA 420
oil fired textile power plants and the T. A. Luft legislation 9513
optimization in textile finishing operations 850
optimization of energy use in finishing 7117
Pakistan. steam losses. energy conservation and producing system 3850
power consumption at spindle frames, rollers and gears 3724
production intensification. fuel and energy use. economizing methods 11923
radio frequency and microwave heating and drying 481
recovery and use of thermal energy in exhaust in the cotton industry 8354
recycling of hot air 1851
recycling 1819 1822 2811
reduced energy, fuel costs, and wastes. methods 8355
reducing energy consumption by modifying double twisting method 5195
reducing energy requirements with foam sizing 4152
reducing energy use in ring spinning mills 7496
requirements for fabric preparation prior to dyeing 4352
saving energy in sizing 8768
saving in textile plants through minimized lighting 851
saving in textile plants 2810
saving in the sizing process 1187
saving of energy in dryers 4878
saving through foam finishing 1443 1818
savings in the textile industry 7140
sewing mill energy use, prediction and standardization 11523
shuttle and shuttleless looms. weft mechanisms. energy consumption 7610
sizing agents, polyacrylic. energy saving 11145
sizing process. energy saving 11148

solvent and heat recovery from dryer exhaust gas. Serco condensation system 3436
steam use in textile wet processing. energy saving. discussion 12596
steamers. energy efficient. design 12716
survey of energy consumption by industries 3853
tentering machinery. Artos from Babcock. energy consumption 493
textile research. modern trends 12111
textile wet processing, development possibilities 1329
thermal gas for the washing of wool 1823
types and alternatives as they are affected by the clean air ordinance 849
utilization of energy from dyeing plant waste water 10744
vacuum dehydration of open width textiles. advantages and applications 3437
vulcanized rubber coatings for drafting devices, energy saving method 7133
waste heat recovery, energy-economic operation practices and unit operations 3854

ENVIRONMENT (SEE ALSO OTHER HEADINGS, SUCH AS AIR POLLUTION, DUST, FILTERS, INDUSTRIAL FABRICS, WASTE TREATMENT--EFFLUENT, WATER)
acid rain 2836
anti-pollution laws for the textile finishing industry 1852
bleaching. impact on the environment 8961
business activities and environmental protection 11939
cleaning by air 1853
cotton dust safety standard modification proposed by Labor Department 865
drycleaning emissions, effect on environment, protection 11544
dyes 4911
Erfurt Group of Wuppertal-Beyenburg, West Germany 7071
exhaust air from dryers aids fuel combustion 7137
formaldehyde exposure to apparel workers 10731
formaldehyde findings lauded by industry, blasted by labor 4909
formaldehyde measurement 8252
geosynthetics and geomembranes. uses in hazardous waste cleanup 7184
geotextiles for erosion control 8154
geotextiles. Texsol soil reinforcing technique using yarn 6533
German law changes, environmental 4910
halogenated hydrocarbons in air and water, reduction during and treatment after drycleaning and finishing 11937
health of cotton compress/warehouse workers 2838
health of cottonseed oil mill workers 2837
health of workers in cotton classification offices 2839
health problems in textile plants 7188
hosiery mills. environmental controls. development and methods 9582
laundering. industry 9191
laundries. commercial. environmental considerations. commercial laundries 10732
Milliken sued for waste dump cleanup reimbursement by EPA 3887
new formaldehyde exposure standards proposed by OSHA 869
new hazardous waste laws affect various industries 4917
pollution from drycleaners 9580
recycling 7975
revised dust rules won't affect cotton knitting industry 2835
Superfund bills. differences between House and Senate bills. problems 7183
testing of chemical materials threatening the environment 1854
textile machines for manmade fibers. Achema, environmental protection 3973
textile waste waters and countermeasures 879
underground tanks. legislation. regulations 10733
waterproof linings for waste water detention ponds 8212

ENZYMES (SEE ALSO UNDER OTHER HEADINGS SUCH AS DESIZING, DETERIORATION OF MATERIALS)
adsorption of beta-galactosidase by polyvinyl alcohol 1099
degumming silk fabric. protosubtilin enzymes 7836
enzymes for desizing 3314
inactivation during drying. effects of various drying conditions 1464
soil removal. lipolytic enzymes 10318

EPITROPIC FIBERS (SEE ALSO OTHER HEADINGS, SUCH AS HEALTHCARE AND MEDICAL TEXTILES)
Heimtextil [1986] 6534
Kanebo AG-III antistatic fiber 9780
Kanebo Belltron carbon/polymer conductive fiber 9756
metallic conductor cores in nylon and polyester fibers, antistatic 12226

EXHIBITIONS (SEE ALSO OTHER HEADINGS SUCH AS CONFERENCES)
"Bon Voyage! Designs for Travel" at the Cooper-Hewitt Museum 10841
"The Bride..Loved, Sold, Exchanged, Stolen". exhibition of bridal costumes 3981
"Ties in the Museum". exhibition. Krefeld 3985
AAMA/Bobbin Show [1986]. equipment and seminars 11481
Achema [1985] chemical apparatus exhibition conference highlights 2820
ACHEMA [1985]. synthetic fiber machinery trends 974
Achema. textile machines for manmade fibers, environmental protection 3973
American ready-to-wear star of Tokyo apparel show 3535
American Western looks among stars at SEHM 3607
Anteprima 1940
Apparel Fair Novel Technology [19th] 6888
apparel fashions from Munich State Museum. historic survey 11097
apparel makers, retailers drawn to Alabama's Apparel Sourcing Fair 6852
Atlanta buyers' shows. women's resort wear 11592
Atlanta Merchandise Market for winter. carpets. highlights 6955
Atlanta. retailers look for new style and trackless carpets 2662
ATME in Greenville 12058
ATME spring show highlights. automation, computer controls 4892
ATME [1985] descriptions of main exhibitors 6087
ATME [1985] fall. machinery. profile 9514
ATME-I dropped plans for all-process show 2813
ATME-I fall show highlights. spinning and texturing developments 3063
ATME-I Spring 1985. laboratory equipment highlights 2826
ATME-I spring show. highlights of weaving machinery accessories 1211
ATME-I [1985] fall exhibition, nonwoven production equipment 1824
ATME-I [1985] fall show, highlights 1834 1835 1937 1938 2171 3983
ATME-I [1985] fall show. needlelooms, tacking units, thermal bonding, carding 4245
ATME-I [1985] fall show. nonwovens equipment. air control 9515
ATME-I [1985] fall show. step precision winding. winding developments 4158
ATME-I [1985] fall show. textile machinery exhibition in Greenville 1936
ATME-I [1985] fall. electronic systems for woolen and worsted spinning 4096
ATME-I [1985] Fall. Murata 801 Jet Spinner featured 129
ATME-I [1985] fall. textile machinery exhibition. nonwovens equipment 9516
ATME-I [1985] highlights. opening, blending, carding 3074
ATME-I [1985] spring show. dyeing, finishing, color measurement 356
ATME-I [1985] spring show. shedding motion developments 2250
ATME-I [1985] spring show. warp preparation equipment 2207
ATME-I [1985] spring show 967 968 1939
ATME-I [1985]. fall show. high technology instrumentation 7150
ATME-I [1985]. spinning machinery 7508
ATME-I. carpet yarn processing line from Schlumberger 3061
ATME-I. machinery developments 10715
ATME-I. major Italian machinery 3972

ATME-I. new spinning machinery shown 3099
ATME-I. testing and monitoring systems on display 3830
ATME-I. yarn formation machinery exhibited 8660
ATME-I 7270 7271
ATME. filament yarn production and texturing 5210
Automated Manufacturing Exhibition and Conference [1986]. highlights 3794
Banshuori Textile Fair, Hong Kong. composite fabrics 8403
Berlin Fashion Days 1941 10842
Big and Tall Men's Apparel Needs Show. review 12059
Bobbin Show in Atlanta, automation 13284
Bobbin Show [1985] highlights sewing, cutting, pressing, fusing developments 1515
Bobbin Show [1985], highlights, modularity, computers, robotics 1833
Bobbin Show [1985]. cutting and sewing equipment for industrial fabric industry 2325
Bobbin Show [1985]. exhibitors and product descriptions 508
Bobbin Show [1985]. fabric exhibit highlights 1301
Bobbin Show [1985]. Latin American attendance 509
Bobbin Show [1985]. materials handling system computerized embroidery and cutters 9157
Bobbin Show [1985]. new technology. highlights 510
Bobbin Show [1985] 1521 2150 2954
Bobbin Show [1986] in Atlanta 13283
Bobbin Show [1986]. exhibitors 10843
Bobbin Show [1986]. industrial fabric preview 12546
Bobbin Show [1986]. information 12737
Bobbin Show. fabrics displayed 972
Bobbin Show. list of exhibits and exhibitors. profile 12739
Bobbin Show 6088
British Contract Clothing Exhibition 4615
British Designer collections. trim, body-hugging men's fashions star 5742
British Designer Menswear Trade Exhibition in London 13285
British Wool Textiles show. autumn 1986 colors, patterns, fashions 2615
British Yarn Show. colors, fibers, and contents of offerings 8504
Britknit. exhibition profile 12467
Busto Arsizio textile machinery exhibition 10844
Busto Arsizio [18th]. exhibition of textile machinery 4995
Busto Arsizio. textile machinery fair 7280 7281
California Mart. retailers to place serious but cautious fall orders 5702
Canadian Apparel Technology Show [1986]. preview 11525
Careers Marketplace. joint effort exhibit by Canadian textile industry 7079
carpet fair in Harrogate 5791
Carpet Fair !nternational [1985]. exhibits 1648
Casual Apparel Show in Hong Kong. highlights. new fashions 10328
Catawba Valley Hosiery Association. hosiery exhibition. only American products shown 4288
Centro Moda di Firenze [1985]. exhibition on yarns 1951
children's wear. exhibit by Frederick Atkins 9227
Chinatex [1984] 1931
CLEAN [1985], German exhibitioners, laundering 1942
Clo-Tech show in England. computer aided fashion design 12061
Clo-Tech [1986]. advanced sewing systems. review 10293
Clo-Tech [1986]. clothing machinery exhibition 6772 7172
Clo-Tech [1986]. exhibition review. apparel manufacturing equipment 10294
Clo-Tech [1986]. sewing machine makers exhibition. United Kingdom 9137
Clo-Tech. developments in sewing thread 11115
Clo-Tech. exhibits. equipment for all sectors of apparel making 8364
Clo-Tech. pressing and fusing, interlinings, fasteners, and labeling 11928
Clo-Tech. review of sewing machinery exhibits 11526
Clo-Tech 12060
CMMS Converting Machinery/Materials Conference and Exposition [1985]. nonwovens 324
Como Foulard [7th]. highlights 1935 3984
Como. silk exhibitions 4996
Convergence, [1984] Dallas, Texas 1670
Costumes of Royal India at Metropolitan Museum 13286
Designer Fair Indigo 969
Detergo Expo [Sixth]. highlights 10319
EDANA [1985] in Milan 970
Erich Sievert exhibition 1252
Esma knitwear exhibitions 7279
Esma. fabrics. colors. styles 12740
European fashion shows. spring, summer 1986 men's wear trends 4629
Exhibition Muestra de la Maquinaria in Barcelona. exhibits by Uesor 11521
exhibitions at Rimoldi 7278
Expofil [13th] 1956
fabric exhibitors invited to both New York, Milan shows 2200
Fall Knitting Arts Exhibition a great success 199
Fashion at the Festival show. men's fashion trends. highlights 659
Fashion Collective men's wear show. sportswear 12842
Fashion Collective show. men's wear 9133
Fashion in Fabrics and Accessories exhibition. Italy [1986] 10855
Fashion Summit Milan. 1986 spring and summer knits 12062
Fatex, National Council of French Fashion Designers 8476
Fatex 971
FDTB 2702
fiber arts. Newport art show 12076
Fiber Producers Conference. manmade fiber exhibition 13287
Fiber R/Evolution. art fabric exhibition 10060
fifth Triennale Tapestry 3960
Fil de France 2193
First International Feltmaking Camp. [1985] summer 12079
first Licensing $mart Show. list of exhibitors 973
Flat Weaves from Fjord and Forest 1216
Flax from Flanders 1020
Florence Fashion Show, men's wear designs, knit apparel 4490
footwear machinery on exhibit in Europe 637
Fortune of Silk fair in Milan. history of silk production in Como 9739
Frankfurt as a center of textile fairs 4988
French Women's Ready to Wear Salon 12843
fresh back-to-school looks, dependable resources top choices of buyers at Dallas 5674
Garment Pack [1985] exhibition highlights, garment handling, packing 1527
Garment Pack. review 4879
Gaudi Hombre. Spain's men's wear show at Barcelona 13298
German Congress [19th] on work protection and work medicine 2581
German Group of Textile Art [4th]. exhibition 2964
Germentech [1986]. Adler equipment 8027
HAKA. male apparel fashion 1943
Hanover Industry [1986] Fair 13295
Heimtextil fair. luxurious fabrics 3666
Heimtextil fair 8473
Heimtextil [1986] Frankfurt 6089 6090
Heimtextil [1986]. Frankfurt, West Germany 7272
Heimtextil [1986]. highlights. European styling and unique designs 6936
Heimtextil [1986]. home textiles 9132
Heimtextil [1986]. products 11285
Heimtextil [1986]. review of exhibition 8168
Heimtextil. carpet fiber and color developments 7277
Heimtextil. carpet industry exhibition 4488
Heimtextil. prints featured at home furnishings exhibition 6981
Heimtextil. profile of exhibitors 7210
Homage to Balenciaga 1620
Home Fashions West. profile of show 11740
hosiery industry exhibition preview 7287
Hosiery of Tomorrow Expo [1986]. basic sock looks predominate 3633
Hosiery of Tomorrow show. socks, profiles on products 5403

house exhibition of Scheller 1249
ICI Fibres in Action. review 12116
Ideacomo textile fair draws few American buyers 5377
IFMA. sport fashion show, cycling 11616
Igedo Dessous 3592
Igedo highlights. spring, summer 1986 fashion trends 4633
Igedo, Munich Fashion Week show highlights 4619
IHE [1986]. hosiery industry doing well. executive opinions and new machinery for exhibition 5310
IHE [1986]. sock and pantyhose assembly equipment highlighted 12461
IKAE [1986]. knitting machinery exhibits 12481
IMB Cologne Exhibition. mechanization and robotics 548
IMB Cologne pleating, setting, and ironing machinery 4543
IMB Cologne. friction technology 9119
IMB Cologne. pressing, steaming, and fixing machinery 12063
IMB [1982]. cutting and spreading systems 3492
IMB [1982]. sewing and embroidery developments 3513
IMB [1985] Exhibition. review 2961
IMB [1985] exhibition 228 489 521 524 536 762 1587 1933 1944 1945 2537
IMB [1985] highlights of sewing machinery exhibits 3512
IMB [1985]. cutting machinery 4987
IMB [1985]. cutting processes and machinery, computer control 4989
IMB [1985]. embroidery machinery 12755
IMB [1985]. new machinery on exhibit at Cologne 859
IMB [1985]. new trends in the textile industry 988
IMB [1985]. summaries of properties of the automated sewing machinery and components shown 2963
IMB. sewing machinery 1540
IMBEX [1986]. men's fashions 6864
Incontri show. spicy, traditional fabrics 298
INDA and Industrial Fabrics Association shows. preview 13294
INDA/TEC [1986] highlights. marketing forecast. technical directions forecast 10041
India ITME [1984]. show a notable success 4891
India ITME [1984]. wet processing machinery review 852
Indian ITME. wet processing machinery 3878
Industry and Technology Festival in France 6091
innovative fabric concepts highlight Texitalia show 287
Inter-Jeans. men's wear 1955
Intercarpet [14th]. carpet finishing machinery. highlights 10131
Interdecor carpet fair 5793
Interkama [1986], October in Duesseldorf. computerized processing and production technology 12064
International Carpet and Rug Market [1986]. economic indications 11984
International Carpet Fair. highlights. European styling 2480
International Carpet Fair 3974
International Clothing Machine Fair highlights 4550
International Clothing Machine Fair. new technologies, trends 4792
International Congress on Manmade Fibers [24th] 7273
International Congress [32nd] of the European Wall Covering Business 11780 12065
International Design Group Show. men's wear, spring and summer 11648
International Exhibition MAC [25th]. chemical testing and control systems 10571
International Exhibition of Lingerie [1985] in Paris 8083
International Exhibition of Machinery for Clothing and Hosiery Industry [1986]. Milan 10286
International Hosiery Exposition [3rd]. highlights 9975
International Hosiery Exposition. profile and products 11912
International Hosiery Exposition. profiles 9898 9976
International Hosiery Exposition 8474 8760
International Sports Equipment Fair in Munich 13288
International Textile and Leather Machinery Exhibition [9th] 2960
International Textile Machinery Exhibition [18th] 2957 3980 4990
International Textile Machinery Fair, highlights. cutters, computers, fusing, sewing 1523
International Trade Fair, Children and Young People. 1986 spring, summer fashion for children 4632
International Wool Secretariat's designer show and Hoechst's curtain exhibition 11777
Interstoff and Premiere exhibition highlighted 6094
Interstoff features knits 5366
Interstoff highlights. TrendSet, TrendsLive fashion show for 1986/1987 fall/winter 3612
Interstoff lines reflect coordination 10061
Interstoff [1985]. exhibit highlights. fabric fashion trends 4268
Interstoff [54th]. popular fabrics and fashions 1298
Interstoff [54th]. rated good for textile industry 8865
Interstoff [54th]. textures 6086
Interstoff [54th]. trends and designs 3982
Interstoff [55th]. apparel fabric 8866
Interstoff [55th]. fabrics for 1987 season 10845
Interstoff [55th]. fall 1987 knitwear fabric trends 10077
Interstoff [April 1986], Frankfurt 6092
Interstoff [Spring]. fabrics. fashion designs 8869
Interstoff. profile of summer 1987 fashions 11743
Interstoff. profile 8867
Interstoff. trends in colors and materials for 1987 spring/summer 11611
Interstoff. [fifty-fifth] exhibition highlights. fashion 9916
Intertext [1985]. Italian textile machinery producers 3975
ITMA [1983]. cotton processing machines 1017
ITMA [1983]. dyeing and finishing innovations 1930
ITMA [1983]. knitting machines 1235
ITMA [1983]. spinning machinery. reviews 3105
ITMA [1983]. spinning. review. trends 3106
ITMA [1983]. testing systems 11804
ITMA [1987]. spinning machinery 8717
ITMA. impact on suppliers and buyers 2955
Japanese everyday textiles. Kevelaer, West Germany exhibition 2958
Japanese textile arts show at University of Heidelberg Museum 12066
Jensen Praxis Days 4457
JOBTEX 1946
Knit 1, Purl 1 highlights. London 6468
knit fashions star of Israel Designs show 5683
Knitted Textile Association. exhibit of new knitted fabrics 4308
Knitting Arts Exhibition highlight. computer applications 3217
Knitting Arts Exhibition highlights, looping simulating equipment 3514
Knitting Arts Exhibition highlights. state of the art electronic equipment, ancillary machines 3216
Knitting Arts Exhibition profitable for most exhibitors 200
Knitting Arts Exhibition [1985]. highlights 9996 9997
Knitting Arts Exhibition [1985]. New York edition highlights. flat and circular 3215
Knitting Arts Exhibition, New York. highlights 227 3218
Knitting Arts Exhibition. computer aided design. computer aided manufacturing 11209
Knitting Arts Exhibition. equipment, parts, accessories and service firms 3858
Knitting Arts Exhibition. new sweater knitting units 237
knitting machinery show at Knitting Arts Exhibition 7684
Knitting Yarn Fair [6th]. highlights, problems, next show 1173
Knitting Yarn Fair. fashion shows by Wool Bureau. 1986 fall importance of knits 3563
Knitting Yarn Fair. importance of glitter, shine and luster yarns 3141
Knitting Yarn Fair. New Yarn Directions seminar. importance of sweaters 3581
lace and silk embroidery. Swiss Textile Museum 12078
Lausanne Biennials exhibition highlights. Textile as Sculpture, theme 2939
LeatherWorld [1986] 11488
Leipzig Fair. German exhibition highlights 2822
Leipzig Fair. profile 9528
Leipzig fall fair with Textima 1991
Leipzig [1986] spring fair. life rafts, blankets, belts, ropes 8885
Licensing $mart at Bobbin Show [1985], highlights 1762

Licensing $mart. international licensing exhibition. profile of exhibitors 13289
Licensing 1986, review 8438
lighter weight fashions seen boosting orders at California Mart 5741
Lithuanian weaving. profile of two exhibits 11168
London hosiery week exhibition highlights 8116
London Midseason exhibition 10846
looms from Sulzer 8789
Lycra Rendez-Vous in Monte Carlo 8099
MAB [1985]. men's fashion trends. 1986 spring/summer 658
MAB [1985]. soft tailored men's wear 2622
MAGIC fashion show. men's wear 9285
Mativet. making-up machinery 11494
Mayer [1986] Home Textile Exhibition, carpets, curtains, upholstery 12741
Men's Apparel Guild in California moves to Las Vegas 12844
Men's Fashion Exhibition Cologne. fashion trends 10847
men's fashion trends at International Men's Fashion Week in Cologne 657
Milan Fashion Exhibition, gray and black predominate 11657
Milanese designers. men's wear 11638
Modain Fabrics & Accessories 1947
Modaintessuto and Tessilvarimoda fashion exhibitions 1953
Monarch developments at in-house exhibition. highlights 2302
Movint. materials handling equipment 1948
Munich Fashion Week, [October 6-9 1985], exhibitions of spring/summer 1986 clothing 4496
National Apparel Technology Show. highlights of new manufacturing technology 11930
National Apparel Technology Show. highlights 9269
National Association of Hosiery Manufacturers. machinery exhibition 9522
National Floor Show. flooring. focus on consumer awareness 5811
Neocon 18. carpet market 11713
New Technology Fair of the Apparel Industry [19th] 2959
New York Fabric Show dominated by French, Italian fabrics 5379
New York Fabric Show. knit fabrics for spring and summer 12067
New York Fashion Show 8868
New York Pret, buying patterns, attendance mixed at recent 5659
New York Pret. fashions for next fall and winter 11489
nonwovens manufacturers at Techtextil exhibition 7291
Novotel [1985] in Bielefeld, Universal flat knitters, patterning devices 5307
opulent fabrics with metallic touches star at Tissus de Lyon 290
Osaka International Textile Machinery Show, highlights 1838
Osaka International Textile Machinery Show, [September 12-18, 1985]. two Toyoda-Sulzer looms 4997
Osaka Textile Machinery Show 10718
OTEMAS [3rd]. dyeing and finishing equipment 10848
OTEMAS [3rd]. new dyeing, printing, and finishing technology 7274
Otemas [3rd]. Osaka 12068
OTEMAS. developments shown in spinning sector 1144
OTEMAS. exhibit highlights. yarn formation equipment 4897
OTEMAS. instruments for determining yarn properties 9532
OTEMAS. review 2956 3976 3977 8797
OTEMAS. twist monitors. vacuum cleaners. embroidery machines. drapability tester 9517
OTEMAS. weaving and knitting machinery developments 6376
Paris men's wear 1987 spring and summer collections 12863
Paris spring/summer 1987 men's wear shows 12864
Paris Winter Apparel Show, fashion trends, fabrics, colors, styles 3473
Paritex [1985] exhibition 2693
Paritex. review 8155
Pitti Bimbo and Moda Bimbo 7275
Pitti Bimbo for [1986] 10408
Pitti Bimbo, Italian children's wear exhibit 11664
Pitti Bimbo. Italian children's wear 12069
Pitti Bimbo/Bimbo Moda [21st], fashion exhibitions, children's clothing designs 1611 4491
Pitti Filati exhibition highlights. new trends in yarn and knitwear 2612
Pitti Filati in Florence. yarns for 1987 spring/summer 12070
Pitti Filati Yarn Fair [17th]. yarn trends for the Winter 1986/1987 season 2962
Pitti Filati [17th]. knitwear 6909
Pitti Filati [Feb. 6-8, 1986]. yarn fashions for 1987 spring/summer 12071
Pitti Filati. knit fabrics and styles featured at Italian fair 889
Pitti Filati. yarn. Florence. Filature Baglioni 8755
Pitti Lingerie and Sea Shows, swimsuit fashion 1986 summer 4494
Pitti Lingerie. hosiery styles for 1986/1987 fall and winter 12077
Pitti Trends [1985]. Florence 10849
Pitti Uomo - Uomo Italia 7276
Pitti Uomo and United States buyers. high prices and uninteresting styles 11613
Pitti Uomo and Uomo Italia 1949
Pitti Uomo [29th]. fashion for next year 4616
Pitti Uomo 11612
Polish textiles exhibited at Central Museum for Textiles in Lodz 12072
Portex exhibition of Portuguese men's wear for 1987 season 10454
Portugal. PORTEX ready-to-wear exhibit 9641
Portuguese Offer fabric show. fancy, yellow fabrics 5386
Portuguese Offer. themes for Autumn/Winter 1986. exhibition highlights 2363
Prato Expo [1985] knit apparel, fashion trends for 1986/1987 fall/winter 4495
Premiere Vision clothing fair 9134
Premiere Vision fashion show. color and fashion direction clear 12744
Premiere Vision, March 1986, Paris 6093
Premiere Vision. fancy lightweight fabrics in Paris exposition 6549
Promac, textile industry computers? 9482
role of exhibitions 4994
SA fall [1986] collection 10410
SA fall [1986] collections and retailers 10409
Salon of the Creative in Paris. highlights 11741
Salone Europeo [4th] 966
SAMAB highlights. computers, sewing and cutting 12742
SAMAB [5th] International Exhibition of Machinery and Accessories for the Garment Industry 12772
SAMAB, fifth. apparel technology 12728
SEAMS [13th] Show. preview of products 5591
Seattle pre-line for young men's sportswear booms with upper management attendance 10850
Seattle Pre-Line. men's wear 11641
SEHM [1985]. men's wear fashions 2619 3472
SEHM. British designers exhibit suit collections in Paris 12845
SEHM. British traditions parodied for fall by young designers 3608
SEHM. men's fashions, relaxed and made of cotton 3622
Shopex International exhibit in London [twenty-second]. shop fittings 10851
Silk. May 22-July 1985, Zuerich 1025
Sinotex and Chinatex 4992
Sinotex [1986]. dyeing, printing, finishing, garment making machines 12598
Sinotex [1986]. review 12073
Sinotex [1986]. weaving machinery 12420
Sinotex. machinery 9538
Sol in Paris [1985] 2669
solar energy. industrial laundry applications 11913
spring and summer 1987. new wool yarns seen at British Yarn Show 6354
Star exhibition. woven fabrics, set pace 739
Star [1984] 1932 1954
Star [1985] 1934
Star [1986]. home textiles 9362
Star. home textiles 8897
Star. International Textile Furnishing Fair 4991
Surtex. design technology 13163
Swiss Fabric Export Group, other Europeans. activities at [1986] New York Fashion Show 11490
Swiss textile school in Wattwil 1952

tapestry. [July 1985] in Montreux, Switzerland 10526
technical textile exhibition June 1986 in Frankfurt 10856
Techtextil [1986]. technical textile edition 10852
Techtextil. fibers, yarns, fabrics for industrial applications 9686
Techtextil. geotextile trade fair 13290
Techtextil. nonwovens highlighted 10034
Techtextil. nonwovens, technical textiles, knitwear 9685
Techtextil. profile of show 13230
Techtextil. warp knit industrial fabrics 12550
Tecno TMA exhibition highlights. knitting machinery developments 2286
Tecno TMA fair 2799
Tecno TMA highlights 3876
Tecno TMA 3231 3234 3443 3916 3978 4993
Texitalia [1986]. Italian fabric exhibition 10062
Texitalia [1986]. spotlight on Greek industry 10411
Texitalia [9th] fabric show. luxe looks prevail 288
Texitalia. Italian fashion fabrics 11619
Textile and Apparel Trade Union meeting, [1986]. papers on raw material and energy conservation 13279
textile biennial, 12th international, Lausanne 2965
textile fairs. rising importance. upcoming 1986 fairs reviewed 6095
Textima textile machinery at the Leipzig Fall Fair 1950
Tokyo Stoff fabric exhibition 10858
trade shows as marketing tools 10857
Transit Through Berlin [133rd] fair 1617
TrendSet workshop and Interstoff exhibit. fabric fashions for next year 3979
Trimmings, Accessories and Fabrics Expo [1986]. highlights 12530
Trimmings, Accessories and Fabrics Exposition, 1985, highlights 1526
tropical design from Jacques Lazeau for carpet and furniture 10530
twelfth tapestry biennale in Switzerland 6441
UDC London exhibition. new machinery 10316
Union home exhibition 1541
Uomo Italia 11614
Uomomoda in United States 11615
Window Fashions Expo. highlights 11755
Wintermix [1986/1987] 2509
World of Window Coverings show. growth market 10535
Yarn Fair and Trimmings, Accessories, Fabric Expo in New York 13292
Yarn Fair [1986] Accessories and Fabric Exposition 9687
Yarn Fair [1986] highlights 12368
Yarn Fair [1986] in New York 13291 13293
Yarn Fair [1986]. focus on America 5154
Yarn Fair [1986]. home furnishings designers and retailers 9688
Yarn Fair [1986]. New York 12075
Yarn Fair [1986]. profile 12074
Yarn Fair [1986]. types of yarns sought by apparel designers 12369
Yarn Fair. Trimmings, Accessories, and Fabrics Expo. [1986] highlights 12847
yarns for knitted fabrics 1175
Yarntex 9 yarn exhibition at Leicester 8475
Yves Saint Laurent. retrospective exhibit of twenty-eight years 10853
Zentrale Messe der Meister von Morgen [twenty-eighth]. highlights 10854

TEXTILE TECHNOLOGY DIGEST

SUBJECT INDEX

Part 2

January-December 1986

INSTITUTE OF TEXTILE TECHNOLOGY
CHARLOTTESVILLE, VIRGINIA

© Copyright 1988 by the Institute of Textile Technology.
May not be reproduced without written permission.

The *Textile Technology Digest* is published monthly by the Institute of Textile Technology, Charlottesville, Virginia 22902, to provide abstract coverage of current periodicals, books, and patents in the field of textile technology. In preparing this annual index the staff endeavors to reflect correctly the contents of the original material. Printed in Charlottesville, Virginia, by Litho Artists, Inc. Annual subscription: $330.00.

SUBJECT INDEX

January – December 1986

In using this index, look under specific subjects. If the information wanted is not under a specific subject, look under a broader heading. Whenever possible, look under specific process. For example, information on the bleaching of cotton will be under BLEACHING: cotton (not under COTTON: bleaching). For fiber information not involving specific processes (as properties, etc.), look under the names of fibers. Use cross references and look at other headings beginning with the same word. The "see also" cross references are designed in part to limit the number of entries in the index for a given document; an abstract usually is not indexed under more than one group of headings joined by "see also" references. For many processes there will be separate headings for machines, as DRAWING and DRAWING MACHINERY.

FABRIC DEFECTS (SEE ALSO OTHER HEADINGS, SUCH AS CONSUMER ATTITUDES, DETERIORATION OF MATERIALS, DISCOLORATION, FABRIC QUALITY, IDENTIFICATION, INSPECTION, NEPS, PILLING, STAINS, UNIFORMITY)
automatic shearing, fabric deformation, unsheared areas, correction 7980
barres in woven fabrics along the weft. correction, causes 7819
circular knit fabric defects and their solutions 10063
circular knitgoods. barre. textured yarn shrinkage variations 4194
controlling cotton knitgoods variations 4307
cybernetic visual flaw detection system for sewn materials, robotics 11899
detection. Hanau's Fluorotest ultraviolet testing system 10567
dimensional changes in fabrics. properties of fabric and laundering 10313
edge deformation and cutting angle, tests and prevention 11504
effects of acid residues on wool fabrics 6535
fabric. Texmac 200 inspection system 3857
flame retardants for nonwovens. profile 12201
folding marks. dark streaks in dyed fabric 12627
irregular yarn crimping on crochet machinery, fabric striping, causes 12453
knit fabrics 7663
marking woven fabric defects, new washable chalk 11153
textured fabrics, typical problems and remedies 2354
transfer blade deviation, knitting needles and fabric damage, causes 6471
warp yarn faults along fabric edges, pneumorapier loom weaving, causes and solutions 2255
wear tests, fabric defect causes, correction with results 7744
worsted singles yarn on STB-172 loom 7555
yarn deformation at intersection points in woven viscose fabric, microscopic cutting tests 12528

FABRIC DESIGN (SEE ALSO OTHER HEADINGS, SUCH AS FABRIC GEOMETRY, FABRICS)
ABACO computer aided design system 13123
AVL Design and Weave III. Dobby Designer. computer aided design systems 13124
award Good Form. contemporary textile design 8870
Bosch Mir Textiles fabric firm Spain's best success story 6375
Budaprint mill, fabric printing design center 7573
CAD limits and advantages 9501
CAD system for fabric designers. Scottish College of Textiles 7633
CAD, CAM computerized fabric design 12498
CAD/CAM systems for weaving operations 7099
children's fabrics. fashion. design, finish, color methods 8883
collections of British and Irish fabric designers presented in London 5367
colors, composition. children's clothing 8884
complex fabric design patterns. computer use for interweave systems 7611
computer aided design 7115
computer aided jacquard design system from Viable Systems 172
computer aided textile design 5247
computer program for EVM computers, weaving fabric, pattern variation, color 2244
computer supported fabric designing 1221
computerized woven jacquard fabric design 7638
computers and textile/fabric design 5248
country look fabrics key to men's fall 1986 sportswear 285
current trends 6090
denim rebound prompts makers to diversify, refine offerings 4254
design for KLK-14E knitter, patterns, methods, apparel 9982
design piracy problem 8871
design possibilities from photography 8761
Diamant FRJ flat knitting machines 6486
disc selection mechanism for circular knitters. electronic pattern change. increased design 233
double surfaced fabrics. discussion 9158
DTC-Orintex system. computer aided textile design 13125
EBC electronic control system for magazine weft insertion knitters, improved fabric design variations 12468
economical considerations in designing women's and men's fabrics 12411
embroidery 198
fabric design process, considerations, example 7745
fabric patterns, automatic generation, computer program 7737
fabric weave design, computer program for coding 7612
fabrics for spring and summer 6536
fall 1986 fashion fabric offerings 4269
fall/holiday 1986 fashion fabrics move to opulence 4270
fall/winter fabrics take to the hunt 2364
fancy, yellow fabrics stars of Portuguese Offer fabric show 5386
fashion prints 12679
fashion 7843
flax cover fabric design, quality control 11286
Fletcher designs to be a Jakson's new bath products line 5816
Gaensler and Voelter CAD/CAM system for fabric design and evaluation 10661
Home Textile [1986], interior design fabrics from Bayer, Enka, Hoechst 12738
Hungarian computerized woven fabric design system 12410
innovative fabric concepts highlight Texitalia show 287
interior and furniture fabrics. color, design, structure 12954
Interstoff [April 1986], Frankfurt 6092
Jun 4D-Box computerized design system on way to United States 5603
knit fabrics design computer 9974
knit sport clothing, styles, fabric designs 5684
lightweight polyester outerwear fabrics, knitting design method 11200
luxe looks prevail in ninth Texitalia fabric show 288
Malimo decorative fabrics, methods, designs, viscose, polyester, nylon, polyacrylonitrile 6510
mathematical and technological designs from Boras 695
men's brief fabric designs 10367
new concepts in corduroy 2365
new fabric designs from Kinnasand 696

new fabrics featured at fifty-fourth Interstoff exhibition 4492
New York Fabric Show dominated by French, Italian fabrics 5379
novelty yarns, effect on fabric design 9906
nylon lining and water repellent fabrics, design and requirements, weaving, computer aid 7608
opulent fabrics with metallic touches star at Tissus de Lyon 290
Orintex system. computer aided textile design 13129
pastel home fashions products highlight Paris home show 6977
pattern processing system with structure display. Ducad II 12376
plain stitch circular knitters, float stitch patterning, methods 4201
plush fabric designs on the IEPY circular knitter 12484
polypropylene yarns in sportswear 276
Premiere Vision [March 1986], Paris 6093
presser foot knitting 1986 awards 8830
print tablecloth revival benefiting Sleater 6979
printed florals in draperies and panels 5823
prints offering abstract versions of jungle figuratives for 1986 spring and summer 9915
prints, Viennese inspired fabric designs 12670
resists, masking tape, gutta, wax 3379
revival of fashionable prints boosts American mills' business 4274
sampling installation Scotweave for fabric designs 1202
Scottish Woolen Publicity Council promotes fabric collections 5930
seersucker. weft yarn density calculation. formula 4163
serge weave based on tension coefficient 7648
shiny, luxury fabrics highlight Tissus de Lyon Show 297
silks hot for spring 1987 tailored fashions 4330
spicy, traditional fabrics highlight Incontri show 298
spinning and yarn treatment methods, effect on fabric design 11283
spring 1987 apparel fabrics get new, elegant surfaces 4276
spring 1987 apparel fabrics reflect American style 3278
Starfish predictive model as design tool for cotton knits 12454
stitch transfer knitting, Sintral knitting patterns, computer programs 5322
structures, color, use 10057
subtly textured fabrics hot for spring lines 300
SVCC Symposium [1985]. lecture, finishing and dyeing and fabric design 344
tent fabrics. nylon 6 and polyester weaving, properties, finishing methods 12565
Tess Dedo system. computer aided textile design 13133
Texitalia [1986]. Italian fabric exhibition 10062
trends in 1987 fabrics, types, designs, production 8889
trends 6089
tropical, figuratives, batiks in bright colors for 1987 spring 10440
Universal's MA-5500 design unit for flat knitting machines 7103
velvet fabric design method on warp knitters 12455
wearing comfort of Polycon fabric construction 7018
weave simulation program by Scottish College of Textiles 3831
weaving cotton fabrics with polyester weft yarns. structural problems 5299
wedding gown fabrics get new touches 5392
weft yarn point designs with computers during weaving 9936
women's and men's fabrics. novel and economic design 12412
wool fabrics, color, texture 12382
woven fabric design with computers, history, programs, future developments 4164
woven fabrics, new. trends in design 11287
woven pattern designed by varying tension coefficients 1203
yarn physical properties. relation to fabric properties 4259
zany textile prints rifles London's fashion scene 430

FABRIC GEOMETRY (SEE ALSO OTHER HEADINGS, SUCH AS FIBER-YARN-FABRIC RELATIONSHIPS)

Burlington weft inlay geotextile construction 11251
fabric and finish properties. contributions to crease recovery 3272
fabric tightness coefficient. prediction of fabric's mechanical properties 4260
pesticides, transport through clothing. tight weaves, wicking. study 11941
warp knitted fabrics under different tensions 3206

FABRIC HANDLING EQUIPMENT (SEE ALSO OTHER HEADINGS, SUCH AS APPAREL MANUFACTURE, FINISHING MACHINERY, AND UNDER SPECIFIC PROCESSES SUCH AS PACKAGING)

automated guided vehicles 10650
automated inspecting, packaging, and storing machinery, Bontex 13153
automatic and robotically controlled apparel manufacture 10651
automatic folding and packaging machines, MS-P-140 and MS-P-180, weaving industry 5985
cloth guiding and monitoring equipment. Erhardt + Leimer 1508
crease smoothing device. Air-Stick Model AS 301. Bullmerwerk 3498
Eole. automatic and pneumatic system 8312
five methods for fabric stretching 2393
floor covering meter 8235
Goller continuous fabric preparation range 2814
improved fabric bundles, pallet omission, equipment 5986
mechanical selvage opener. Erhardt + Leimer 3303
mechanical selvage openers 3856
overhead conveyor system 5987
packaging fabric without pallets, equipment, materials 9518
robot fingers 4828
stackers for knitted blanks 10287
Varifab Model P semi-automatic rolling unit for nonwovens by Shelton 11250
Verifab fabric inspection machine, computer software 3855
winding machinery. two roller automatic 12399

FABRIC MANUFACTURING (SEE ALSO OTHER HEADINGS, SUCH AS KNITTING, SIZING, SLASHING, WARPING, WEAVING, WINDING, AND UNDER SPECIFIC FABRICS)

AATT conference 10824
automotive fabrics important for American auto industry 8901
Bicoflex roll 9164
bidders for J. P. Stevens's Delta Fabrics now include Alchem Capital 2198
Bosch Mir Textiles fabric firm Spain's best success story 6375
Burlington 1985 sales in all divisions drop twelve percent 804
Burlington's plant shutdown, shift elimination to leave 675 jobless 813
carbon fabrics. fiber development. market potential 7571
computers and software for fabric design 11890
Converter & Industrial Fabrics Division of J. P. Stevens separated 163
corduroy 6546
cotton/polyester fabric, properties. STB versus AT loom product. processing methods 7746
cotton/polyester melange fabric. uses. processing 7727
demand for sheetings and sateens 9438
denim production high due to consumer and fashion demands 11288
denim. Burlington Sportswear Fabrics 277
design piracy problem 8871
fabric manufacturers, keys for survival 9270
forty-five percent jump in WestPoint Pepperell's first quarter net 2508
Greenwood Mills' purchase of Dan River's indigo plant delayed by liability talks 3153
growing upholstery market. areas with different end uses 4688
Inman Mills's leveraged buyout underway 3154
Interstoff. highlights 10074
intimate apparel fabric experts competing with imports 905
J. P. Stevens emerges smaller, more efficient 5250
J. P. Stevens's finished shirting fabric business acquired by Dan River 5249
Kasuri cloth 3017
Lemaire's new dry laminating machine 259
major Crown Zellerbach restructuring gives James River nonwovens 2199
new bid for Delta Fabrics unit of J. P. Stevens 161
nonwoven fabric manufacturing plant 8872

novel fabric forming method. profile 10027
Oy Finlayson Ab fabric maker growing rapidly in America 3147
reprocessing fabric scraps 10064
Sandel fabric product line by Burlington. fire resistant products for hotels 1266
silk, fiber of choice over mohair, cashmere, and camel 6132
Springs Industries sees better year via marketing strategies 5251
textile make-up. process control 3735
United States mills currently produce lower quality shirting fabric than imports 9264
United States production of broadwovens in 1985 drops 7.6 percent 5252
weft bar defects 13042
weft twining 3253
wider width fabrics. impact on industry 6537
woolen, worsted future lies in data collection 162
woven tenting type fabrics made from Dref III yarns 11289

FABRIC PRODUCTS (SEE ALSO OTHER HEADINGS, SUCH AS APPAREL, AUTOMOTIVE FABRICS, BAGS, BLANKETS, CARPETS, DIAPERS, DISPOSABLES, FILTER FABRICS, HOME FURNISHINGS, INDUSTRIAL FABRICS, LEATHER SUBSTITUTES, NARROW FABRICS, RUBBER PRODUCTS, SURGICAL PRODUCTS, WIGS)
attachable fabric camouflage leaves for hunting and military uses 4689
Australian fabric products for winter 1986 fashions 4493
awnings. light transmission values for back lit fabrics 11742
building construction with high strength polyester fabric 10545
dampers for safety gear, parameters to hold a falling person 9347
Dymetrol. high strength polyester elastomeric monofilaments and Dacron combined in resilient high tear strength fabric 8156
evaluation of comfort in fabric assemblies. apparel, hospital linens, car seating. study 7747
fire retardant. synergistic mixture of manmade fibers 10918
geotextiles in production and practical use 6211
geotextiles. port construction 8874
geotextiles. warp knitted. dam construction, slope protection, drainage systems 8873
inflatable craft. design criteria 8157
interlinings, face set. stability to drycleaning 4447
interlinings, fusible and adhesives. selection guidelines. characteristics 11492
jute blended yarns and fabrics for carpets, blankets, and decorative products 8906
medical textiles. requirements 12955
sails made with warp knitted polyester and Mylar/Kevlar film 697
staple fiber woven goods from water jet looms 278
steam sterilization of bandages and noncontamination through their packaging 698
Unitex Fabrics Limited. profile of textile and furnishings house 10592
upholstery construction fabrics. profile 11290
warp knit fabrics from Wrightwear Fabrics 8825

FABRIC QUALITY (SEE ALSO OTHER HEADINGS, SUCH AS CONSUMER ATTITUDES, DETERIORATION OF MATERIALS, DISCOLORATION, FABRIC DEFECTS, INSPECTION, NEPS, PILLING, STAINS, UNIFORMITY, SHRINKAGE, WEAR, AND UNDER SUBJECT HEADINGS OF FABRICS OF SPECIFIC FIBERS)
American fabric improvements go unnoticed 3738
bleaching quality control 12604
chemicals to improve fabric handle 4437
controlling cotton knitgoods variations 4307
defect causing areas. remedies 4261
dimensional stability of knit fabrics. influence of loop density and finishing treatments 11291
effect of foam sizing on fabric quality 4152
equations correlating subjective with objective quality evaluations 9407
evaluating fabric handle and life 9398
fabric control 8094
fabric controlling installations 762
fabric handle equations 765
fabric. Texmac 200 inspection system 3857
fault free weaving. possibilities 9954
hand evaluation by the HESC 10075
improving corduroy through use of new finishing techniques 6546
improving surface appearance in PET fabrics 5151
knit and woven polypropylene fabrics, capacity testing, method, quality 7812
machine washable wool. success story 6611
manmade fiber yarns and fabrics compared 6875
mildew resistant fabric for swimwear 6543
nightwear quality 1299
raising the nap. purposes, methods, machinery 488
regularity of woven fabrics 5303
relief printing methods. cotton fabrics. improved design and variety 7914
rotor and air spun yarns in fabric. stiffness elimination method 12524
silk fabrics, comparing compound and pure 6603
silk quality 6538
stiffness of fabrics woven from open end yarns 6604
uniform layer formation in filler nonwovens, spreader, requirements 7716
wool finishing, effect on handle properties, shear, thickness, tests 12576
woven fabrics. evaluation of quality. compression and extension 279
woven wool fabric finishing methods, increased fabric quality 11369
yarn breakage, causes during warping, sizing, winding, effect on fabric 7604
yarn packages and feeding, influence on hosiery quality of knitters 7664
yellowing of fabrics 2355

FABRIC TESTING (SEE ALSO OTHER HEADINGS, SUCH AS ABRASION TESTING, BLEND TESTING, CARPETS, CREASES AND CREASE RECOVERY, FLAMMABILITY, INSPECTION, KNIT FABRICS, NONWOVEN FABRICS, PILLING, SHRINKAGE, STRETCH FABRICS, TEXTILE TESTING, UNIFORMITY, WASH-WEAR, WATER RESISTANCE, WEAR, AND UNDER SUBJECT HEADINGS OF FABRICS OF SPECIFIC FIBERS, AND UNDER SUBJECT HEADINGS OF SPECIFIC PROCESSES)
air flow resistance, influence on needled nonwovens 13044
air permeability of fabrics. study 13045
algorithm. processing wear trial data 280
apparel fabric quality control. Points System 2727
appearance and handle of fabrics. techniques and instrumentation 8876
aqueous and nonaqueous cleaning treatments for historic textiles. effects 10314
assessing fabric by measuring needle temperature 6789
assessing wool pliability. acoustic test 5894
ATPRV-160-1 pile fabric loom abilities. tests on fabrics from the Soviet loom 3264
bagginess in woolen woven fabrics 8877
bedding materials. test methods evaluated 3715
bending behavior of polynosic blended textiles. study 11292
bending. interfiber friction. effect on bending resistance 6539
bleached cotton fabrics made of pneumatically spun yarns. properties measured 2352
blend fabric properties 8238
breaking force testing of technical fabrics 763
breatheability gage. Tilmet 10P 2728
calico fabrics. properties effect on production 3711
Carbomol T shrinkproofing method and materials, fabric shrink testing 12700
cationic agents in fabric and in solution 7750
cause of crepe effect on wool/synthetic fabrics 5895

cellulosic and polyester/cellulosic blends. flammability behavior 5368
characterization of degradation in fabrics. new technique 5896
chemical additives for nonwovens, effects, tests 5420
chemical softening of fabrics and yarn pullout test. profile 11293
cloth inspecting machine 7142
coarser weft for more profits 4262
coated fabrics, British standard for testing. methods 12516
coated plain weave fabrics. biaxial deformation 4263
coefficient to produce different weaves 1203
comparative tests on fabrics, new method, abrasion 7724
cotton blends tested for flammability and thermal properties 5369
cotton, polyester, wool blends tested. thermal analysis and flame retardancy 5370
cotton/polyester fabric, properties. STB versus AT loom product. processing methods 7746
cotton/polyester knit shirt fabrics standards 11272
coverspun yarn fabric. study of properties 9912
crease recovery 8878
cylindrical cloth inspecting machine 7143
dehydrating fabrics by microwave 1713
deodorants, effect on cotton and polyester/cotton fabric 9400
deterioration of fabric after repeated washings. study 10065
drape testing 13046
drape. BTRA Drapemeter. drape coefficient 8239
drying rates 1473
durability of simplex flat heads. testing with "Diana" fabric 176
durable press fabrics. method for determining amidomethylol (N-CH2OH) content 4750
effect of darts on fabrics testing 537
effect of humidity on air permeability of blended fabrics 7751
effects of lubrication on abrasion test 5897
electron microscopy testing of four poromeric nonwovens 7743
electrostatic charges on textile fabrics 3725
equipment and tests 5898
evaluation of differences between weaves of classically spun and chemically treated flat yarns 764
evaluation system for fabric hand. profile 10066
evenness tester 9401
fabric buckling under combined shear and tensile forces. model 2730 5899
fabric handle equations 765
fabric performances as body armor 2731
fabric property testing 2729
fabric shrinkage. noncontact and nondestructive measurement 773
fabric testing. prickle and itch 5909
fabric vapor resistance. depends on fiber type 5900
Falt Abrasive Gauge for fabric 7141
fault detection in fabrics 5901
felt gas filters, microscopic examination of 12536
fiber transfer measurement. needlepunched fabrics, efficiency 2732
fiber type and fabric weave, effect on sorption during finishing 10067
fire blocking. composite fabrics 1300
flame resistance, testing of adhesive nonwovens 4264
flat knitted nylon 6 fabric, properties, effect of fiber and yarn types on the fabrics 4322
flax and flax/lavsan fabric, porosity determination 450
flax, viscose, polyester yarns and their blends, tests on yarn and fabrics 6346
flax/polyester blend canvas and water resistance 1438
floor tiles, needled. deformation and abrasion testing 11294
fluorocarbon and silicone protectants on wall hangings. study 7752
formability of fabrics, creases. measuring device described 766
formaldehyde release. kinetics 10227
formulas for testing fabric stability 4751
fracture behavior of glass fabric reinforced epoxy composites 7025
free formaldehyde content of finished fabric, gas chromatographic analysis 13047
free formaldehyde determination in durable press. gas chromatography versus cold sulfite method 4752
fulling process on five fabrics, effects on fabrics 4477
gas chromatographic and colorimetric tests. free formaldehyde in finished cotton fabrics 11295
geotextiles testing 10109
grab and strip tests for fabric elongation, more fabric load with grab tests 11815
grading systems for fabric. survey 11296
halogen acid compounds for wool fabric, flame resistance, fabric testing 6725
hand. subjective and objective measurements 13048
hand. thermal and water transport qualities. objective and subjective evaluations compared 9402
hand 8222
handle assessments, relationships drawn by equations 1709
handle. objective evaluation. correlation with yarn mechanical properties 4753
Heal crockmeters for floorcover testing 2726
heavy metals in textiles. anodic stripping voltametry method 5371
home made woven fabrics. colorfastness 2738
hydraulic resistance tester, needled nonwovens for road construction 5407
inspecting machine for knit goods 7144
inspection machine. Verifab 10708
Kawabata hand rating system for textiles worn next to the skin 9399
Kevlar 29 fabric. rates of photooxidation 13043
kinetic studies of formaldehyde desorption from fabrics 7753
knit and woven polypropylene fabrics, capacity testing, method, quality 7812
knit. polarized light used for testing optical qualities 1710
laminates. notch sensitivity 9403
leather. quality testing 10494
lightfastness test for upholstery fabrics 5372
lining cloth. properties and improvements. latex impregnation. polyester nonwovens 7808
long lasting automotive fabrics being developed by chemist 4250
loom origin of textiles, method to determine. profile 10568
low shrink cloth 1708
Malimo weft insertion, conveyor belt fabric, tear load testing 3265
manmade versus cotton apparel and industrial purpose belts, tests 5593
mathematical model to calculate stretching property of fabric 5373
mathematical model to calculate worsted fabric properties during weaving 6400
mathematical model. inelastic constitutive 8234
measurement of air permeability of moving fabric webs. equipment and technique 7754
measuring fabric bagginess 2356
measuring mechanical properties of fabrics 4745
methods for covering fabrics of all types 2735
methods for testing physical and mechanical properties 9404
methods for upholstery 1714
microburst testing apparatus 2733
microscopic (optical) testing of the evenness and amount of fabric coatings 7729
modification of PET fabric when treated with DMF solvents 7020
Moire evaluation method, fabric deformation tendencies 7748
mordant, natural dyed wool and silk. effect of light and burial 10068
needled and shrunk fabrics. effect of shrinking. heat treatment 2357
needled filter fabrics, effect of radiation, fusing on filtration 7774
needled polyvinyl chloride, viscose and blend nonwovens, tests, water resistance, causes 5552
needled wool papermaking cloth, filtration properties 8936
noncontact fabric temperature measurement device, design, functions 7755
nonwoven testing. permeability and adhesiveness 2736
nylon and polyester interlock knit fabrics test on air permeability density shrinkage porosity 10094
nylon lining fabric. tests, properties, improved finishing methods 10069
nylon/polyimide needled nonwovens, tear load tests, production

method 10038
opaque reflectance measurement 10590
optical fabric scanning, surface defects, mathematical model 9405
optical fabric testing, new polarized light method, brightness matrix 8240
Original Hanau's Fluorotest ultraviolet testing system 10567
pantyhose quality testing 1711
parachute fabric testing 2358
pellicular nonwovens, adhesive bonds, tests 5374
penetration by aerosol pesticide sprays on fabrics. study 7756
performance of fabrics in fire 2734
permeability of linen and Lavsan fabrics 4265
permeability to water vapor using differential scanning calorimetry 7021
photodegraded Kevlar fabric. report 11269
plain knit fabrics, relation of various structural parameters 12464
ply formation of fabrics. dyeing 9061
polyester fabrics for continuous dyeing. test for differential absorbency 3712
polyester fiber surface. electrokinetic testing 3700
polyester jet dyeing, wrinkling during. causes, amounts, tests 11401
polyester/cotton fabrics, tests on skin protection, for aerosol dust 10070
polypropylene and cellulosic fabrics compared for hygienic properties for underwear 4754
polypropylene laminated knit fabrics, finishing, properties, testing 11335
pore size distributions. method of determination 4732
precise research method, variable selection, woven and knit fabrics 6540
prediction of residual strain through uniaxial strain of fabrics 9406
prehistoric fabric structures. study and analysis 10071
pretreated cotton fabrics. assessment of residual wax. rapid staining technique 767
properties defined by testing 4730
protective clothing fabric for welders. thermal resistance testing method 7757
pulsator for testing of fabric deformation. allowable degree of error in calculations 11816
PVM-1 sprinkler irrigation device for fabric water resistance testing 6608
quality evaluation. equations correlating subjective with objective measurements 9407
radiation, effects on manmade fabrics 7758
radionuclide testing for fabric surface mass determination 7759
requirements for chemical materials. United States Coast Guard 2359
research on flame retardant blends. study 6541
rubber single and double warp fabrics, conveyor belts, strength test 9410
sacking from polypropylene yarn. properties, advantages 12525
scanning electron microscopy to determine wear in textiles. study 10072
scanning electron microscopy. determining wear in textiles through fiber failure 8872
sensory test of pile fabrics. performed on consumers and textile specialists 4324
shape stability in knit basketball warm-up suits, tests. prediction of wear life 4332
silk fabrics, comparing polyester/silk blend and pure silk fabric 6603
softening agent effect on yarn pullout force of plain weave fabric. study 12526
softening agents, effect on wetting of textiles. capillary spreading 12527
softening of cellulose containing fabrics, manual and instrumental softness testing methods 11297
spandex in knit underwear fabric. improvements 11298
Starfish Project for reduction of cotton knitwear shrinkage 8236
static charge on manmade, natural, blend fabrics. causes 12570
static electricity meter for fabric testing 7135
steam penetration of rainwear fabrics, testing method 11267
stiffness. measurement of 9408
strain measurement with polymer film. description 13049
surface tension, hygiene, moisture exchange. considerations 8880
synthetic carpets, increased soiling, tests 9344
test method for apparel fabrics using Monsanto Crease Tester 4748
test sample number determination. effect of fabric sample number and values on test averages 768
testing fabrics for sewability 3713
testing for damage 3717
testing method, flame resistance of curtains and upholstery 7023
testing procedures. fiber, yarns, and fabric 6996
testing woven, nonwoven, and knit fabrics on KES-F testing system 7022
tests on cotton fabric finishing methods and structure. their relationship to fabric properties 4266
tests on nylon 6 and flax industrial fabric 7788
tests on nylon and polyester nonwovens, industrial uses, comparison to wool fabrics 5410
tests on nylon coated fabrics after shearing, damage to coating, effects 7760
textile fabric pseudomorphs. methods of study 10073
textile laboratory for testing flame retardancy and developing new tests 6995
textured filament fabric. problems 6542
TH-3 fabric stiffness and elasticity tester 7749
thermal insulation properties of fabrics. study 8881
thermal radiation, effect on fabric properties, tests 7814
thermally adaptable fabrics 2360
thin dress fabrics for hand evaluation, silk, polyester 6902
TOT-2 abrasion tester. cotton fabric resistance 11265
toxin resistant pellicular-coated fabric, use as protective clothing. non-destructive test method 11325
transparency of thin fabrics defined 1712
TSU's Mobilomat for testing extensibility of fine and coarse gage hosiery 7019
two sided fabric apparel testing, structural and processing influences on wear 4267
United States and Japanese techniques for assessing hand 8237
viscose/cotton blend yarns and fabrics. testing in cotton system processes 8739
viscose/nylon 6. triacetate/nylon 6 knit fabrics. resistance to bending defects 7795
warp weft sinker knit fabrics, filtration properties, tests 11311
wear resistance of cotton fabrics, tests with TOT-2 device 13050
wear tests, fabric defect causes, correction with results 7744
weave types, effect on fabric properties 6443
weft knitted fabric. estimation of geometry parameters 5375
wool and glass yarn doubleknit. fire resistant application 6023
wool and wool blend outerwear fabrics, comparison 11299
wool finishing, effect on handle properties, shear, thickness, tests 12576
wovens. slip properties. test methods 3714
Xenotest 150 S lightfastness and weathering tester. profile 11918
yarn deformation at intersection points in woven viscose fabric, microscopic cutting tests 12528

FABRICS (SEE ALSO OTHER HEADINGS, SUCH AS ABRASION, AUTOMOTIVE FABRICS, BLENDS, COATED FABRICS, CREASES AND CREASE RECOVERY, ELASTIC FABRICS, FABRIC PRODUCTS, FABRIC QUALITY, FASHION, FELT, FIBER-YARN-FABRIC RELATIONSHIPS, FILTER FABRICS, FLOCKED FABRICS, HEALTHCARE AND MEDICAL TEXTILES, INDUSTRIAL FABRICS, INSPECTION, KNIT FABRICS, LACE, LAMINATED FABRICS, LEATHER SUBSTITUTES, METALLIC FABRICS, NARROW FABRICS, NEEDLED FABRICS, NONWOVEN FABRICS, PILE FABRICS, SELVAGES, STITCHBONDED FABRICS, TIRE CORD, AND UNDER SPECIFIC FIBERS AND PROCESSES)
adire. discussion of traditional Nigerian cloth and production techniques 12531

agricultural fabrics 487
American cotton print cloth sales replace late Chinese deliveries 2361
American fabric orders jump twenty-five percent in fourth quarter 5376
antique apparel fabrics at Design Library 284
apparel fabrics emphasized at Greenwood Mills 5380
army duck sales boosted by government orders 3281
Arnel substitutes sought by home fabric makers 3026
aspects of textile industry. fashion, fabrics, and exhibitions 983
bending length and subjective assessment of texture. correlation 11300
bestselling custom drapery looks 6969
blend fabric Challenger 6545
blended fabrics for spring selling well at Huddersfield's mills 269
Bobbin Show [1985]. fabric exhibit highlights 1301
Bosch Mir Textiles fabric firm Spain's best success story 6375
boys' sportswear, durable fabrics for 12857
breathable fabrics 5381
British textile companies listed by fabric type 13296
British wool textile exports to America for 1985 drop 4.6 percent 4337
Burlington 1985 sales in all divisions drop twelve percent 804
Burlington Industries' 1985 operating earnings reflect big drop in apparel 3152
Burlington Ms.'s fabrics for spring and holiday clothes 8890
Burlington's current business strategy 13082
casement looks. use of novelty or fancy yarns. effect yarns 12532
cashmere jersey. Amicale Yarns 5382
children's fabrics. fashion. design, finish, color methods 8883
circular knit sales increase. prices constant 9993
Cirri. specialty store in Florence, Italy 10257
coated plain weave fabrics. biaxial deformation 4263
coaters place substantial substrate fabric orders 3282
composites. Banshuori Textile Fair 8403
computerized fabric design 7098
Converter & Industrial Fabrics Division of J. P. Stevens separated 163
CoolMax fabrics by Du Pont for knit sports apparel 12529
corduroy scene for 1986, best in five years 281
corduroy 6546
cotton prints' future pondered by major furniture firms 273
cotton sheetings hottest seller in gray goods market 6532
country look fabrics key to men's fall 1986 sportswear 285
curtain fabrics 5383
custom, made to measure curtains, draperies 6972
decating molleton, function. parameters 3429
denim and chambray in indigo blue for 1987 spring/summer 11624
denim for Spring 1987. unexpected silhouettes 4624
denim rebound prompts makers to diversify, refine offerings 4254
design, colors, composition. children's clothing 8884
designs 5384
different European fashion directions confusing American fabric buyers 649
domestic flannel sheet makers focus on new designs 3675
Du Pont and Courtaulds 1987 spring and summer 7761
electromagnetic shielding material 1302
elegant home fashion products 709
En Garde mildew resistant fabric for swimwear 6543
Enka America to unveil new Sympatex waterproof breathable 3298
Epic III drapery fabric to be unveiled by Fox-Wells 699
errors in fabrics 3275
exclusive upholstery fabrics. discussion by industry executives 11301
expanded home fashion lines to star at fall market 710
export business. United States fabrics more competitive in Europe due to dollar's decline 12003
fabric colors, textures, and patterns for 1986 autumn season 3149
fabric designs for fall 6547
fabric exhibitors invited to both New York, Milan shows 2200
fabric finishing 6548
fabric shrinkage. noncontact and nondestructive measurement 773
fabric tightness coefficient. prediction of fabric's mechanical properties 4260
fabrics displayed at Bobbin Show 972
fabrics for fall and winter 1986 at Interstoff 5385
fall 1986 fashion fabric offerings 4269
fall and winter 1986/1987 fabric and fashion collections at Interstoff 3612
fall domestic market preview 711
fall sleepwear offerings to trigger tricot popularity 6877
fall/holiday 1986 fashion fabrics move to opulence 4270
fall/winter fabrics take to the hunt 2364
fancy lightweight fabrics in Paris exposition 6549
fancy, yellow fabrics stars of Portuguese Offer fabric show 5386
fashion preview. 1987 and 1988 autumn/winter 12377
fashion profile. fabrics for next spring and summer 6550
fashion trends for spring/summer 1986, based on the fifty-third Interstoff offerings 1622
fashion trends. Italy 10855
fault detection in fabrics 5901
faults in fabrics 286
first BiTech technology fabric unveiled by Burlington 5411
flannel, luxury sheets, towels to star at domestics market 712
flax and flax blend. flame resistance 8895
flax fabric processing, production, and designs for 1985 year 2371
flax fabrics, 1987. uses, processing, production methods 11302
flax/manmade fiber blend canvas, uses 11273
forty new ticking patterns from Golding 5824
forty-five percent jump in WestPoint Pepperell's first quarter net 2508
foulards and scarfs 3984
gray goods. current market status 11985
gray. broadwoven. production summary for 1985. cotton, manmade, silk, woolen 7574
Greenwood Mills' new "Luxuroy" 3274
guide to companies for certain fabric types. textile buyer's guide 12533
hand evaluation by the HESC 10075
hand. objective measurement. third Japan Australia symposium 11303
heavy American made gray prints business due to import delivery fears 7781
heavy gray cloth buying limited by cotton price uncertainty 5406
Heimtextil [1986] 6534
Helsapor 2362
high performance rainwear fabrics hoped to boost American makers' market position 4271
high-end damasks, knits in great demand in bedding market 5387
home fabric firms see lack of trend as an opportunity 5830
home fashions more elegant, formal 715
hygienic bands. high sorption preparation which improves absorptivity 2388
Ideacomo textile fair draws few American buyers 5377
industrial gray cloth market continues improving 310
innovative fabric concepts highlight Texitalia show 287
innovative, durable fabrics eyed by slacks producers for fall 5365
inspection of woolens and worsteds 4272
insulating type. new materials. testing methods 4273
interlinings. new innovations from Vilene. 1986 Fashion Tours 10076
interlinings. recent developments. raincoat fronts 12534
Interstoff [1985]. exhibit highlights. fabric fashion trends 4268
Interstoff [54th]. apparel fabric show 7282
Interstoff [54th]. popular fabrics and fashions 1298
Interstoff [55th]. apparel fabric 8866
Interstoff [55th]. exhibition highlights. fashion 9916
Interstoff [55th]. fabrics for 1987 season 10845
Interstoff. highlights 10074
J. P. Stevens's apparel, home fashion fabrics profits for 1985 gain over previous year 3148
J. P. Stevens's finished shirting fabric business acquired by Dan River 5249
Japanese printed fabrics recovering 1882

Japanese spinners use high value adding for shirtings 283
Japanese sportswear fabrics. new, tasteful and functional 282
knitwear fabric trends 1987 fall season 10077
Leggiuno 268
life rafts, blankets, belts, ropes. Leipzig spring fair 8885
linen fabrics. crease resist finishing 3422
load elongation curve of fabric at different temperatures 10051
long lasting automotive fabrics being developed by chemist 4250
luxe looks prevail in ninth Texitalia fabric show 288
luxurious fabrics pervade Heimtextil fair 3666
Malimo decorative fabrics, methods, designs, viscose, polyester, nylon, polyacrylonitrile 6510
manmade and natural fiber blend fabrics. properties, processing methods, structure, and uses 7763
manmade woven fabrics. looms used. processing and equipment. designs 7802
Maxxam Tricel/Lycra fabric. profile of product and designer 5378
membrane fabrics. East German developments 9348
men's wear fabrics for 1987 spring and summer 7726
microporous membranes 8886
mill applied upholstery fabric treatments to be restored by Flexsteel, 3M 5558
natural fiber bath, bedding, table fashions highlight New York show 701
new adult apparel, fabrics, styles, designs, dye colors 5697
new cellulosic fabrics from Japanese manufacturers 10078
new concepts in corduroy 2365
new Double Touch towel rounds out Cannon's Royal Touch lines 719
new duck cloth for furniture 7764
new fabrics focus on activewear makers 4617
new knit upholstery velvets added to Guilford's Dynasty One line 5388
new manmade 1986 fabrics. structure, production, and processing methods 7765
new Texforum computerized show and conference room at Japan's Toyobo 832
new Unilux home fabrics cloth from Springs Industries 6551
new velvet upholstery fabrics of Dacron XL unveiled by Milliken 289
new velvets, textures applauded by furniture makers 3667
new Xeron polyester drapery lining unveiled by Guilford's domestic unit 720
New York Fabric Show dominated by French, Italian fabrics 5379
newest woven spreads take a fashion turn 721
nonapparel fabric areas focus of Burlington Industries 3150
opulent fabrics with metallic touches star at Tissus de Lyon 290
orders of polyester/cotton prints strong for second quarter delivery 291
overview of duck fabrics 5389
paddings for apparel 292
pastel home fashions products highlight Paris home show 6977
pickup seen in print cloth buying as buyers cover third quarter 7784
piece good textiles. profile of fabrics and fibers 12535
pilling 1321
polyester and triacetate/nylon fabrics 7816
polyethylene sheet bags 293
polymeric thrombus resistant vascular graft 8887
polynosic fabrics and blends. shape retention 270
polypropylene/flax, packaging fabric, properties 11345
Portuguese Offer. themes for autumn/winter 1986. exhibition highlights 2363
post-cured cotton durable press slacks fabrics now offered by more mills 275
prices for gray print cloth up again as deliveries increasingly tighten 294
prices of drill, sheeting stronger while others weaker 5409
print cloth prices feel impact of American cotton plan 4255
print tablecloth revival benefiting Sleater 6979
printed fabrics doing well. profile 11629
printed table linens strong 722
prints, soft wovens lead spring table linen market 700
properties, objective measurement 295
Pyramid cloth, polyester and worsted blend, Burlington 8762
Pyramid cloth 8882
quality of jersey fabrics. effect of fiber characteristics, yarn properties 3276
raising the nap. purposes, methods, machinery 488
raw material structure as factor in product quality 2366
recycled towels 867
revival of fashionable prints boosts American mills' business 4274
rise in gray print cloth offerings lowers prices 3277
Rossville Mills' expansion programs. profile 11849
sales trends in custom curtains, draperies 6983
scientific sportswear fabrics. profile 10115
sewing problems with woven and knitted fabrics 6799
sharp business upturn for big print cloth mills in South Carolina 296
shiny fabrics fashionable for next spring 11304
shiny, luxury fabrics highlight Tissus de Lyon Show 297
silk fabrics, comparing polyester/silk blends and all silk fabrics 6603
silks hot for spring 1987 tailored fashions 4330
Soviet. new fabrics and clothing from manmade fibers 3288
specialty fabrics. catalogue. samples 4275
spicy, traditional fabrics highlight Incontri Venezia [1985] show 298
spring 1987 apparel fabrics get new, elegant surfaces 4276
spring 1987 apparel fabrics reflect American style 3278
spring 1987 sport coats in rich fabrics 9221
Spring Interstoff, fabrics. fashion designs 8869
Stevens Linen aims to meet furniture makers' needs 5914
strong print cloth buying fuels gray market turnaround 299
subtly textured fabrics hot for spring lines 300
summer and casual furniture 8192
suppliers. guidelines for evaluation. service, quality, price 12378
suture fabrics and their strength 8741
symposium on historic textile and paper conservation and characterization papers 10909
synthetic fabrics for 1987. uses, weaves, processing methods 11305
Systeme International, units of measurement 1734
taffeta 7766
technical fabrics market 10079
technical fabrics 927
tents, rental market 8888
textile baron Luciano Barbera 975
texture, color key to men's shirts for next spring and summer 642
textured polyester/nylon yarns in woven fabrics. weave patterns 7568
Thai fabric designs 7762
thermal and moisture content of treated materials. study 10117
three-dimensional braided textiles 10026
Tokyo Stoff fabric exhibition 10858
transparent light laminated fabrics 4277
trends in 1987 fabrics, types, designs, production 8889
TrendSet workshop and Interstoff exhibit. fabric fashions for next year 3979
tricot fabrics. viscose/nylon 6/polyester, polyacrylonitrile/polyester 7767
tricot weaving. tricot fabric properties. polyester/nylon blend 7650
Trimmings, Accessories and Fabrics Expo [1986]. highlights 12530
two different fashion fabric directions concern American buyers at Ideablella 5390
two new fabric groups expand Milliken's Choicemaker plan 5391
two new fabrics. Dacron "Comforteam" and an all cotton 6552
Ultramirage certification program underway at Du Pont 5398
unconstructed suit in Milanese men's wear collections 11654
United States production of broadwovens in 1985 drops 7.6 percent 5252
upholstery fabric protection formulators increasing dramatically 6733
upturn in 1986 fabrics sales seen by mills, converters 2201
velvets 2367
Voltex stitchbonded artificial fur fabrics, use of wastes 6544

washable sequinned fabrics for swimwear from M Brody 11268
washed linen hot for spring jeanswear 643
waterbed linens coming closer to conventional market 6988
waterproof, breathable cloth 4278
wearability, durability evaluated at end of one year wearing period 2368
wedding gown fabrics get new touches 5392
why jacquard and textures are so strong. seminar 7768
wicking behavior 7769
wide American gray print cloths still sought after by Europeans 3284
wool fabrics 3438
wool/polyester yarns, fabrics. pneumatic spinning, twisting machine 8759
woolseal fabrics 5393
woven fabrics, Gottlieb Daimler School 7653
woven fabrics, set pace for Star exhibition 739
woven polypropylene tape fabric found to be great cast concrete component 4323
Yarn Fair [1986] Accessories and Fabric Exposition 9687
yellowing of fabrics in storage 3888
zany textile prints rifles London's fashion scene 430

FASHION (SEE ALSO OTHER HEADINGS, SUCH AS APPAREL, APPAREL--UNDERWEAR, FABRICS, FORECASTS, KNIT FABRICS, CONSUMER ATTITUDES, MARKETING, HOME FURNISHINGS, RETAILING)
accessories business thriving on new fashion trends 3544
accessories for 1986/1987 holiday use reflective materials 10415
accessories for 1986/1987 holiday 10414
accessories for holiday 1986/1987 project strong sales increases 10413
accessories sales in major United States stores 10260
activewear becomes streetwear at Security Sporting Goods Stores 5647
activewear inspired daywear going strong 6874
activewear looks made sophisticated by offbeat combinations 10416
activewear, casual sportswear highlight Adidas spring line 679
advanced training course on fashion and finishing 1608
Alan Bilzerian. designer and retailer 3594
Albany area ski shops report brisk sales 2647
America becomes fashion marketing device at MAGIC 3638
American ready-to-wear star of Tokyo apparel show 3535
analysis of designer outfit 3268
angora popularity revival 6141
antique costume collector. Helen Uffner 9664
apparel fashions from Munich State Museum. historic survey 11097
apparel licensing, franchise business booming 5649
apparel retailers urged to offer sales promotions to boost sales 5760
appropriate dress a must for many New York restaurants 2563
Aris Isotoner accessories a great success story 5628
aspects of textile industry. fashion, fabrics, and exhibitions 983
Atlanta's small new intimate apparel shops attract growing following 5723
Australian fabrics for winter 1986 fashions 4493
autumn 1986 colors, patterns, and styles. wool. British Wool Textiles show 2615
basic sock looks predominate at 1986 Hosiery of Tomorrow Expo 3633
bath and area rugs 8180
bathing suit fashions 6905
bathrobes 1609
beach fashion 1610
bed and bath line from West Point Pepperell and Esprit merge 9356
Berlin as a fashion city 2610
Berlin Fashion Days 10842
best of fall fashions for the big and tall 3613
big and tall fashion business booming for Rochester chain 3615
big coat among key looks for 1986 fall 3548
big legwear, bodywear retailers expect good fall business 5651
black, white fashions forte of London's Joseph Ettedgui 4622
Bloomingdale's celebrates its centennial with a designers' promotion 10630
body conscious knit loungewear hot for fall 5652
bodywear bouncing back for spring 5653
bodywear trends for 1986/1987 by Du Pont incorporating Lycra 3588
brand name jeans makers take different licensing routes 5656
British designers ring changes on classic jackets 10400
British knitwear 201
Bureaux. design studio in London 3609
business activities of designer Giorgio Armani. Emporio Armani boutiques 10261
buttons 3550
buying patterns, attendance mixed at recent New York Pret 5659
California manufacturers introduce holiday/resort lines 11617
Calvin Klein designs for Bergdorf Goodman 10401
camel hair, mohair, cashmere. fashions with hair fibers 2033
career training for fashion industry 13297
career uniforms 8059
Carlin lingerie and homewear 1986/1987 lines, styles, fabrics 3610
Casual Apparel Show in Hong Kong. highlights. new fashions 10328
Champion Products' activewear big hit in Finland 2648
Charles of the Ritz, current status and objectives 9271
Cherokee Group apparel 8281
Chicago and New York designers 10402
Christian Dior house being revitalized by Bernard Arnault 3611
Christian Dior. profile 8255
Christmas neckwear sales for 1985 up twenty percent 2550
circular knits hot as fashion cycle takes sudden swing 7790
classic looks key to new Kelly Rochford collection 586
classic spring loungewear Sanchez style 621
classic styles 4570
cleanlined, feminine looks key to Egon's spring line 588
coats and coveralls. colors, sizes, coordinates 10331
coats. fall [1986] styles 10418
Coke apparel bubbling with success 5629
collars topping off Parachute's spring looks 589
collections of British and Irish fabric designers presented in London 5367
color and design trends 2616
color forecasting 8400
color hoped to create excitement in fall 1986 jeans, slacks market 4613
Colorado ski apparel sales strong while those in Northeast slow 678
colorful knitting keeps Kaffe Fassett happy 2268
colors and yarns for European knitwear for 1987 spring 5308
colors, 1986/1987 fall and winter 12848
computer aided design 7109 7110 7115 7116
computerized fashion design 1177 3803
continental collections for 1986 spring/summer 301
costume designer Patricia Zipprodt profiled 8061
cotton fashions. 1987/1988 season 11622
cotton panties seen having greatest growth potential 8085
creativity in fashion 3616
cruise and resort collections from West Coast manufacturers have increased bookings 11623
cycling clothes, sportswear 12924
daywear collections 10362
denim and chambray in indigo blue for 1987 spring/summer 11624
denim for spring 1987. unexpected silhouettes 4624
denim rebound prompts makers to diversify, refine offerings 4254
denim. bleaching, oversized cuts. new looks 10419
denim. Burlington Sportswear Fabrics 277
design industries of the United States, Great Britain, and Netherlands 7306
design. formula for success, elements of good product 2966
designer apparel sales brisk this spring 8062
designer Ariane Buckschewski 1618

designer Balenciaga 1620
designer furs. 1986/1987 winter 8111 8112
designer Hartmut Schnoor 1577
designer holiday resort collections. problems 9276
Designers' Collective show for 1987 spring and summer 10403
designs 1614 1924 6928
different European fashion directions confusing American fabric buyers 649
Dior's couture collection frill-free 3536
domestic producers gain from import reduction 10488
doubleknit resurgence 9995
downtown's new body language 590
Du Pont and Courtaulds 1987 spring and summer 7761
Du Pont sweater predictions for next fall 644
early fall looks at Chloe 3475
early sales of activewear for spring in warm Southwest catch retailers by surprise 4644
educational programs 12849
English leatherwear collection 6904
Esprit's giant photos in advertising campaigns 9459
evening wear. gowns, dresses, suits and tuxedos. fashion 10332
exercise clothing. new fashions 680
exhibitions 1953
fabric colors, textures, and patterns for 1986 autumn season 3149
fabric producers seen at Prato Expo 6768
fabrics for fall and winter 1986 at Interstoff 5385
fabrics for next spring and summer. fashion profile 6550
fabrics for spring and summer 6536
fall 1986 fashion fabric offerings 4269
fall 1986 loungewear, robe market draws strong response 5725
fall 1986 shapely shearlings Italian style 5669
fall and winter 1986/1987 fashion 10420
fall and winter knitwear fashions 6906
fall fashion 1615
fall sleepwear offerings to trigger tricot popularity 6877
fall sport shirt lines being expanded by major branded shirt makers 2569
fall sportswear sales seen boosted by knits 4625
fall/holiday 1986 fashion fabrics move to opulence 4270
fall/winter 1986/1987 fashion 1616
fall/winter fabrics take to the hunt 2364
fall/winter fashion 3617 3982
fall/winter Paris Designer shows draw mixed reactions 3554
fashion active underwear, T-shirts 2592
fashion colors from Viscosuisse 1564
fashion for 1986 summer 613
fashion for 1987 spring/summer 3606
fashion forecasts for next fall and winter 4690
fashion from Enka 3619
fashion ideas of actor Ian Richardson 3618
fashion in hosiery 4287
fashion merchandising keeps Harrods alive and thriving 4597
fashion show. present and future 652
fashion trends for 1986 season 2609
fashion's most prolific designer, Karl Lagerfeld 4528
fashionable hats lead the way for spring 3555
fashionable sportswear focus of activewear firms 5672
fashionable, functional skiwear focus of retailers for next fall 5772
fashionable, successful looks focus of lingerie retailers 5726
fashions from Selba 6907
few fur orders placed by Americans at Hong Kong fair 4638
fifties inspired looks alive and well in London 3620
financial status of French designers 12851
financial status of United States designers 12850
fleecewear 11625
Florida surf, beach wear retailers see hefty 1986 sales gains 3642
Florida's cruisewear store Ermee Cruiser knows success 5632
forecast designs from Italian designers. 1987 spring and summer. military style 9209
forecast for fall hosiery fashion 8119
forecast, fabrics and colors for next spring 7770
forecasts from Celanese director 2626
formalwear sales for 1986 seen rising 4563
French fashion advertising. videos 3773
fresh back-to-school looks, dependable resources top choices of buyers at Dallas 5674
frill-free looks key to Valentino's spring collection 3477
from Christian Fischbacher 1619
from Linea Tessile Italiana 1621
from Mabu Jersey 654
from the sociological viewpoint 656
Fruit of the Loom fashion 2611
full shapes with fitted tops highlight Calvin Klein's fall line 2573
funwear. shirts, pants, knits, colors 10333
fur fashion exhibition. I.C.E. in Zuerich 9311
furs seen hot this fall 9310
furs 8110
German fashion products selling slowly in United States and Germany 10806
glamorous designer innerwear coming for spring 5728
golfwear focus of European sports apparel makers 4645
Gottex Industries. Lycra blend swimwear 10404
Grief Companies' designer apparel labels to be refocused 8056
handmade lace fashions spell success at Nouveau Niche 6859
happy hour on Paris's streets 650
Harrogate Fashion Fair [1986]. highlights 9252
hats star accessory for spring 3559
hefty yule sales gains posted by nation's stores 2641
high fashion retailer Martha Phillips's key to success 8065
higher priced Milan fashions don't deter American buyers 3560
hippie fashions alive and well 8103
history of tuxedos 3605
Hoboken changes its image 9202
holiday accessories linked to apparel designs 10422
holiday knits and sweaters 8100
holiday sleepwear 10421
hosiery designer von Walstrom on board with Bonnie Doon 5749
hosiery fashion trends at London hosiery exhibition 8116
hosiery fashion 202
Igedo, Munich Fashion Week show highlights 4619
India inspired ready-to-wear from Bergdorf 574
indigo yarn. market demand and production problems 12463
Indonesian fashion industry 7283
innovative, durable fabrics eyed by slacks producers for fall 5365
interlinings. new innovations from Vilene. 1986 Fashion Tours 10076
International Hosiery Exhibition. profile 7211
International model unveiled by American apparel makers 2556
Interstoff highlights. TrendSet, TrendsLive fashion show for 1986/1987 fall/winter 3612
Interstoff [1985]. exhibit highlights. fabric fashion trends 4268
Interstoff [54th]. apparel fabric show 7282
Interstoff [54th]. fashion show 4626
Interstoff [54th]. popular fabrics and fashions 1298
Interstoff [54th]. textures 6086
Interstoff, April 1986, Frankfurt 6092
Interstoff. profile of summer 1987 fashions 11743
Interstoff. trends in colors and materials for 1987 spring/summer 11611
Interstoff. [fifty-fifth] exhibition highlights. fashion 9916
interview with fashion designer Jean Paul Gaultier 11626
intimate apparel department Intimacies opened at Bloomingdale's 8087
intimate apparel designs for 1986. small volume, offbeat lines 10423
intimate apparel sets a growing category 8086
Italian fashion fabrics seen at Texitalia 11619
jeans fashions 9277
jeans. Lee using nostalgia to sell 6860
jeanswear. latest fashion trends. prints, quilteds 10335
jersey dresses with Greek-style draping, materials, designs 5592
John Fair enters fashion world 3540
junior apparel chain Contempo Casuals still growing 3644
Keighley Mills increased production of cotton look synthetic yarns

2175
knit fabrics and styles featured at Italian fair 889
knit fashions star of Israel Designs show 5683
knit shirt popular for uniforms 8068
knit, slim looks key to International Design Group offerings 3562
knitwear at seventeenth Pitti Filati 6909
knitwear fashion 3198 4627 6463
knitwear fashions, fall market 9278
knitwear fashions 6906
knitwear for 1986. fashion shows by Wool Bureau at Knitting Yarn Fair 3563
knitwear in Southeastern stores 5686
knitwear, wear now sportswear top retailers' early fall shopping lists 5685
knitwear. International Wool Fashion Office forecasts 8104
knitwear 11627
latest daywear offerings lacy, luxurious 6878
latest nightwear styles and fabrics. short 3457
latest underwear styles. teddies and coordinates 3462
Lauren's New York store 10405
legwear designers lace up for spring 668
legwear, bodywear firms see gains in coming year 2577
leisure looks highlight latest contemporary sportswear lines 6861
leisure looks invading loungewear offerings 4628
leisurewear. fabrics and styles 10340
licensed designer watches 8105
lighter weight fashions seen boosting orders at California Mart 5741
linen fabrics soar in popularity in warm weather apparel 10080
Liz Claiborne, reviewed 4602
London's fashion retailing dominated by Peter Bertelsen 5740
London's fashion student's imaginations run wild 645
Lycra by Du Pont. fashionable for outerwear next year 4333
Marcia Hecker. sales representative and promoter. profile 10406
Maryland hat retailer Hats in the Belfry expanding 5637
Michael Jackson name bought for eighteen million dollars 6921
Milan collections disappoint retailers 4565
Modain fashion 1947
modern fashion and technology 1927
modifications a must in United States Army uniforms 3572
more sweater dollars allocated by retailers for fall 3573
Munich Fashion Week, October 6 to 9 1985, exhibitions of spring/summer 1986 clothing 4496
museum. Louvre, Paris 10859
narrow silhouettes, knits stars of Paris designer collections 3625
National Council of French Fashion Designers. Fatex 8476
National Knitwear and Sportswear Association show to spotlight American yarn, fabrics and apparel. profile 12743
new adult apparel, fabrics, styles, designs, dye colors 5697
new fashion designs 1571
new hosiery styles for fall from major producers and designers 5402
new sleepwear line from Hanro USA 624
new sportswear line from Pepsi 6869
new spring/summer 1986 fashion designs and colors 4630
new yarns and looks for fashion hosiery 308
New York designers 10407
New York Fabric Show dominated by French, Italian fabrics 5379
New York Pret. fashions for next fall and winter 11489
next summer's fashions. pictorial 661
novelty tops versus polos in Pacific Northwest 9279
Ocean Pacific. new fall and winter line, Winter Surf 12846
on the "Transit Through Berlin" fair 1617
outlook for 1986 sportswear business optimistic 2579
overseas manufacturers penetrate United States market. problems 11584
pants combinations 1625
Paris couture collections offer both wild, sane looks 3454
Paris fall collections equestrian inspired 5639
Paris Winter Apparel Show, fashion trends, fabrics, colors, styles 3473
Paris's new street fashions on the slim side 647
Pasha dressing key to Tokyo spring collections 496
Passport, men's wear fashion showcase a big hit 8057
Perry Ellis designs 9272
Perry Ellis Portfolio collection 9273
Peruvian hand knitting business 7212
Philadelphia fashion extravaganza kicks off Fashion Week 3474
pictorial of latest underwear styles from major companies 3463
Pierre Cardin shop to open in Moscow 2636
Pitti Filati exhibition highlights. new trends in yarn and knitwear 2612
Pitti Filati. Italian 1986/1987 fashion designs 3986
pleats 1626
Polo approach for spring/summer low key 576
polo shirts 11628
polyester fashions created by Ellen Hauptli 6528
polyester/silk neckwear seen making a comeback 5700
Portuguese Offer. themes for Autumn/Winter 1986. exhibition highlights 2363
Prato Expo [1985] knit apparel, fashion trends for 1986/1987 fall/winter 4495
predictions for next fall/winter. color and class 3630
Premiere Vision clothing fair 9134
Premiere Vision, Paris, March 1986. preview 6093
preparation of a collection 1627
printed fabrics doing well. profile 11629
prints offering abstract versions of jungle figuratives for 1986 spring and summer 9915
promotions and advertising boost 1986 swimwear sales 10425
protection of fashion designs 9280
Ralph Lauren's Polo shop licensing a great success 2637
reaction to environment 651
recent and developing fashion trends, apparel and accessory types 3626
refined denim looks key to Toledo's spring 598
regular priced sweaters hot holiday sellers 2582
resort classics. glamour combined with tradition 10426
resort looks for 1986 filled with youthful flirtatiousness 10427
retail profits, storage costs 9281
retail sales flat, no outstanding style for [spring 1986] 10506
retailers to place serious but cautious fall orders at California Mart 5702
retailing agreement between Gruppo Finanziario Tessile and Montana 12852
retailing strategies used at Fashion Week showroom sales 10428
robe business revival focus of intimate apparel makers for fall 5732
romantic look returns to modern fashion 10429
rugged sportswear looks key to Trekka spring 497
runway look at Ungaro's, Lagerfeld's spring offerings 3459
Russian sable sales boom 11667
SA fall [1986] collection 10410
SA fall [1986] collections and retailers 10409
San Francisco activewear makers turn merchandisers 5642
Scottish Woolen Publicity Council promotes fabric collections 5930
seventeenth Pitti Filati fall and winter 1986/1987 European fashions 1628
seventeenth Pitti Filati Yarn Fair, yarn trends for the Winter 1986/1987 season 2962
Seventh Avenue collections shape up for spring 577
Seventh Avenue gearing up for spring 578
Seventh Avenue spring looks seen boosting sales 579
sexy lingerie. newest fashion 3590
shiny fabrics fashionable for next spring 11304
shiny, luxury fabrics highlight Tissus de Lyon Show 297
shoes as works of art 6871
short coats and jackets for 1986 fall season 10430
shorter, satiny warmwear for next fall 4587
silks hot for spring 1987 tailored fashions 4330
small volume designers on Seventh Avenue 10431
socks shown at Hosiery of Tomorrow show. profiles on products 5403
Southeast regional trends 9274
spare looks key to Sachs's spring line 601
specialty fibers market, cashmere, alpaca, angora 6137

Spezitex apparel 2556
spirited, youthful looks stars of Yves Saint Laurent's fall line 5704
sport fashion show, cycling 11616
sports fashion producer Luhty Oy of Finland 11601
sports fashion 2623
sportswear and leisurewear fashion trends for 1986/1987 winter 4497
sportswear for spectators at Merona 10432
sportswear 9282
sporty elegance key to Nusport's spring 602
spring 1987 apparel fabrics get new, elegant surfaces 4276
spring 1987 apparel fabrics reflect American style 3278
spring 1987 sport coats in rich fabrics 9221
spring and summer 1987. formal and leisure wear 11556
spring and summer fashion 4631
spring couture collection shaped by Yves Saint Laurent 3627
spring couture season in Paris 3479
spring cover-ups streamlined 626
spring eveningwear by Anne Lawrence 606
spring exercise looks from Puma 677
spring fashions blooming at Miss O designs 663
spring fashions by Ungaro, Lagerfeld 3480
spring fashions California style 2584
spring looks from Chui and Thomson 607
spring pants enlivened with prints 604
spring sleepwear Sanchez style 625
spring's fashionable socks seen drawing strong response 2585
spring's hot knits 2586
spring's loungewear lures 5734
spring's sensuous tops from Jennifer George 609
spring, summer 1986 fashion trends, casualwear, intimate wear. Igedo highlights 4633
spring/summer 1986 fashions. Milan 10433
spring/summer fashion from Dierig 581
spring/summer fashion 2587
spring/summer intimate apparel clean, sensuous 2596
standardized clothing in service industries 12789
stars of Paris fall collections 5706
stars of the Seventh Avenue spring collections 610
steady increase in new large size apparel lines pleases producers 5707
streetwear ski looks hot for fall 8076
student designer fashion show at Los Angeles Fashion Institute of Design and Merchandising 10434
student fashion designs from the Fachhochschule Hamburg 12853
stylish weekend wear focus of two Denver functional sportswear chains 5709
subtly textured fabrics hot for spring lines 300
suit sales decline in Southeast 5710
suits and jackets 1629
summer 1987 fashions from Florence 8107
summer 1987 fashions 6913
summer fashion 3628
summer knitwear fashions 6364
summer ruffles 2588
summer/fall/winter fashion 1630
surfwear top seller in Miami sporting goods stores 5711
Swatch Watch television commercials 10497
sweater looks for fall 9222
sweaters and knitwear, key for 1986. New Yarn Directions seminar at Knitting Yarn Fair 3581
sweaters, 1987 fall. new yarns 13293
sweaters. fall 1987. types of yarns sought at Yarn Fair [1986] by designers 12369
swimwear breaks out early in Phoenix 4590
swimwear fashions for next summer 665
swimwear from Japanese synthetic fiber manufacturers 6914
swimwear lines realigning. conservative buyers suffer 10439
swimwear promotions aggressive for 1987 cruise season 10437
swimwear specialty shops prosper 10438
swimwear. special attention to fit and sizing 10436
Swiss Fabric Export Group, other Europeans. activities at [1986] New York Fashion Show 11490
T-shirts, Gavin Beaumont, Splash Products 8078
teenagers' fashion attitudes 10348
Textitalia [1986] spotlights Greek industry 10411
Textitalia [1986]. Italian fabric exhibition 10062
textile design 12679
trade shows, New York 12854
traditional American folk art motifs. floor cloths and kitchen accessories 8206
traditional wedding trend boosting gown business 5712
trench coats from East Germany 10329
trend away from active sportswear 4634
trend reports and video press kits for apparel advertising. profile 12791
trends for next fall/winter. hints for the drycleaner 653
trends for spring/summer 1986, based on the fifty-third Interstoff offerings 1622
trends for yarns in 1986/1987 winter season fashions 6371
trends in Southeastern United States 9316
trends, use of interlinings in apparel manufacture 9140
TrendSet workshop and Interstoff exhibit. fabric fashions for next year 3979
trimming trendsetters. forecasts by The Fashion Service 3629
tropical, figuratives, batiks in bright colors for 1987 spring 10440
turtleneck. history of style and present fashion position 11559
two different fashion fabric directions concern American buyers at Ideabiella 5390
Ungaro's sexy fall collection big hit with stores 5644
uniforms by Barco of California. new line. the Right Impression 4591
United States and European influence on Japanese fashions 9275
United States fashion designers 10861
updated classics, stirrups seen hot for next spring, summer 616
upturn in outerwear sales have manufacturers optimistic for next season 5765
Valentino shows luxurious but sober looks for 1986 fall 10412
velvets 302
vintage clothing brought upscale by Jeremy Hackett 10441
washed linen hot for spring jeanswear 643
weak dollar not seen bothering apparel retailers shopping for fall 8079
weakening dollar forces up prices of European fashions 5713
wearable art versus fashion 12855
West Coast bodywear firms see gains for spring 5645
West German apparel export institute 2613
West German fashion export institute 2614
West Germany. exports 7223
Western trend being boosted by West Coast retailers 672
western wear making a fashion comeback 9223
wholesaling takes a lesson from retailing methods 10442
window displays turn swimwear fast 10443
winter fabric styles 8108
winter fashion and leisure fashion 5743
winter fashion designs from William Prym 12856
winter fashion 2624 4635
winter fashions 2590
winter styles 8109
wool and cotton for women 655
wool fashion 619
wool jersey fashions by designers 4637
Woolseal fashion 4621
work clothes. Ramm Styles 9225
woven sports shirts, surf shorts. NAMSB 9283
yarn color and silhouette forecasts for 1987 fall 12370
Yarn Fair [1986] Accessories and Fabric Exposition 9687
Yarn Fair [1986]. textured and shiny yarns for sweaters 13291
Yarn Fair. Trimmings, Accessories, and Fabrics Expo. [1986] highlights 12847
yarns in fashion. profile 11132
young French designers exhibit 5745
young set target of Hathaway's new marketing approach 4595
youth and leisure fashion manufacture 2601

zany textile prints rifles London's fashion scene 430

FASHION--CHILDREN'S WEAR (SEE ALSO OTHER HEADINGS, SUCH AS APPAREL, APPAREL--CHILDRENS WEAR, APPAREL--UNDERWEAR, FABRICS, FORECASTS, KNIT FABRICS, CONSUMER ATTITUDES, MARKETING)
Benetton 10444
booming children's swimwear business seen continuing 5654
boys' shirts, long shorts boosting spring sales 6854
boys' sportswear 1987 spring/summer 12857
boys' sportswear top seller for Easter 5655
boys' swimwear in prints for next summer 583
Burlington Ms.'s fabrics for spring and holiday clothes 8890
children's fabrics. fashion. design, finish, color methods 8883
colorable children's T-shirts 10446
conservative boys' wear hot for spring 5666
cotton 1987 summer apparel 11563
creation of a children's clothing line. fashion, durability, consumers, expectations 7985
East Germany 10350
fleece for children's clothes 9228
freshest boys' fleece looks for fall 5675
girls' dresses blooming for spring 591
girls' Eva Joia Club Collection draws amazing response 5678
girls' swimwear maker Dive-ettes more fashion conscious 5677
girls' wear retailers benefiting from population growth 5679
high end designs from O'Neal 10447
Italian fashion, buyer interest 11562
key fall fashion looks for boys 5682
knits in children's clothing 9229
knitwear fashion for boys 3621
knitwear. spring and summer 12885
metallics and bright colors 10448
Milanese I Paninari. youth subculture 11621
new children's specialty stores springing up everywhere 5698
New York's hottest children's wear boutiques 5758
Pitti Bimbo for 1987. retrospective looks reflected in Bermuda shorts 10408
Pitti Bimbo, Italian children's wear exhibit 11664
Pitti Bimbo. Italian children's wear 12069
Pitti Bimbo/Bimbo Moda [21st], fashion exhibitions, children's clothing designs 4491
preteen market. sophisticated new designs 10449
sophisticated, upscale, high priced 10450
specialty clothing stores boom 10451
spring children's wear business looking good 5764
spring, summer 1986 fashion trends for children. International Trade Fair highlights 4632
strong spring children's shoe business expected 5708
summer apparel from East Germany 10352
toddler dresses spring into action 615
Topsville Manufacturing profile. preteen girls' wear 10445
winter fashions 9284

FASHION-MEN'S WEAR (SEE ALSO OTHER HEADINGS, SUCH AS APPAREL, APPAREL--MEN'S WEAR, APPAREL--UNDERWEAR, CONSUMER ATTITUDES, FABRICS, FORECASTS, KNIT FABRICS, MARKETING)
Aca Joe's profits from licenses soar 5627
American influenced men's fashions highlight Paris shows 6903
American Western looks among stars at SEHM 3607
baseball uniforms 12923
beach looks 12865
best of men's fall fashions from Designer's Collective 3614
big and tall category 11569
big, tall men's wear makers cashing in on fashion boom 3549
boxer shorts ascend in sales 10417
boys' tailored clothing market 11645
Brian Bubb new director of men's wear at Perry Ellis 12858
Britain men's wear 4618
British Designer Menswear Trade Exhibition in London 13285
British looks for men evolving, not revolutionary 10452
British traditions parodied for fall by young designers at SEHM 3608
casual slacks. [1986] fall 10455
Charles Jourdan for men in 1987 spring. soft, broad silhouettes 10453
classic men's wear refined for fall 3551
classic, eccentric looks key to Consumer Guide's men's line 587
coats and suits for spring 1987 season 10456
colors in men's wear 1987 spring and summer 12866
cotton sweaters hot item in the East 8069
cotton sweaters in great demand at PANOMAC 3568
country look fabrics key to men's fall 1986 sportswear 285
Dayton Hudson stays ahead of trends with private label 12900
denim men's wear 10457
denims and chambrays 12867
designer shops opened by Peter Bertelsen, success story 1623
designs by Jeff Sayre 8072
dual purpose super blazer hot for fall 5691
emphasis on solid dress shirts may lead to flat fall sales 4573
English Menswear Designer Collection 3538
Euro-preppie look at Uomo Italia 11614
Eurostyle Collections Show 11631
evening wear 10458
fall 1986 men's jeans, slacks 4574
fall 1986 men's wear inspired by West, Indians 5668
fall 1986 Paris designer collections for men 3456
fall 1986 season 10459
fall 1986 sport shirt business well ahead of previous year 5694
fall 1986 young men's sportswear Generra style 4575
fall and winter 1987 preview 12868
fall and winter fashions 10460
fall and winter men's fashions 9288
fall cropped jackets shorter, slimmer 6863
fall fashions Milan style 3569
fall men's fashion Tokyo style 8064
fall men's wear Milan style 3553
fall novelty fleece tops hot item at NAMSB 5692
fall suits taking on fresh look 267
fall/winter men's wear 2617
fancy, novelty sweaters seen hot for fall 5693
Farah Clothing labeled boys, young men's line introduced 3539
Fashion Collective exhibition. sportswear 12842
fashion show and Inter-Jeans, held in Cologne 1955
fashion trends at International Men's Fashion Week in Cologne 657
fashion trends. 1986 spring/summer MAB 658
fashion trends. Fashion at the Festival show highlights 659
fashion 6910 6911
fashions at 1986 IMBEX 6864
fashions at SEHM relaxed and made of cotton 3622
Finnish men's wear takes on new image 6848
Florence Fashion Show, men's wear designs, knit apparel 4490
formal men's wear for Ascot 10461
French fashions, spring and summer 12859
French men's wear designs 12860
French tailored clothing collections. preview 11632
gas pump inspired men's fashions key to Code Bleu's fall line 5676
Gaudi Hombre. Spain's men's wear show at Barcelona 13298
Hawaiian style clothes demand increases orders for print fabric 11633
Henry Grethel's Refined Sportsman look 6850
history of cadets' uniforms at West Point 10486
hosiery, underwear, and loungewear 10353
hosiery. coordinated with sportswear 10462
industrial rental jackets, men's 6893
interlinings market upswing 11573
international model for traditional tailored men's clothing 9289
Italian designers adapt United States looks 11612
Italian fashions for spring. profile 11567
Italian men's wear collections 11620
Italian men's wear designers. United States influence 9231
Italian men's wear fashions 1987 spring and summer 11634
jeans and slacks for spring 11646

knit tops big hit on West Coast 5695
knitwear fashions 6912
knitwear for men 2619
lawyer's wardrobe 12869
lightweight suits 3623
London Midseason exhibition. designer clothes 10846
loose, tailored silhouette a must for Marcasiano's men 3566
loungewear 10504
MAGIC fashion show. men's wear 9285
manufacturing and marketing designer men's wear 9290
McGregor, Playboy apparel promoters are sportsmen 5638
men's apparel buying habits. 1987 spring trends 2620
Men's Fashion Exhibition Cologne. fashion trends 10847
men's sportswear and activewear sales high across the United States 9233
men's wear business changes 9235
men's wear market newest target of Benetton 6866
men's wear sales in Southeast are slow 9234
men's wear slimmed down by Parisian designers 6867
Miami Vice look 9286
Milan designer collections 11635
Milan men's wear designer collections 11636
Milan men's wear lines include some fall fashion news 3541
Milan's fall 1986 men's fashions 3542
Milanese designer collections 11637 11638 11639 11817
Milanese designers for 1987 spring/summer season 11640
national consumer survey. purchasing trends in men's wear 9236
neckties. new colors, fashions 10355
neckwear and accessories [1986] fall 9292
neckwear companies 10869
neckwear. retailing 9291
pants 9293
Paris collections, 1987 spring 12861
Paris designer selections 12862
Paris men's wear 1987 spring and summer collections 12863
Paris spring/summer 1987 men's wear shows 12864
Pitti Uomo [29th]. fashion for next year 4616
Playboy, Cardin, Klein, men's brief fabric designs 10367
Politix. California sportswear store specializing in affordable European fashion for men 12911
Portex exhibition of Portuguese men's wear for 1987 season 10454
Premiere Vision Fashion Show. color and fashion direction clear 12744
preview of men's fall sweaters, shirts 4585
problems cited by new West Coast men's wear makers 8075
rayon fibers strong in young men's sportswear 10463
retailing in Northeast is up from last year. men's wear 9237
Riviera Slacks, profile 11832
rugged apparel great strength for Sears 5696
rugged men's wear hot at Sportster sporting goods stores 5703
Russian looks highlight Tokyo fall men's collections 8058
sales in men's wear departments 9294
sales up due to surf looks in men's wear 9238
Seattle Pre-Line. knit shirts, cotton sweaters, sweatshirts 11641
SEHM [1985]. men's wear fashions 3472
SEHM. British designers exhibit suit collections in Paris 12845
Selba apparel. spring/summer 1987 collections 6907
Sesena capes back in favor 6851
shirt and sweaters 1987 spring 12870
shirt collar which adjusts to fit wearer's neck by Arrow 662
shirts take on visually exciting designs 6865
shirts. colorful variety 11647
shirts 1572
simple men's wear key to Vass' spring line 599
slim shapes, knits key to Gaultier's fall collection 3499
slim silhouette key to Gaultier's, Montana's fall men's wear 3500
soft tailoring at 1985 MAB 2622
Southwest men buy Westernwear more for function than fashion 5643
specialty store retailers fall upon hard times 3646
sports wear collections 12871
spring and summer 1986 fashion trends seen in Europe 4629
spring and summer 1987 designer wear from Paris 12872
spring and summer 1987 fashion preview 12873
spring and summer 1987 fashions. forecast 11662
spring and summer 1987. International Design Group Show 11648
spring fashions from Britain. profile 11579
spring fashions. German Institute for Men's Fashion 9295
spring hosiery fashion trends 2627
spring men's wear Perry Ellis style 605
spring sleepwear Sanchez style 623
spring suits and sport coats 11649
spring/summer 1986 men's fashions. twenty-fifth SEHM 664
spring/summer fashion 9296
stars of Paris fall 1986 men's wear collections 3485
suit jackets in small, medium, and large sizes 11580
suits and jackets 9297
suits. consumer demand for international model 11650
summer 1986 fashion 1943
summer. fashion pictorial 9239
sweater slacks a new, growing classification 8070
swimwear forecast 11704
swimwear, Royal Sportswear 11651
tailored clothing influenced by sportswear 11652
texture, color key to men's shirts for next spring and summer 642
ties and shirts. new designs 11653
trends tending toward casual pieces 2621
trends. lighter weight fabrics for suits 3624
Trevira International Studio. spring and summer 1987, trends 11642
trim, body hugging men's fashions star of fall British Designer collections 5742
tuxedos. history and manufacture 12809
unconstructed suit in Milanese men's wear collections 11654
underwear. impact of fashion on business discussed by three large manufacturers 2594
United States influence European and Japanese men's fashions 9287
United States men's shirt manufacturers 10868
United States retailers and Milanese men's wear 11643
Uomomoda in United States 11615
upmarket, classic, stylish. British industry 10356
upscale men's apparel center growing on New York's Fifth and Thirty-Fourth Street 4594
West Coast men's wear sales up 9232
West Coast sportswear manufacturers promote lighter, softer denim in Southwest styles 11644
winter 1986/1987 fashion designs 2509
wool overcoat revival pushes raincoats aside 3571
young men's fall lines rushed for unusually early West Coast shows 499
young men's knitwear rebounds for fall 5720
young men's market. replacing Miami Vice look 9298
young men's printed swimwear, shorts hot on East, Gulf Coasts 8082
young men's retailers banking on bright colors to add fashion to basics 3643
young men's retailers wrapping up fall shopping spree 5721

FASHION-WOMEN'S WEAR (SEE ALSO OTHER HEADINGS, SUCH AS APPAREL, APPAREL--WOMEN'S WEAR, APPAREL--UNDERWEAR, CONSUMER ATTITUDES, FABRICS, FORECASTS, KNIT FABRICS, MARKETING)

accessories retailers increase fall budgets 5717
accessories 11658
activewear Adidas style 682
aerobic wear 10373
Alcott & Andrews career women's apparel store enjoying success 6925
Anne Klein sportswear still hot across the country 4564
apparel colors from Viscosuisse 1424
apparel makers focus on real summer merchandise 3582
apparel 6915
Armani women's lingerie 9245

autumn and winter fashions from Modit 11586
bestselling women's fall 1986 sportswear looks cited 5650
bestselling women's spring fashions 4567
Bill Blass signs with Evelyn Pearson. women's robes 10386
body conscious fashion. highlights of designer collections 10474
boxer set. fashion for next spring 11588
bras and panties 10502
bridal veils shorter, simpler 5657
Calvin Klein resort wear collection 11656
cancan crinolines and bustiers from Lagerfeld and Chanel for 1986 fall 10475
career women's fashions focus of sportswear firms 5660
Carmelo Pomodora profiled. New York designer women's sportswear 12874
Carole Little for Saint-Tropez West 11630
chic sweater looks dominate spring women's collections 584
children and teenager fashions 4623
children's fashion 648 1567 1611 1612 1613
children's fashions at Pitti Bimbo and Moda Bimbo 6767
children's knitwear firm making waves 5753
children's swimwear market entered by Ocean Pacific 5664
children's wear firms increase character licensing budgets 5663
children's wear makers see fall gains harder to reach 5662
children's wear retailers see strong spring ahead 5762
children's wear retailers see trendy fashions boosting sales 5661
children's wear store Merry Simmons still thriving on success 5761
couture returns to original intent in 1986 Paris collections 10476
cover-ups. bikinis promise to boost ailing swimwear market 10477
crop top. new fashion look in daywear 12815
cruise lines make the transition from fall to spring smoother 10478
David Cameron. designer of women's clothing 8101
demand for women's bright wool fashions keeping mills busy 6668
denim in sportswear 12881
designer Charles Kleibecker 10479
designer couture collections, mixing styles 11659
designer Danny Noble at work 5718
designer Mastroianni Atlanta's best kept secret 5716
designers' spring hits 8081
draped, rippled looks key to Ungaro's 1986 collection 3552
dress design from Tracy Mills 12882
dress industry constantly changing 6856
dress popularity boosts petite sales 2566
dresses' hot streak seen continuing 2567
Echo Design Group offers both scarves, belts 3537
Emanuel Ungaro's latest 9299
Eres swimwear sporty and feminine, not vulgar 12891
Everything But Water. beachwear store in Miami 11681
fake fur items 9248
fall and winter 1987 preview 12868
fall fashion trends seen continuing for spring 5744
fall gowns get lace, embroidery treatments 6883
fall/winter robes dazzling with exciting touches 6881
fall/winter women's fashions Armani style 5671
fantasy looks return to Paris design houses after a sober hiatus 10480
female fashion 1940
feminine silhouettes key to Saint Laurent's spring line 3476
feminine, tailored looks key to Milan spring collections 4529
femininely tailored looks shape Milan fall collections 5673
Florida's upscale women's Exit Shops focus on the unusual 5631
formalwear from Maggu 12883
French couture fashions. Hebe Dorsey interviewed 12875
French Women's Ready to Wear Salon 12843
German designs for long, romantic looks that still function 10464
Giorgio Armani. new designs 10465
Gloria Sachs. designer and businesswoman in woman's apparel 11618
graphic designs 9303
Guidry-Robin and Cliff Boone dresses 9300
history of women's sportswear 3561
holiday designs. women's underwear 10372
hottest women's spring fashions at Milan's best boutiques 4578
intimate apparel for 1987 resort 12884
Italian fashions for 1987 spring and summer 11585
Italian ready to wear collections 12876
jackets shaping up for spring 618
jackets, coats, and suits for women. material 9304
Jugo-Textil Fair. new designs presented 2591
Kansas dress firm committed to basics, technology 6896
knit fabrics in fashion for dresses 5414
knit fashion trends for women. winter 1986. highlights 2618
knitwear, French 11590
knitwear. new textures, colors, patterns, silhouettes 10375
knitwear. spring and summer 12885
lace, embroidery give intimate apparel romantic touch 8088
lack of newness in men's basics has buyers at MAGIC grumbling 3564
lightweight knitwear stars of early fall women's collections 5689
Linda Allard. designer for Ellen Tracy 8102
lingerie 10482
Liz Claiborne. profile 10466
London fashions 12877
long, full skirts and dresses 8106
loose fitting styles 12818
loosened-up looks key to Valentino's spring 3567
loungewear influenced by sportswear, ready-to-wear 6887
loungewear, updated robes focus of lingerie makers for fall 5731
luxurious bridal gowns always in style 5690
manmade versus cotton apparel and industrial purpose belts, tests 5593
Miami's Camille women's specialty shop savoring taste of success 5757
Milan Fashion Exhibition, gray and black predominate 11657
Milan shows. women's fashion trends. Y-silhouette 4620
mother/daughter looks 10424
nationwide sales of women's cruisewear going strong 4582
new fall and winter 1986/1987 apparel colors for women 1624
new jersey spring dresses de la Renta style 660
New York Collection. fall 1986 fashion collections 12878
New York's spring women's fashions 646
nightgowns made even sexier 6884
Norma Kamali 12879
older, affluent, brides catered to in Chicago bridal shops 5699
pajamas made sexier 6882
panties still in love with cotton 8092
pants, evening looks stars of Givenchy's spring collection 3458
panty trends 8089
pantyhose seen boosting retailers' spring sales 5750
Paris couture for 1986 fall. Fifties influence seen in sober palette 10467
Paris designers. spring and summer styles for night and day 10468
Paris evening looks for 1986 are not for wallflowers 10469
Patou designs baby doll looks in sober colors and short lengths 10470
Perry Ellis focusing on future 5719
Pitti Lingerie and Sea Shows, swimsuit fashion 1986 summer 4494
Pitti Lingerie for fall and winter 1986/1987 fashions 8115
Potpourri. Atlanta women's apparel store 9301
Priscilla wedding gowns mainstay of Boston bridal shop 5640
resort markets changing with the times 10483
resort wear 11660
retailers seen turning to United States for fall fashion 8129
review of Australian apparel fastener manufacturers 4498
robes need new styling, fabrics 6886
safari look in women's wear 12886
sensuous, intellectual evening dress star of Saint Laurent's couture collection 3478
shape key to Chanel's spring collection 3575
shibori applied to women's clothing by designer A. Hedstrom 3577
shibori applied to women's clothing by designer D. Beytbiere 3576
silhouette changes key to Paris designer collections 3578
silk dress business coming alive again 4589
sleep/leisure shirts shorter, slimmer 6885
sleepwear fashions, knit. profile 12819

sleepwear fashions, knit. textured applications 12821
sleepwear fashions, sheer. profile 12820
sleepwear shorter, tighter, slimmer 6880
smart shirtdresses for spring 2583
spring and summer 1987 fashions. forecast 11662
spring fashions taking on the dots 666
spring pants loosening up 617
spring sales forecast 11661
spring standouts in women's wear lines 608
spring women's wear shaping up on Seventh Avenue 603
spring/summer [1986] fashions 1631
St. Laurent. designing and marketing ready-to-wear line 12880
stunning evening looks star of Saint Laurent's couture collection 3460
styles for spring and fall 1986 by The Fashion Service 3629
subtly detailed suits key to Yves Saint Laurent's spring line 3579
suits from Agatha Brown 9305
suits 6916
summer 1987 fashions from Rhone-Poulenc 11595
Sun Rose. new styles 10471
sweaters and blouses for 1986 fall season 10435
thermal wear sales boosted by new fashion styling 6920
thigh-high panties major growth area 8091
three lingerie designers still going strong 3591
Tokyo Blouse's, Zest formal fashions for women 10472
Tokyo Stoff fabric exhibition 10858
trends for 1986 spring 1576
trends from Paris. forties and seventies revival 4636
trends in late fall and holiday women's apparel 9306
trunk shows still pack a punch 8080
uniforms 6873
V-back bra coming on strong 2597
Valentino's spring 1987 collection for Miss V. tailored, jacketed 10473
wedding gown fabrics get new touches 5392
West German 9302
winter 1986/1987 trends 11663
winter apparel for women 2589
women's fashion behavior, consumer attitudes 9307
women's fashion combinations 9308
women's fashion trends for 1986/1987 fall and winter 10484
women's swimwear. sales and designs 11655
young, contemporary women's market target of Spiegel's first private label catalog 5722
Yves Saint Laurent. retrospective exhibit of twenty-eight years 10853

FASTENERS AND TRIMMINGS
creasing, wet steam method for apparel trimming 11503
decorative braid knitting, new method 8826
fasteners for upholsterers. review of products 8356
fasteners used for marine tops and covers 6957
lace waste used as trimming, housewares 10022
lace, embroidery give intimate apparel romantic touch 8088
legwear knits from major designers use laces, braids, trims 10481
Mayer Company's HDR8EH knitter, decorative braids 11196
passementerie 4712
polyester decorative ribbons, uses, properties 12563
TLB-40 ribbon loom for zipper ribbon weaving 6419
TLB-80 ribbon loom, weaving ribbons, method 6409
trimmings between garment parts, 876 sewing machine, simplification 8039
Trimmings, Accessories and Fabrics Expo [1986]. highlights 12530
Trimmings, Accessories and Fabrics Exposition, 1985, highlights 1526
upholstery buttons 6790
zipper failures. common causes, correct handling and processing 2625
zippers. durability testing 2709

FELT (SEE ALSO OTHER HEADINGS, SUCH AS BATTINGS, NEEDLED FABRICS, NONWOVEN FABRICS, PAPERMAKING FABRICS)
batt laying system. Huyck-Fez 12499
First International Feltmaking Camp. [1985] summer 12079
improved machinery and methods for carpet and felt production 6498
ionomer coated yarns improve scrim for papermakers felt 11263
microscopic examination. felt gas filters 12536
needled felt fabrics. effect of fiber fineness on filtration 1274
needled wool/manmade fiber felt production, finishing 12500
polyvinyl chloride needled felt, production method and processing 12501
processing jute caddies into printed felt fabrics 6558
Turkish felt rug production 11744
Wirth Group of West Germany. Dura and Fulda divisions. profile 11878

FIBER MORPHOLOGY
acoustic emission during tension tests. Kevlar 49 fibers 3703
acrylic fibers. polymer chain bridges by included DMF 9749
Agave fibers. macromolecular parameters and breaking strength 8521
alginate fibers used in paper production 7377
analysis of fiber morphology 10554
cationic dyeable polyester 7369
classification and testing 3001
fatigue fracture morphology 1062
fiber to fiber contact points 7003
fractured silk fabrics. study of morphology 9737
graphite fibers. mass, size, structure variation 1680
inverse relaxation properties of cotton, rayon, jute, and polyester 6133
Kapron fibers used in yarn production 3146
macromolecules, their function, chain folds 2863
morphology model for bimodal fibers 5131
nitrogen plasma, effects on morphology and textile properties of mulberry silk 19
nylon 6 property development 8628
orientation of nylon 6 fiber corrected for density 10557
particle retention by glass fibers during filtration and relation to morphology 8228
plasma etching used to differentiate fibers 7004
polyethylene terephthalate fiber structure determined from thermogram 1106
polyethylene terephthalate fibers 74
polyethylene terephthalate. structure and disperse dyeing 8592
properties and structure acrylonitrile and fibroin copolymers 3057
relation to complex modulus variation with extension 4051
small polymer fibers and single molecules. morphology 5872
structure properties, fiber behavior 3701
unidirectional polyester fibers. thermal conductivity 1689
wool fiber morphology post exposure to nonionic pyrazoline in organic solvents 10234

FIBER QUALITY (SEE ALSO OTHER HEADINGS, SUCH AS CONSUMER ATTITUDES, CRIMP, DETERIORATION OF MATERIALS, FRICTION, INSPECTION, UNIFORMITY, AND UNDER SUBJECT HEADINGS OF SPECIFIC FIBERS)
bast fiber bending, optimal machine speed, prevention of fiber damage 6257
converting cellulose I to cellulose III 10134
cotton, testing with near infrared 11799
fineness monitor 9378
open end spinning, wool fiber shortening, causes, prevention 7506
organoleptic versus instrumental flax fiber testing, quality determination 9731
passementerie 4712
rabbit hair treated with plasma 6134
raw material quality 6135
selection of fibers for spinning 1129
short fibers, neps, and trash, elimination of 8533
short fibers. quality control 86
structure properties, fiber behavior 3701

wool fiber quality determination, UKSh method 6173

FIBER TESTING (SEE ALSO OTHER HEADINGS, SUCH AS BLEND TESTING, CHEMICAL TESTING, COTTON FIBER TESTING, CRIMP, ELECTRON MICROSCOPY, FRICTION, MICROSCOPY, SPECTRUM ANALYSIS, WOOL TESTING, X-RAY, AND UNDER SPECIFIC FIBERS)
accelerated procedure to determine fiber viscosity. study 9766
acetate and composite fiber testing. destruction mechanisms 431
added features for fiber testing machine 5873
adhesion, tensile strength, alkali treatment, sisal 10953
age determination of textiles through creep measurement of fibers. study 10551
Almeter AL 100 length measurement device for wool fibers 11810
animal hair testing in wool and manmade fiber blends 751
anion exchange fibers. mechanical and thermomechanical properties 10986
aromatic polyimides for strong fibers 11945
ASTM Standards, 1985. Volume 07.02 Textiles -- Fibers, Zippers 2710
birefringence index. Senarmon method. polymers 11805
blend analysis. trichloracetic acid methylene chloride system 7006
blend composition. method for determining 9389
blended fibers. effect of heat. study 8017
chemically vapor-deposited silicon carbide fibers tested for strength 15
classification and testing 3001
climatic ageing resistance, glass fiber reinforced polymers 7422
coefficient of friction by Roeder's method 1685
cooling of fibers and yarns in melt spinning. effect 9826
copolyesters 10751
cotton, testing with near infrared 11799
creep experiment with an as-spun fiber 9827
cross section and alteration, effects on nylon and polypropylene yarns. tests 11039
crosslinked pitch fibers, carbonizing, influence on fibers 12273
dispersion in fiber lifetime under load 4733
drawing polycaproamide (nylon 6) filament. electrostatic charging 87
dynamic mechanical properties. measurement 8223
electro-optical instrument to measure fiber length 5874
electrokinetics as a fiber criterion 2718
electron microscopy for wool fiber testing 13024
electron microscopy. analysis of wool/mohair and wool/cashmere blends 10547
eleventh All-Union Scientific Conference on Textile Materiology, fiber testing methods 9678
epoxy resin formulations 11946
evaluation of fibers in worn out clothing for reuse 4038
fatigue and fracture of fibers 1681
fatigue behavior of short fiber rubber composites 11279
fiber and yarn testing with inline monitoring 5866
fiber breaking 7284
fiber dynamics in open end spinning 9857
fiber dynamics 6295
fiber failure due to load. theory 5875
fiber testing of wool and blends in carpets. damage 5878
fiber testing with computer aided tensile test system 5876
fiber testing. DTA and thermograms 752
fiber testing. fiber identity polygons 88
fiber testing. shedding evaluation 5877
fiber testing 8224
fiber wetting and liquid movement between fibers. testing 1682
filters, hydraulic properties of 13025
fineness evaluation of Polish lowland and merino wool fibers 10957
fineness measuring device. flax fiber 10555
fineness tester 10552
flock dyeing 9033
fracture work of short glass fiber reinforced polyethylene 8229
free formaldehyde content in wool and natural fibers. analytical method 6136
friction of manmade thermoplastic fibers and yarns 8225
gas chromatography to determine water in grafted silk fibers 1690
graphite fiber testing following elevated temperature exposure 2719
graphite fibers subjected to environmental testing 1683
iodine sorption testing method for polyester fixation determination 7412
length of fiber measurement 10553
low temperature plasma effects on natural and manmade fibers 7436
manmade yarn and fiber thickness comparison 7430
measurement. digital fibrograph 13026
melting point tester for chemical fibers 7145
metal complex dyes found in fiber through microscope 6702
method of fiber diameter testing. automated projection microscope 2029
microinterferomatic testing method for optical fibers 9805
microscopic testing method for optical birefringent polymer fibers 9806
moisture content. effect on viscose and polyvinyl alcohol fibers 9767
moisture transport. new instrumentation 7028
natural polyamide fibers. nonlinear viscoelasticity 5040
Nuclear Magnetic Resonance. method to study fiber forming polymers 10585
nylon 6 fibers, coating of nylon tow with polyglycol ether, tests 7440
oligioethylene glycol modified nylon fibers tests and properties 11040
optical microscopy, dye penetration, fiber structure testing, weaving and dyeing control 11806
organoleptic versus instrumental flax fiber testing, quality determination 9731
performance factors, conventional and modified fibers 9418
physical and analytical chemistry laboratories 5869
physical and electrical properties of graphite 14
planar/random fiber 9379
plasma etched fibers. electron scanning and X-ray microanalysis 5041
polyamide fibers. normal and differential dyeing compared 9380
polycaprolactam fiber structure, effect of temperature on 10987
polyethylene terephthalate thermal testing heat capacity 9828
polypropylene. crystallization behavior and mechanical properties 7397
pore size distribution in fibrous networks 8226
pore size distributions. method of determination 4732
properties of acrylic fibers. rotor spinning 10755
quantitative fiber analysis 10554
ramie cellulose protofibrils, analysis. method with micrographs 10944
regulation of wool moisture content. tests on stored and processed wool 7342
scanning electron microscopy. determining wear in textiles through fiber failure 8879
sericin analysis with thermal treatments 12167
shear strength of fiber/resin interface, technique to measure profile 13027
silk fiber strength properties testing. instruments, standards 1691
silk fibroin analysis with infrared spectroscopy 13031
silk fibroin structure analysis with nuclear magnetic resonance spectroscopy 12164
silk, wool, and synthetic fibers. damage done by attagenus larvae 7007
single filament pull out test. engineering fibers and polymeric resins 11807
snippet preparer. new design 9381
Soxtec HT2 fat content measurement device for fibers 2717
spinneret inspection system 753
spun polyimide fibers. strength 11947
stock dyed fibers. processing differences 13032
strength distribution in complex yarns 11808
stretching during processing, strength testing method 9897
structure properties, fiber behavior 3701
sutures. tensile strength 8741
synthetic fibers in wool blends. characterization methods 754

tensile testing machinery for fibers and yarns 11809
tension control units from Textechno 7008
testing epoxy resin composites 9382
testing potential shrinking stress versus swollen tenacity of cellulosic fibers 1674
testing procedures. fiber, yarns, and fabric 6996
Textile Research Institute test for fiber/matrix adhesion in composites 2740
thermal expansion of aromatic polyamide fibers 9603
thermoanalysis of fiber types 4767
transverse fiber orientation during molding. testing 7009
twist migration, radial migration 1172
viscose fiber testing. identification through infrared spectrophotometer 39
viscosity testing of carbon and petroleum pitches, relation to fiber formation 9759
wettability scanning. new method developed at Textile Research Institute 7010
wettability, adhesion properties 9383
wool fibers. maximizing vegetable fiber removal 13028
Wool Research Center of IWS expanded 11795
wool, polyester, polypropylene fiber testing after modification with plasma 7431
X-ray diffraction. new curve fitting programs resolve problems 7005

FIBER-YARN-FABRIC RELATIONSHIPS (SEE ALSO OTHER HEADINGS, SUCH AS FABRIC GEOMETRY, YARN GEOMETRY)
Cape mohair. effect of fiber properties on performance 5050
computerized knit measurement system, less waste, fiber to fabric ratio 8339
effect of fibers on woolen processing performance, yarn and fabric 5077
effect of mohair properties on yarn and fabric. study 5052
fabric vapor resistance. depends on fiber type 5900
fiber and yarn movement in fabric 6722
fiber quality, effect on shuttleless draw loom performance and fabrics 11162
finishing polyester crepe fabrics, yarn type, fabric finishing relationship 8956
flat knitted nylon 6 fabric, properties, effect of fiber and yarn types on the fabrics 4322
plain jersey knitted from woolen spun yarns. fiber and fabric properties 11334
pneumatic spinning with stationary vortex method. fiber properties influencing yarn processing 2156
raw material and finished products, yarn and fabric relationship 11306
relationship between yarn and fabric properties due to breed. study 5100
South African wool blends evaluated 11122
stress-strain. effects of fabric structure and yarn characteristics 2369
warp knit fabrics, viscose, nylon 6, and blends. raw material and fabric structure influence 11336
weave periodicity and yarn twist periodicity napping 10559
wool fiber properties. effect on semifinished and final products. control with temperature and humidity regulation 2050
wool testing. processing performance, yarn and fabric relationship 5109
yarn physical properties. relation to fabric properties 4259

FIBERS (SEE ALSO OTHER HEADINGS, SUCH AS BAST FIBERS, BLENDS, BRUSHES, CELLULOSE FIBERS, ELASTIC FIBERS, EPITROPIC FIBERS, FIBER-YARN-FABRIC RELATIONSHIPS, FIBER QUALITY, FURS, GLASS FIBERS, HAIR FIBERS, HOOKED FIBERS, INORGANIC FIBERS, INTERFIBER COMPETITION, LEAF FIBERS, MANMADE FIBERS, PROTEIN FIBERS, SPANDEX FIBERS, AND UNDER SUBJECT HEADINGS OF SPECIFIC FIBERS AND PROCESSES)
adsorbent for heavy metals 10989
American mills see precious, natural fibers as new frontier 5042
biotechnology and medical engineering applications 10990
blending. computers and software 10676
branded fiberfill market entered by Hoechst Fibers 4691
cellulose triacetate and polyethylene terephthalate solution fibers. study 10991
chemical and physical fiber modification, irradiation, grafting, trends 9771
classification, thermophilic and hydrophilic, molecular structure, properties 12117
deodorizing fibers 1114
detecting foreign warp threads. method 9419
DMT production in India 13231
Erfurt Group of Wuppertal-Beyenburg, West Germany 7071
face fibers for carpets, trends in 9338
fiber consumption in italy 1957
fiber entangled nonwovens for interlinings 10107
fiber industry recovery in 1986 expected 2071
fiber producing company profile. Hoechst United Kingdom 5915
fiber profits in 1985 at Imperial Chemical Industries plunge 4039
fiber reinforced metal 1659
fiber sales expected to be strong this year 6116
fiber structure 8396
fiber supplier directory 5016
fibers for absorbent, sanitary products focus of Courtaulds PLC 5122
fibers for nonwovens from Ems Grilon 10036
fibers out of mushroom roots 1018
fibers used in aerospace industry 1001
fibers used to reinforce cement and concrete 1660
fibers. electrokinetic properties 3127
fibrous materials. natural and synthetic structure and morphology 1661
Heterofil fibers for thermal bonding. potential textiles and uses 10988
historical development of dye industry 9053
hollow fibers in medicine 1002
home furnishings fiber market target of Du Pont's reorganization 667
home textile products 11715
Jewell Brook Mills' precious natural fibers and yarns 10762
materials reinforced with fiber in industry 12118
matrix fibril fibers 7437
medical textiles. requirements 12955
microfungal hyphae. profile 12160
Monsanto Chemical Company. corporate strategy on fibers 7044
natural fiber bath, bedding, table fashions highlight New York show 701
natural fibers, initial processing, reduced costs, energy use, improved automation 7462
natural fibers. classification 2
natural fibers 2030
new contract carpet fibers unveiled 702
new fiber research urged to fight imports 1
new fiber variants and yarns at the International Hosiery Exposition. profiles 9898
new rayon. color course set by Courtaulds' Minutillo 40
North American fibers operations to be reorganized by BASF AG 790
polyamide fibers and nylon yarns. new developments 9768
polypropylene and polyethylene oxide. fiber formation in tubular flow 6241
preparation of fibers for new spinning technology 11054
processing of new and old fibers 8657
production levels, Poland and international from 1950 to 1984. natural and manmade fibers 12119
purchasing guide for all aspects of fiber industry 6096
raw material evaluation 1684
raw materials and their prices 2031
raw materials. properties. effects on spinning 9855
relaxation transitions in hydrocellulose yarns. strength relationships

10992
rubber and fiber composites. study 10993
short staple fibers, preparation 8516
special fibers for the industry 1303
specialty fibers market, cashmere, alpaca, angora 6137
spinning, weaving, finishing machinery improvements, microprocessing raw material requirements for the textile industry 4866
splicing fiber bundles. profile 12383
SZ Staple Length Sorter 4100
Textile and Apparel Trade Union meeting, [1986]. papers on raw material and energy conservation 13279
textile fibers 1956
United States cotton consumption, current 11980
water absorbent. comfort 4040
world availability and consumption of fibers 7285
yarn and fiber guide for hosiery industry 4290

FILMS (SEE ALSO OTHER HEADINGS, SUCH AS SPLIT FIBERS/SLIT FILMS)
antistatic finish of PET film by lanthanides. study 11307
dry film advances. XIRO slit adhesives. bonding, processing technology, applications 12537
fabric strain measurement with polymer film. description 13049
grafting styrene with polyethylene films and fabrics 6553
Hercosett/polymer treated fibers. dyeing behavior studied 2430
hydrocellulose films. effect of plasticizers on propagation velocity 1063
hydrocellulose films. uses. developmental trends 1064
Kanebo PVA Net agricultural films 10081
lightweight protective clothing fabrics, polyvinyl film, elastic, porous 11275
Mayer FSSB series of film drawing, slitting and beaming machines 85
microporous membranes 9597
nylon 6 film. crystal form and size for films annealed at different temperatures and times 8631
palette packing system for films. profile 12502
polyester and polypropylene films, processing, uses in cotton industry 7370
polyvinyl alcohol films. pyrolysis 1735
porous films. crystal polyamides and foaming agents 9769
reinforced PAI films. elastic and tensile properties 12518
reinforced vinyl laminating industry. developmental trends 255
solubility parameters. disperse dyeing of polyester films 7854
stress dependence of amorphous polyethylene terephthalate film deformation 4765
surface charge properties of thermomagnetically treated polyvinylidene fluoride films 4766
swelling rate of size films 10588
T-die extrusion. improving technique 5394
thermoadhesive Xiro film in laminated fabrics 12503
viscose filling in polyvinyl alcohol films. bond criteria 7371

FILTER FABRICS (SEE ALSO OTHER HEADINGS, SUCH AS AIR POLLUTION, DUST, ENVIRONMENT)
carbon fiber materials, filtering properties, viscose fiber waste filtration 2320
cheesecloth, production, structure of flax/polyester fabric 12538
company profile, P and S Filtration 8891
degradation of polyester filters. tests 8593
dust and pollution control 8892
electrostatic filtration using fabric media 11308
evaluation of dust removing textile filter media 3279
fabrics and their filtration uses 5395
felt gas filters, microscopic examination of 12536
filament construction. new fabric has inherent stretch and recovery 303
filtering properties of warp-weft knitted fabric 1313
filtration pore size determination of geotextiles. techniques and methods 7778
flax/polyester filter fabric for the dairy industry 11309
flexible filters. tests on work life, suggested composition 11310
melt polymer filtration. Fluid Dynamics interlocked filter of metal fibers 5396
needled felt fabrics. effect of fiber fineness on filtration 1274
needled filter fabrics, effect of radiation, fusing on filtration 7774
nonwoven filter, conveyor belts, heat stable fabrics, production, performance 7771
P & S Filtration. investment program. increased productivity and product quality 6506
Polish polypropylene fibers. uses in nonwoven filters 12240
polypropylene filter fabrics, uses, properties 12539
polypropylene filter fabrics. physical, mechanical, filtration properties 5422
regenerating bath in viscose fiber manufacture. electrolysis 9823
review 6554
spinning solution filtration, cotton gauze versus viscose and polyamide nonwoven 5421
thermal molding of nonwoven filters, masks, sanitary napkins 7709
warp weft sinker knit fabrics, filtration properties, tests 11311

FILTERS (SEE ALSO OTHER HEADINGS, SUCH AS AIR POLLUTION, DUST, ENVIRONMENT)
aqueous suspensions of glass fibers and solid particles 8227 8228
biofilters for waste water 872
box to eliminate dust and pollution. profile 13210
bubble point and pore distribution tester for micro filters 8477
concepts, technical requirements, applications 6554
cotton dust counter in drum filters 5879
cotton dust. fiber fleece filter 7495
desalinization of filter beds, products 11943
discharge behavior of cotton dust from drum filters in actual use 7147
disposable filters. drycleaning 11936
dust filter for blow room and carding room 6277
dust filter for fan in blow room and carding room 6276
dust separative power of filters. rating 8893
electric stimulation of fabric filtration. new concepts 7772
electrical enhancement of filtration. research at Textile Research Institute 13299
Felutex filter 1848
filter performance 6015
filter systems 2469
filter types, uses, compositions 4279
filters exhibited at Environment Specialist Fair. reports 6016
hollow fiber ultrafiltration for treatment and reuse of waste water 2840
hydraulic properties 13025
hydrophilic polymers in filtration 328
Jenkins Metal's TFC air filtration for textile machinery 7146
market survey 9581
modular packaged automatic drum fiber reclaim/filtration unit by Osprey 6512
needled felts in liquid filtration 326
nonwoven 885
Triple-Kleen filter 1553
tube for membrane filtration. nonwoven thermoplastic polymer 5805
velocity time, constant pressure, dust cake filtrations 7118
waste water cleaning, woven filters, properties 4280

FINISHES (SEE ALSO OTHER HEADINGS, SUCH AS OIL AND WATER REPELLENT FINISHES, RESIN FINISHING AGENTS, TEXTILE CHEMICALS, AND UNDER SUBJECT HEADINGS OF SPECIFIC PROCESSES)
antifelt finishes for wool fabrics 7931
antimicrobial finish for clothing, pros and cons 9081
aromatic sulfuric acid in dry crease resistant finishing 7935
capillary wetting, effect of 10102
catalysts for durable press finishes. glyoxal glycol process 11387
chemical finishes available for wool/cotton blend fabrics. study 7932
chemical. techniques for application. end uses 4443

cotton fabric. creaseproofing. shrinkproofing. acrylic finishes 6723
cotton/wool blends. applying crosslinking agents and polymers as finishes 2475
determination of free formaldehyde in finishing liquors 2422
DHEU. cis configuration. cis-trans isomerization 3911
drafter blender aggregate AS-600-L1 for flax 7448
Etamon LG versus Etamon DS, shrinkproof finishing of cotton fabrics 2470
fabric and finish properties. contributions to crease recovery 3272
finishes for improving polyester and polyester/cellulosic blend fabrics 5432
finishes research by BTRA 457
finishing of polyester and polyester blend fibers 4341
foam finishing cotton fabrics. profile 11444
foams. advantages and characteristics 451
furniture mainly treated in mills with Scotchguard 2471
gas chromatographic and colorimetric tests. free formaldehyde in finished cotton fabrics 11295
Hercosett treated wool. shrinkability. lubricant test 4758
hydrophilic topical finish, relation between SRV and concentration of finish solution 7024
listings for new textile chemicals 2394
measurement by multiple internal reflectance 4768
methylmethacrylate with butylmethacrylate for leather substitute vinyl finishing 464
mildew resistant fabric for swimwear 6543
mill applied upholstery fabric treatments to be restored by Flexsteel, 3M 5558
N-methylol agents. crosslinking of cotton cellulose 9080
new finish for carpets. STATEXAN AS 4444
no-iron finishes, reduction of free formaldehyde, crosslinking method 7933
polyurethane foam finish, thermal insulation clothing 11445
polyurethane semicarbazide finishing on viscose/acetate, effects 11448
reaction between urea and glyoxal. optimum pH conditions 4445
repellent finishes. study 5532
reverse side finishing of knit artificial fabrics, reasons, finishes 7940
rheological properties of finishing agents containing polyether 1439
soil-release finishes for Navy uniforms 452
soil-release finishes. study 5533
specialty chemicals for manmade textiles. profile 12580
spin-finishes for manmade fibers. properties 2204
Teflon PPR for polypropylene fabrics 10228
Tesil 22 polyester with wool in worsted yarn in woven fabric. fabric finishes 7410
textile finishes and friction. course 8948
upholstery fabric protection formulators increasing dramatically 6733
weather resistant chromium finish for cotton 3417
weather resistant finish transmits moisture vapor Witcoflex 971 from Baxenden 478
wettability scanning method for spin finishes on multifilament yarns 7822
wool corona treatment. enhanced finish bond. decreased shrinkability 4464
wool fabric, different test fabrics. pretreatment with aqueous acetone to enhance Basolan SW finish effect 6732
zero formaldehyde resin finishes 7934

FINISHING (SEE ALSO OTHER HEADINGS, SUCH AS CHEMICAL MODIFICATION, CREASING AND PLEATING, CROSSLINKING, DURABLE PRESS, DYEING, FINISHES, FINISHING--KNITGOODS AND HOSIERY, GRAFTING, INSTRUMENTATION, MOLDING, PROOFING, RESIN FINISHING, SOIL RELEASE FINISHING, SOIL REPELLENT FINISHING, TEXTILE CHEMICALS, WASH-WEAR, WASTE TREATMENT--EFFLUENT, YARN PROCESSING, UNDER SUBJECT HEADINGS OF SPECIFIC FABRICS, SUCH AS CARPETS AND PILE FABRICS, AND UNDER SUBJECT HEADINGS OF SPECIFIC FINISHING PROCESSES)
abrasion resistance. damaged wool. increase by graft copolymerization 8966
acceleration of preparatory finishing processes for cotton and cotton blend fabrics 1347
acid extraction installations 9083
advances in wet processing 1331
after finishing. flock dyed fibers 9062
agents, effects on pore structure of cotton 8967
agents. Sandoz 347
alkalization of polyester, systems and machinery 4456
ammonium salts, surface active properties of. study 12693
AMSR-3 and zirconium carbonate, stain resistance and good appearance furniture fabrics 9082
antibacterial and deodorant finishing of textiles 11446
Apollotex machine for weight reduction and dyeing of fabrics, microwave technology 1330
aromatic sulfuric acid in dry crease resistant finishing 7935
Association of Austrian Textile Chemists and Colorists [1985] highlights 10123
Austrian Union of Textile Chemists and Colorists [1986]. papers on finishing 12039
calculations in textile finishing 10125
Carbomol T shrinkproofing method and materials, fabric shrink testing 12700
cellulose fabric antimicrobe impregnation with furan and copper salts 6720
cellulose fiber fabrics, finish molecule migration, thermal processing, magnetic activation 5534
checking spin-finishes with fluorescent dye 2140
chemical and mechanical. problems and purposes 11364
chemical and mechanical 8950
chemical finishing of silk. quality control 9831
chemical stiffening of interlinings for collars 7936
chemical. techniques for application. end uses 4443
chemicals to improve fabric handle 4437
chlorinating wool tops 5535
chrome-aluminum-titan-zirconium complex. tanning agents 4927
coating processes and finishing methods for splits. profile 12697
computerization programming 3811
computerized control in finishing 3812
computerized dyeing and finishing plant. Bruck Australia 12578
concurrent dyeing and easy-care finishing of cotton fabrics 4380
continuous dyeing method for polyester/cellulose fabrics, finishing requirements, dye liquor recipe 2418
cotton fabric biological decay, organostannic PABP-20P latex finishing 11437
cotton fabrics 12583
cotton fiber chemistry. practical problems in chemical finishing 5035
cotton open end yarn with waste, in woven fabrics, finishing, dyeing 7546
cotton satin fabric finishing, formaldehyde and finishes interaction 3315
cotton with polysiloxanes. effect on static frictional force 1437
critical observations on finishing industry's future 3941
crosslinked cotton. crease recovery and strength properties 11441
cystine oxides in oxidative wool finishing 9084
damage to wool during drying 9109
defects. prevention 8993
dimethyl sulfonic acid chrome solvate complex. tanning 4928
dosing methods for quaternary ammonium salt surfactants, tests on finishing 6629
dry finishing. discussion 11464
drying wool. techniques 9101
DTNW. October 1981 meeting. research results and proposed projects 3998
durable press finishing. formaldehyde release 467
durable press flame retardant cotton fabrics. study 5536
durable press. quantitative analysis 7937
dwell time regulation system. Permaset 10242
dyeing and finishing with direct dyes and DMDHEU. study 7864
dyeing, printing, finishing. application, foam generation, drying 357
dyers and finishers in the United Kingdom. survey 9689

energy conservation in Indian finishing industry 345
energy savings 12584
European finishing industry 1959
evaluating changes in cotton properties due to finishing 11798
evaluation of finishing parameters 9488
fabric wringing, improvement methods 5567
fabrics. wool 9063
face finishing. new developments and machines 346
Fall River Dyeing and Finishing Corporation disputes with National Labor Relations Board 10877
fashion risk during finishing stage of textile manufacture. discussion 8951
fashion's impact on textile finishing 9679
fiber type and fabric weave, effect on sorption during finishing 10067
films from butadiene acrylonitrile rubber latex 7923
finishing and dyeing methods for viscose crepe fabrics 8952
finishing cellulose with fluorine based polymers, oil repellency 5554
finishing of needlepunched felts 5538
finishing of polyester and polyester blend fibers 4341
finishing of wool fabrics 3440
finishing of wool 7899
finishing polyester fabrics with alkaline treatment 4360
finishing production control with computers and simple monitoring devices 9489
finishing research. summary 5015
finishing with silicone preparations 7898
finishing wool fabrics 3439
finishing wool with foam solutions 3304
finishing. natural and synthetic textiles 5433
finishing. wool 5537
flameproof agents, release of formaldehyde, levels, optimal finish amount for safety 7823
foam application in wool finishing 10232
foam application technique for finishing wool knitgoods 9110
foam dyeing and finishing. economic advantages, energy requirements 3301
foam finishing 12585
foam systems, advantages. new applications 6620
foams used in India 10231
foams. parameters for use 5550
formaldehyde in finishes. study 453
formaldehyde in textile finishing 11447
free formaldehyde content of finished fabric, gas chromatographic analysis 13047
German Dyer's Day [35th, 1986]. papers on finishing, dyeing 12042
halogenated hydrocarbons in air and water, reduction during and treatment after drycleaning and finishing 11937
heat recycling problems plague West German finishers 3396
heat setting polyester and polyester blends 6760
high finishing parameters. testing 454
hyperfiltration system at a textile dye and finishing plant. waste 8379
importance of hygral expansion in wool fabrics to dyeing and finishing 2390
industry 1852
influence of finishing on wool fabric hand. study 8953
installations 1930
Japan's largest dye house takes modernization route to higher profits 3328
light smoothing finishing process. cotton/polyester fabrics 9085
linen fabrics. crease resist finishing 3422
low energy preparation of cotton and polyester/cotton fabrics 6627
low liquor dyeing and finishing 7849
low module finishing, reduced liquid amounts, reduced drying 7938
low module liquid and foaming impregnation of cotton fabrics, energy reduction 9079
low modulus finishing system 11365
marketing and the textile finishing industry 3780
materials 2450
mathematical models for integration of finishing processes 557
maximizing assets in a wet finishing plant. discussion 8954
measuring free formaldehyde 4446
meeting of Northwest German Textile Research Center. papers on redox reactions in finishing processes 10832
mercerizing. effect on mechanical properties of cotton fabrics 12609
methods for cost reduction in wet processing in textiles 6614
methylmethacrylate with butylmethacrylate for leather substitute vinyl finishing 464
microcomputer simulation of tentering, drying, and fixing processes 1792
milling and solvent finishing of wool fabrics 1333
milling, its mechanics and effects on wool fabrics 3418
modern finishing. automation, computer systems 10126
napping. study of raising work 4473
needled wool/manmade fiber felt production, finishing 12500
new Autoflow method for water control during carpet washing 465
new chlorination process for felt free wool tops 1348
new Fearnought Opener improves carpet quality scouring 372
new finishing technology 10127
new products for different finishing stages. report 8955
Niederer & Company's finished cotton yarn manufacture 7521
nonaqueous low shrink finishing, recovery of the chemicals using hot air, reaction of chemicals with cellulose 2467
optimal methods for nylon lining fabrics 10069
optimization of energy use in finishing 7117
outerwear fabrics. cooperation with preceding and subsequent processors 3305
PABP-20P organostannic latex copolymer, cotton fabric, antibacterial finishing 6718
patent pending for new Creaset durable press process 5530
perchloroethylene finishing 9064
perfluorohydrocarbon finish, effects on fabric after laundering 7949
plea to finishers from interlining association 4281
pneumatic automation system, dyeing, and finishing 5434
polyester crepe fabrics, yarn type, fabric finishing relationship 8956
polyester dyed material 9065
polyester fabrics. alkaline hydrolysis. concentrated sodium hydroxide 5539
polyester filament finishing 7900
polymatic computer controlled finishing system 10681
polymon SE polyester screen gauze 3316
polyurethane semicarbazide finishing on viscose/acetate, effects 11448
prefabric finishing of yarn 9848
pretreatment of wet processing 9086
pretreatment, dyeing and finishing guidelines 6613
pretreatment 7838
printing, dyeing, finishing methods for triacetate/nylon fabric 7824
problems in finishing 2943
procedure for flameproofing tents and tarps with less heat and less precipitate 4451
process elements, basic procedures, liquor exchange. wet-on-wet application 348
process 1821
processing of polyester and blends. symposium report 343
products from BASF 1425
progress in finishing 10128
quality control and cost 7901
quality control 1763
quality in wet finishing. German symposium highlights 349
quaternary ammonium salt surfactants, lesser consumption, higher efficiency 11366
radiation processing and finishes. profiles 5540
radiation proof finishing. comparison of wool and viscose fabric 7950
reaction behavior of resins in thermal treatment of resin finishing 7839
reagent migration on fabric surfaces 7939
recent developments in finishing 1334
recognizing and reducing damage to textiles in wet processing stages 4342

Remaflam method 8949
residues extracted from finished fabrics. process and results of study 7902
reverse side finishing of knit artificial fabrics, reasons, finishes 7940
risks of fashion design for textile finishers. profile 11367
robotized yarn dyeing plant 10205
rolled fabric finishing, twisting, solutions to the fabric twisting 6815
shrinkage control. knitting and finishing variables 8824
silk fabric finishing. study 11449
silk. dyeing and finishing methods 404
solvents. elimination in application of colorants, finishes, and sizes 3302
solvents 7941
stability to drycleaning. fabric finishes. fabric strength 4447
surfactants in foam finishing. effects, properties, and standards 10129
surfactants, waste treatment 3902
SVCC Symposium [1985]. textile finishing. papers and discussion 342 344
tests on cotton fabric finishing methods and structure. their relationship to fabric properties 4266
Textile Chemist and Colorist 1986 Buyer's Guide 11363
Textile Chemists and Colorists Union [1986]. meeting profile 12050
Textile Chemists and Colorists. General Assembly highlights 2395
textile finishing techniques. Kremser model 8968
Textile Vacuum Extractor Company's vacuum systems for finishing 4338
textile wet processing, development possibilities 1329
thermal and moisture content of treated materials. study 10117
thermodynamic versus kinetic models of textile finishing material transfer 3907
traditional versus wet steam jet impregnation, effects 5541
triacetate/nylon 6 fabric. finishing methods, machinery, chemicals 11368
vacuum suction method of dyeing and finishing. pros and cons 3381
VTCC Conference [1985] on textile finishing 960
waste water treatment, three methods for finishing solutions 13216
water resistance changes due to launderings and finishings 7842
wet finishing. problems. improvement in quality. symposium paper summaries 350
wet processing. Japanese 351
wet processing. possible future developments 4343
wet waxing 9087
wet-on-wet finishing 5506
wool changes caused by finishing operations 3354
wool fabric finishing methods, increased fabric quality 11369
wool fabric finishing methods, production cost reduction 2396
wool fabric finishing 7942 9088
wool fabric handle. evaluation of finishing treatments 5439
wool fabrics 9111
wool fiber structural damage, finishing and dyeing, electron microscope testing 11370
wool fibers. sulfitolysis effects on stress relaxation and setting 3317 3321
wool finishing, effect on handle properties, shear, thickness, tests 12576
wool finishing 456 5542 9112
wool preparation, dyeing, finishing, new technologies 3025
wool shawls and skeins 8969
wool. continuous finishing 12586 12587
wool. discussion 9017
woolen fabric protection with pyrethroid combination formulations 458
woolen fabrics 1332 2449
world economic situation. influence on Swiss textile finishing industry 3946
yellowing of stored textiles. precautionary measures 1335

FINISHING--KNITGOODS AND HOSIERY (SEE ALSO OTHER HEADINGS, SUCH AS FABRIC HANDLING EQUIPMENT, FINISHING MACHINERY)

automation. knitgoods finishing and making-up, organization, improvements 7825
Bowe P 443 ST rotary solvent processing machines, Bowe-ST finishing machines 1336
Extrasoft for socks. Interwoven, Inc. 9090
fluctuating knit fabric finishing costs, causes 4344
industry organization planning 10616
influence of dyeing and finishing on knit fabrics 2377
infrared semiconductor camera, knitgoods shrinkage measurement 5968
knit polyester and nylon 6 fabric finishing, release of excessive harmful substances 8959
LSK 2000 finishing cabinet for knitwear 3441
LSK 2000 Tunnelfinisher 10243
polypropylene laminated knit fabrics, finishing, properties, testing 11335
severance during sewing. effect of finishing conditions 4530
Starfish shrinkage control method. cotton knits for finishers 12588
thermal finishing. Roache's quality control equipment 5969
tubular fabric finishing, L.T.T.T. continuous system 5568
weft knit fabrics, dyeing and finishing of. quality control and fabric defects 12595
women's knitwear. finishing treatments 9091
wool knitgoods finishing. synthetic polymers 9089

FINISHING MACHINERY (SEE ALSO OTHER HEADINGS, SUCH AS APPLICATORS, DYEING MACHINERY, FABRIC HANDLING EQUIPMENT, ROLLS, YARN PROCESSING, UNDER SUBJECT HEADINGS OF SPECIFIC FABRICS, SUCH AS CARPETS, PILE FABRICS, AND STRETCH FABRICS, AND UNDER SUBJECT HEADINGS OF SPECIFIC FINISHING PROCESSES)

alkalization of polyester, systems and machinery 4456
ATME-I [1985] spring show. highlights 967
Auto Rotary Press FS machine for woven active wear 3442
Autofoam Kompakt system for foam finishing 5988
Autofoam Kompakt system. advantages, applications 1337
batcher, nonstop. profile 12589
Bowe P 443 ST rotary solvent processing machines, Bowe-ST finishing machines 1336
Brueckner's Colorado continuous rope form finishing machine 3306
Busto Arsizio textile machinery exhibition 10844
carpet finishing machinery. Intercarpet [fourteenth]. highlights 10131
chemicals in finishing agents 10229
cloth guiders 11467
Colorado by Brueckner. continuous production line for fabrics in rope form 365
computerized control in finishing focus of Southeastern mills 3333
continuous cleaning and finishing with perchloroethylene 564
continuous dyeing and finishing range machine. bench mounting 5489
corduroy wet brushing machines by Caru. C7 and C8 models 475
developments in drying, pretreatment, mechanical finishing, raising 1339
developments. pre-treatment, thermal drying, mechanical finishing, raising 11371
differential drive gear for fabric finishing lines, tension control 2397
directory [1982]. new or modified machines 3847
drum drier, singeing machine, steam ager, coater. functions and production effects 2398
Econ-Air air flow system for use with tenter to reduce thermal energy 1338
electronic control of finishing processes 12590
exposed bearings on dyeing and finishing machinery. comparison of types 8947
Gaston County Dyeing Machine Company profile 10634
hydroextraction centrifuge by Ets. Rousselet. SCPC TE unit 354
IMB [1985]. highlights 489
impregnation. compact installation for industrial fabrics 3419
India ITME [1984]. wet processing machinery review 852

ITF Maille's preshrinking and relaxing machine for knit goods 7972
knit fabrics. cotton and cotton blends 10135
knit goods finishing machines from Llesor 10230
knitwear finishing industry and machinery. survey 10206
LSK 2000 finishing cabinet for knitwear 3441
LSK 2000 Tunnelfinisher 10243
machinery developments at ATME-I [1985] spring show 356
machinery for reduced shrinkage of tubular knit fabrics 1500
making up machinery, Poron 11607
MGA mercerizer for knits and woven fabrics, properties and advantages 4361
Montirama. finishing range for knitted fabrics 11466
new batch curing oven unveiled by Automated Steam Products 2489
new equipment for finishing apparel 353
Novakust range. acquisition by Vernon H. Cooper 4474
OTEMAS [3rd]. dyeing and finishing equipment 10848
OTEMAS [3rd]. new dyeing, printing, and finishing technology 7274
PegSet 1000, open width tubular knitted fabrics, lightweight woven fabrics 13173
preparatory machinery review 361
pretreatment continuous range by Benninger installed at largest Czechoslovakian printing works 1349
pretreatment line from Arioli. features 3318
pretreatment machinery 370
raising machine with one drum. GB series 490
raising machine. profile 11745
raising machinery from Prato. history 11468
review of latest advances 5435
review of latest developments 10124
secondary energy sources for finishing machinery 11911
shrinkage free finishing installation 1501
shrinking tunnel. "Relax through Vibration" 5436
solvent treatment installation, Solvanit 7840
South Carolina finishing firms continue investing in computer controls 3332
spinning, weaving, finishing machinery improvements, microprocessing raw material requirements for the textile industry 4866
Stork RSF and CT-IV foam finishing systems 10130
Superba's new heatsetting equipment 6761
suppliers of dyeing and finishing machinery to South Africa. list 12652
surface finishing equipment. new products 7827
survey of Spanish textile machinery builders 9614
Teno TMA fair. finishing machinery exhibit 3443
tenter from Britain. profile 7973
tenter with infrared heating system. profile 12712
Texicon Autofoam foam finishing system 7826
thermofixation machine 7903
tubular fabric finishing, L.T.T.T. continuous system 5568
tubular knit fabric finishing with low residual shrinkage 11914
Variable Vacuum Slot for use in dyeing and finishing 6617
ventilation systems for finishing machinery 9521
web guider with segmental guiding and spreading roller 5437
WEKO rotor type humidifier unit. further developments 352
wet finishing machinery 1441
wet finishing 12591
wire raising mechanism 4475

FLAMEPROOFING (SEE ALSO OTHER HEADINGS, SUCH AS APPAREL, CARPETS, CONSUMER ATTITUDES, HOME FURNISHINGS, LEGISLATION)

asbestos, substitute fiber for 8519
cotton fabrics 12694
cotton, flame retardant finish 10226
curtains. polyester Heim. market trends 4702
developing flame resistant fabric of viscose/polyester 6618
fabric property testing 2729
fastness of Zirpro finishes, relationship to wool protein structure 473
flame resistance, testing of adhesive nonwovens 4264
flame resistant carpet treatments for airline requirements 6619
flame resistant polycaproamide by anionic polymerization. discussion 6237
flame retardance of fabrics. study 5544
flame retardant fabrics 1305
flame retardant fiber CS 1086
flame retardant products. Japan. marketing, exports 4054
flame retardant textiles 1304
flame retardation of textile substrates 7943
flameproofing of viscose fibers with FR Veripren 4450
flameproofing of woven carpets 4680
flameproofing polyester and polyester/cellulosic blends 4449
glass fiber fabrics 5399
glass fibers 6728
grafting oligomeric vinyl phosphate to cotton 6724
heat resistant flame proof fibers 10994
Inidex. flame resistant crosslinked polyacrylate fiber 12202
Japan. development and sale of flame retardant, topically treated, textiles 4448
kid's sleepwear flammability standards to be toughened by Canada 883
microprocessor systems, Microtex Pro-4 and UNI 12592
nylon 6 and 66 flame retardant fibers. industrial application. flameproofing methods 7390
polymeric materials, physics and chemistry of imparting fire resistance 2472
procedure for flameproofing tents and tarps with less heat and less precipitate 4451
rayon fabric flameproofing mechanism 12689
review of terms dealing with flameproofing and flammability 8503
synergism using aramids, modacrylic, polyester, and viscose rayon 10918
uniforms, firefighters 11665
viscose fibers in combination with other fibers 6243
washing effects on mechanical properties of fire retardant suits 1445
Zirpro treatment for wool 5397

FLAMEPROOFING AGENTS

buyers' guide to flame retardants 4452
chemicals. imparting fire resistance to polymeric materials 2472
cotton flame proofing technology 13222
durable press flame retardant treatments for cotton. comparisons 5526
effects on flame retardant properties of brominated aromatic compounds on polyester resin 1340
finishes research by BTRA 457
finishes, resistance to ageing, loss of properties 7944
fire protective apparel 2570
flame resistant finishes. FMIR infrared spectroscopy 3720
flame retardant cottons. carbon fibers and fabrics 5545
flame retardant from Japanese company. full scale domestic sales 5546
flame retardant treatments buyer's guide for the United Kingdom 7945
flame retardant treatments for silk fabrics using inorganic compounds 5547
flameproofing methods 5548
flameproofing of viscose fibers with FR Veripren 4450
flameproofing polyester and polyester/cellulosic blends 4449
halogen acid compounds for wool fabric, flame resistance, fabric testing 6725
Japan. development and sale of flame retardant, topically treated, textiles 4448
Japanese flame retardant fibers 13221
KYNOL production in Japan increased. flame retardant 2032
metalethylenediamine (EN) complexes. effectiveness for increasing flame retardation of cotton 6726
nitrogen and phosphorous applied to cotton. antagonism 7773
nonwovens, flame retardants for. profile 12201
oxidative degradation flame retardant PE 7418
polyester and polyester/cellulose blend fabrics, effects of various

flame retardant systems compared 1442
polyphosphonates. preparation. physical properties. flammability 9092
potassium sodium tartrate as fire retardant on jute fabrics 11450
release of formaldehyde, levels, optimal finish amount for safety 7823
Sandoflam 5087 from Sandoz Huningue 12695
textile products, definitions, factors affecting flame resistance 9593
vinyl phosphate 6724

FLAMMABILITY (SEE ALSO OTHER HEADINGS, SUCH AS APPAREL, CARPETS, CONSUMER ATTITUDES, HEALTHCARE AND MEDICAL TEXTILES, HOME FURNISHINGS, LEGISLATION)
3M's Nextel 312 ceramic fiber fabric. fire protection properties 4044
acrylic rags, synthetic materials. assessing flammability 7199
aircraft textiles. flame resistant materials, fire blocking fabrics 4282
airplane cabin protection. Kevlar, Nomex, Vonar, PBI, Conex, Nor-Fab 1300
apparel flammability characteristics of various fabrics. test results 9590
applications for flameproof textiles. status in E.E.C. 8426
bedding materials. test methods evaluated 3715
brominated polyether-esters 70
carpet flammability test methods 4755
carriers used in dyeing. influence on fabric flammability 4386
cellulosic and polyester/cellulosic blends. flammability behavior 5368
cellulosic and synthetic materials. scale effects of materials on fire properties 10747
Conex. Teijin flame resistant, high heat resistant fiber 6231
cotton blends tested for flammability and thermal properties 5369
cotton fabrics treated with polyvinyl chloride dispersed metal ethylenediamine complexes 13220
cotton, polyester, and blends used in clothes 10485
cotton, polyester, wool blends tested. thermal analysis and flame retardancy 5370
durable press flame retardant cotton fabrics. study 5536
evaluation of combustibles used in home furniture upholstery 8114
fabric terms dealing with flameproofing and flammability 8503
fire protection in cotton processing plants 7185
fire resistant stretch cover for pillows. polyamide and cellulosic yarns 8894
flame resistant apparel. electrical arc tests planned by subcommittee 2370
flame resistant fabrics, children's clothing. ten year history of marketing, product liability questions 4821
flame resistant garments for consumers. history of development 10082
flame resistant manmade fibers 9591
flame retardant fabric effectiveness 13300
flame retardant fibers. Japanese marketing strategies, products 4053
flame retardant textiles for defense. BTRA conference 882
flame retardant treated cotton. laboratory and fire tests 5549
flameproofing polyester and polyester/cellulosic blends 4449
Flamex, flame retardant specifications 12892
flammability standards and IWS strategies for wool products 6164
furnishings, flame retardant. CS Imagination collection 9375
glass fiber reinforced polyester laminates 8390
importance of clothing as protection against burns 2856
Inidex, a crosslinked polyacrylate 9822
interior textiles 9592
intumescent material used in fire protection. alkali silicates 8388
kid's sleepwear flammability standards to be toughened by Canada 883
mattress, bedding Flammability Standard protects consumers 884
new California combustibility regulations 3280
nitrogen and phosphorous applied to cotton. antagonism 7773
P84 high performance, nonflammable fiber from Lenzing 4031
passenger survivability in cabin fires. aviation 8387
PBI. flame retardant fabric 9782
physical and analytical chemistry laboratories 5869
pile fabrics made from Durvil. flame retardant rayon and shrink resistant treated wool 304
polyacrylates for flame resistant barrier fabrics 2060
poromerics compared to leather and patent leather 8214
precautions for hotel fires. toxicity in common materials 2857
protective clothing against heat and flame 5701
pyrolysis of cellulose. treated and untreated with flame retardants 8545
research on flame retardant blends. study 6541
review of material content in regard to smoke and toxicity 8389
Sandel fabric product line by Burlington. fire resistant products for hotels 1266
testing method, flame resistance of curtains and upholstery 7023
tests for cellulosic insulation 8391
tests on upholstered furniture 8392
textile laboratory for testing flame retardancy and developing new tests 6995
textile products, definitions, factors affecting flame resistance 9593
tumbler fires in commercial laundry operations 7052
upholstered furniture. flammability reduced by aluminum interface 305
vinyl wallpaper 6924
wool added to cotton and blends. decreased burning rate 5102
wool and glass yarn double-knit. fire resistant application 6023
wool products pass flammability tests 5427

FLAX (SEE ALSO OTHER HEADINGS, SUCH AS DEGUMMING)
alkaline chlorite on flax to improve yarn strength 11049
apparel and spinning 8546
breakage during spinning. fiber drying and emulsification standards 11055
carders, combing slat defects 11047
Ch-302-L1 flax carder 7451
cotton/flax cover fabrics, improved appearance, quality evaluation 12514
cover fabric design, quality control 11286
customs revision covering vegetable fiber outside MFA 10807
dryers. excess energy use, correction 8681
dust, cotton and flax, exposure to 9548
fabrics made from flax fibers soar in popularity 10080
fabrics, 1987. uses, processing, production methods 11302
fabrics, new flax and flax blend. flame resistance 8895
fibers treated with alkali 6138
fineness measuring device. flax fiber 10555
flax and flax/lavsan fabric, porosity determination 450
flax fabric processing, production, and designs for 1985 period 2371
flax fiber reaction to breaking and scutching machinery components 5177
Flax from Flanders exhibition. review 1020
flax layer formation with sensor use, evenness of density 5176
flax production in Prato 1019
flax shive in Sorel's cement, filler, dyeing 7463
flax spinning 5205
flax steaming using sodium sulfate, increased fiber strength and flexibility 1126
flax, artificial maturation, acceleration with carbamide 5043
flax. properties. finishing process 4013
glass filled traveler for flax spinning, new design 11085
improved flax carding method 2133
intensification of flax retting 8547
Italian flax exports and imports 4012
linen and linen blends. marketing effort 8548
linen fabrics. crease resist finishing 3422
linen for summer apparel, technical, economic advantages 12152
linen weaving innovations 12173
linen yarns in summer weight knitwear 11193
linen. flax processing 6139
low water and steam consumption bleaching for flax roving 7833
nonwovens 8926
organoleptic versus instrumental flax fiber testing, quality

determination 9731
physical properties 12153
PM-88-L6 flax spinner. improvements 8691
problems with weaving flax yarn. paraffin coating 8765
regression analysis to predict flax yarn properties 11128
safety standards in the Soviet flax industry 11895
shive as cement additive 10945
sodium sulfite irrigation, flax straw steaming method, effects on fiber 7476
Soviet Union. cotton, wool, flax, and silk industries 1014
summer apparel 9732
tests on nylon 6 and flax industrial fabric 7786
water absorption of unretted flax roving during wet spinning, parameters 7488
wet spinning on DS 100/220 spinner, chemically treated flax roving 7489
yarn breakage while winding on ATP-29 winder. tension control improvements 8779

FLAX SYSTEM PROCESSING
automated, reduced waste flax processing machinery 10946
breakage during spinning. fiber drying and emulsification standards 11055
cottonizing flax and ramie fibers. discussion 10947
drafter blender AS-600-L1 12298
flax breaking, rollers, and effect on fibers 2141
flax fiber reaction to breaking and scutching machinery components 5177
flax scutching, straw properties, effect on process 6278
improved flax processing machinery from breaking to spinning 7444
improvements in the scutcher line grate, comparison to old system 5178
machinery for flax processing. use and properties 7338
rotor open end spinning methods for flax 8692
scutcher functions. fiber and beater relationship 7464
spinning of linen and linen cotton blends using open end friction and open end rotary spinning method 6308

FLOCKED FABRICS (SEE ALSO OTHER HEADINGS, SUCH AS HOME FURNISHINGS)
after finishing 9062
Glabman's flock velvet Print Plant bought by Microfibres 5919
increasing use in apparel 9309
machines for the measuring of flocked fabrics 769
Ultramirage certification program underway at Du Pont 5398

FLOCKING (SEE ALSO OTHER HEADINGS, SUCH AS ADHESIVES, PRINTING)
antidumping trade accords, Europe 12203
electronic flocking pattern plates using net fabrics 3444
electrostatic flocking. distribution and measurement of fiber charge 3450
flocking materials 7974
principles of flocking technology 5569
procedures, equipment, materials, production, principles 5570
Ultromat flocking waste water cleaning equipment 4921

FLOCKING MACHINERY
electrostatic flocking machine manufacturers 10836
flocking installations survey 4240

FLUOROCARBON FIBERS
Du Pont's Soil Shield with Teflon upholstery treatment enjoying great success 4722
polyvinylidene fluoride fibers. defining strain recovery elasticity 1679
preparation of fluorinated active carbon fibers and bonding 1065
properties of fluorine-carbon intercalation compounds. conductivity and stability 1066

FOAMS (SEE ALSO OTHER HEADINGS, SUCH AS CARPET BACKINGS AND BACKCOATINGS, LAMINATED FABRICS, LEATHER SUBSTITUTES)
advantages, methods, machinery. new applications 6620
application technology 7905
application, conference, reports 7904
applications. review 12593
Autofoam Kompakt system for foam finishing 5988
Autofoam Kompakt system. advantages, applications 1337
bleaching. foam baths of hydrogen peroxide. cotton/nylon 6 blend 2400
carpets. foam dyeing and printing 12654
carrier for thickening agents in printing 10208
Cone Mills' Olympic Division. foam products 5916
dyeing, printing, finishing. application, foam generation, drying 357
dyeing. effect of temperature and composition 11419
finishing and dyeing with Gaston County FFT system 4346
finishing in the Indian textile industry 10231
finishing wool with foam solutions 3304
finishing 12585
Fleissner carpet dyeing system 5495
foam application machines 4423
foam application 1818
foam as a thickening agent, effects on fabric and procedure 3399
foam bonding of adhesive nonwovens, method, machinery 7705
foam dyeing 7844
foam finishing. area stabilization of all-wool knit fabrics 3445
foam finishing. area stabilization of knit fabrics with synthetic polymer 3446
foam finishing 1443 5550
foam printing methods, machinery, cost reduction, high quality results 3400
foam printing requirements 3401
foam treatment in application of softeners to wool knits 5551
foam versus conventional printing, foam preferred 3402
foaming polyurethane extrusion. fixation parameters 7372
low add-on finishing. Stork RSF and CT-IV foam finishing system 10130
mechanized foam printing system 10209
mercerization 1351
noncontact formation of ventilation panels for protective clothing 7720
polyurethane foam. review 4283
polyurethane used in upholstery filling 3280
printing machinery from Stork Brabant 11434
printing with foam dye solutions 5507
printing with pigments and dyes. advantages and problems 10210
printing. problems and limitations 10211
resin finishing 7951
rotary screen foam applications 1426
semistable foam finishing. possibility of uniform distribution 4347
softening treatments applied by foam to wool and wool blend fabrics 1448
Stork Brabant foam printing system 3411 5521
Stork Foamprint system 10207
Texicon Autofoam bonding system for unsupported webs 6727
Texicon Autofoam foam finishing system 7826
wool finishing 10232

FORECASTS (SEE ALSO OTHER HEADINGS, SUCH AS APPAREL, FABRICS, FASHION, KNITTING INDUSTRY, NYLON FIBERS, OPERATIONS RESEARCH, SIMULATION, STATISTICAL METHODS, TEXTILE INDUSTRY, TEXTILE TRADE)
1986 seen better year for factors, textile and apparel makers 3760
Allied Fibers sees boom in contract carpet sales 11709
American cotton consumption in 1986 seen increasing 12
American cotton production for 1985 expected to decline six percent 2020
American textile industry predicted to have good year 3938
American textile market seen penetrated eighty percent by imports 6066
American textile mills not optimistic about coming year 2775

apparel business for 1986 seen same or better 2553
apparel producers expected to have better year 6898
Asia's export economies losing steam 7224
business climate in West Germany 11666
Canadian apparel industry over next five years 11596
carpet industry annual forecast 9329
China may be world's biggest leather hide importer in decade 9626
color forecasting. review 2451
color prediction of greens, blues, and pinks for home fashions next year 8187
corduroy scene for 1986, best in five years 281
decline in 1986 world wool output 8450
demand for textile trained college graduates seen increasing 3991
denim and chambray in indigo blue for 1987 spring/summer 11624
domestic cotton production. four percent hike seen 3012
Du Pont economic status 9773
dyeing manmade fibers 7869
economic growth for 1986 seen sluggish 2967
fabric and color fashion forecast for next spring 7770
factors see some improvement in coming year 2639
fall sweater business seen increasing despite weakening dollar 5670
fashion forecasts for next fall and winter 4690
fashion forecasts from Celanese director 2626
fiber industry recovery in 1986 expected 2071
fiber industry. history and prospects 6074
fiber producing chemical companies 8280
Flooring's annual report on color and styles. 1986 forecasts 2654
forecast for fall hosiery fashion 8119
forecast of trends in industrial textile world 2373
forecasts see warmer carpet colors and varied styles 2672
French garment industry [2005] 6034
full service financial package next goal of BT Factors 3765
home furnishings sales. present and future 11770
Houston's economy 11683
imports cloud 1986 outlook for American textile and apparel industries 2924
Industrial Fabrics Market 1986 forecast 5404
industrial gray cloth market seen holding firm 2375
investments in textile industry 10604
Japanese manmade fiber industry and appreciation of yen 8433
Japanese textile industry in 1985 and 1986. forecast 7235
major retailers expected to post hefty fourth quarter profits 3481
makers of manmade fibers see 1986 a better year 2089
manmade fiber business seen improving in coming year 2092
manmade fibers. capacity projections for fifteen years 7378
market for disposable hygiene and incontinence products 5931
marketing 7074
men's wear sales 12918
more consumer disposable income in 1986 predicted by economists 5594
most factors see volume pickup into 1986 continuing 3770
natural fabrics renewal predicted 10926
outlook for 1986 sportswear business optimistic 2579
Philippine trade with the United States and West Germany. apparel 9625
predictions for next fall/winter. color and class 3630
public apparel and textile companies. 1986 profits 8434
retailers told not to expect hefty 1986 sales gains 3648
Seventh Avenue apparel gains seen continuing by analysts 2557
sewing thread, past trends, forecasts, compositions 6352
slight business pickup in 1986 seen by Midwest factors 2519
spring and summer 1987 fashions. forecast 11662
super absorbents in nonwovens 8921
tailored clothing. increased sales predicted for 1987 spring season 11698
textile machinery makers in the Carolinas see better year ahead 2829
textile mills' comeback seen by analysts 2783
textile, apparel executives react to Yeutter's doomsday forecast 935
textile, apparel industries, doomsday forecast sparks rebuttal 936
textile, retail industries seen strengthening in 1986 year 3788
The Limited 1985 earnings seen climbing fifty-one percent 2551
tough 1986 ahead for Japan's manmade fiber industry 2078
upholstery industry growth. forecast 11315
upturn in 1986 fabrics sales seen by mills, converters 2201
West Europe. 1986 market outlook 3932
women's wear spring fashion sales 11861
world demand for carbon fiber seen continuing to grow 36
yarn color and silhouette forecasts for 1987 fall 12370

FRICTION (SEE ALSO OTHER HEADINGS, SUCH AS CHEMICAL AIDS TO PROCESSING, LUBRICATION)
anisotropic friction formula, yarn tension, friction and shape 5232
coefficient of friction by Roeder's method 1685
elastomer friction rings for bobbin winding control on spinners 11069
fiber creep during spinning, effects, friction measurement 6303
finishing cotton with polysiloxanes. effect on static frictional force 1437
flexible warp and weft yarn slippage. weaving, tension, friction 7641
glass fabrics. cyclic bending experiments. frictional effects 4241
Hatra's friction measuring device for knitting yarns 4189
polyester dyed material 9065
tension accuracy problems caused by friction and wear 11927
upper ply contraction due to friction during sewing, new transport and rake 11524
warp yarn breakage, warp knitting, prevention 9989
yarn friction measurement device for knitters, improved knitting 5345
yarn guide friction measurement. correction 4739
yarn lubrication versus slashing, lubricant standards 9920

FULLING (SEE ALSO OTHER HEADINGS, SUCH AS FELT, SHRINKAGE)
fulling process on five fabrics, effects on fabrics 4477
Vadmal. Swedish fulled material 4476

FUNGICIDES (SEE ALSO OTHER HEADINGS, SUCH AS ANTIBACTERIALS AGENTS, ROTPROOFING)
application of fungicides, cotton fabric, PABP-20P latex 9093
En Garde mildew resistant Sylgard treated fabric for swimwear 6543
mildewcides. effectiveness in laundering 567
weather resistant chromium/ammonia complex finish for cotton 3417

FURS (SEE ALSO OTHER HEADINGS, SUCH AS HAIR FIBERS, MOHAIR, PILE FABRICS, WOOL)
affordable furs seen hot this fall 9310
artificial, knit 6559
Calvin Klein designs for Bergdorff Goodman 12887
Canadian fur apparel production for 1985 reaches record high 5746
designer collection 8110
designer furs. 1986/1987 winter 8111 8112
exhibition, I.C.E. in Zuerich 9311
fashion. new shapes and styles in fur coats 10374
few fur orders placed by Americans at Hong Kong fair 4638
knitter for artificial fur, reduced raw material consumption 12457
manmade furs by Gierlings 631
manmade furs 2226
PW-II machine for artificial fur knitting and patterning 12456
Russian sable sales boom 11667
Voltex stitchbonded artificial fur fabrics, use of wastes 6544
wear resistance testing, antistatic finish improvement 10948

FUSING (SEE ALSO OTHER HEADINGS, SUCH AS MOLDING, SEAMING)
adhesive fusing of nylon 6 fabric for girdles 4507
Fabrair and Laniere 6788
interlinings, fusible and adhesives. selection guidelines. characteristics 11492

internal collar constructions with fusible interlinings 4531
International Textile Machinery Fair, highlights. cutters, computers, fusing, sewing 1523
low temperature fusing for clothing industry 5571
needled filter fabrics, effect of radiation, fusing on filtration 7774
polyester/viscose outer fabrics and fusible interlining dimensional stability and bond strength 11515
pressing and fusing. goods and services outlined 12759
problems and considerations. highlights of two conferences 1267
problems of fusing and finisher's role discussed at conference 7828
temperature for fusion of thermoplastic polyamides for outdoor clothing 4041
ultrasonic fusing of nylon 66 seams 558
use of a permanent magnetic field to fuse clothing parts 4728

GERMPROOFING (SEE ALSO OTHER HEADINGS, SUCH AS ANTIBACTERIAL AGENTS, DRYCLEANING, HEALTHCARE AND MEDICAL TEXTILES, INDUSTRIAL HEALTH AND SAFETY, LAUNDERING)
cotton fabric fermentation, prevention methods 12522
PABP-20P organostannic latex copolymer for cotton fabric 6718 11437

GLASS FABRICS (SEE ALSO OTHER HEADINGS, SUCH AS COMPOSITES--GLASS FIBER REINFORCED, LAMINATES)
bismaleimide resin composites. effect of additives 9770
Fothergill Engineered Fabrics' aluminized glass fabric 4284
frictional effects in cyclic bending experiments 4241
glass lattice fabrics 8861
insulation 8861
resin coated glass fabrics for roof structures 5350
Sandel barrier fabrics 5399
Tyglas-1000C, by Fothergill Engineered Fabrics. product profile 12540
uncoronized glass fibers, lubrication. glass fabric structure, dyeing, printing 7438
wall covering from Marburg of West Germany. Glasputz 10544

GLASS FIBERS (SEE ALSO OTHER HEADINGS, SUCH AS COMPOSITES--GLASS FIBER REINFORCED, INORGANIC FIBERS, LAMINATES, OPTICAL FIBERS)
asbestos substitutes 12205
automobile silencers. new filling technique 5400
ballistic applications for glass fiber composites 7373
bone prostheses 5851
cleaning by plasma technology 10995
climatic ageing resistance, glass fiber reinforced polymers 7422
directory of world manmade fiber producers 8601
electrostatic interactions between fibers and particles 8227
flameproofing, testing, flashover 6728
flammability tests 8390
fracture behavior of glass fabric reinforced epoxy composites 7025
fracture work of short glass fiber reinforced polyethylene 8229
glass fiber production, roving, yarns, matting. industrial uses 4042
high elastic modulus, high strength, corrosion resistant oxynitride glass fiber 9754
hybrid carbon/glass fiber composites. mechanical properties 7360
Interglass Textile's glass weaving quality control with Barco System 4165
Malimo and Maliwatt processing of glass fibers, methods 10028
microfibers, glass, for nonwoven applications. review of engineering properties 12206
Owens-Corning develops sizing which makes glass fiber cardable 12299
particle retention by glass fibers during filtration and relation to morphology 8228
pole vaulting. new pole based on prepreg glass fiber. ANF Pacer III. production 5850
production methods for six glass fibers, properties, uses 10996
shear fracture of glass fiber reinforced polyester laminates 8254
spun glass wallpaper 8158
uncoronized glass fibers, lubrication. glass fabric structure, dyeing, printing 7438
use of Malimo and Maliwatt stitchbonding machinery for glass fibers and filament yarns 1286
Verton polyamide resins with glass fibers. profile of product 12204

GLASS YARNS
breakage during weaving, loom set-up 12413
glass fiber production, roving, yarns, matting. industrial uses 4042
textured glass fiber yarns from E glass by T-Glass Fibres 11112

GRAFTING (SEE ALSO OTHER HEADINGS, SUCH AS CHEMICAL MODIFICATION, CROSSLINKING, RADIATION, TEXTILE NUCLEONICS)
anionic graft polymerization of acrylamide onto silk fibroin. study 10949
benzidine grafting reactions on fabrics of binary mixtures. effect on dyeing 4043
cellulose fibers grafted with vinyl. applications. ion exchange properties 7363
cellulose, cellulose alloys, and starch. grafting methods 1046
chemical and physical fiber modification, irradiation, grafting, trends 9771
copolymerization of ethyl acrylate and sisal 7441
copolymerization of MMA and jute 7442
cotton and viscose grafted after partial acetylization and carboxymethylation 9829
cotton treated with propane sultone to increase graftability with acrylonitrile 6612
effects of crosslinking on antithrombogenicity of polyethylene graft copolymerized with acrylamide 2864
graft polymerization of acrylamide onto polyester fiber 6238
lightfastness of polyethylene terephthalate fibers grafted with vinyl 1102
method to produce grafted nylon copolymers 1061
nylon fibers from grafted nylon copolymers 4079
photoinitiation of acrylamide graft polymerization to polyethylene terephthalate 11948
polyacrylamide grafted onto nylon for hygroscopic fibers, yarns, properties, structure 7374
polyacrylate onto cellulose. redox initiator evaluation 8589
polyacrylonic acid and polystyrene carbamoylethylated cotton. dyeability 9727
polycondensation of aminododecanoic acid onto nylon 11951
styrene grafted with polyethylene films and fabrics 6553
thermal behavior of polyalkyl methacrylate and polypropylene grafting 10756
vinyl phosphate to cotton 6724

HAIR FIBERS (SEE ALSO OTHER HEADINGS, SUCH AS FURS, MOHAIR, WOOL)
alpaca trade 6140
American mills see precious, natural fibers as new frontier 5042
Angora popularity revival 6141
Angora rabbit hair. analysis method 5044
Angora rabbit hair. characteristics 8549
camel hair, cashmere. Chinese production 2034
camel hair, mohair, cashmere. fashions with hair fibers 2033
cashmere goats, British 6142
cashmere production in China. exports 2035
chemical and physical properties 1021
determination of hair fibers in blends 751
difference of sheep wool from other animal hairs. study 8571
down. thermal and mechanical properties 5045
effect of chlorination and hydrogen peroxide bleaching on human hair 6143
free formaldehyde content in wool and natural fibers. analytical method 6136
goat hair fibers, spinning on DREF 3 friction spinning machines 12332
hair colorants, oxidation, semipermanent, temporary, metallic, other 1419

heat penetration and thermal destruction of hair 1686
horse hair for textile products 4014
human hair, influence of permanent waving 6144
importance of degree of reduction in permanent waving 6145
investigation of animal hair fibers. gel electrophoresis 5880
luxury fibers. angora, camel hair, alpaca. global supply and demand. special considerations 12154
mohair fibers. properties compared to other hair fibers 2037
mohair industry growth in the United States 6152
Peruvian alpaca market 8550
rabbit hair in knitted fabrics. study of falling behavior 5047
report from Hairco Limited 6146

HARNESSES
dobby head 8785
dobby loom from Staeubli 1207
durability of simplex flat heads. testing with "Diana" fabric 176
electronically controlled dobby. Pattedit-System 8793
hand threading eight harness loom for different patterns without rethreading 2251
hand weaving sixteen harness Lithuanian block patterns 6439
heddle vibration, calculation method 7617
heddles for the ATPR-100-4 rapier loom, improvements 12426
huck weaving eight harness patterns 6433
jacquard and dobby cards. accessories from Schroers 178
Japanese developments. performance of many types of looms compared 4166
KRU-20ShL dobby for shuttleless draw looms, abilities 12421
KRUZ-12 dobby frames, testing on ATPR-100-4 looms. cotton fabric production 3175
SKR14-2 dobby frame, structural analysis, requirements 8788
tying string heddles, handweaving 9959
warp yarn breakage, causes. heddle and knot types 12451

HEALTHCARE AND MEDICAL TEXTILES (SEE ALSO OTHER HEADINGS, SUCH AS ANTISTATIC FINISHING, APPAREL, APPAREL--UNDERWEAR, BLANKETS, CARCINOGENS, CARPETS, COMFORT, CONSUMER HEALTH AND SAFETY, DIAPERS, DISPOSABLES, DUST, EPITROPIC FIBERS, FABRICS, FLAMMABILITY, GERMPROOFING, HOSIERY, INDUSTRIAL HEALTH AND SAFETY, LAUNDERING, NONWOVEN FABRICS, PROTECTIVE CLOTHING, SANITARY NAPKINS AND TAMPONS, SURGICAL PRODUCTS, TOXICITY)
absorption materials with continuous gradient density. profile 12541
bedding manufacturers. opportunities in health care market 11768
cotton gauze bleaching and scouring process 8970
elastic. apparel, pressure levels on body, analysis of body movement 11610
hollow fibers used in hemodialysis. restoring hydraulic permeabilities 8590
incontinence pads for lightly incontinent male patient. improved design and features 11354
knit fabrics, implantable 10116
microporous membranes applications 8886
nonwoven fabric end use markets 12560
nonwoven fabrics from microfungal hyphae 12160
patents issued for diapers and hygiene products. review 12542
pile knit fabrics for cardiovascular medicine 11355
polyamino acid and urethane copolymer. product profile 12200
polyethylene fiber grade resins for lightweight nonwovens with medical applications 11031
polymeric thrombus resistant vascular graft 8887
prosthetic grafts of nonwoven polyester and collagen 8655
protective clothing. radioactive materials 9213
radio opaque surgical sponge with X-ray detectable element 8931
sanitary napkin facing. olefin polymer 8935
Sorbsan nonwoven wound dressing. profile 11353
sterilization with cobalt 60 radiation. effect on nonwoven properties 8852
web for wrapping under splint or cast. odor adsorbing 8845

HEAT PHENOMENA (SEE ALSO OTHER HEADINGS, SUCH AS COMFORT, DETERIORATION OF MATERIALS, DRYING, INORGANIC FIBERS, INSULATION, SETTING, TEMPERATURE)
Army chemical protective clothing worn at different temperatures. effect on vision 1737
aromatic polyamides. molecular weight effects on thermal properties 12236
assessing fabric by measuring needle temperature 6789
carpet testing methods, thermal. modification 11736
conductive heat transfer. indirect heating of solid particles 1502
convective heat transfer. human body 8399
creped fabrics produced by heat shrinkage 7722
determination of penetration of heat setting treatments for polyester and polyester/viscose sewing thread 1695
determination of thermal prehistory of thermally treated polyester filament yarn 5886
dielectric heating for dyeing and drying 5508
effects of heat on collagen 4016
endothermic peak of PETP fiber thermogram 9788
exchange between body, environment, and clothing 8113
heat penetration and thermal destruction of hair 1686
heat transfer coefficient. indirect-heat agitated dryer 1503
heat transfer from metal to polymer. investigation during sewing 5609
heat treating PET fibers to improve dyeing 1383
high performance polyethylene fibers 11018
hydrothermal versus heatsetting of wool/polyester blends 7979
manmade fibers. heat treatment 8731
moisture, heat, mass transfer formulae. hygrothermal processes. drying 7965
PET fibers. amorphous structure 7419
polyester annealed fibers. heat capacity 12250
polypropylene morphology by volumetric dilatometry 10558
preparation of heat stable polypropylene fibers. method 9803
pyrolysis of cellulose. treated and untreated with flame retardants 8545
sericin. effect of heat treatments 8559
sewing machine needle, heat engineering considerations 9175
sewing machine needles 9174
sewing needle. heat transfer 12765
sewing needles. measuring heat transfer 1740
spun polymer film. heat exchange process 11029
structure and melting of PES threads 5881
temperatures of adsorption, dipole moments, 4AABs 7200
thermal degradation of nylon 4 and derivatives 1093
thermoanalysis of extended hair and wool 5882
thermoanalysis of fiber types 4767
Toray polyester filament fiber heat generator 12255
unidirectional polyester fibers. thermal conductivity 1689

HEATING AND AIR CONDITIONING
adiabatic cyclonic air conditioning system. series VZP 9519
air conditioning requirements for rotor spinning mills 2815
air conditioning system for weaving mill 10714
air cooled vest. determining minimal air conditioning requirements for military vehicles 10391
air drying with a heat pump applied to an adiabatic dryer 1825
air handling system in a spinning plant 10700
automatic firing system for gas and hot water boilers 5989
central heating system, reduced energy costs, planning 11915
conservation method, heating systems in textile mills 13176
cotton dust. removal from the air, VZP-800 dust catcher 9520
dehumidification of air by thin porous alumina gel membrane 1826
direct contact water heating in industrial laundries 13177
direct heat recovery system in industrial laundries 13178
Eastland Woolen Mills. heat recovery system. profile 13174
Efficient Boiler Operations Sourcebook 2808
Felters Company, heat recovery system. profile 13175
plant air conditioning. dust removal. heat recovery 13179
tolerances for the standard climate 7148
ventilation systems for finishing machinery 9521

waste heat recovery 10689
waste hot air from tenter used as furnace air 2816
Wellman Industries and Astrofill. company and product profile 13070

HEMP
hemp factory machinery, automatic shut down system 9534
hemp production in Prato 1019
Hungarian hemp industry 1022

HIGH MODULUS FIBERS (SEE ALSO OTHER HEADINGS, SUCH AS ARAMID FIBERS, OLEFIN FIBERS--POLYETHYLENE, VISCOSE FIBERS)
aromatic polyamides. synthesis. properties versus structure 8594
development and industrial applications 12208
Dyneema, joint Japanese and Dutch company to produce super strong polyethylene fiber 12237
modal and viscose fibers. demand. applications development 4060
modal fiber 6207
modal fibers performance in alkaline pretreatment 5130
modal fibers with cotton in knit sportswear fabric 3296
modal fibers. definition. applications 3039
modal fibers 4
modal in sportswear 6219
polyethylene fibers, high performance 11018
polypropylene yarn, high tenacity 12245
Spectra polyethylene fibers in sports products. profile 12238
United States manmade fiber industry, fibers, processing, symposium report 12198
Vectran from liquid crystal polymer 8310

HISTORY (SEE ALSO UNDER HEADINGS OF SPECIFIC SUBJECTS)
"Bon Voyage! Designs for Travel" at the Cooper-Hewitt Museum 10841
Amish traditions 7256
antique costumes and their past 9664
blackwork. embroidery 8011
blue jeans 10862
cadets' uniforms at West Point 10486
caftans through the ages 7286
carbon fibers. history 5017
clotheshorse, artist Richard Merkin 4568
conservation principles of Henry Francis Du Pont. study 10863
cotton ginning industry. past and future 8532
cotton manufacturing in Manchester 12083
Dacca muslin 12521
development of the sewing machine. Elias Howe, Jr. 5610
Dorothy Lyle. American Home Economists Association 2968
Doukhobor traditional textiles 8478
dye industry. development. profiles 9047
dyeing industry in Switzerland 9049
dyeing industry 9053
dyeing 9050
dyestuff industry in Basel 9052
dyeworks 10864
embroidery 8012
flame resistant garments for consumers. history of development 10082
founders of major United States mills 10865
founders of major United States stores 10866
French textile workers' organizations 12080
French worsted industry 12081
German textile market. spinning 12280
glass fiber tire cord. history 5225
Golconda cotton cloth painting 3917
Greek Chemise and its role in society 6401
handloomed yardage of period fabrics 6431
historic Chinese silk roads 3935
history of cotton and cotton cultivation. properties 2010
Huguenots in the Swiss textile industry from the 17th century on 9697
India. manmade textiles, production and developments 12216
knitting mills. United States 10867
Lodz Polytechnic Institute, textile department, history, programs 13303
macintoshes. history of manufacture in Manchester 11558
management theory. India 8301
manmade fibers history, recent developments 55
men's shirt manufacturers, United States 10868
Moghal. gold thread making. weaving with gold thread in India, sixteenth century 2969
multiphase looms. history and present developments 7645
Navajo Indian rug weaving history, current and modern styles 2240
Navajo weaving 9952
neckwear companies 10869
Norman textile industry. English textile industry. nineteenth century 12082
Norwich later eighteenth century. textile production and trade 2917
Norwich textile industry 1650 to 1750 organization, day-to-day working 2970
orchil. lichen based dyes. trade through Western history 12668
Pata Paintings of Orissa 375
Peruvian weaving 8783
Poland's textile industry from 1944 to 1984. technology, production levels, economics 13054
Polish research and development laboratories, history, discoveries, contributions 13308
profiles of Cluett, Whitney, and Search 10870
replica of a Spanish colonial loom 9956
Sandoz AG of Switzerland 9051
sewing machinery. history of inventors 6807
Shaker sect and their textiles 6416
silk industry in Lyon, France 10823
silk manufacture in Como 9739
silk, production and uses for. history 9740
Southeast textile manufacturers 10860
sportswear companies 10871
St. Laurie Limited proud of its success 3543
stores in Denver, Colorado 10873
stores in the Southeast 10872
stories and history of silk 3005
symposium on historic textile and paper conservation and characterization papers 10909
textile baron Luciano Barbera 975
textile companies and stores in Texas 10875
textile industry in Alsace, nineteenth century 12084
textile labor unions 10876
textile museums, collection contents, highlights, locations 10874
textiles retrieved from wreck of Mary Rose. electron microscopic studies 2716
thimbles. description, history and modifications 3508
three lingerie designers still going strong 3591
tribal culture surrounding the wearing of lodis 7260
triphenodioxazine dyes 1416
Turkish textiles 1742
United States and Japan. trade relationship 8444
United States fashion designers 10861
women's apparel. influence of feminist movement 9249
yarn. measuring length and width. methods used since early times 1702

HOME FURNISHINGS (SEE ALSO OTHER HEADINGS, SUCH AS BAGS, BLANKETS, CARPETS, DISPOSABLES, LEATHER SUBSTITUTES, NONWOVEN FABRICS, FASHION)
acrylic fiber prices to be hiked by Monsanto Fibers 573
alternative window coverings. profile of new fashion prints 12968
American mills more competitive for manufacturers' business 11746
American-made goods abundant at Wal-Mart Stores 9136
Americana Home Furnishings. subsidiary to market new drapery line 12956
Ames aims to please curtain, towel retailers 5812
AMSR-3 and zirconium carbonate, stain resistance and good appearance on furniture fabrics 9082

annual buying guide for upholstery industry 4696
are new sheet blends boosting sales 703
Arley Merchandise Corp. bed coverings, curtains, kitchen textiles 8159
Arnel substitutes sought by home fabric makers 3026
art inspired, custom designed rugs focus of Cabin Crafts Rugs 5790
Austria. Meusch home furnishing company 2682
awnings, formulas to figure yardage 6967
awnings. colors and design 5820
Axminster and Wilton carpets. new colors and patterns by Tankard 3652
BASF Zeftron nylon, Elliot Morris rights to market 12957
Bates' new bedspreads to be marketed by Croscill 5813
bath accessories 8179
bath and area rugs 8180
bath ensembles and novelty items 8181
bath market to be entered by Messina and Drucker in May 6968
bath products, luxury 11756
bath products. acquisition of Ames by Collins & Aikman 9135
bath products. J. P. Stevens's Laura Ashley line 9354
bath rugs by Dundee for Saturday Knight 12942
bath rugs. Cannon Mills 8182
bath rugs. sports motif from Stevens 12969
bath scale market. profile 9355
bath towels. stimulating flat sales. examination 12970
bathmat made with cotton sock tops 6422
bathroom products. profile of numerous companies 12971
beach towel business sparks major American mills' interest 4697
beach towels featured at market, profile 12972
Beacon Looms expands. change design and packaging 6958
Beautyrest label bedding line to be unveiled by Louisville-Reed 8160
bed and bath line from West Point Pepperell and Esprit merge 9356
bed and window products. current trends 12973
bed ensembles. gingham. softer colors, more sophisticated styles 4698
bed linen production processes 705
bed sheet market, effect of lower cotton prices 8537
bed, bath sales down at WestPoint Pepperell but improvement forecast 704
bed, purchase. account of shopping expedition 11757
bedding business seen thriving 5821
bedding market. trends 9357
bedding products. Rex Fashions. all cotton 9358
bedding retail sales and merchandising innovators. top ten profile 11759
bedding retailers. profile of ten companies 11760
bedding suppliers and manufacturers directory 2972
bedding, primitive designs 11758
bedding. current trends of victoriana, tropical, tailored contemporary 12974
bedding. document fashions, antique patterns. reasons for success 2686
bedroom coordinated emsembles 9359
beds, premium line. retailing 12975
bedspread products. profile 11761
bedspreads for teen-agers 12976
bedspreads, selling. problems and solutions 12977
Belton blankets, pads to be marketed by Springs Industries 5814
best-selling custom drapery looks 6969
better towels, flannels, sheets hot at mini market 4699
Bibb switches to Du Pont's Dacron polyester 4499
blended mattress pads to be marketed by Monterey Mills to mass merchants 4700
Bobbin Show [1986]. Exhibitors 10843
Boscov stores strive to keep shoppers happy 5756
branded fiberfill market entered by Hoechst Fibers 4691
Burlington Industries' domestics bought by J. P. Stevens 5917
Burlington's move into napery market 11706
Burlington. all division 1985 sales drop twelve percent 804
Buyer's guide 2683
Cameo's design themes. different product merchandising 6959
Caprice vinyl table linens maker bought by Sunweave Linen Corporation 5918
Carlton Mills. wool upholstery 7775
carpets and deco fabrics from Fausel, Biskamp 8183
carpets, rugs, mats, and floor coverings out of natural fibers 2030
carpets, West German market. statistics 11762
carpets. Australian carpet industry. role of Carpet Institute of Australia 1662
casement looks. use of novelty or fancy yarns. effect yarns 12532
chair pad industry. profile 11763
chair pads. market and merchandising 12978
channelback style of upholstery. description 8184
Chimayo weavers. historic and contemporary 9945
Christmas 1986 table linen offerings to be unveiled 3669
Christmas 1986 table, kitchen offerings to be unveiled at February market 3668
Christmas bath rugs due from J. P. Stevens 8140
Christmas place mat line unveiled by Sybaritic Industries 8161
Clayton Marcus products 7053
clean, clear colors to highlight 1987 home fashions 5803
Cluett, Peabody, and WestPoint Pepperell consolidated 3482
collections for new market from the major mills 8185
collections of home textiles 4701
color choices for [1987] 8186
color effects achieved through use of special finishes, calendering 1663
color prediction of greens, blues, and pinks for home fashions next year 8187
color yarn dyed woven sheets from Dan River 3673
colors and designs of home textiles 8188
Comfort Sheet due from Springs 8162
Comfort Sheet from Springs. profile 9349
common drapery problems faced by drycleaners 6614
computers for home furnishing industry 2687
cooperative retail advertising issue debated at major mills 6990
Cordon vertical blinds. profile 11747
cotton prints for furniture manufacturers. discussion of upsurge 11312
cotton prints' future pondered by major furniture firms 273
cross merchandising program between Stevens's, Dresher, and Marshall Field 11851
Crown Crafts' revenues turned around 2747
Crown Crafts' sales of bed coverings hit record 2746
current sheet offerings reflect more cotton trend 6970
curtain and drapery market. profile 9360
curtain fabrics 5383
curtain factory 5940
curtain manufacture, self adhesive tapes and cords 12983
curtains and draperies. satins, top treatments, panels 12979
curtains and draperies. soft window treatments 12981
curtains and in-betweens 706
curtains and upholstery. Stirling Textiles, supplier of Hoechst European fabrics 9421
curtains from Christian Fischbacher 707
curtains from Forbo 11764
curtains, draperies, and bed coverings. retail exhibits 6971
curtains, kitchen tier styles. profile 11765
curtains, Original Curtain Maker Company. profile 12984
curtains. country styles 12985
curtains. flame retardant. market trends 4702
curtains. microelectronic production measures 4835
curtains. packaging. labeling 12980
curtains. problem window treatment 12982
curtains. West German 1984/1985 production 5822
curtains 2688 8189
Curtron Curtains. new marketing aimed at mass merchandisers 11748
cushions. upholstery 8190
custom made designs. quilts 8021
custom ordering 8153

custom window and bed coverings. discussion of industry 12987
custom window covering business. profile 12986
custom, made to measure curtains, draperies 6972
Cynthia Lennon, home textiles designer. profile 12958
Dan River to sell Playboy sheets and accessories 9350
Dan River waterbed sheets line coming to May market 6960
data processing for home textile production 4838
deco prints 4285
Decorama Desley Cortley. sharing in drapery market recovery 11749
decorative pillow market. profile 9361
decorative pillows. marketing, retailing. types 3674
Designer Fair Indigo 969
designer towels and table linens. Dior for Matouk 12988
designing draperies 4834
dhurrie rugs. filling demands of American design conscious consumer 2689
domestic flannel sheet makers focus on new designs 3675
down. definition and benefits 6147
draperies and panels 5823
draperies, jacquard, from various companies. profile 11766
draperies. catalog sales 12989
draperies. problems for cleaners 708
draperies 2809
drapery hardware. guide 12990
DreamStyles logo to be on all Bibb Company's bedding products 6961
Du Pont's Soil Shield with Teflon upholstery treatment enjoying great success 4722
Du Pont's Stainmaster carpet fiber technology for other home furnishings 13015
Dutch wall paper industry 9351
elegant home fashion products 709
embellished towels. 1986 revival. manufacturers' response 4703
embellished towels 8191
England Upholstery Mfg. Co. 7033
Epic III drapery fabric to be unveiled by Fox-Wells 699
EuroStyle. new towel collections from Stevens 8163
evaluation of combustibles used in home furniture upholstery 8114
exclusive upholstery fabrics. discussion by industry executives 11301
exhibition, Star [1986]. home textiles 9362
expanded home fashion lines to star at fall market 710
fabric survey among upholstery fabric distributors. results 4286
fabrics in summer and casual furniture 8192
fall domestic market preview 711
Fanfare. new bath rug from Lacey Mills 12959
Fieldcrest bed and bath for children 12960
Fieldcrest Cannon merger seen making Fieldcrest market leader 8164
Fieldcrest Cannon restructuring closes some plants 5595
Fieldcrest Cannon. therapeutic polyurethane mattress cushion 8165
Fieldcrest to introduce medium priced towel line 8166
Fieldcrest's new Royal Velvet sheets boost firm's 1985 earnings 4692
five new polyester fibers for home furnishings 4074
Flair Curtain Corporation still thriving 5815
flammability tests 8392
flannel, luxury sheets, towels to star at domestics market 712
Fletcher designs to be a Jakson's new bath products line 5816
foam shredder for upholsterers 4998
formal curtains winners at recent market 6973
fourth quarter 1985 bedding sales increased 6.7 percent 5825
frame suppliers. profile of companies and marketing strategies 11767
French lace and cotton fabrics 8167
futons 2958
Girmes company 2684
glass fabric wall coverings 2690
growing sales in table linens 8193
guest room decoration 2691
guide to flannel sheets 3665
guide to linens, domestics, bath products makers, suppliers 6974
guide to mattress pads 8194
guide to sales figures for home furnishing categories and companies 3676
guide to table linens and kitchen textiles. information 12991
Guilford Mills, Dura Glaze cloth and Princess Satin line 12961
hammocks. history. techniques 10536
health care market. opportunity for bedding manufacturers 11768
Heimtextil fair 8473
Heimtextil home textiles exhibition 9132
Heimtextil [1986]. Frankfurt, West Germany 7272
Heimtextil [1986]. review of exhibition 8168
high performance, pretty carpet important to Red Lion Motor Inns 3657
high priced sheet, thermal blanket line unveiled by Tennessee Woolen Mills 713
high-end damasks, knits in great demand in bedding market 5387
ho-hum mattress pads taking on a new image 5826
Hoechst competing for fiberfill bed pillow market 8169
Home Curtain expansion plans. company profile 12962
home fabric firms see lack of trend as an opportunity 5830
home fabrics, fall line of Christain Fischbacher 4704
home fashion brand name exclusivity becoming outdated 714
home fashions more elegant, formal 715
home fashions sales at J. P. Stevens rise in first quarter while earnings plunge 5828
home fashions unit of Dan River to undergo changes 5829
Home Fashions West. profile of show 11740
home furnishings and deco fabrics 2693
home furnishings and interior design trends 4705
home furnishings arena entered by Natori lingerie maker 6975
home furnishings fiber market target of Du Pont's reorganization 667
home furnishings from Sanderson from original William Morris designs 2692
home textile industry in France 1664
home textile production 4707
home textile retailers challenge American mills 3678
Home Textile [1986], interior design fabrics from Bayer, Enka, Hoechst 12738
home textiles in West Germany 8195
home textiles off pricing seen declining 5831
horse hair weaving, uses in apparel and furniture industries 4481
how to rush a seat 4999
Hygiene Industries' new Fifth Avenue line of shower curtains 2685
I.W.S. fourteenth collection of interior textiles 4693
import sheet situation. profile 11986
imported home furnishings, linens, and bath products 2694
imports. duty free. opposition from American Furniture Manufacturers Association 9439
Indian exports of made-up textiles 7234
Indian import look American accent rugs due from Dell Rube Mills 8142
interior and furniture fabrics. color, design, structure 12954
interior decoration with fabrics 716
International Congress [32nd] of the European Wall Covering Business 12065
Island Looms, new table linen line. profile 11750
Italian upholstery and home textiles 10532
J. P. Stevens plans to buy Burlington Industries' Domestics 3483
J. P. Stevens's domestics Lines to include Burlington products 6962
J. P. Stevens's EuroStyle line of bath products 9352
jacquard towel line from Lady Pepperell 6976
jacquards and textures from upholstery mills 8896
Japanese curtain imports, production in Europe, trade with West Germany 12963
Karl Mayer EBC-systems delay technique for production of unique curtains and liners 7708
Keeco's a formal home fashions resource, not merely a Chinese cloth importer 5932

King Koil bedding firm's BedQuarters gallery 6963
kitchen textiles, barbecue gear 8196
kitchen textiles. chef themes popular 4708
kitchen textiles. guide 12992
kitchen towel line, A La Carte Linens 9363
kitchen towels and linens. new styles. market 2695
knitted beaver cloth bed linen by Funk 717
Lady Pepperell's new muslin sheets. profile of product and company strategy 12964
Larry Queen, president of Dan River's home furnishings division 8170
lateral arm awnings. market growth 10092
Laura Ashley collection comes with Burlington acquisition 3670
Laura Ashley's New York City store 5933
leading home fashions producer main goal of Burlington 5833
leather in upholstery. profile 11313
leather upholstery 9364
Levolor's expanded fabric vertical blind program. profile 11751
linen sauna towels 6434
longer mattress warranties have makers, retailers grumbling 4709
luxurious fabrics pervade Heimtextil fair 3666
magazines, specialized. home furnishings and design 12993
major retailers average 7.4 percent sales gain in February 4503
major retailers expected to post hefty fourth quarter profits 3481
major retailers post modest gains in March 6774
manufacturing resources planning 10605
market. sales 12994
marketing strategies for home furnishings 2696
marketing strategies 8198
marketing thrust in home furnishings gives Greenwood Mills new look 8197
marketing. mini markets. importance, evolution 4809
mattress pads. Superwash label. moisture absorption 9366
mattress pads. Woolrest 12995
mattress, bedding Flammability Standard protects consumers 884
mattress. antitrust against Sealy 9422
mattress. seven inch sleeper. manufacturers' discussion 9365
Mayer [1986] Home Textile Exhibition, carpets, curtains, upholstery 12741
mediocre November sales gains posted by major stores 2643
merger agreement between WestPoint Pepperell, Cluett Peabody amended 3751
Mesa table linens collection unveiled by Trade Wind Traders 8171
mill applied upholstery fabric treatments to be restored by Flexsteel, 3M 5558
Milliken's Visa Premiere. table linens 9353
modern technology for home textile production 3679
mop yarn manufacture 11091
Napa leather table accessories line unveiled by Vincent Falls 8172
natural fiber bath, bedding, table fashions highlight New York show 701
natural fibers move into household market 6148
natural home fashion products in demand 718
Nettle Creek staged for a comeback 6964
new acrylic fiber for upholstery fabrics due from Monsanto 5112
new bath offerings introduced 3680
new bedding products to be introduced at February market 3681
new Dacron XL polyester fiber for home furnishings 67
new Double Touch towel rounds out Cannon's Royal Touch lines 719
new duck cloth for furniture 7764
new kitchen looks by Mosseri 8199
new knit upholstery velvets added to Guilford's Dynasty One line 5388
new marbleized and mosaic looks for home furnishings 3682
new Marvess olefin fiber for upholstery velvets unveiled by Phillips Fibers Corporation 65
new nylon fiber for fashion bath rugs unveiled by Allied Fibers 62
new nylon fiber from ICI Fibers 7388
new olefin yarns for upholstery fabrics unveiled by Phillips Fibers 5223
new packaging for Fieldcrest 8200
new thermostatless automatic blankets unveiled by Fieldcrest Mills 3683
new Unilux home fabrics cloth from Springs Industries 6551
new upholstered furniture line to be launched by Allied Fine Furniture 306
new velvet upholstery fabrics of Dacron XL unveiled by Milliken 289
new velvets, textures applauded by furniture makers 3667
new Xeron polyester drapery lining unveiled by Guilford's domestic unit 720
new, elegant Regency bedding line unveiled by Wamsutta 4710
newest woven spreads take a fashion turn 721
nonapparel fabric areas focus of Burlington Industries 3150
nonwoven fabrics for home furnishings 11841
novelties in floor coverings, wall coverings and other home furnishings 4706 5832
numerous new carpet offerings featured 2674
olefin growth focus of Hercules 5849
Opelika Manufacturing hope to sell its Snowflake/Wolf unit to Leshner 6773
oriental rugs tailored to Seattle's market 5797
Oshkosh, Solages designs to be on Burlington's home fashions 4500
P. M. Personal Monitoring System electric blanket from Northern Electric 3671
Paritex. review 8155
Park Smith company profile 12965
passementerie production parameters 4711 4712
pastel home fashions products highlight Paris home show 6977
Pillow People line launched 11752
Pillowtex's comforters linked to seasonal tastes 4694
place mats 8201
pleated shade market growing up 6978
pleated shades for mass market from Verotex. marketing strategy 3684
previews of new curtain, drapery looks 3685
print tablecloth revival benefiting Sleater 6979
print towels added to Dundee Mills' Victoria Collection 6980
printed table linens strong 722
prints featured at home furnishings exhibition 6981
prints, soft wovens lead spring table linen market 700
product lines in home textiles trade. profile 11769
products at home furnishings market. midpriced, ready made 10537
products shown at market from major mills. profile 12996
publications directory 12997
quality control of down filled items. IDFT 7339
questions to professional upholsterers 5834
quilts and patchwork 2697
Ralph Lauren fall home furnishings collection. profile 10533
Ralph Lauren table linens to be licensed by Sumergrade 5817
rattan, wicker markets entered by upholstered furniture makers 5835
ready to assemble furniture market expanding into bedroom 6982
record sales, profits posted for Ohio Mattress Company for first quarter 5836
Renaissance's new textile lines. beach towels, table linens, kitchen towels 12966
rental mat business in Japan. profile 12998
report on home textiles. manufacture and retailing 12543
restructuring of Fieldcrest Cannon almost complete 5837
restructurings in the home furnishing industry 10606
retail gains for 1985 seen climbing ten percent 2516
retailers told not to expect hefty 1986 sales gains 3648
retailing sales strategies. Sanger Harris 13012
retailing. home furnishings. Quaker Curtain. profile 12999
revamped Pipeline towel line of J. P. Stevens heavily promoted 723
Rich's intensifying efforts to hit one billion dollars in sales by 1990 year 5598
Rossville Mills' expansion programs. profile 11849
rubber tile floors. highlights of products 10527
rugs marketed through bath stores 5838

sales breakdowns for 1985. home furnishings market 2971
sales trends in custom curtains, draperies 6983
Sanderson Group to be bought by WestPoint Pepperell 796
satin bedding more widely accepted 5839
satin home textiles. profile of market 10538
satin sheets. suppliers, retailing, promotions, prices 10539
SC 12 conference [10th]. Ottawa, Canada 9674
second largest home furnishings fiber supplier likely to be BASF Fibers 5138
selling home furnishings. present and future 11770
Serta/West, bedding 5934
Shaker textiles 6416
sheers remain popular for home fashions 8202
sheet and mattress pad hybrid from Springs 11771
sheet sets 5840
sheets, pillowcases, and towels industry, 1985 production statistics 13000
sheets, pillowcases, and towels. 1983 to 1986 inventory 9367
sheets. satin. Super Satin II and Premiere, new from Whisper Soft Mills 9368
shorn wool in upholstery fabric. design competition for 11793
shower curtain resources seek broader distribution 5935
shower curtain suppliers 5841
shower curtains. constructions, colors, retailing, merchandising 10540
shower curtains. upgraded to meet consumer demands 4713
silk for home furnishings 2698
Sleater Company gears new table linens line for mass merchants 5818
small patterned curtains. high efficiency production 4204
solvent spun cellulose fibers 8623
southern market. strong placements for cotton print converters 8203
Spanish trade in home textiles 1883
sports theme linens and bath products 11772
spring India promotion planned by Bloomingdale's 2523
Springs Industries to unveil first Andre Richard bath rugs, towels 6965
Springs Industries' acquisition of M. Lowenstein raises questions 736
Springs Industries' home fashions going strong 6966
Springs to use Andre Richard design in bath and bedding lines 3672
Springs's sheet advertising campaign sells sensuousness 8173
Springs, Wamsutta end cooperative ads, adopt new net pricing 8174
spun glass wallpaper 8158
Star [1984] 1932
Star [1985] 1934
Stevens Linen aims to meet furniture makers' needs 5914
Stevens's sheet sets a success. require special packaging 2756
Stevens's three beach towel collections 11753
studio design sheets and towels to be displayed. absence of designer names 8204
survey of largest furniture stores and high volume department stores 9369
sweepstakes from Final Touch and St. Marys. profile 11987
sweepstakes sponsored by Fieldcrest and Procter & Gamble 9423
table linens for holiday 1986 revive reds, greens 3677
table linens for holiday 5827
table linens, printed. market profile 11773
table linens. all cotton or not 6984
table linens. new innovations in style and function. new companies 2699
tablecloth styles. vinyls, damask, jacquards 4714
Tactesse, nylon carpet and home textiles fiber 11754
tapestry looks in linens, domestics, and bath products 2700
Target retail stores, marketing strategies 8175
tents 8205
testing methods for upholstery fabrics 1714
textile floor and wall coverings 725
textile mini market. profile of trends and products 13009
textile wall coverings from Sattler 724
textiles designed by Jack Lenor Larson. American Indian influence 10546
textiles seen at Star exhibition 8897
textured carpets focus for coming year 2679
textured upholstery fabric market. Rapier/Cambridge Mills 13001
the Italian market for home furnishings 1665
thermal curtains. construction 726
ticking. forty new patterns from Golding 5824
towel collection from Martex. profile 10541
towels, calendar. styling and marketing 11774
towels. beach towels 11775
towels. Chortex's new line 9370
Town and Country to launch new Gloria Vanderbilt kitchen line 8176
trade bill veto, impact on home furnishing manufacturers 11776
traditional American folk art motifs. floor cloths and kitchen accessories 8206
transitional and contemporary upholstered furniture to replace Eurostyle 5842
trends in 1986 home furnishings 6985
trends 8207
Trevira bath rugs unveiled by Newmark Rug Company 8144
Trevira CS fire resistant polyester from Hoechst 7411
tropical design from Jacques Lazeau for carpet and furniture 10530
turbo-acrylic woven table linens to compete with traditionals 5863
twill block guest towel project, handweaving 9958
two new fabric groups expand Milliken's Choicemaker plan 5391
two Simmons bedding units for sale by Wickes Companies 5596
Ultramirage certification program underway at Du Pont 5398
United States Customs pushed to probe Chinese pillowcase imports 8427
updating of Dundee Mills' bath rugs aimed at boosting sales 6986
upholstered furniture producers forced to increase some prices 5843
upholstered furniture shown at Southern Furniture Market. profile 10542
upholstering. commercial reupholstery 8208
upholstery buttons 6790
upholstery company in Michigan. review 4715
upholstery construction fabrics. profile 11290
upholstery fabric protection formulators increasing dramatically 6733
upholstery industry growth. forecast 11315
upholstery procedure. construction of channelback 11314
upholstery survey of America and Canada 5844
upholstery. threads 8209
upholstery 2701
upscaling of America. reprint of speech on the economy and consumers 11952
VEB Kombinat Deko Plauen. company profile 5007 5008
velour and curtain designs in West Germany 11777
velvets. acrylic polyester blend. Joan Fabrics 12566
venetian blind market in Florida. retailer/fabricators 4716
vinyl place mats. overseas production by Scranton Lace 10543
vinyl table cloths 9371
Wal-Mart made 130 million dollar switch to American goods 514
wall and floor coverings 2702
wall covering business in Europe 11780
wall covering business in Switzerland. advertisement strategy 11778
wall covering from Marburg of West Germany. Glasputz 10544
wall covering industry losing market shares 11781
wall coverings collections from VFG of West Germany and Austria 11668
wall coverings from Colorell 727
wall coverings from Pirat 729
wall coverings from Vereta 11779
wall coverings, Four Seasons collection from Mim and Japico 11669
wall coverings 728
wallcoverings. success of Waverly fabrics 9424

Wallpaper Distributors Association convention 10831
Wamsutta's Table Fashions line. debut 10534
Wamsutta's Table Fashions line. profile 12967
waterbed linen business entered by major mills 6987
waterbed linens coming closer to conventional market 6988
Wehra Arte Viva line, home textiles, carpets 4695
West German home furnishings market 3686
West German home textiles market 8177
WestPoint licensed for Esprit bed and bath line 8178
WestPoint Pepperell's earnings boosted by towels, plant update 5819
WestPoint Pepperell's new president 2515
window blinds. jalousies. roll blinds. marquees 8210
window covering departments being eliminated, Sanger Harris 6989
window curtains 3687
Window Fashions Expo. highlights 11755
window shades, lace 13002
window treatments, profile 9372
Winnebago. company profile 11850
wool-filled bed pillows introduced 738
World of Window Coverings show. growth market 10535
woven fabrics, set pace for Star exhibition 739
woven floor coverings 2703
woven table linens resource directory 5864
Wuliger's views on Ohio Mattress' industry position 13088
yarns for home furnishings 8756
yuppies target for linen, domestic, and bath manufacturers 3688
zany textile prints rifles London's fashion scene 430

HOOKED FIBERS
effects of number of draw frame passages on structure of rotor spun yarn 6313
touch-and-close wound dressing 6994

HOSIERY (SEE ALSO OTHER HEADINGS, SUCH AS HEALTHCARE AND MEDICAL TEXTILES, KNIT FABRICS, KNITTING AND HOSIERY MILLS)
Acrilan II Hi-Bulk for socks. new 7776
Acrilan II Hi-Bulk, superior dyeability and wear life 8595
acrylic fiber for socks. Acrilan II 9747
acrylic socks market initial target of Monsanto's new acrylic fiber 6917
acrylics for men's socks. improved abrasion resistance 10969
ATLAS. wool testing instrument 9386 9388
basic sock looks predominate at 1986 Hosiery of Tomorrow Expo 3633
big legwear, body wear retailers expect good fall business 5651
children's and men's socks with patterns, production methods, machinery 12460
colored and printed stockings 1666
compressive stockings custom made for each patient using computer controlled knitting 11186
compressive stockings. new invention offers support, ease of placement 11187
costs of production, machinery developments, employee training 6453
domestic producers gain from import reduction 10488
dyeing problems. staining white socks with colored stripes. prevention 2416
East German designs 10487
economic and fashion trends. effects on manufacturing and retailing in future months 3634
exports from East Germany 10616
fashion in hosiery 4287
fashion trends at London hosiery exhibition 8116
footwear hygiene 7029
French hosiery 730
Guess? men's sock line. profile 12544
gusset fabric production, Krenzler Z 8/S circular knitter, for use in pantyhose 5340
half hose manufacturing. technological developments 4190
hosiery articles and their properties 203
hosiery designer von Walstrom on board with Bonnie Doon 5749
hosiery exhibition. only American products shown 4288
hosiery for 1986/1987 winter 202
hosiery quality 6454
hosiery retailing. assessment 5748
hygienic fabrics. improvement by use of polypropylene 11329
integrated hosiery and sock fabric, knitting, structure, properties 4289
knitted nylon socks compared to cotton socks 7739
laces, braids, florals from major designers 10481
legwear designers lace up for spring 668
Lycra yarn for socks 5401
marketing of holiday hosiery gift boxes 10489
men's hosiery for fall. profile 8898
men's hosiery. expert opinions on industry 4639
men's socks. spring 1986 collection from Burlington 3635
men's spring hosiery fashion trends 2627
Nantucket Industries on the move 5736
new hosiery styles for fall from major producers and designers 5402
new Tender Touch polyester tights with stretch 307
new women's and children's hosiery products 8827
new yarns and looks for fashion hosiery 308
packaging device for hosiery from Rhyne and Company. Rhynepak 10713
PAN/F/Wool blends 2346
pantyhose seen boosting retailers' spring sales 5750
picks, lint build-up. solution. Vircosoft 348. chemical 2628
Pitti Lingerie for fall and winter 1986/1987 fashions 8115
Pitti Lingerie. fall and winter 1986/1987 styles 12077
production, imports, exports, employment, consumption. 1985 statistics 8117
Silken Sheers with Lycra. Lycra's importance and future potential 3632
Silken Sheers with Lycra. various brands and styles 3631
sock predictions for next fall 309
socks and hosiery 2629
socks shown at Hosiery of Tomorrow show. profiles on products 5403
sport socks. profile 6918
support and control top hose. market growth, fashion colors, and textures 2630
ten denier Lycra. sheerer stockings 8899
tension in stitches, yarn breakage during hosiery knitting, prevention 11203
tights' popularity and diversity continue to expand 8118
torso section of cotton tights. loop structure knitting 7665
yarn furnishing unit from IRO AG 6455

HOSIERY INDUSTRY (SEE ALSO OTHER HEADINGS, SUCH AS KNITTING AND HOSIERY MILLS, KNITTING INDUSTRY, TEXTILE TRADE)
buyer's guide to hosiery companies 5747
change in hosiery industry. consumers and retailers 5751
children's hosiery 10491
Cid Hosiery Mills, sock producer 9425
company Argo 1632
computers and software systems for the hosiery industry 8338
energy saving techniques for hosiery mills 5990
environmental controls in hosiery mills, development and methods 9582
executives discuss state of industry. report 12888
export business, United States rise 10492
Fields Hosiery. profile 8763
forecast for fall hosiery fashion 8119
Gassol manufacturing, Spanish hosiery producer 10490
Genesco to sell Camp Hosiery Division 7777
half hose industry. competitiveness 7056
hosiery industry doing well. executive opinions and new machinery for exhibition 5310
hosiery industry exhibition preview 7287

hosiery industry. packaging 5752
IFKT [30th], raise for workers 7054
IHE [April 1986]. knitting machinery for hosiery. yarns and fibers for hosiery. dyeing and finishing machinery for hosiery 13180
India. cotton. history. current situation. modernization efforts 6456
industry executive looks at past and future 8120
International Hosiery Exhibition. profile 7211
Italian hosiery industry, Omsa stocking and hose production, automatic processing methods 5309
Italian sales, profits 11842
Italy's knitting industry 2277
Le Bourget. modernization 9312
Lycra, Du Pont developments 11188
marketing and manufacturing in United Kingdom 3636
mass merchants acquire brands. transition in hosiery industry 8121
Nantucket Hosiery Mills 7055
new hosiery machine from Italy. compound needle model 5311
nylon apparel, hosiery yarn being phased out at Monsanto 164
profile. developments. data collection. design 9313
queen size hosiery industry. profile 8900
suppliers directory. products and manufacturers 12545
synthetic fibers and Indian hosiery industry. discussion 11316
the French hosiery industry 730
the Italian hosiery industry 204
women's sports socks. profile of industry 6919
yarn and fiber guide for hosiery industry 4290

HOSIERY MACHINERY
automated hosiery machinery 1223
automatic pantyhose attaching and detaching devices, N80D and N80ED, for preboarding machinery 2631
automatic stocking machine. four feed single cylinder. Sabina 12459
Carolina AMY 303-E from Speizman Industries 6452
children's and men's socks with patterns, production methods, machinery 12460
combination jacquard and links-links machines from Bentley 3196
complete pantyhose garment knitting machine from Italy 209
compound needle on the Ultra/Prima hosiery knitter 5312
computer controlled Stella knitter, rib knit socks and tights, production 5313
computerized flat knitting machines from Japan 6460
Detexomat automated equipment. HS Toe Closer, AutoGusset, Savio LC 400 Line Closer, Interlink 2262
drive patterning mechanism. investigation of loads 9977
electronic units exhibited at National Association of Hosiery Manufacturers 9522
Elitex hosiery machines. Kliment plant profile 12458
Exacta linear/Reserve-a-matic sock linking machine, automatic, abilities 5304
fixing machine. electronic control system 12889
gusset fabric production, Krenzler Z 8/S circular knitter, for use in pantyhose 5340
half hose industry. competitiveness 7056
half hose manufacturing. technological developments 4190
Heliot Company. N 80 boarder described 205
hosiery industry doing well. executive opinions and new machinery for exhibition 5310
hosiery knitting machine "Exacta linear/Reserve-a-matic" 211
hosiery machine for sports socks 7149
hosiery machinery from Irmac 221
hosiery sample machine 3000 from Nagata 210
improved knitting types for increased production 10493
innovations in international hosiery mills 9969
International Hosiery Exposition [3rd]. highlights 9975
International Hosiery Exposition. profile and products 11912
International Hosiery Exposition. profiles 9976
International Hosiery Exposition 8474
Irosox system for matching stockings 206
jacquard sock knitting machines 9978
Knitting Arts Exhibition. flat knitting. circular knitting 6457
knitting machines for stockings 223
ladies hosiery knitting machinery. latest developments 2265
load on drive of hosiery patterning mechanisms 11189
material use on the circular hosiery knitter. calculation method 8828
Mayer's HDR raschel knitting machines for formed lace patterned tights 1222
mobile control machine from TSU-Enterprise Consulting Firm for hosiery 770
needles. developments, improvements. high performance 7685
new technology, maintenance, employee training 6453
Nigel Engineering's retrofit of Bentley sock machines for terry 6458
open-work knitting 11230
productivity. technical advances 9979
RME hosiery machine 222
rubber medical stockings, knitters 5314
Salone Europeo [4th]. machinery exhibition 966
Savio Matec Ultra Prima pantyhose knitting system 2263
simple cylinder loom for socks 3860
sock and hose knitting machines by Giovanni Busi 6480
sock and pantyhose assembly equipment. IHE [1986] highlights 12461
sock knitting machines. special effects 9980
socks, new Irmac models 11219
Stella by Cesare Colosio electronically programmed hosiery machine 2264
Stella single cylinder sock knitting machine 207
stocking and sock knitters, line and toe closing, gusseting and boarding machinery 3197
Ultra Assembler by Savio-Matec. one step operation 4191
Ultra/Assembler hosiery machine 208
Ultra/Prima's Matec automatic hosiery knitter, slide needle design 4192
Universal's MC-619, jacquard intarsia 6459
women's hosiery knitting machines 1633
yarn furnishing unit from IRO AG 6455
yarn packages and feeding, influence on hosiery quality of knitters 7664

HUMIDITY (SEE ALSO OTHER HEADINGS, SUCH AS AIR CONDITIONING, ENVIRONMENT, MOISTURE PHENOMENA)
air drying with a heat pump applied to an adiabatic dryer 1825
cotton growth, cotton fiber. effects of humidity 10939
dehumidification of air by thin porous alumina gel membrane 1826
deterioration of silk 6156
effects of short term humidity on cotton. tested by HVI system 5029
maintaining high relative humidity 9899
measurement and control in processing cotton 10584
reduction of silk waste during weaving. excessive tension, temperature, and humidity 7628
reuse of dryer exhaust and humidity measurement with Ecomat device reduces power use 7959
temperature and humidity control in the laboratory 5867
tensile strength, effect on. cotton, rayon, silk, wool, and nylon 6 fibers 13029
viscoelastic relaxation of wool fibers. humidity-time superposition 2722
warp. effect of humidity in weaving zone 9928
weaving at low relative humidity 12443
wool fiber properties. effect on semifinished and final products. control with temperature and humidity regulation 2050
yarn breakage, spinning, air temperature and humidity 8703

IDENTIFICATION (SEE ALSO OTHER HEADINGS, SUCH AS CHROMATOGRAPHIC ANALYSIS, COLOR MATCHING, ELECTRON MICROSCOPY, FABRIC TESTING, FIBER TESTING, MARKING, RADIATION, RADIOACTIVE TRACERS, SPECTRUM ANALYSIS, TEXTILE NUCLEONICS, TEXTILE TESTING, YARN TESTING, X-RAY, AND UNDER SUBJECT HEADINGS OF SPECIFIC FABRICS, FIBERS, AND YARNS)
synthetic fibers in wool blends. characterization methods 754
use of coding systems on automatic production lines, methods 3833

INDUSTRIAL ENGINEERING (SEE ALSO OTHER HEADINGS, SUCH AS COMPUTERS AND PROGRAMMING, ENERGY, ENVIRONMENT, FORECASTS, INDUSTRIAL HEALTH AND SAFETY, INVENTORY CONTROL, MANAGEMENT, MILL BUILDINGS, NOISE, PRODUCTION CONTROL, OPERATIONS RESEARCH, SIMULATION, STATISTICAL METHODS, TIME STUDY)
American textile machinery makers feel pinch of technology gap 6003
comparison of Japanese and American manufacturing techniques 5942
computer technology focus of Japanese fiber maker 5953
design methods for rocket motor cases 1801
DMT production in India 13231
expanded landfill. double lined facility 4912
fabric reinforced dikes. construction technique 4293
floating reservoir cover of Hypalon 4294
gap narrowed with nonwoven geotextile. Pan-American highway 4295
geomembrane lined slurry trench 42.6
geotextiles for slope stabilization 4301
hollow fibers bundles experiments. results 5883
industrial engineering company. Drucker Engineering Limited 787
innovative leachate collection systems. study 4913
Japan's largest dye house takes modernization route to higher profits 3328
lining system for waste landfill. case study 4914
noise control 7119
optimum operator assignment in spinning 4850
quality control tests done on lined sewage lagoon 4915
Quick Response getting more attention from apparel makers, retailers 3468
radial flow hollow fiber reverse osmosis system. flow models 6030
reverse osmosis spiral wound membranes used to treat effluents 6031
SAMPE Technical Conference. papers 1800
steel wire reinforced dike. study 4717
textile industry urged to use Quick Response to beat imports 3840
textile rental plant. guidelines for installation of new equipment 5891
use of polymer geogrids for retaining walls 4291
water conveyance channel lined with PVC plastic film. review 4916

INDUSTRIAL FABRICS (SEE ALSO OTHER HEADINGS, SUCH AS AUTOMOTIVE FABRICS, COATED FABRICS, COMPOSITES, DISPOSABLES, FILTER FABRICS, INSULATION, LAMINATES, NARROW FABRICS, PAPERMAKING FABRICS, RUBBER PRODUCTS, TIRE CORD)
3M's Nextel 312 ceramic fiber fabric. fire protection properties 4044
acrylic marine covers and awnings. Equinox 9428
aircraft textiles. flame resistant materials, fire blocking fabrics 4282
American soft luggage industry. profile 11782
annual review index [1985]. abstracts of articles from Industrial Fabric Products Review published during the year 2321
applications and manufacture. review 10089
applications 1667 8932
Arabalk stitchbonded fabrics, composed of wastes. industrial uses 12571
aramid and carbon fibers, uses of 12207
army duck sales boosted by government orders 3281
artificial glass. new method for marking 11252
automotive fabrics important for American auto industry 8901
awning illumination. factors to consider 5845
awnings for recreational vehicles. market resurgence. product developments 2322
back-lit awnings open new market for industrial fabric suppliers 5846
Bobbin Show [1986]. industrial fabric preview 12546
building construction with high strength polyester fabric 10545
building materials by Armstrong. new open-worked scrim fabric 5359
building permits for awnings, revision of standards 5847
Burlington weft inlay geotextile construction 11251
ceramic tile for health care facilities 4292
coated fabric applications 1264
coated plain weave fabrics. biaxial deformation 4263
coaters place substantial substrate fabric orders 3282
consulting civil engineers, directory. geosynthetic industry 1268
Converter & Industrial Fabrics Division of J. P. Stevens separated 163
conveyer belts coated with polyurethane 11439
Coremat. nonwovens based laminating material for glass reinforced plastics industry. new production company 257
cotton or wool papermaking fabrics with synthetic netting for high speed machinery 2372
cotton sheetings hottest seller in gray goods market 6532
cotton/polyvinyl adhesive nonwoven bandages for burn treatments, properties 6589
directory of geosynthetic producers 1269
DREF 2 and DREF 3 friction spinners, manmade and manmade/natural coarse yarns, industrial and protective clothing 4118
Dynastat UV. polypropylene spunbond for protective blanket during controlled explosions 11260
erosion control. fabric based revetments 11784
fabric interlayers in asphalt concrete paving. laboratory tests for evaluation 10025
fabric reinforced dikes. construction technique 4293
fabric roofs and their architects. profiles 5405
filtration pore size determination of geotextiles. techniques and methods 7778
finishes research by BTRA 457
flax/polyacrylonitrile nonwoven production for metal polishing 10043
flax/polyester filter fabric for the dairy industry 11309
floating reservoir cover of Hypalon 4294
forecast of trends in industrial textile world 2373
French manufacturers. research and development 13071
gap narrowed with nonwoven geotextile. Pan-American highway 4295
geogrids in road construction 8211
geomembrane lined slurry trench 4296
geomembrane liners used in European dams 4297
geomembrane product reference, polymer composition, tensile properties 1270
geosynthetics and geomembranes. uses in hazardous waste cleanup 7184
geosynthetics for waste management 7780
geosynthetics. mechanical properties 7779
geotextile block shutter for repair of seawalls and tide barriers 4302
geotextile market. profile of growth, yardage and usage 13004
geotextile product reference, filtration, strength data, polymer composition 1271
geotextile sections sewn together for industrial uses 4300
geotextile use for Superfund sites 4299
geotextile woven netting fabrics called Belton AntiWASH Geojute 11319
geotextiles as used in Oosterschelde storm surge barrier 1307
geotextiles for reinforcing embankments 4298
geotextiles for slope stabilization 4301
geotextiles in harbor construction 6555
geotextiles to waterproof Washington, D.C. subway tunnels 10091
geotextiles versus mineral filters as water filters in bank protection 1306
geotextiles, functions, advantages 8902
geotextiles. A Geotextiles Design Guide by Don and Low 11321
geotextiles. applications and properties 10090
geotextiles. erosion control. Lotrak by Don and Low of Scotland 11320
geotextiles. factors affecting performance. testing. applications 7706
geotextiles. growth areas. Battelle Institute research report 11317
geotextiles. marketing in Europe 4718
geotextiles. properties evaluation, engineering significance 1308

geotextiles. property specifications 4719
geotextiles. Texsol soil reinforcing technique using yarn 6533
geotextiles. third Geotextile World Congress 13280
geotextiles. types and application to drainage problems 4720
geotextiles. woven fabric with wire elements. underwater mats 11318
glass fiber production, roving, yarns, matting. industrial uses 4042
glass fibers, production methods. properties, uses 10996
Hazard Communications Standard. effects on industrial fabric industry 2842
heavy American made gray prints business due to import delivery fears 7781
heavy gray cloth buying limited by cotton price uncertainty 5406
high drainage capacity geotextiles 4303
high modulus fibers 12208
high performance fibers. impregnation in sheet form. new technique 4459
high performance polyethylene fibers 11018
high strength, heat stable aramid, carbon, polyethylene, polybenzimidazole, silicon fibers, manufacturers, industrial uses 4055
higher fabric prices affect both domestic, import makes 2374
history and future of geotextiles 8903
hydraulic resistance tester, needled nonwovens for road construction 5407
industrial fabric industry diverse and exploding 3283
industrial fabric processing wastes, reuse 7723
Industrial Fabric Products Review 1986 Buyers' Guide 6085
Industrial Fabrics Market for 1986. forecast 5404
industrial fabrics. testing with KES-F 6556
industrial gray cloth market continues improving 310
industrial gray cloth market seen holding firm 2375
Japanese manufacturers 13072
Kanebo Advanced Composite Material industrial fabric 10085
Kanebo Car Fastener for automotive interior attachments 10083
Kanebo Car Seat Cloth with Belltron static resistant properties 10084
Kanebo PVA Sponge and applications 10086
Kanebo Savina DP waterproof, moisture permeable fabric 10087
Kanebo urethane spunbond elastomer 10086
knitted plastic fabrics in the building industry 10095
lateral arm awnings. market growth 10092
light and weather testing of nylon industrial fabrics with polyvinyl chloride coatings 7801
lightweight protective clothing fabrics, polyvinyl film, elastic, porous 11275
lines on backlit awning. causes and solutions 11322
listing of geotextile uses 8904
Magnoroll system, coating, laminating, finishing industrial fabrics 12594
Malimo stitch bonded fabric history, production, industrial fabrics 5355
Malimo system, production 12379
Malimo viscose nonwoven fabric for straining 6578
Malimo weft insertion, conveyor belt fabric, tear load testing 3265
manmade fiber use in technical products, industrial fabrics, increased uses 4056
manmade versus cotton apparel and industrial purpose belts, tests 5593
manufacture and applications of geotextiles 7782
marine fabric suppliers in for bonanza year 6557
marine fabrics. report 7783
market survey. nylon. polyester 8609
motor linings. nonwovens. composed of nylon wastes 2376
narrow fabric strip cutters. advantages, various models 2323
nonwoven filter, conveyor belts, heat stable fabrics, production, performance 7771
nonwoven machinery covers, waterproof linings, floor drain covers 2386
nonwoven Maliwatt composed of viscose and polyester, uses. new hydrodynamic Finira 2385
nylon 6 belts in wool spinners' drives, production, properties 8934
nylon 6 in belts for use in furniture, sports products 11344
nylon 6 tape for telephone connections 12547
nylon yarn wastes in needled nonwovens, properties. used for motor linings 3289
overview 7666
parachute fabrics. nylon 66. fabric degradation during storage. studies 11323
paving fabrics with asphalt overlay 4304
permeable polyester geotextile tested for antipollution use 4305
pickup in industrial gray cloth buying hikes osnaburg prices 311
pickup seen in print cloth buying as buyers cover third quarter 7784
polyester adhesive nonwoven coatings for plastic pipes 6602
polyethylene and polypropylene tape yarns. end use statistics 11788
polypropylene manufacturers in United Kingdom for woven industrial fabrics 13073
polyvinyl chloride needled nonwoven linoleum base fabric, properties 6579
preassembled awning systems. manufacturers 5848
preparations and properties for polyester, nylon, polyolefin, viscose in tire cord, rope, cords, netting 4064
prices for China polyester/cotton prints higher than American mills 5408
prices of drill, sheeting stronger while others weaker 5409
products, development, and marketing at Burlington, Milliken, J. P. Stevens, and Guilford 13005
products, development, and plants at Westpoint Pepperell, Georgia Duck and Cordage, and Southern Mills 13181
raschel knits. multiaxial 12462
raschel machine by Karl Mayer capable of producing multiaxial textiles 5333
Rehau Plastics Company's Raufil fibers and yarns, industrial uses, adhesive bond 4049
rigid inflatable boat made of acrylic and Spectra 99 fibers 13013
roof coverings. magazine weft, warp knit fabrics 13006
rubber single and double warp fabrics, conveyor belts, strength test 9410
sailcloth 11324
Scotchgard, awning finish agent. increased soil resistance 11783
scrims for industrial uses 8905
sewing machine attachments. market potential in industrial fabric industry 2324
sewing machinery and cutting equipment at Bobbin Show 2325
standardization tests for geotextiles 7785
state-of-the-art of warp knitted technical textile manufacture and use 312
STB 2-250-PL loom, weaving packaging cloth 8800
stitchbonded stabilizer fabric. biodegradable 10093
Sulfar. flue filtration fabric. heat resistant fiber 9782
support industry, geosynthetics. directory 1272
synthetic/bast fiber blends in industrial fabrics, advantages, requirements 7728
tangential aramid belts for textile machinery. advantages, structure 12548
Techtextil [1986]. technical textile edition 10852
Techtextil. fibers, yarns, fabrics for industrial applications 9686
Techtextil. nonwovens highlighted 10034
Tedlar coated polyvinyl fluoride film. weatherproof fabrics 13003
tent fabrics. nylon 6 and polyester weaving, properties, finishing methods 12565
tests on nylon 6 and flax industrial fabric 7786
tests on nylon and polyester nonwovens, industrial uses, comparison to wool fabrics 5410
toxin resistant pellicular-coated fabric, use as protective clothing. testing method 11325
trends in industrial fabric industry. report 12549
Tyvek. Du Pont's decision to update spunbonding plant 4242
ultrasonic joining of thermoplastic belts 8018
upholstery for planes, buses, and recreational vehicles. profile of industry 11326
viscose/polyester adhesive nonwoven bookbinder's cloth 6527

warp knit fabric opportunities. Techtextil 12550
warp knit geotextiles, technical textiles. end uses 2267
warp knit industrial fabrics 12551
warp knitted fabrics. market review 13007
warp knitted polyester aquatic geotextiles for prevention of erosion 313
water conveyance channel lined with PVC plastic film. review 4916
waterproof linings for waste water detention ponds 8212
weft and warp knit fabric technologies. industrial end uses 4243
wide American gray print cloths still sought after by Europeans 3284
workwear. trend toward greater fashion. disposable clothing 11327
World Conference on Geotextiles [Third]. themes, uses, market analysis 12051
woven cables 11785
woven fabrics. evaluation of quality. compression and extension 279
woven nylon fabric for sacking, polyvinyl chloride coating 7787

INDUSTRIAL HEALTH AND SAFETY (SEE ALSO OTHER HEADINGS, SUCH AS AIR POLLUTION, ASBESTOS, DUST, ENVIRONMENT, FLAMMABILITY, HEALTHCARE AND MEDICAL TEXTILES, INDUSTRIAL ENGINEERING, LEGISLATION, NOISE, REGULATIONS)
AIDS issues. legal, medical advice. insurers' plans to screen applicants. latest information 7057
AIDS. preventing transmission in the workplace. handling contaminated hospital linens 3889
Australian legislation 868
benzidine. dyeing 8372
chemical exposure in industry 16734
chemical hazards in textile processing. identification 3890
chemicals and chemical hazards laws. safety in workplace 13211
cotton dust safety standard modification proposed by Labor Department 865
development of an automatic band-blade safety device 1856
drycleaning with fully enclosed machines and perchloroethylene. questions 563
dust exposure. airborne endotoxins. study 11940
dye storage. discussion 11426
fabric dampers for safety gear, parameters to hold a falling person 9347
fiber art hazards. rules for using paints, inks, and dyes 2843
fiber free dust measurement 4763
filter box to eliminate dust and pollution. profile 13210
fire safety in textile mills 13117
fluorocarbon hydrate versus perchloroethylene 4559
formaldehyde exposure 2844
formaldehyde findings lauded by industry, blasted by labor 4909
formaldehyde in textile industry. carcinogenic effect 10736
formaldehyde safety standards, ACTWU 10735
Gloweave cuts injury rate 2841
government safety regulations. Britain 13074
government's proposed formaldehyde safety standard still unsafe says ACTW 9542
Hazard Communications Standard. effects on industrial fabric industry 2842
health care cost containment programs. worksite nutrition program 3891
health of cotton compress warehouse workers 2838
health of cottonseed oil mill workers 2837
health of workers in cotton classification offices 2839
hemp factory machinery, automatic shut down system 9534
humidifying system Nebbiasecca by Six-Thema 3892
incident protection guide 2847
Indian chemical industry. history, modern operations. safety guidelines 11826
industrial toxicology. current knowledge and applications 2848
interlock kits which prohibit access to hazardous areas when guard doors are opened or removed 1857
kidnap and protective insurance for textile employees traveling abroad 9606
microbial contamination in plants and buildings 10737
mineral wool, controlling exposure to. note from Health and Safety Executive 13212
National Cancer Institute study of formaldehyde 4908
new formaldehyde exposure standards proposed by OSHA 869
new perchloroethylene cancer tests. results 870
nineteenth German congress on work protection and work medicine 2581
noise control 7119
OSHA federal and state regulations 6017
OSHA's new Hazard Communications Standard 8371
perchloroethylene. water content determination 4769
pesticides, transport through clothing. study 11941
Repetition Strain Injuries. novel program in Australia for handling problem 1855
rest rooms 13075
revised cotton dust standard guarantees wages for workers transferred 2846
revised dust rules won't affect cotton knitting industry 2835
safe handling of perchloroethylene 871
safer, more efficient product handling procedures 7093
safety programs. development and maintenance 6507
safety standards in the Soviet flax industry 11895
sexual impotence in chemical workers 2845
toxicity concerns prompt Celanese to cut back Arnel triacetate output 2058
toxicological problems in dyestuff plants. detection and prevention 13213
toxicology of fibers used in nonwoven industry 3893
voluntary guidelines for perchloroethylene from IFI 873

INFORMATION (SEE ALSO OTHER HEADINGS, SUCH AS COMPUTERS AND PROGRAMMING, LEGISLATION, MANAGEMENT, TEXTILE TECHNOLOGY, TEXTILE TERMS)
Australian textile products 1985 and 1986 buyers' guide 6097
bar code technology 5952
Burlington Industries' market service 9440
buyer's guide for German textile machinery manufacturers 8410
Buyer's Guide [1986/1987] for textile products 12085
Celanese Fibers for Industry, Textile Product Descriptions. update and revised manual editions 7288
computerized data collection and processing systems for textile mills 13140
computerized data collection from woven fabrics 8327
computerized textile technology system, uses, production improvements 10678
confidential textile information leak to be investigated 9643
consumer questions and answers. awnings. cat urine 8479
David Langman, former sport shirt king now in real estate 8055
Defense Personnel Clothing, Textile Division records subpoenaed by United States 5630
demographic characteristics of United States. report 11989
Department of Commerce's Foreign Buyer Program. profile 8428
dyers and finishers in the United Kingdom. survey 9689
exporting resources and advice 8429
fashion industry supports AIDS cause 6024
fifteen Western European polypropylene makers accused of operating cartel 5141
flame retardant fabric and consumer use 13300
floor covering contractors of 1985. ranking 8098
home furnishings magazines, specialized 12993
information to help sell apparel 3637
Italian Joint Textile/Apparel Bulletin 12047
KAISHA, the business corporations of Japan 3918
labor relations dictionary 8480
method for organizing information effectively 7289
methods. material flow information 10690
molecule. volume occupied by. two definitions 8397
OtKP computerized data collection and classification system, apparel plants 8321
poison pill defense tactics found harmful to shareholder welfare 4814

portable computer terminals 8332
Product Identification and Data Exchange. new technologies. bar codes 12086
streamlining information. agreement between textile suppliers and apparel manufacturers 12091
textile baron Luciano Barbera 975
Thrips palmi. insect spread and damage 12155
travel. retailers, policies regarding European trips 8128
trends in the labor compliment, chemical processing, ATIRA-AMA 10607
United States leaks to South Korea. textile negotiations 11988

INORGANIC FIBERS (SEE ALSO OTHER HEADINGS, SUCH AS ARAMID FIBERS, ASBESTOS, BICOMPONENT FIBERS, BLENDS, CARBON FIBERS, COMPOSITES, GLASS FIBERS, METALLIC FIBERS)
ceramic fiber reinforcement 2084
chemically vapor-deposited silicon carbide fibers tested for strength 15
Inorphil mineral fiber from Laxa Bruk 4048
phosphate polymer from Monsanto. profile 12267
polysiloxanes. preparation. spinnability. fibrous silica formation 8651
silica fibers from silicic acid butyl esters 8621
silicon fibers 2005

INSECTPROOFING
chlorophenylide. application integrated into dyeing process 10212
insect resist agents for wool 6736
moth and beetle excrement effect on wool proteins. study 8575
mothproofing agents for wool. applied with solvent processing machinery 6738
mothproofing and beetleproofing. state-of-the-art 2473
mothproofing of wool. investigation 6742
nylon 6/wool yarn, chlorphenylid inspectproofing, absorption levels 3420
product and active agent systems for insectproofing. characteristics 9094
textile protection against moths. chemicals 2474
treatment for wool/nylon blends to protect from both moths and beetles 7946
wool fabrics. pyrethroid treated insectproofing study 6740
woolen fabric protection with pyrethroid combination formulations 458

INSPECTION (SEE ALSO OTHER HEADINGS, SUCH AS METAL DETECTORS, MONITORING SYSTEMS)
automated systems, Bontex 13153
Bobbin Show [1985]. exhibitors and product descriptions 508
computer assisted inspection for cloth room. benefits and selection 3807
fabric inspection. data registration with Caltronic computer system 3716
fabric. Texmac 200 inspection system 3857
needle detector by Sanko, cloth inspection 3501
piece inspection, transport, packaging from Officine Frigerio 13167
quality control. yarns, fabrics, printing 4862
textile rental industry. history. personal and business experience of Joseph Schuh 6098
textile rental industry. history. role of family business 6099
United States directory inspectors of carpets and rugs 2973
use of computers in inspection 1802
Verifab fabric inspection machine, computer software 3855
woolens and worsteds. inspection methods 4272

INSTRUMENTATION (SEE ALSO OTHER HEADINGS, SUCH AS AUTOMATION, COLOR MEASUREMENT, COMPUTERS AND PROGRAMMING, ELECTRICAL EQUIPMENT, TEXTILE TESTING, AND UNDER SUBJECT HEADINGS OF SPECIFIC PROCESSES)
air permeability electronic measurement system by Heimbach 1672
ATME-I [1985]. fall show. high technology instrumentation 7150
bobbin analyzer model ABA R-3060 by Rothschild. winding cycle detection 1196
Brabender Rheotron rotational viscosimeter 1827
collaboration in wool processing industry. control and instrumentation 7351
dryers. computer control. energy reduction. microwave moisture detectors 12710
electronic counters. C714 series from Braun 1828 1829
length and speed measurement. Zivytronic 13021
near infrared spectroscopy of nylon fibers 6997
quality control. measuring textile parameters 1804
testing and measuring equipment at ATME-I [1985] spring exhibition 1673
textile testing, instrumentation, management 2800
Zweigle L201 motorized measuring roller for card slivers, rovings, and thick yarns 5179

INSULATION (SEE ALSO OTHER HEADINGS, SUCH AS ENERGY, HEAT PHENOMENA)
acoustic insulation fabric from lead fibers. profile 12552
apparel insulation 2560
electrical insulating materials 1309
insulating mats from 100 percent glass fiber 314
layered composite nonwovens for insulation, ultrasonic bonding 7707
new Xeron polyester drapery lining unveiled by Guilford's domestic unit 720
noise insulating mat for vehicles 12510
nylon/Terlon needled nonwoven, insulation, production methods 10037
sleeping bags. evaluation 13014
thermal insulation in clothes 1634
thermal resistivity of clothing. effect of air layer thickness 614
thermo-insulating knit fabrics. heat loss protection in greenhouses 2378
waterproof, lightweight, breathable fabrics 10044
women's thermal wear sales boosted by new fashion styling 6920

INTERFIBER COMPETITION
cotton versus Courtauld's new family of cellulosic fibers 8588
wool versus cotton/polyester blend 12177

INVENTORY CONTROL (SEE ALSO OTHER HEADINGS, SUCH AS PRODUCTION CONTROL)
automated guided vehicles 10650
bar code uses 7059
computerization of Japanese textile industry 10662
computerized control 10687
Interco's financial decline 8292
inventory control of yarn for knitting mills, low cost production 6025
material use and inventory in sewing plants 835
Micro-Wand 2 computer reads bar codes for inventory control 10664
Optical Character Reading 7058
Quick Response focus of Russell Corporation 7989
Quick Response in France 10668
Quick Response in Italy 10667
Quick Response in United Kingdom 10669
Quick Response 10665
retailers, United States 12920
sewing production lines, amount of materials processed and inventory calculation, computer control 4549
West German textile mills Quick Response 10673

IRONING (SEE ALSO OTHER HEADINGS, SUCH AS PRESSING)
BMM Weston Executive 800 range 12760
cold ironing 9182
efficiency of ironing machines 9183
evaluation system for intensified ironing process, examples 11516
IMB Cologne pleating, setting, and ironing machinery 4543
ironers and auxiliary products. profile 11545
ironing installation. FS 5050 Impuls-Apperateban from Jacquer &

Shon 1504
ironing installations 1945
pads, ironing. uneven pressure distribution. study 11517
Veit ironing technology 9181

JUTE
alkali and acid treatments on jute. effects on fiber surfaces 2036
Baxter flyers, two-legged flyers. comparisons. jute spinning 11070
bleaching 3310 6624
blended yarns and fabrics. chemical processing. marketing 8906
carbonization of jute. fireproofing 8551
company history. VEB Folieerzeugnisse Brandenburg 8742
copolymerization of MMA and jute 7442
count determiner. Uster premier Autosorter-III 8552
cultivating jute with HYV seeds to avoid price fluctuation 6149
defects in jute cloth. effect of nonstop motions on looms and yarn reprocessing 12209
Eastern India, industry assessment 8404
effect of chemicals on jute for making nonwovens 448
fiber modification 9733
finishing card for jute 6263
geotextile woven netting fabrics called Belton AntiWASH Geojute 11319
goods diversified for export boosts 8553
India, state of jute industry 12156
India. textile and yarn production 9892
jute as replacement for glass fibers in composites 7735
Mackie & Sons' MSL 840 gripper loom for jute 173
natural fibers move into household market 6148
needlepunched jute fabric. study 10029
needlepunched nonwoven textiles from jute 3263
nonwoven jute and wool blend nonwovens in India 7718
over seaming machine for jute sacks 6792
performance of textured jute carpet yarns 6348
photostabilizing, nickel chelates, jute 8965
potassium sodium tartrate as fire retardant on jute fabrics 11450
processing jute caddies into printed felt fabrics 6558
punching force during needling. untreated and woolenized jute webs 2328
relationship of jute end breakage and flyer speed in spinning 6307
rubber bonded jute nonwovens 12157
scanning electron microscopy of jute fiber 6150
snap study method implemented in a jute mill 12158
spinning frame for jute sliver to yarn process 6299
spinning machines for jute 136

KERATIN (SEE ALSO OTHER HEADINGS, SUCH AS HAIR FIBERS, MOHAIR, WOOL)
alpha-keratins. sorption behavior and thermal stability 5048
fiber keratins. thermal stability 16
keratin fiber testing. setting experiments 17
keratin fibers. structural stability 5079
keratin in wool, skin, feathers, and fur 9598
keratins of high sulfur content. structure 5094

KNIT FABRICS (SEE ALSO OTHER HEADINGS, SUCH AS CARPETS, ELASTIC FABRICS, HOSIERY, INSPECTION, LACE, LAMINATED FABRICS, PILE FABRICS, STITCHBONDED FABRICS, STRETCH FABRICS, AND UNDER SUBJECT HEADINGS OF SPECIFIC PROCESSES)
activewear, polypropylene 12553
apparel. new trim designs 7995
automated lay-out, cutting production line, circular knit fabric 5606
automobile interiors 212
barre. variations in textured yarn shrinkage 4194
barres in knitted fabrics 771
blood vessel prostheses from knit fabrics 7789
body conscious knit lounge wear hot for fall 5652
British apparel plant opened by Hong Kong knitwear makers 9128
careful handling of knit garments needed 315
characteristics of knit fabrics 9981
children's knitwear firm making waves 5753
children's knitwear 7275
circular knit light weight fabrics. blending natural and manmade fibers 7667
circular knits hot as fashion cycle takes sudden swing 7790
circular knitting. stretch 2266
computer designed Moratronik knits 7791
computerized knit measurement system, less waste, fiber to fabric ratio 8339
computerized knitwear design 11191
computerized sleeve sewing system being perfected at TCTC 3502
consumer demand for fashion double-knits 11215
controlling cotton knitgoods variations 4307
cotton knit fabrics 2488
cutting, fabric performance during 11192
Dacron 740 11021
Dacron polyester Coolmax 8937
damages in knit fabrics 1310
defects in circular knit fabrics and their solutions 10063
design for KLK-14E knitter, patterns, methods, apparel 9982
designs of knit fabrics 1221
determination of shrinkage of knitted cotton fabrics 5002
development. designer's crucial role 8907
dimensional changes in knitted cotton vests from wear and laundering 4647
dimensional stability of knit fabrics. influence of loop density and finishing treatments 11291
dimensional study of weft knitted fabrics and tensile properties 7792
dimensions in length and width 6461
diversification women's sportswear firms 8293
dyeing cotton knitgoods. short time pad batch method. chemicals, costs 11390
dyeing of knitwear 6689
effect of yarn quality on knitted fabric quality 3135
embroidering on knitwear. ZSK type 1726 embroidery system 8014
Esma exhibition. fabrics. colors. styles 12740
evenness tester 9401
exhibit of new knitted fabrics 4308
Fall Knitting Arts Exhibition a great success 199
fall market. fashions 9278
fall sportswear sales seen boosted by knits 4625
fashion for 1987 spring/summer 3606
fashion forecasts by International Wool Fashion Office 8104
fashion knitwear 11627
fashion preview. 1987 and 1988 autumn/winter 12377
Fashion Summit Milan. 1986 spring and summer knits 12062
faults in knitted fabrics. causes and cures 12554
finishing machinery for 10135
finishing of women's knitwear 9091
first BiTech technology fabric unveiled by Burlington 5411
flat knitted nylon 6 fabric, properties, effect of fiber and yarn types on the fabrics 4322
fleece knit fabrics. machinery 3285
Florence Fashion Show, men's wear designs, knit apparel 4490
French fashions. women's wear 11590
Fruit of the Loom fashion 2611
Grilon yarn, outerwear, underwear, hosiery 11190
heat setting acrylic knitwear. measuring efficiency 5572
Helly Hanssen's polypropylene knit sports underwear 11328
high-end damasks, knits in great demand in bedding market 5387
hosiery articles 203
human implantable medical articles. knitted 10116
hygienic fabrics. improvement by use of polypropylene 11329
indigo yarn. market demand and production problems 12463
industrial fabric market for knits 4243
industrial. warp, Malimo, and multiaxial knitting 7666
influence of air humidity on stitch damage in sewing of knitgoods 5611
influence of dyeing and finishing on knit fabrics 2377
inspecting machine for knit goods 7144
interlinings in knitwear 9159
Interstoff features knits 5366

Japanese exports. cotton knit fabrics 10056
jersey dresses with Greek style draping, materials, designs 5592
jersey knitted fabrics 6462
Karl Mayer's multiaxial magazine-weft knit fabric 7788
knit and plush fabrics, MPLX circular knitter, knitting methods and machinery components 5412
knit fabrics and styles featured at Italian fair 889
knit fabrics doing great in market 5413
knit fabrics for winter sports products 1645
knit fabrics from Ligron 6463
knit fabrics in fashion for dresses 5414
knit fabrics out of modal and modal blends 4
knit fabrics. dimensional stability testing 341
knit fabrics. industrial applications 1311
knit fashions star of Israel Designs show 5683
Knit Resource Center. swatch library, yarn reference library 4193
knit sport clothing, styles, fabric designs 5684
knit wear finishing 5509
knitted apparel defects 5315
knitted apparel, deformation and prevention 639
knitted artificial fur, improved system and product, less waste 4196
knitted artificial fur, requirements for high quality 6559
knitted fabrics from Karl Mayer knitting machines 3286
knitted narrow fabrics machinery 4195
knitted net fabrics, surface coverings. triacetate/polyester, acetate/nylon 7793
knitted outerwear from East Germany 10339
knitting light weight outerwear fabric 213
knitting parameters 6464
knitwear exports from East Germany 10816
knitwear fashion 7276
knitwear fashions for 1986/1987 fall/winter 4627
knitwear fashions from Cellatex 3198
knitwear for men at SEHM 2619
knitwear in Southeastern stores 5686
knitwear pressure on the body and its mathematical calculation 9409
knitwear products 6465
knitwear. damages through sewing and converting 9160
knitwear. industry must catch up with times 316
knitwear 6906 6908 6911 7279
lace patterned tights 5316
leading British knitwear maker's expansion project underway 5589
lightweight fabrics, reduced material use with viscose yarn 8749
lightweight knit fabrics, double sinker, jacquard, French pique properties 11330
linen yarns in summer weight knitwear 11193
lubrication of knits 7992
luxury polyester knit fabrics from Japan 10114
mathematical model of structure 5317
medical textiles, pile knit fabrics for cardiovascular medicine 11355
mercerization machinery for knit cotton fabrics, effects, machine properties 2404
mercerization of cotton knit fabrics 1352
mercerization of tubular knitwear. installation 8977
MLPX and MPLX-R circular knitters, plush and velour fabrics, double sinker 4217
Montirama. finishing range for knitted fabrics 11466
new 1987 knit fabrics. production, uses, materials used, designs 11331
new fabrics using Mayer knitting machines in their manufacture 317
new knit fabrics, knitting methods, uses, compositions 11332
new models for plain knitgoods and knit interrelationships 1312
New York Fabric Show. new knit fabrics 12067
nomenclature selection for knitwear sporting suits 4306
novelty yarns, fabric production, properties 12555
nylon and polyester interlock knit fabrics test on air permeability density shrinkage porosity 10094
nylon/spandex elastic knit fabrics, properties, structures 11333
objective measurement to control dimensional and physical properties 4197
opinions of French and German buyers on knitwear fashions 906
pattern design, Ducad II 11208
PegSet 1000, finishing unit 13173
pile fabrics on raschel knitter 11201
pile. double sided sinker knitted fabrics. knitting method 7701
plain jersey knitted from woolen spun yarns. fiber and fabric properties 11334
plain knit fabrics, relation of various structural parameters 12464
plastic fabrics, knitted in the building industry 10095
plush cotton/polyacrylonitrile knit fabric. two bed circular knitting 7668
polycaproamide and polyester hail resistant fabrics, knitting on raschel machine 11194
polyester in knit fabrics, structures, designs, knitting methods 11245
polypropylene fabrics, capacity testing, method, quality 7812
polypropylene laminated knit fabrics, finishing, properties, testing 11335
polypropylene/cotton blends for knit fabrics 2096
Prato Expo 1985 knit apparel, fashion trends for 1986/1987 fall/winter 4495
precise research method, variable selection, woven and knit fabrics 6540
production process, knitwear 11195
properties of fabric knitted from open end spun blends compared to ring spun 7669
properties, composition, uses, production of circular knit fabrics 8908
quality of jersey fabrics. effect of fiber characteristics, yarn properties 3276
rabbit hair in knitted fabrics. study of falling behavior 5047
raschel knitting of velour for automobile interiors 12475
raveling of strip knit garments 6826
reduced material consumption in knit fabrics. methods 7670
retail. knitwear in West Germany 9211
reverse side finishing of knit artificial fabrics, reasons, finishes 7940
rough textures for spring and summer 1987 fashions 11670
seaming with ultrasonics, important considerations 8019
severance during sewing. effect of finishing conditions 4530
sewing knit fabrics 6797
sewing knitted fabrics 1542
shape stability in knit basketball warm-up suits, tests. prediction of wear life 4332
shrinkage prediction for knit cotton fabrics using the Starfish program 4256
shrinkage prediction of finished knitted cotton fabrics. Starfish project 6466
shrinkage prediction. Starfish project 9983
shrinkage rate of knitted fabrics. impact of hot pressing 10096
shrinkage. International Institute for Cotton and Starfish Project 7741
shrinkproofing tubular knitwear 10233
single combination interweave. knit pattern, process, and fabrics 7675
single sided plush fabrics, sinker knitting methods 8829
skewing in single jersey fabrics. causes 6469
snagging in filament knitted fabrics 1715
spandex knit fabrics, use and knitting procedure 214
spirality. relation to yarn ply and torsion 4131
sport clothing. shape loss. natural and manmade blend knits 7794
sportswear. properties, composition 12569
Starfish Project for reduction of cotton knitwear shrinkage 8236
structural faults. causes. corrective measures 12474
surgical implant knitted textiles 12572
technical applications and manufacturing methods tricot knitting fabrics 4309
testing for damage 3717
tests for best knitting methods of latex, rubber, and polyurethane elastic fabrics 7661
the skew of single jersey cotton knits, machine components and yarn types' influence, circular knitter 5318
thermo-insulating knit fabrics. heat loss protection in greenhouses 2378

treatment of knitwear fabric 2484
Tubocolor range for tubular fabrics of cellulose and synthetic blends 5463
tubular knit fabrics 1462 1500
twisting of knitted fabrics 4106
two sided plush sinker knit fabric, thermal protection 11204
used double-knit machinery purchases paying off for New Jersey knitter 5335
various types of knit outerwear fabrics 215
vat dyes in knitwear sector 8996
viscose/nylon 6, triacetate/nylon 6 knit fabrics, resistance to bending defects 7795
warm up suits from various knit fabrics, shrinkage levels from laundering 10507
warm-up suits, properties, compositions 7815
warp weft sinker knit fabrics, filtration properties, tests 11311
weft knit fabrics, dyeing and finishing of, quality control and fabric defects 12595
weft knitted fabric, estimation of geometry parameters 5375
weft knitted fabrics, dimensional stability 6560
weft raschel knitgoods as coating substrates 318
wool and wool blend outerwear fabrics 11299
wool modified with plasma in knit fabrics 3199
wool, nylon 6, polyester novelty yarns, knit fabric 7702
yarn length in stitches, influence on two sided knit plush fabric 7796
young men's knitwear rebounds for fall 5720

KNIT FABRICS--WARP
chain knit fabrics, RS 2 DS from Karl Mayer 12465
compressional phenomena 6561
filtering properties of warp-weft knitted fabric 1313
industrial fabric opportunities, Techtextil 12550
industrial fabrics, market review 13007
Karl Mayer Textilmaschinenfabrik 8843
multiaxial warp knit fabrics for composites, study 12556
multilayer multidirectional warp knit fabrics, structure and properties 2379
new warp knit technical textiles and the machines that produce them 216
polyurethane warp knit fabric, processing, production, properties 11337
prediction of synthetic warp knitted fabric properties, method 6562
raschel knits, multiaxial 12462
roof coverings, magazine weft, warp knit fabrics 13006
technical applications 319
uses, properties, composition, and processing of cotton and cotton blend warp knit fabrics 8909
warp knit fabrics, viscose, nylon 6, and blends, raw material and fabric structure influence 11336
warp knit geotextiles, technical textiles, end uses 2267
warp knitters getting boost from new fabrics, technology 5323
warp knitting and stitchbonding, production of towel fabrics, uses 7671

KNIT-WEAVE PROCESS
multiaxial raschel knit fabrics 12462
multiaxial weft insertion 12466

KNITTING (SEE ALSO OTHER HEADINGS, SUCH AS ELASTIC FABRICS, HOSIERY, KNIT FABRICS, LACE, STRETCH FABRICS)
acrylic/cotton blends for knitting 1078
artificial fur knitting, short fibers, polyacrylonitrile 7672
Bohus Stickning sweaters 9968
Britknit, exhibition profile 12467
calculations in knitting 9985
carpet yarns, printed, knit/deknit method 12414
characteristics and requirements of yarns for knitting, discussion 11130
circular knitting of cotton 7673
circular knitting with polypropylene, problem correction methods 11197
classification system for single sinker knitting 11198
colorful knitting keeps Kaffe Fassett happy 2268
compound needles, types and applications 12478
computer controlled Stella knitter, rib knit socks and tights, production 5313
crochet machines, knitted fabric production with positive yarn feed 3201
cylindrical double rib knitters, probability models for cotton yarn breakage 12469
decorative braid knitting, new method 8826
design for KLK-14E knitter, patterns, methods, apparel 9982
designs based on printed and woven fabrics, trims and edgings 12470
double-knit machinery sales up, used units hard to find 5328
dust problems, three way solution, yarn, machine, knitting room 2261
EBC electronic control system for magazine weft insertion knitters, improved fabric design variations 12468
economics of new product introduction, polypropylene yarn in knitting 7674
fibers for knitting 8608
flat knitter computer programs for patterning, ANVH-B, ANVH-4, CNCA-3B 4199
fly lint, disposition 11199
fuzz formation, analysis 12471
hand knitting Fair Isle and Nordic patterns 9986
Hatra's friction measuring device for knitting yarns 4189
interlock jacquard long loop stitches for outerwear, suitability testing 1224
Jacquard electronic patterning device, pattern variety, easy to use, economic 5319
knit fabrics design computer 9974
Knit Goods Symposium, rationalization potential in knit goods industry 12374
knitability, estimation by run-in length 5320
knitted artificial fur, improved system and product, less waste 4196
knitting cellulose fibers 3202
knitting cotton and latex/nylon 6 tubular bandages, DV-6 high production knitter 3205
knitting design 217
knitting light weight outerwear fabric 213
knitting needle attrition 1225
knitting with colors, methods 2269
knitting, beret 3203
knitting, fabric structure 3204
lightweight polyester outerwear fabrics, knitting design method 11200
lint reduction at the creel 6467
machine knitting in United Kingdom, Knit 1, Purl 1 Exhibition highlights 6468
machine knitting, cottage industry 4200
manmade fibers for knitting industry 6218
Mayer Company's HDR8EH knitter, decorative braids 11196
measurement scales, computer analysis of knitting, low raw material use 12472
needle damage, causes and prevention 12473
needle lubrication 5321
new sweater knitting units highlight Knitting Arts Exhibition 237
optimizing knitting parameters 9987
Pattern System 3000, computer controlled knit patterning, color choice 4198
Pattern System 3000, computer controlled knitting, pattern designing 9984
patterning with computer controlled intarsia jacquard installation 9917
pile fabrics on raschel knitter 11201
pile, double sided sinker knitted fabrics, knitting method 7701
plain stitch circular knitters, float stitch patterning, methods 4201
plush knitting methods, French sinker wheel versus latch needle circular knitters 5331
polycaproamide and polyester hail resistant fabrics, knitting on

raschel machine 11194
polyester in knit fabrics, structures, designs, knitting methods 11245
popcorn or bobble stitches worked on knitting machine 9988
presser foot knitting 1986 awards 8830
rayon fibers for knitting 8831
reverse knitting 3200
run resistant knitting methods on sinker machines, classification 11202
shrinkage control. knitting and finishing variables 8824
single combination interweave. knit pattern, process, and fabrics 7675
single sided plush fabrics, sinker knitting methods 8829
skewing in single jersey fabrics. causes 6469
spandex knit fabrics, use and knitting procedure 214
stitch length controlling device 2314
stitch selvages, one and two stitch 6470
stitch transfer knitting, Sintral knitting patterns, computer programs 5322
structural faults. causes. corrective measures 12474
tension in stitches, yarn breakage during hosiery knitting, prevention 11203
tests for best knitting methods of latex, rubber, and polyurethane elastic fabrics 7661
thread length in satin stitch. formula 10306
torso section of cotton tights. loop structure knitting 7665
transfer blade deviation, knitting needles and fabric damage, causes 6471
transfer of trial results. Habselyem Knitting Mill. methods used 4202
transportation systems. material flow and control 218
two buttonhole styles for cardigan knitters 2270
two sided plush sinker knit fabric, thermal protection 11204
updated flatbed knitting machines spell success for some American mills 7697
used double-knit machinery purchases paying off for New Jersey knitter 5335
variability, quality control 8832
viscose wool substitute. woolen system processing of viscose, knitting 8661
warp knitters getting boost from new fabrics, technology 5323
wastes in knitting 7191
weft insertion knitting on circular double rib knitters 6472
Wooltex Limited, design and sourcing firm for knitwear 10387
yarn packages and feeding, influence on hosiery quality of knitters 7664
yarn tensioner and warp yarns in warp knitting 8833

KNITTING--WARP
beam preparation. thread tension control improves quality and efficiency 4203
computer applications 2272
developments over the years. developments by American Liba 2273
electronic warp let-off motions 8834
guide bar displacement. yarn consumption. warp knitters. tension control 7676
improving fabric structure 3206
industry. changes. erosion of domestic markets due to imports. new marketing strategies 2274
Karl Mayer multiaxial magazine weft warp knitting 6473
knitting curtains and in-betweens 3207
Malimo technology for warp knitting machinery. advantages of composite construction. Florofol 2271
multi-axial weft insertion 12466
pattern guide threads in warp knitting 6474
peculiarities and manufacture of elastic band 1220
raschel double rib weft warp knitting 1226
raschel knitting of velour for automobile interiors 12475
raschel nets for slope stabilization 3208
small patterned curtains. high efficiency production 4204
thread tension device on warp knitting machines 2275
use of the EBC system in conjunction with Monece polyamide for surface effect swimwear 219
vascular protheses. Raschel machine with double needle bar 3209
velvet fabric design method on warp knitters 12455
warp knitted aids for handicapped 3210
warp knitted geotextiles 4206
warp knitted raschel fabric 6475
warp knitters getting boost from new fabrics, technology 5323
warp knitting and stitchbonding, production of towel fabrics, uses 7671
warp knitting process model 4205
warp knitting with polyethylene and polypropylene yarns 3254
warp knitting 6476
warp yarn breakage, warp knitting, prevention 9989
warping and knitting guidelines. nylon yarns 6477

KNITTING AND HOSIERY MILLS (SEE ALSO OTHER HEADINGS, SUCH AS APPAREL MANUFACTURING PLANTS, TEXTILE MILLS)
Couture Marketing Limited. factory and capacity expansion 3211
French knitting mills adapt machines for resurgence in double-knit 9995
Garland Corporation company profile. electronic investments 4207
Gerold Knits, company profile. equipment, production procedures 4208
history of major mills in the United States 10867
K & F's SOS computer system for knitting mill organization 3799
Kliment plant profile. Elitex hosiery machines 12458
knitting mills. suction equipment 220
knitting organization software 5957
lubrication process. lint control process. major areas of profit leakage 2276
Mademoiselle Knitwear company profile. new plant 4810
Pandora Sportswear company profile. Quick Response. future sales and production 4209
production data collection. computers 13150
updated flatbed knitting machines spell success for some American mills 7697
warp knit fabrics from Wrightwear Fabrics 8825

KNITTING INDUSTRY (SEE ALSO UNDER OTHER HEADINGS, SUCH AS HOSIERY INDUSTRY, TEXTILE TRADE)
Bentley Engineering. financial problems and acquisition by American company 12380
Carlcraft Knit Sales. review of knit trim company 5415
changes needed in knitting industry attitudes and methods 8835
circular knit sales increase. prices constant 9993
circular knits hot as fashion cycle takes sudden swing 7790
computer controlled spectral photometer, knit fabric dye testing 5457
computer software requirements 2797
computer technology, advanced manufacturing technology. survival in a recession 2278
computerized knitting machines help industry prosper 4214
Corah. British knitting firm profiled 5324
Courtelle hand knitting operation executives 9446
Denkendorf Seminar 1985, computer design in knitting 4971
design requirements in the future. technological developments 2279
ELVO's WA 2000 automatic data recording system for knitting industry 5966
fashion wholesalers. new breed. increasing diversity of industry 2280
fashion. British knitwear 201
French knitting industry. 1984 survey 11205
French, 1985 economic review 11206
independent sweater designers, domestic 9210
Indian knitting industry. profile 9990
International Federation of Knitting Technologists thirtieth congress. discussion of developments 3212
International Federation of Knitting Technologists. spring meeting highlights 1228
inventory control of yarn for knitting mills, low cost production 6025

Irmac company 221
Italian sales, profits 11842
Italy's knitting industry 1229 1584 2277
IWS Knitting Styling Workshop in Delft, Holland 7677
James Bennett Ltd. profile 5325
knitting industry. Canadian consultant 788
knitting machinery and knitting 6478
knitting machinery. specialty units, accessories and services 224
knitting technologists' congress. profile 7679
knitwear popularity, increases in production and usage 3213
Maju knitting company. profile 9991
market opportunities. current situation, future prospects in Western Europe 4211
Mayer-Wildman Industries purchases Bentley Engineering 11848
Modernization of Knitting Industry. seminar highlights. India 7678
new fibers and machinery from the Soviet knitting industry 3214
new high technology knitting machinery seen as weapon against imports 5330
organization planning. finishing 10616
Peruvian hand knitting business 7212
Print Coordinates Limited. company profile 12381
production and marketing future 9972
production standards, improved quality control methods 9994
Reutlingen Knitting Colloquium, sixth. papers summarized 12048
revised dust rules won't affect cotton knitting industry 2835
Smitex offices and training facilities for Stoll knitting systems 8481
Spar Knitwear. company profile 9992
state of knitting industry. Europe 907
statistics for 1984 and 1985 Italian knitwear industries 8489
study courses. Project Update learning packages 9690
tax write-offs for knitting industry 5836
technological innovations for the knitting industry 4212
Tiger Brand Knitting Company. review 4210
warp knitting, branching out into home furnishings and industrial markets 11207
West Germany's knitting industry. first three quarters 1985 economic performance 10771

KNITTING MACHINERY (SEE ALSO OTHER HEADINGS, SUCH AS HOSIERY MACHINERY, INSPECTION, LACE MACHINERY, MONITORING SYSTEMS)
all plastic conveyor belting 7165
artificial fur knitter, reduced raw material consumption 12457
auxiliary equipment to increase speed 3859
auxiliary equipment. Vernon H. Cooper 12477
bobbin lace machine with electronic control. Krenzler 3222
brushed knit fabrics and their manufacture 1505
calculating knitting production 11214
chain knit fabrics. RS 2 DS from Karl Mayer 12465
compound needle by Exeltor and Matec 7682
compound needles. types and applications 12478
compound needles 12479
computer controlled jacquard double-knitting machines in Japan 11215
computerized knitting machines help industry prosper 4214
conference on flat knitting and weft knitting machines 2946
Congress of the International Federation of Knitting Specialists, new knitters 6080
coning oil from Thomas Swan and Co. Ltd 8836
control systems for knitting machines 9999
crocheting machinery from Comez 1232
design, computerized 12480
diagnostic parameters, wear on the RT-4 carpet knitter's couplings in the drive gear 5306
double-knit machine resurgence 11226
double-knit machinery sales up. used units hard to find 5328
Ducad II, design and programming additions 11208
efficiency. heavy duty latch needle. cam curve. lubrication 8837
electronic and technological knitting machinery shown at IKAE exhibition. profile 12481
Electronic Jacquard with Computer Aided Patterning system. profile 7680
fiber analysis knitting machine. tester for yarn uniformity 11813
fleece knit fabrics. machinery 3285
fleece machine from Mayer Wildman. profile 5329
French knitting mills adapt machines for resurgence in double-knit 9995
French sinker wheel and circular single knitting machines 6462
future trends in knitting machinery 1233
high pile and double jersey 6479
hobby or cottage industry knitting machines 3223
innovation in knitting machinery construction 7683
innovations in knitting machines 1920
International Federation of Knitting Experts 1921
International Federation of Knitting Technologists Congress [30th] 7265
jacquard necktie knitting machine. computer controlled 9971
Jumberca. SYX-2 single knit machine. advantages of Jumberca wrapping 2282
Jumberca. various machines over the years. computer controls 2283
Karl Mayer knitting machines 6465
Knitting Arts Exhibition highlight. computer applications 3217
Knitting Arts Exhibition highlights. state of the art electronic equipment, auxiliary machines 3216
Knitting Arts Exhibition [1985] in New York, highlights 227 3218 3858
Knitting Arts Exhibition [1985] profitable for most exhibitors 200
Knitting Arts Exhibition [1985]. highlights 9996 9997
Knitting Arts Exhibition [1985]. New York edition highlights. flat and circular 3215
Knitting Arts Exhibition [fall 1985] a great success 199
Knitting Arts Exhibition. computer aided design. computer aided manufacturing 11209
knitting machine. electronic rib and curl 225
knitting machinery from Textima 2291
knitting machinery show at Knitting Arts Exhibition 7684
knitting machinery. patterning 3224
knitting machinery. specialty units, accessories and services 224
knitting machinery. three new machines from Pfaff 226
latch needle system, improvements 8838
Leipzig Fair. German exhibition highlights 2822
Leipzig Fair. profile 9528
looping machinery 228
maintenance and efficiency 11216
Malimo knitting machines in the United States 4213
Marchisio knitting machines. specifications 11210
Master Sampler. knit sampling machine from British and Italian companies 12476
multicontoured oscillation shaft, vibration reduction 229
multifeed high speed knitting machine line by Vanguard 2292
Multipique machines. patterning possibilities, new fabrics 3219
NCI cotton knitting machine 9998
necktie knitting machine Model TJ300 by Tritex International 2293
needles for circular and hosiery machinery. developments 7685
needles. necessary requirements 2294
needles. terminology and classification 2295 3225
new high technology knitting machinery seen as weapon against imports 5330
new knitting technologies 2296
new sweater knitting units highlight Knitting Arts Exhibition 237
new weft knitting machines from Mueller 1234
novel knitting machines 1235
OTEMAS highlights 6376
pattern preparation system DUCAD II by Dubied. programming simplified 3226
plush knitting methods, French sinker wheel versus latch needle circular knitters 5331
polyolefin yarns. discussion 8639
popcorn or bobble stitches worked on knitting machine 9988
portable loop measuring device for warp and raschel knitters 9970
positive feeder model MPF-G by Memminger 5332
presser foot, Unipress-B 8839
pullovers. flat, circular sweater strip, cotton 11217

PW-II machine for artificial fur knitting and patterning 12456
Qualitex reconditioned knitting machinery 8482
raschel machine by Karl Mayer capable of producing multi-axial textiles 5333
Raschel machinery, electronic. profiles 11211
repairman duties 11916
retrofit patterning applied to sock and knitwear machines 3227
RME knitting machine 222
SA/AF supreme conversion 11212
Salone Europeo [4th] exhibition of textile machinery 966
seaming and stitching, machine survey 11218
Shima Digital Stitch Control System 2284
Shima Seiki computer design systems, computer flat knitting machines and computer glove knitting machines 3220
ShVN-1 knitter for cords, method, structure 5326
simple cylinder loom for socks 3860
single jersey fabrics from Camber International 7686
single jersey machinery. plush and fleece. wrapper machines by Camber 2297
sinkers, types, functions, and structures 10000
sinkers 1236
Sintral software and Selectanit machines. knitwear fashions created 11213
sock and hose knitting machines by Giovanni Busi 6480
socks, new Irmac models 11219
specialty knitting machine and accessory listing 7687
stitch knitting machines 4215
stitch presser foot 8840
Stoll. history, accomplishments. Sintral knitting language, VDU Selectanit, and Selan 2285
Tecno TMA exhibition highlights. new developments 2286
tension during weft insertion, Karl Mayer adjustable HKS-2-5-10-Zsb spring for knitters 12482
Tompkins machines. special features recognize market needs 2287
Topical-3. Brother's computerized home knitter 7681
Transrobot 1 complementary rib knitting and transfer bar loading machine 2288
two knock-over depth gauges for knitting machines 5334
two system intarsia jacquard transfer machine. profile 11220
Unipress-B pattern spreader for knit goods 5327
used double-knit machinery purchases paying off for New Jersey knitter 5335
using composition and arrangement of cam and pin guide assemblies to minimize wear 3228
Vanguard Supreme Machine kept busy 3221
various knitting machines from companies and accessories 230
weft insertion knitting on circular double rib knitters 6472
yarn feeder for knitting machines IRO-SOX 231

KNITTING MACHINERY--CIRCULAR

additional equipment for circular knitting machines 1238
Bentley developments. Variknit machine. LMHS interlock machine 2299
Bentley. history. machinery and software 2298
circular jacquard knitting machine 3230
circular knitting machine from Gustav Krenzler for the production of gusset material 1633
circular knitting machine 6481
circular knitting machines 2304 3231 6482 6483
circular warp knitting machine with new concept of loop formation 4220
computer applications in small circular knitting 825
computer controlled machine type RTCE 11225
creels. Memminger Shelton Flexicreel side creel system, Memminger Shelton Lintrap moistening creel 1239
designs on circular machines, techniques 2305
disc selection mechanism for circular knitters. electronic pattern change. increased design 233
DWN-2E Jumberca double cylinder circular machine. electronic features 2300
dynamic load in knitting systems. study 10006
electronic programming by Jumberca. models DWN-2E, TLJ-4E knitwear machines 2307
electronic programs for circular knitting machines 2306
European manufacturers 8841
fleece machines and circular sweater fabric machines 11226
gusset fabric production, Krenzler Z 8/S circular knitter, for use in pantyhose 5340
Jumberca single jersey model SJM-3. profile 10003
Jumberca SJM-3 circular knitting machine 7689
Jumberca TLF 4E rib jacquard and DWN 2E electronic selection purl knitwear machines 10002
Jumberca type SVF/SVY 11221
Jumberca's Dwn-2E circular knitter, patterning, products, knitting method 4216
Jumberca's programming of circular machines. electronic controls 1237
Jumberca's SJM-3 circular knitting machine. details 10001
Jumberca. Model SVF three thread invisible plush machine, SVY four track machine 2301
Jumberca. SYX-2 single knit machine. advantages of Jumberca wrapping 2282
knit and plush fabrics, MPLX circular knitter, knitting methods and machinery components 5412
Knitsoft control system for circular knits 9481
Knitting Arts Exhibition profitable for most exhibitors 200
knitting developments by Mayer. trends in fabrics 2308
knitting patterns on double bar circular knitting machines 234
large circular knitting machines 235
large diameter machines for plush fabrics. Jumberca Models SVF and SVY 236
large diameter model MKP 2 by Sulzer Morat, Patronik 1000 pattern processing system 5336
latch needle attrition 6484
lubrication 10710
market demand high relative to flatbed machinery 11227
mini-jacquard design on circular knitting machines. computer program 12452
MLPX and MPLX-R circular knitters, plush and velour fabrics, double sinker 4217
MLPX circular knitting machine 10004
modular system with circular knitting machines 11228
Monarch developments at in-house exhibition. highlights 2302
Monarch, new machines from 11222
needle breakage in circular knitting machines 4221
needles for circular and hosiery machinery. developments 7685
new developments from several manufacturers 11229
new knitting types for circular knitting machines 3232
new patterning abilities in circular knitting machines 7691
new sweater knitting units highlight Knitting Arts Exhibition 237
oil pump system for high speed circular knitters, automatic oiling as needed 3244
open-work design, the Stella de Colosio machine 11230
operation of the TLJ-4E circular knitting machine 1240
Orizio line of circular knitting machines 7690
Orizio, electronic controls in single needle bed circular knitting machines 11223
OSG Sandonini circular knitters, functions, properties 12483
plain stitch circular knitters, float stitch patterning, methods 4201
plush cotton/polyacrylonitrile knit fabric. two bed circular knitting 7668
plush fabric designs on the IEPY circular knitter 12484
positive yarn furnishing units for machines with striping attachments 11231
production calculations for multifeeder circular knitting machines 10007
productivity of large circular knitting machines 10008
programming systems, Jumberca. electronic needle selection 11232
properties, composition, uses, production of circular knit fabrics 8908
pullovers 11217
purl stitch flat circular machine. FRL 19 and FRL 15 from Diamant 12485

Quattro fleece machine 5992
Quattro. three machines in one 7686
R/L high performance machine. Multisingle Supertype 5637 from VEB Kombinat 232
RK-12RJ produced by Okuma Machinery Works. electronic jacquard garment length machine 10005
simple jersey knitting machine 5337
single jersey developments. new striping/wrapping combination 6485
skew of single jersey cotton knits, machine components and yarn types' influence, circular knitter 5318
small and body diameter circular jersey and rib machines. Bentley Altex range 4222
small jersey machine. S.S.K. for striped patterns 238
striper and wrapper from Camber International 9523
Sulzer Morat pile and double jersey circular knitters, abilities, market impact 4218
Sulzer Morat's Patronik 1000 system for circular knitting machines 9483
Sulzer Morat, machinery developments. past, present, future 2303
SVF/SVY convertible machine for three and two thread fleecy by Jumberca 3229
Tecno TMA exhibition highlights. new developments 2286
tension control and measurement device 11246
Textile Institute of France's research on 1984 circular knitter cleaners 4187
tie knitting machine 1241
Uniwave Quantum Mist Oil lubricator for circular knitting machines 7156
Vanguard Supreme Machine kept busy 3221
Variatex 180 TEJ, new developments 11224
Versanit APC Striper circular knitter, abilities, structure, uses 4219
yarn length counter, stitch length control for circular knitters 5338
yarn length measurement gadget for circular knitting machines 1242

KNITTING MACHINERY--FLAT

automated flat knitting machine from Hungary. profile 12488
automatic flat knitting machine. profile 7694
calculation of the production of flat knitting machines 241
carriage run-out device for flat knitters, properties, structure 5339
carriage run-out unit for flat knitting machines by Universal 2313
computer aided design for flat knitting machines 10015
computer aided design on flat knitting machines 828
computer based flat knitting machinery 7695
computer control 4837 10014
computer controlled knitting program. wale spirality. needle selection system for flat knitting machines 2289
computer controlled machines from EMM 11237
computer controlled production of knitted welts 4851
computer design. Protti PTV System 11236
computer supported flat knitting machinery 10013
conference on flat knitting and weft knitting machines 2946
cotton machine BCF from Scheller 1249
design installation for Universal flat knitting machines 10016
designing for flat knitting machines 1250
Diamant FRJ flat knitting machines 6486
domestic knitting machines. profile of major types 12489
Dubied. present product range. flat machines, CAD systems and software 2309
economic and technological comparison of automatic knitting machines 1803
Electra 4 flat knitting machine. profile 7692
electronically controlled automatic flat knitting machines. investment criteria 242
electronically controlled flat knitting machine 1251
electronically controlled rib knitting machine for knit welts. Transrobot 2 from Scheller 243
electronics, innovations 11238
ELJ computerized flat knitting machine 10009
Emm computerized flat knitting machines and patterning systems 10010
flat knitting machine for knit welts 2315
flat knitting machine FRJ-Elektronik 1252
flat knitting machine Transrobot 2 from Scheller 1253
flat knitting machine. models for different end uses 6488
flat knitting machinery controlling device 2314
flat knitting machines from Steiger 6490
flat knitting machines 3234 6487 6489
fully fashioned automatic flat knitting machine. CNCA-3FKM Selectanit with Sintral software 244
fully fashioned knitting 1254
intarsia knitting machines from Stoll 246
intarsia knitting on flat knitting machines 245
Jumberca's new circular knitting machine. profile 12486
LNCU-2B Selectanit left/left transfer flat knitting machine 239
machines available from Shima 3861
market demand low relative to circular machinery 11227
Moretto flat hand knitting and automatic knitting machine series 1243
new computer controlled flat bed knitting machine from Germany 247
new flat knitting machinery. sweaters 11239
new Immea IM-series hand knitting machines and the Omega intarsia machine 1255
new type of machine 3235
Novotel 1985 in Bielefeld, Universal flat knitters, patterning devices 5307
patterning with computer controlled intarsia jacquard installation 9917
patterning. A-5000 system 3236
production calculations for automatic flat knitting machines 10017
Protti flat knitting machines 10011
Protti's new P90, P90-S, and P200 flat knitting machines 1244
Protti. automatic flat knitting machines with electronic programming, P90 and P90S, details 2310
pullovers 11217
retrofit carrier widening system by Jordan, Lovatt Jones 10018
revitalized flat knitting machine technology 7696
Scheller fully fashioned knitting machines 11233
Scheller's Transrobot 2 flat knitting machine 1245
Scomar Sintesis models 11234
Shima Seiki Europe Limited. new center in England. new machine developments 2311
Shima Seiki flat knitting machine 240
Shima Seiki flat knitting machines and pattern systems 10012
Stoll ANVH-BLM automatic flat knitting machine 7693
Stoll ANVH-BLM selectanit. fully fashioned garment pieces 12487
Stoll's new computer controlled LNCU-2B Selectanit machine 3233
three Protti flat knitters, P 90, P 90-S, P 200 N, abilities, electronic programming and patterning 5341
two new V-bed flat machines from Universal. profiles 5342
Universal Maschinenfabrik. MC-611, MC-619, MC-220, MC229, MC-640. new machines 1247
Universal MC-220, improvements 11235
Universal MC-229 automatic jacquard intarsia flat knitting machine 1246
Universal. flat knitting, computer controlled machines 2312
updated flatbed knitting machines spell success for some American mills 7697
VEB Elite-Diamant's new FRJ jacquard flat knitting machines 1248
yarn carrier function 6491
yarn tension safeguarding gadget for flat knitting machines 1256

KNITTING MACHINERY--FULL FASHIONED

conversions by Scheller for straight bar machines. profile 11240
Dubied's Transnit TR2 circular body length stitch transfer machines 2281
full fashioned. machinery by William Cotton Group. research and development 2290
Scheller knitting equipment at Lyle and Scott knitwear 7698
Scheller Transrobot 2 full fashioned knitting machine 4223
Stoll ANVH-BLM selectanit. fully fashioned garment pieces 12487

KNITTING MACHINERY--STRAIGHT BAR
conversions by Scheller for straight bar machines. profile 11240
new developments in straight bar knitting machines 248

KNITTING MACHINERY--WARP
Caperdoni TWFM 200 purl warp knitting machine 1230
Caperdoni-Waltex purl warp knitting machine 5993
centralized control system 11241
circular warp knitting machine with new concept of loop formation 4220
compound needle system for raschel multibar knitting machines from Mayer 1231
computer controlled machines 12490
computer controlled warp knitting 11242
control and adjustment rings, warp knitter needle bars 5344
design improvements by Karl Mayer 3862
double bar raschel machines 5316
electronically controlled pattern devices for double bar raschel knitters 12491
electronics come to warp knitting machinery 8842
full head needle. terry cloth with equal length loops on each face 4224
guidebars driven by hydraulic mechanism. computer controlled 3238
Karl Mayer EBC-systems delay technique for production of unique curtains and liners 7708
Malimo technology for warp knitting machinery. advantages of composite construction. Florofol 2271
Mayer MRSS 32 SU and MRES 26 SU lace raschel machines with electronic patterning 258
Mayer RS7 MSW-NUE magazine weft raschel machine 249
Mayer. KS 4 EBC tricot and RS 4 MSU magazine weft raschel machines 1257
multibar raschel machines from Karl Mayer 1258
multibar raschel machines 3240 3241
multibar raschel. electronic patterning system 3239
new warp knit technical textiles and the machines that produce them 216
piston function, effects of tension, yarn deformation, optimal tension levels on warp knitters 10021
principles of pattern devices on warp knitting machines 836
production calculations for warp knitting machines 11144
R18G warp knitter, synthetic curtain fabrics 5343
raschel knitting machine. interlacing pile yarns 13182
raschel knitting machine. multiaxial weft insertion 10019
raschel. interaction of loop forming elements. problems 3242
sample yarn feeding in warp knitting machines 1259
shadow patterns. Ombre installation. thread tension variation 4225
simple and double faced knits 3863
tension control device on the Kokett-2 5219 model knitter, functions 11243
thread tension forces 4888
tricot and raschel machines. electronic control 4226
tricot machinery. large size sectional beams 12492
warp feed system for warp knitting machines. computer controlled 7699
warp knitting machines 3247
warp knitting product quality. productivity 3243
yarn feed devices for warp knitting machines 7658
yarn take-up and tension device for the warp knitting machine 250

KNOTS AND KNOTTING
automatic splicer. profile 11141
knotting and yarn clearing systems. comparison 4147
splicing yarns without knots 9888
tatting 10020
Uster Topmatic 310 knotting system 9919
warp yarn breakage, causes. heddle and knot types 12451
yarn friction measurement device for knitters, improved knitting 5345
yarn splicing versus knotting, splicing method and machinery 7446

LABELING
apparel labels. study, evaluation of consumer preferences in labeling 4533
Austrian textile labeling 538
care labeling. drying symbols 11546
care labels 459
characteristics of textile product labeling 11671
Detergo Expo [Sixth]. highlights 10319
Dual Technology Vendor Marking. use in apparel industry. listing of firms 4532
Dutch process for woven bar-code labels being sold in America 5293
electronic printing system 9162
garment labeling. computer controlled 10682
holograms combat counterfeiting 805
label "made in" requirement 1960
labeling machines 640 4610
labeling of protective work apparel 2580
Misty Harbor. electronic imprinter reduces turnaround time 11883
multicolored label production machine 8213
performance testing 3697
pressure mark feeler. label recognizing machine 9691
survey. labeling practices in Europe. historical overview 8020
Svenska Bandfabriken. profile. importance of labels 6563
Universal Product Code for apparel 12890
Universal Product Code for textiles and apparel 9161
uses in the textile industry 9163

LACE
antique lace exhibition in Bielefeld 11244
Bibila lace 1260
bobbin lace manufacture. improvements through modern electronics 4239
bobbin lace 7659
Irish lace making 3287
lace, embroidery give intimate apparel romantic touch 8088
new lace fashions 4310
Nottingham lacemaking and the Mayer Jacquardtronic 251
pillow lace making 1261
Schiffli Lace and Embroidery Manufacturers Association new lace and embroidery end uses 12754
Swiss Textile Museum exhibition 12078
tatting 10020
waste as trimming, housewares 10022
window shades 13002
woven laces from Czechoslovakian history 2217

LACE MACHINERY
Jacquardtronic Lace Raschel Machine. features, capabilities 1262
Mayer MRSS 32 SU and MRES 26 SU lace raschel machines with electronic patterning 258
Mayer SU digital patterning in lace and curtain production 823
Union Special 34800TCC two needle cover seam machine, lace attachment 3516

LAMINATED FABRIC MANUFACTURE
coating and laminating substrates 11253
coating and laminating. apparel applications 11033
laminated fabric impregnation, use in electronic circuitry 8853
Lemaire's new dry laminating machine 259
thermoplastic fibers in nonwovens and laminates 11341
ultrasonic energy 7947

LAMINATED FABRICS (SEE ALSO OTHER HEADINGS, SUCH AS CARPET BACKINGS AND BACKCOATINGS, FUSING, LAMINATES)
Baizegard. static charge generating fabric 11791
coating, laminating, and micropores. review of recent developments 6500
comparison of laminates. knitted nonwovens and conventional tape 10097
domestic market. imports 8910

flammability tests 8390
frontset garments. waviness at high humidity. remedies 4512
knitwear. polypropylene 12553
laminated cold pack cover retains flexibility 5856
polyurethane and polyethylene for cold packs 5855
rigidity of laminated fabric at seam lines 1314
tangential belt drives 10059
thermoadhesive Xiro film in laminated fabrics 12503
waterproof. vapor permeable. polytetrafluoroethylene film coated fabric 7800

LAMINATES (SEE ALSO OTHER HEADINGS, SUCH AS COMPOSITES, FOAMS, LAMINATED FABRIC MANUFACTURE, LAMINATED FABRICS, MOLDING)
aramid and carbon fiber laminates 12504
aramid reinforced aluminum laminate. properties 755
bismaleimide resin composites. effect of additives 9770
carbon fiber composite laminate. mechanics of fatigue damage 7011
Coremat. nonwovens based laminating material for glass reinforced plastics industry. new production company 257
development of laminates for aerospace use with proper finish 1315
estimating failure stresses for graphite/epoxy laminates 1736
fatigue testing carbon fiber reinforced polyimide laminates 8253
fracture in graphite/epoxy laminates 8248
graphite/epoxy laminates. damage development study 320
graphite/epoxy laminates. notch sensitivity 9403
laminated fabric impregnation, use in electronic circuitry 8853
laminates. absorbed moisture in joints studied 321
new laminate procedure 1316
new three ply laminate for surgical use 322
problems and considerations. highlights of two conferences 1267
progressive ply cracking in fibrous laminates. study results 10023
reinforced vinyl laminating industry. developmental trends 255
shear fracture of glass fiber reinforced polyester laminates 8254
transversally supported carbon fiber polymeric prepreg laminates 1317
vibration and damping analysis 3726

LAPS AND LAPPING
Asselin cross lapping and needling systems 6580
cross lapping systems from England and Europe 6584
disc teeth measurement on a lapper. effect on fiber. vibrations 7465
Haigh-Chadwick's Microlap automated cross lapping process control 6581
infrared sensors, PPM control system for laps and nonwovens, improvements 8683
sliver lapper for cotton slivers 6279
Textima combers and lappers, improved products 9844

LASERS (SEE ALSO OTHER HEADINGS, SUCH AS CUTTING MACHINERY)
CO2 laser heating of polyester yarn for texturing, tests 7557
CO2 lasers, fabric cutting, damage to fabric and prevention of damage 4519
cutting machinery, laser. for single ply fabrics 13154
engraving method and machinery, printing screens, computer control 13183
Katun' CO2 laser cutting. applications. improvements 8002
Katun' laser resonator, parameters 11506
Kevlar. hazardous compounds from laser cutting 12183
laser cutting advantages, Mini Move conveyor belt system for sewing stations 5604
optics to evaluate microstructure of web 3718
screen engraving 11896
warping process. detecting variations in tension 13076

LAUNDERING (SEE ALSO OTHER HEADINGS, SUCH AS DETERGENTS, HEALTHCARE AND MEDICAL TEXTILES, IRONING, PRESSING, SHRINKAGE, SOILING, STAINS, WASHING)
1986 Cost Index. industrial laundry industry 10308
accidents in laundries 9583
affect of solvent color on cleaning performances 2540
AIDS in the hospital environment 8373
alkyl polyglycides in laundry soaps 10317
allocating costs in multi-service rental and laundry facility 9449
apprentices for laundering industry 9473
Austrian laundering industry 460
autoclaving cottons 8044
avoidance of damages 1554
babies' underwear 5621
Boy's Club support program for industrial launderers 10315
carpet laundering 1555 6729
cellulose fibers. seed, bast, regenerated cellulose. cleaning considerations 6828
centralized laundry run by Evangelical Health Systems 4561
characteristics and prevention of chemical damage to linen 6829
Chemical Cleaning Congress, West Germany 961
chemical cleaning of flock printing 461
chemical laundering 8045
chemically treated cotton cloth. effects of laundering and abrasion 2013
CLEAN [1985], German exhibitioners, laundering 1942
cleaning ability of detergents. study 8046
complete work movement package from a single source. gravity system 7124
computer applications for rental business 9186
continuous batch washers. review. limited market penetration 6845
continuous batch washing machine. Cherry Tree machine 5626
continuous systems. detergency. energy and water savings 8049
costs for hospitals 9441
costs of laundry operation. review 8274
costs. factors affecting laundry costs 8273
cotton undershirt shrinkage, tests on characteristics, wear and tear, laundering 1566
Covabe Wasserij. Belgium. plant profile 566
customers' complaints 9442
damages during laundering 9187
demand for all-in-one laundry detergents increasing 3528
desoiling behavior of wool fabric during washing 6846
detergents in effervescent tablet form 12778
deterioration of fabric after repeated washings. study 10065
dimensional changes in fabrics. properties of fabric and laundering 10313
dimensional changes in knitted cotton vests from wear and laundering 4647
direct contact water heating in industrial laundries 13177
direct heat recovery system in industrial laundries 13178
discoloration during laundering 2541
door mats 9095
dye stains from identification tags used in cleaning 1560
Eastern Europe 9184
ecological impact of drycleaning and laundering chemicals 10730
effects of alkaline solutions on polyester and cotton during laundering 8047
effects on dye fastness 3416
Energy Mat by Kex Division of Milliken. results of field tests 6827
environmental considerations. commercial laundries 10732
enzymatic soil removal. lipolytic enzymes 10318
equipment exhibition 10319
fabric damage caused by deodorants containing acidic solutions of aluminum chloride 6830
fatty or greasy soils, removal 9188
fiber preferences and laundering methods in India. income level comparison 8048
fillers in detergents 6811
fluorite chlorinated carbon 9189
French research center 6812
hospital laundering machines 9190
hospital laundries, Central Laundry, Inc. 6831
improved machinery, processing for flat laundering 11547

industrial laundering industry. regulatory and legislative issues 7186
industrial laundering, industry statistics 12783
industrial laundering. mat rolling machine, the High Roller 6832
industry. environment. training programs 9191
Kleen-Tex. mat products. wash formulas and procedures 6945
knit fabrics 10320
laundering dyed fabrics 8050
laundering machines 462 463 3312
laundering of fabrics 3421
laundering problems with Hibiclens stain cleanser 2542
laundry terms. glossary 6844
linen losses in hospitals 11786
liquid detergents for laundering. pros and cons 12780
low temperature processing, liquid supply injection system. innovations in industrial laundering 5622
machinery, computerized 10321
machines from Boewe 9192
machines from Senking 6833
machines, statistics 6834
maintenance suggestions for machinery performance 6835
management. evaluating efficiency 9193
manmade fiber fat removal mechanisms during laundering. study 9194
manufacture of washable entrance mats. Mountville Mills 6947
marketing strategies. local market research 11861
markets for industrial launderers and direct sales. discussion 11548
mats and matting. new markets for sanitary supply distribution and industrial launderers 6944
mats. antimicrobial/antifungal, static dissipative. opportunities for industrial launderers 6948
mats. current matting products on market. mat placement, cleaning 6836
medically contaminated clothing 1556
membrane technology for industrial laundry applications. recycling wastes 565
methylene blue stains in hospital linen 6837
mildewcides. effectiveness in laundering 567
monitoring quality of laundering 1557
multi-classification streamlined processing. De Lelie plant. Netherlands profile 568
multipurpose Spencer Aquatrac continuous batch washing machine 6838
navy laundering procedure. profile 8051
new pass-through washer-extractor from Sulzer-Escher Wyss 4562
new washing installations 1444
nosocomial infection of linens due to laundering 2543
on premise laundry in hospitals. decision to change to textile rental company 5623
packaging laundry in heat shrunk polythene film. Polymark Laundry Systems 5624
phosphates. importance to industrial launderers 10322
polyester linen. solving the wrinkling problem 10323
polyvinyl alcohol 8052
possible linkage of Kawasaki Syndrome to carpet cleaning 881
preparatory stain removal 4454
president of Federated West interviewed 9448
problems with sequins. care labeling 459
procedures 10324
RAL quality regulations for laundries in West Germany 9185
reduced temperature and normal washing, performance, tests 12696
reducing water temperature 1558
refurbishing laundry vehicles 13186
repeated launderings, effects of. scanning electron microscopy. fiber breakdown 11549
research at Institute for Textile Care on laundering technology 11550
review 1551
Scandinavia. profile 10309
Senking P18 and P19 continuous batch washing machines 10727
shrinkage. effect of wear and laundering 569
silk fabrics 6538
single stage extraction presses viewed better than two stage 6839
soil sorting hospital laundry. benefits, classification principles, precautions 6840
solar energy. industrial laundry applications 11913
solvent agent for laundering 7026
stains on terry towels 2544
stains 8053
starting a new laundry business 7120
studies on home laundering 570
study of fabric twist and its relation to liquid flow and particle retention 9195
study of fabric twist in liquid flow 9196
Supertrack monorail control system. computerized for ease and low cost 7102
systematized work handling. computer controlled 7130
Tai Pan Laundry and Drycleaning Services in Hong Kong 10310
testing of the laundering process 778
textile rental industry. annual growth and performance survey results 10325
textile rental industry. history. personal and business experience of Joseph Schuh 6098
textile rental industry. history. role of family business 6099
textile rental operator. choosing best system to clean mats 3532
textile restoration 1559
thermopump 472
training for laundering 9443
UDC London exhibition. new machinery 10316
uniform and career apparel industry. strategies for expansion 11862
uniform market analysis through 1995 year 559
use of digesters in stain removal 2545
warm up suits from various knit fabrics, shrinkage levels from laundering 10507
washing effects on mechanical properties of fire retardant suits 1445
washroom efficiency. determining production capacity 11551
washroom supplies 8054
water reclamation system at Disneyland's laundry. profile 11552
water resistance changes due to launderings and finishings 7842
West German laundering industry 4453
wetcleaning. definition, applications and precautions 2546
yellowing of tuxedo shirts. bleaching with non-chlorine bleach for prevention 10307
yellowing 9197

LEAF FIBERS (SEE ALSO OTHER HEADINGS, SUCH AS COIR)

Agave fibers. macromolecular parameters and breaking strength 8521
macromolecular parameters and breaking strength of Agave fibers 8521
mazri palm leaf fiber, extraction, composition, properties, uses 1023
physical properties of date palm leaf fibers 6118
pineapple leaf fiber reinforced rubber composites 12519

LEATHER

action on Japan leather restrictions halted for now by Reagan 2880
apparel from Argentina. review of countervailing duty order 10772
auxiliaries. tanning agent. TEGEWA 1984 annual meeting 363
beading designs on leather 12761
China may be world's biggest leather hide importer in decade 9626
chromesyntanvegetable tanning. spectrophotometric study 10136
coating processes and finishing methods for splits. profile 12697
cutter is key to efficient leather furniture production. discussion 11338
damage in leather fabrics from various causes 10326
dyeing and finishing leather 4340
dyeing, shading, tanning. polyurethanes in leather manufacture 7829
dyeing. review 8994
English leather wear collection 6904

exhibition. LeatherWorld ['86] 11488
fish skins made into leather. Mero fish 11672
leather apparel 1635
leather, suede outerwear makers expect banner year 5687
leather. density and porosity 4311
leather. phosphorus detection 4312
Napa leather table accessories line unveiled by Vincent Falls 8172
ninth international textile and leather machinery exhibition 2960
quality considerations 12830
quality tests 10494
RAL leather cleaning quality assurance 2538
repairing holes and tears 9212
tanning solutions. repeated use 10137
upholstery applications. profile 11313
upholstery from Horten AG of West Germany 11673
upholstery 9364
varnished leathers. study 10098
water resistant properties 8911

LEATHER SUBSTITUTES (SEE ALSO OTHER HEADINGS, SUCH AS COATED FABRICS, LAMINATED FABRICS, NONWOVEN FABRICS)
artificial leather cutting systems, optimal organization 8004
artificial leather in the high fashion shoe sector 6566
artificial leather, Lammus 6565
artificial leather. allowable margin of error. calculation 8003
Carl Freudenberg's trilobal nylon leather substitute 11339
Clarino, Amaretta, and Sofrina artificial leather from Kuraray 10099
consumer's views of artificial leathers 6567
development of artificial leathers 6568
Escaine artificial leather goods 6564
fish skins made into leather. Mero fish 11672
flammability of poromerics compared to leather and patent leather 8214
Gorsart Clothes in New York City 10495
hydrogenation of artificial leather protective coatings 449
Kanebo Polishing Pad synthetic leather for industrial applications 10101
Kanebo synthetic chamois leather 10100
laif poromerics. activewear shoe uppers 7797
manufacturing processes for men's shoes using artificial leather 6569
methylmethacrylate with butylmethacrylate for leather substitute vinyl finishing 464
new products from Kurarino 6570
polyester artificial leather, coating, dye migration, causes, corrections 10236
polyurethane coated fabrics. production methods. shoe uppers 7799
polyurethane coated nonwovens. porous films 7798
polyurethane patent leather. manufacture and properties 7925
products from Glore 6572
products of Teijin Cordole 6571
retail sales figures. West Germany 9214
retail sales flat, no outstanding style for spring 1986 10506
retailers told not to expect hefty 1986 sales gains 3648
retailers, West Germany. profits 9216
retailing strategies used at Fashion Week showroom sales 10428
shoe uppers. spectroscopic studies of curing process 10566
shoe uppers. vapor permeable. waterproof 7800
sporting goods 6573
synthetic leather production 10229
synthetic leathers thermal formation. low temperatures 4313

LEGISLATION (SEE ALSO OTHER HEADINGS, SUCH AS AIR POLLUTION, COTTON, EMPLOYEE TRAINING, ENVIRONMENT, FLAMMABILITY, INDUSTRIAL HEALTH AND SAFETY, METRICATION, NOISE, PERSONNEL MANAGEMENT, REGULATIONS, SPECIFICATIONS AND STANDARDS, TEXTILE INDUSTRY, TEXTILE TRADE, TOXICITY, WASTE TREATMENT--EFFLUENT)
action on Japan leather restrictions halted for now by Reagan 2880
agreement between United States and Israel 10785
agreement between United States and Taiwan 10780 10781 10783 10784
agreements between Colombia and United States 10779
agreements between Korea and the United States 10777 10778
agreements between Pakistan and the United States 10782
agreements between the United States and Thailand 10776
American textile and apparel industries offered consolation measures by Reagan 2906
American textile industry dissatisfaction with Administration import control policy 7226
American textile mills seen benefiting from duty-free apparel from Caribbean 8440
American textile/apparel union reacts to imports 6069
antitrust laws 7290
apparel agreement between the United States and the Philippines 10786
apparel retailers', manufacturers' viewpoints on Textile/Apparel Trade Act 911
attack on trade bill strengthened by Reagan Administration 912
bilateral agreements between United States and China may snag on ramie, silk, and linen quotas 13245
bilateral pact talks between Japan, United States stalled 2884
bill signed to give aid to Pennsylvania apparel makers 2510
bills threatening the American textile and apparel industry 8405
Canadian and American free trade pact seen threat to American industries 6050
census bureau statistics, textile and apparel 12093
China. luggage and textile products 10773
confidential textile information leak to be investigated 9643
conflict of interest in foreign trade. Michael Deaver 10787
cotton dust safety standard modification proposed by Labor Department 865
Dole seen as textile mills' ally in veto battle 7231
double valued textile and apparel shipments to be barred by United States Customs Service 6065
dress codes in the work place 11555
duty on silk yarn imported to United States suspended 9627
EEC asked by Akzo to restrict Kevlar if Enka ban not canceled 2881
EEC textile exports escape American restraints 2899
EEC's liberal world trade proposals denounced by Greece, Spain, Portugal 2882
effluent and pollution laws in India 7194
employee hiring. employer liability 10608
England. water, sewage, effluent 2855
environmental protection and business 11939
European Commission investigating Du Pont and American trade policies 6051
export freeze not likely to be accepted by Hong Kong 8431
export visas. Maldives 10788
farm act. wool through 1990 support 6151
Farm Bill. effects on United States and worldwide cotton prices 10833
farm law. effect on mills producing denim. cost rebates 11288
government agreements set on Chinese textiles 10789
government's proposed formaldehyde safety standard still unsafe says ACTW 9542
government's silence on Multi-fiber Agreement concerns industry leaders 3928
gray goods. prices and fluctuations in trade 12004
halogenated hydrocarbons in air and water, reduction during and treatment after drycleaning and finishing 11937
Hazard Communication Standard 10734
hazardous and solid waste 1984 amendments 3894
health and safety. Australia 868
Hong Kong rejects United States proposed apparel export freeze 6052
Hong Kong's apparel trade seriously threatened by American protectionism 6044
Hong Kong/United States trade pact 10774
hopes high for summer override of trade bill veto 2885

immigration reform bill. Simpson-Mozzoli 9628
import curbs 9656
import licensing bill 11997
import protection promised by Reagan's Carlisle 913
import quota bill 12007
import quota legislation not only concern of ATMI 3929
import trade policy position to be reappraised by AAMA 9629
imports of Akzo's Twaron aramid barred from United States until 1990 year 32
influence German weaving industry 5973
ITC issues exclusion order against Dutch company. Kevlar patent violated 2072
Jenkins bill. effect on textile trade 908
Jenkins-Thurmond Bill 8443
kid's sleepwear flammability standards to be toughened by Canada 883
Labor Department. change of ruling on overtime exemption 9444
laws regarding product security 9709
legislation examined by textile machinery association 6042
legislation seen as only import remedy 6053
lenient antitrust legislation proposed to aid import sufferers 2886
liability for faulty products. manufacturers and retailers 10790
limit set for exports of cotton shop towels from Malaysia 10791
limit set for Portuguese imports 10792
limits increased for Indian textiles 10793
limits increased for Mexico in certain categories 10794
mattress, bedding Flammability Standard protects consumers 884
merger agreement between WestPoint Pepperell, Cluett Peabody amended 3751
Mexico. apparel product capabilities 10813
Milliken sued for waste dump cleanup reimbursement by EPA 3887
modification of tax reform bill depreciation aspects welcomed by American mills 8483
Multi-fiber Agreement temporary renewal. United States opposition 8430
National Knitwear and Sportswear Assoc. to resume fight for import protection legislation in spite of trade bill veto 2883
new American protectionist legislation attempts concern Hong Kong 2887
new American textile restraint proposal blasted by Asian exporters 4943
new antitrust legislation aimed at import injured industries 2888
new California combustibility regulations 3280
new Caribbean import plan attacked by American producers 4944
new farm law and its benefits for cotton industry 7333
new farm legislation to lower American cotton prices 5049
new fight for import curbs vowed by mill, fiber executives 2889
new formaldehyde exposure standards proposed by OSHA 869
new hazardous waste laws affect various industries 4917
New Jersey bill bans tampons and baby care products in plastic 13232
oil fired textile power plants and the T. A. Luft legislation 9513
political effects of textile import legislation 12087
private attorneys can prosecute, rules United States Court of Appeals 2974
probe of import control program ordered by Reagan 2927
quota legislation drive to continue says Milliken 2890
ramie blend apparel first target of United States quota restrictions 6045
Reagan vetoes legislation to curb textile and apparel imports 2076
recommendations of the Canadian Textile and Clothing Board concerning protective legislation 6100
regulatory and legislative issues related to industrial laundering 7186
retention of ban on kids' apparel imports into EEC urged 3924
review of Manhattan Industries' age discrimination case refused by Supreme Court 808
revised cotton dust standard guarantees wages for workers transferred 2846
revised dust rules won't affect cotton knitting industry 2835
safety. trucking web straps in California 12088
sanctions against South Africa. textile import legislation 13301
Senate's relaxed trade bill no better, warns China 909
shipments from Hong Kong break United States customs laws 13246
sleepwear definition prompts battle between St. Eve and Customs Service 2493
some small entry regulations revised by Customs Service 4945
South African textile and apparel imports ban 13266
South African textiles trade ban 11990
stand on small textile shipments eased by Customs Service 6054
state labor 8276
stricter import restrictions urged by Priestland 914
Sunday shopping in England and Wales 3927
Superfund bills. differences between House and Senate bills. problems 7183
suspension of five percent duty on silk yarn 8432
Switzerland's textile exports to the United States and impending American protectionist legislation 3939
Tax Reform Act, influence on apparel industry 13057
tax reform and its effect on sale of a business 11827
tax reform. reaction from manufacturers 11843
textile agreements between the United States and Indonesia 10797
textile agreements between the United States and Macau 10795
textile and apparel fraud efforts beefed up by Customs Service 2901
textile and apparel pact stalemate between United States, Japan 2892
textile and apparel trade bill okayed by Senate 915
textile and apparel trade bill override attempt in limbo until summer 2891
textile and apparel trade bill to be vetoed by Reagan 2893
Textile and Apparel Trade Enforcement Act of 1985, House and Senate versions compared 1884
Textile and Apparel Trade Enforcement Act of 1985. two responses to the veto 4942
Textile and Apparel Trade Enforcement Act 10775 11991 11992 11993
textile quota bill veto prompts supporters to delay action 3930
textile trade bill passed by Senate 916
textile trade bill 10796
textile/apparel imports tide not caused by government's controls program 4946
textiles import fraud suit filed against Bartex by Guilford Mills 2902
three-year import ceiling on textile/apparel from big three proposed 4947
tightened import controls on small shipments blasted by retailers, importers 2894
trade agreement between United States and Mexico 10798
trade agreement. United States/Hong Kong 11998
trade bill action delayed as Reagan awaits tax vote 2895
trade bill contingencies proposed by farm state senators 917
trade bill veto draws reaction from textile, apparel leaders 2897
trade bill veto seen weakening American power 2896
trade bill veto threats renewed by Reagan aides 918
Trade Bill veto, import competition 13086
trade conference in Tokyo and Geneva 10799
trade law proviso authorizing President to cut imports if threat to security 13247
trade limitations with Japan under Multi-Fiber Arrangement 10800
trade pact, United States and Hong Kong. effect on buyers 11999
trade reform 10801 12032
uncontrolled apparel imports bombarding American market 2876
underground tanks. legislation. regulations 10733
United States and Taiwan trade agreement 11995
United States Customs Service. enforcement of textile quotas 10764
United States imposes trade control with Japan under Multi-Fiber Arrangement 11994
United States needs to toughen on trade, but resist protectionism. Bush 910
United States' textile bill challenged by domestic industry report 10893
United States/Turkey textile trade agreement 11996

veto vulnerable textile and apparel trade bill handed to President Reagan 919
waiver procedure for cotton fabrics canceled 10767
waste disposal and related legislation. impact on industrial laundry business 1865
world cotton price equalization law 12000

LIGHTFASTNESS (SEE ALSO OTHER HEADINGS, SUCH AS COLORFASTNESS)
active dye lightfastness on cotton, additive testing for improvements 5465
automobile textiles 9411
blue wool lightfastness standards tested in QUC Accelerated Weathering Tester 5510
Heraeus Xenotest 150 S lightfastness testing system 3727
herb dyed yarn 10199
impact of titanium dioxide on triacetate fibers 1392
improving the light stability of dyed polyamide fibers 4384
irradiation of wool. photoprotective ultraviolet absorber 6610
lightfastness in polyester automotive fabrics 4389
lightfastness of polyethylene terephthalate fibers grafted with vinyl 1102
metallic compounds for cotton fabric dye baths, increased lightfastness 2426
military in Australia, moves toward natural fibers. color fade problems 1573
Miniluxmeter. light intensity meter 11917
nylon industrial fabrics with polyvinyl chloride coatings 7801
polymers with ultraviolet absorptive groups dyed with Acridine Orange N 5511
stabilizers for lightfastness on artificial leather, tests 11459
sulfonic and amino end groups. lightfastness properties of dyed wool/polyamide blends 7859
testing disperse dyes and UV absorbers for lightfastness in automotive textiles 10204
testing UV absorbers and disperse dyes for automotive fabrics 10140
vulnerability of natural dyes 3397
Xenotest 150 S lightfastness and weathering tester. profile 11918

LOOMS (SEE ALSO OTHER HEADINGS, SUCH AS BEAMS, BOBBINS, CARPET LOOMS, HARNESSES, LOOMS--SHUTTLELESS, NARROW FABRIC LOOMS, PICKING AND PICKER STICKS--WEAVING, PILE FABRIC LOOMS, SELVAGES, SHUTTLES, WEAVING, WEAVING INDUSTRY, WEFT MECHANISMS, WINDING MACHINERY, AND UNDER SUBJECT HEADINGS OF SPECIFIC FABRICS SUCH AS FELT, PILE FABRICS, TERRY FABRICS)
ATME-I [1985] spring show. highlights 967
breakdown maintenance for looms 3187
central loom control rooms viewed differently by British weavers 4167
circular weaving machines. features and performance 175
comparison and evaluation of Japanese weaving technologies 5277
compensator and excessive tension in weft. STB loom. correction 7616
control scanner for looms 4852
deflecting reeds 2316
design, computer improvement, assessment of weaving model 7643
developments in looms. weft insertion rates compared between systems 1206
developments. shuttles, air jets, rigid rapiers. weft insertion rates compared 11155
dobby head 8785
dobby loom from Staeubli 1207
durability of simplex flat heads. testing with "Diana" fabric 176
economic considerations in investing in new weaving equipment 2223
electronic control of looms 5949
electronic control systems for weaving machinery 3177
electronic control systems in double phase looms 5279
electronic jacquard looms 8792
electronic jacquard. Bonas Machine profile 13147
electronic programs for looms. EPROM system 11156
electronic weaving machine controls. Lindauer 177
electronically controlled dobby. Pattedit-System 8793
ELitex 4920 Directomat weft straightener, abilities, structure 12415
energy consumption on shuttle and shuttleless looms by various types of weft mechanisms 7610
energy consumption, loom output, loom design 7609
future of textile looms 2231
glass yarn testing, breakage during weaving, loom set-up 12413
gluing and fixing equipment for loom use 8794
gripper technique, reequipping shuttle looms with 13185
handlooms. Handloom Export Promotion Council. export statistics 11157
handweaving, sectional beam kit 189
heddle vibration, calculation method 7617
impact of weaving speed on looms 2224
industry in Ichalkaranji. powerloom 8414
Italian manufacturers 9613
ITR software for stoppage problems 1775
jacquard and dobby cards. accessories from Schroers 178
jacquard loom at Shelburne Museum. profile 11158
jacquard weaving machines. types and operation 3191
Japanese developments. performance of many types of looms compared 4166
Kontis C4 loom 1204
KRUZ-12 dobby frames, testing on ATPR-100-4 looms. cotton fabric production 3175
let off motion in loom warps. mathematical model 11098
loom for silk and other fabric production 6403
looms for manmade furs 2226
looms for Somet 2229
looms from Czechoslovakia 2228
looms from Draper and Vamatex 2225
looms from Nuovo Pignone 7251
looms from Somet 6404
looms from Sulzer-Rueti 2227
looms worldwide 2230
looms. flying shuttles, air jets, water jets, projectiles 191
looms. Rueti. development trends 5280
maintenance. benefits. programming and implementation of good schedule 7618
manmade woven fabrics. looms used. processing and equipment. designs 7802
Master SM 92 loom 1205
mathematical model of loom drives, maintenance 7619
microprocessor control in looms 3825
microprocessors. application to looms 7153
microprocessors 9938
MIS-VUB computerized data collection system for loom testing areas 12416
MIS-VUB computerized data information system, results of use 13128
modern looms 6447
multiphase looms. principles 4168
narrow fabric looms 6405
needle looms, Di-Loom series 12505
new computerized weaving machines not on Southern mills' buying list 4177
new electronic machinery focus of Italian weavers 4178
new looms viewed differently among West German millmen 4179
new shedding mechanisms for modern loom capability 3192
nonautomatic looms. indian textile crisis. solution 9965
noncontact tachometer for high production looms, improvements 3178
Osaka International Textile Machinery Show, [September 12-18, 1985]. two Toyoda-Sulzer looms 4997
OTEMAS highlights. weft insertion rates, machinery exhibits 6376
Perfect shuttle from Schmeing. lightweight, long life plastic 12417
powerloom industry in Surat 8415

production increase, calculation method to predict results 11159
reed drawing-in machine 5283
residual yarn removal 10709
revolutions per minute of the main loom shaft, digital tachometer 8795
rod type reed deflection device. functions 7620
safety at looms 3895
sales of looms worldwide 945
Saurer's 400 Terry-matic rapiers sold to Blair Mills 7635
servicing and threading of the Metap tricot loom 7621
shed characteristics in open, closed, and semi-open positions, construction requirements 2233
shed position 8796
shedding motion developments at ATME-I [1985] spring show 2250
shipment statistics. international textile machinery 11925
shuttle and shuttleless. comparison of products 11174
shuttle, projectile, rapier. OTEMAS 8797
shuttle. decline in use. statistics 11919
shuttles, shuttleless mechanisms, advantages, disadvantages 1210
SKR14-2 dobby frame, structural analysis, requirements 8788
slay mechanism, fabric shifting upon reed contact, improved weaving 6406
South Carolina weaving mills in no hurry to invest in bi-directional controls 4174
speed, productivity, costs in Soviet Union 8798
spinning, weaving, finishing machinery improvements, microprocessing raw material requirements for the textile industry 4866
statistics. 1984 shipments of spinning and weaving machinery by country 11926
tablet weaving, card weaving, medieval 3179
tension control devices. design problems 7630
tension measuring device on a loom, warp and weft yarns 3180
tensoresistor sensors in a loom tension control device 12435
tests on hydraulic looms, frequent breakdowns, causes, correction 7623
trade in looms 1844
trends in loom development and loom components 2317
TURE control system on wire looms. energy use, control effectiveness 12418
tying string heddles, handweaving 9959
Vamatex looms 6402
warp stops for looms 8799
warp tension reduction. design modifications 9928
warp yarn breakage, causes. heddle and knot types 12451
weaving machinery shown at this year's Sinotex exhibition 12420
weaving machines made in Poland 3181
weaving technology 191
worldwide sales of looms 2936
yarn tension measurement, control device for looms 11160

LOOMS--SHUTTLELESS (SEE ALSO OTHER HEADINGS, SUCH AS CARPET LOOMS, NARROW FABRIC LOOMS, PILE FABRIC LOOMS, SELVAGES, WEAVING, WEFT MECHANISMS, AND UNDER SUBJECT HEADINGS OF SPECIFIC FABRICS SUCH AS PILE FABRICS, TERRY FABRICS)
abrasion of roller pads, air gap, repair 9940
aerodynamic resistance, weft inserter, shuttleless draw carpet looms 8801
air jet and rapier compared 7151
air jet loom model Jettis 280NB by Strojimport 5285
air jet loom. various models for different needs 7615
air jet looms from Japan 8790
air jet looms, air consumption and weft insertion, parameters 12436
air jet looms. recent advances 12419
air jet looms 2221 2242
air jet versus shuttle looms. comparison of economics 2220
air jet weaving machine weft storage unit model IWF-9307 for infeed and metering 5302
air jet weaving machinery 10728
air jet weaving, advantages, yarn influence on weft insertion 9947
air jet. compressed air supply 5276
air jet. Picanol PAT Airtronic 3184
air jet. water jet. OTEMAS 8340
ATPR loom, improved potential and exact control of boxes on the lay 2218
ATPR looms. equal and unequal length rapiers. effects on loom function 8786
ATPR-100 loom. woven cotton work clothing fabric. standard for weaving 8787
automatic warp tension control, STB looms, structure and function of the device 2238
automation device developed by Sulzer Rueti 9941
automation in Indian mills, air jet looms 13226
bar type gripper loom for jute industry. MLS 840 from J. Mackie 174
braking device for weft packing on STB looms 8802
British conference on air jet looms, Czechoslovakian looms 7624
capabilities of Sulzer-Rueti air jet looms. product weavability 5286
comparison and evaluation of Japanese weaving technologies 5277
compressed air needs for air jet looms 7154
costs of shuttleless weaving. comparison 12438
cyclic diagrams for STB-3-250 loom, improvement in production and work life of components, sabre and motion study 2236
deficiencies in the rapier drive gear on the draw loom, formula 2222
developments in looms. weft insertion rates compared between systems 1206
developments. shuttles, air-jets, rigid rapiers. weft insertion rates compared 11155
Dilo Di-Lour needle loom for surface structured velours 6508
double rapier pile loom 5278
electronic control systems for weaving machinery 3177
electronic control 7092
Elitex air jet looms, study of air supply system, improvements 11161
Elitex and Saurer looms with two centrally located picks 7626
Elitex H 175 U water jet loom with staple yarns in the warp 7627
Elitex LS 4200 series dobbys, structures, uses on shuttleless looms 7625
energy consumption on shuttle and shuttleless looms by various types of weft mechanisms 7610
fault free woven cloth using Saurer rapier loom 6430
feeding devices on shuttleless looms. testing, comparison with direct feed systems 8823
fiber quality, effect on shuttleless draw loom performance and fabrics 11162
flexible rapier. Kingston from King Kong 12423
flexible rapier. Master SM 92 from Somet. improved 12424
flexible rapier. Picanol Griptronic GTM. improved 12425
flexible rapiers 7152
French company developed high speed rapier loom 4169
Ghibli air jet loom from Vamatex 2219
gripper loom set-up, tension settings, weft yarn breakage 12434
gripper technique, reequipping shuttle looms with 13185
grippers. automatically controlled 8791
Guenne unveils latest four color air jet terry weaving machines 185
heddles for the ATPR-100-4 rapier loom, improvements 12426
Interdepartmental Science and Technology Conference on the STB loom 8467
jacquard devices, optimal number on shuttleless draw looms 11163
Japanese developments. performance of many types of looms compared 4166
jet looms. merits and problems 9942
kinematic testing method, special mechanism in weft packing device on rapier looms 5287
KRU-20ShL dobby for shuttleless draw looms, abilities 12421
L-5100 from Sulzer Rueti. single color air jet loom 13184
latest developments new products 180
looms, shuttleless, shuttleless mechanisms, advantages,

disadvantages 1210
Mackie & Sons' MSL 840 gripper loom for jute 173
mathematical model, selvage formation, shuttleless draw loom 8810
MAV rapier looms, new selvage formation method for 12430
multiphase looms. principles 4168
narrow fabric production on STB-2-175, loom modification 9943
new warp beam control belt on the Jettis air jet loom 7606
NT weft storage device, tension and yarn breakage reduction 5284
Picanol improved PAT-W air jet weaving machine 6407
pneumorapier loom function, criteria 3185
projectile loom. new and improved 7647
projectile loom 5281
projectile looms from Sulzer Rueti 12447
projectile weaving machine history. Sulzer Morat profile, history 4170
purchases of new electronic weaving advancements slowed by imports, economy 4180
rapier loom from Nuovo Pignone 1206
rapier looms purchase from Nuovo Pignone. Scholfield and Smith Limited 9434
rapier looms 1209 5282
rapier testing. improvement of rapier function 8822
rapier. high speed. capabilities, advantages 179
rapier. Mackie ML3 high performance loom 3186
rapier. weft storage device 8803
reducing vibration in rigid rapier looms 3864
reliability. N175RA water jet loom, breakdown levels, lay and picker defects 12427
rigid rapier looms 2232
rigid rapier UR.1000 from SACM-T 12428
Saurer air jet looms 9937
Saurer Diederichs, manufacturers 4184
selvage tucking unit for air jet looms. Sulzer 183
selvage unit from Kloecker 182
shuttleless draw flax weaving loom, inline repair stand 8806
shuttleless loom selvages 7622
shuttleless looms. rapier weaving machines 181
shuttleless looms 2234
shuttles, shuttleless mechanisms, advantages, disadvantages 1210
single gripper, rigid rapier, air jet 8804
Soviet. STB2-216 loom. setting parameters 3176
standardization, work life increase for STB loom components 7155
staple fiber products from water jet looms 278
statistics, increased use in United States 11919
STB 2-250-PL loom, weaving packaging cloth 8800
STB loom warp beam winding methods tension control 7594
STB looms, low production levels, correction 3183
STB looms, weft breakage in packing zone, pneumatic packing nozzle, correction 3182
STB looms. plastic brake 5155
STB-4-33 loom shed control with a diagnostic stand 6408
STR loom, drag force of rapiers, effect on loom 5275
Sulzer Group. major loom producers and their machinery 9939
Sulzer Rueti's F 2001 gripper loom upgraded 7613
Sulzer Rueti's projectile weaving machine. profile 12422
Sulzer-Rueti air jet loom, uses, properties, developments 2235
Sulzer-Rueti PU looms bought by Clinton Mills 7614
Sulzer-Rueti, new machines 11154
Sulzer 8789
synchronization of gripper shuttles on looms 8817
thread breakages on shuttleless looms. planning with nomograms 2252
TLB-80 ribbon loom, weaving ribbons, method 6409
two models for electric drive gears on looms 5274
types of shuttleless looms compared, rapier, projectile, jet 12429
warp yarn tension control device on the STB-2-330 loom, adjustment for spring's force 7631
weaving technology 191
weft and cutting device for pneumatic looms, structure 5288
weft insertion looms, unconventional, trends, performances, parameters 6410
weft monitoring system for gripper looms 8805
weft tension control device. air jet looms 11164
weft yarn tension control device on ATPR loom, calculation method 5290
weft yarn tension measurement, improved weft mechanisms on STB looms 7656
weft yarn tension variation on the STB-2-216 loom, compensator problems and correction 2237
woolen looped fabrics woven on shuttleless draw looms 11165
worsted singles yarn on STB-172 loom 7555
yarn holders on the STB loom analyzed through cinematography 1178

LUBRICATION (SEE ALSO OTHER HEADINGS, SUCH AS APPLICATORS, CHEMICAL AIDS TO PROCESSING, AND UNDER SUBJECT HEADINGS OF SPECIFIC MACHINERY)

characteristics of lubricants 9849
circular knitting machines 10710
coating products for roller surfaces. Sunaplast and Sunaflon 1830
Cygna Coning Oil WS, new yarn lubricant. profile 12385
Cygna Coning Oil WS. new lubricant 12384
lubricants and oils. conservation, regeneration 1840
lubricants to help in every phase of clothing manufacture 7992
natural and manmade textile machinery lubricants, survey, uses 9524
oil pump system for high speed circular knitters, automatic oiling as needed 3244
polypropylene yarn, open end spinning parameters, lubricants 7504
silicone oil, microemulsion production, polyester yarn lubrication 7466
systems, analysis of ageing, wear, corrosion, washability 13155
uncoronized glass fibers, lubrication. glass fabric structure, dyeing, printing 7438
Uniwave Quantum Mist Oil lubricator for circular knitting machines 7156
yarn lubrication versus slashing, lubricant standards 9920

MAINTENANCE (SEE ALSO OTHER HEADINGS, SUCH AS CLEANING OF MACHINERY, ELECTRICAL EQUIPMENT, LUBRICATION, AND UNDER SUBJECT HEADINGS OF SPECIFIC MACHINERY)

breakdown maintenance for looms 3187
high speed weaving, parameters for number of weavers for loom supervision 5295
India. ATIRA study. findings. recommendations for program 7157
insurance. buildings and machinery 13077
knitting machinery repairman duties 11916
laundry vehicles, refurbishing 13186
machine maintenance. importance. guidelines for program development and implementation 7158
maintenance of the textile machinery in an apparel plant 1756
maintenance policy and strategy for textile machinery 5961
maintenance procedures recommended for Indian weaving mills 3865
mathematical model of loom drives, maintenance 7619
preventive maintenance for textile machinery 11920
preventive maintenance schedules for textile machinery 11855
restoration of worn machinery components, boron and silicon coating 10711
ring spinning. machinery maintenance, effects on production costs 1148
routine maintenance of spinning machinery 9880
servicing and threading of the Metap tricot loom 7621
shuttleless draw flax weaving loom, inline repair stand 8806
shuttleless draw loom, abrasion of roller pads, air gap, repair 9940
spinning machinery maintenance. ATIRA's standards for schedules and practices 6305
spreading machinery preventive maintenance program. trouble shooting 4880
weaving machinery. benefits. programming and implementation of good schedule 7618

MANAGEMENT (SEE ALSO OTHER HEADINGS, SUCH AS AUTOMATION, COMPUTERS AND PROGRAMMING, COSTS, EMPLOYEE TRAINING, FORECASTS, INDUSTRIAL ENGINEERING, INDUSTRIAL HEALTH AND SAFETY, INFORMATION, INVENTORY CONTROL, MARKETING, MATERIALS HANDLING, MILL BUILDINGS, OPERATIONS RESEARCH, PERSONNEL MANAGEMENT, PRODUCTION CONTROL, QUALITY CONTROL, TEXTILE MACHINERY, TEXTILE MILLS, TIME STUDY, WASTE TREATMENT, WATER, ETC.)
1986 seen better year for factors, textile/apparel makers 3760
acquisitions. negotiation techniques 13090
acrylic carpet fiber production to cease at Badische 572
advantages of WestPoint Pepperell's purchase of Cluett, Peabody 505
allocating costs in multi-service rental facility 9449
American apparel makers focus on Quick Response to fight imports 5585
American firms urged to increase investments to keep competitive edge 920
American market share goal of French factor 2518
American mills on the offensive to fight imports 3746
American slack makers focus on improved service to fight imports 5584
American textile and apparel industries urged to improve operations 2768
American textile industry labor costs drop to ninth highest 7078
American textile industry seen in need of factoring 5947
American textile industry. 1986 opportunities 2907
American textile mills need for better qualified employees 9509
American textile mills offer better service to apparel producers 5920
American Truetzschler's operations in Charlotte, North Carolina 10642
Anton's increases private label share for better goods category targeting corporate types 12893
apparel firms have tough time determining their profits, losses 4487
apparel manufacturing. cost management strategy 13063
apparel plant management 1760
apparel retail center's failure 10878
Asian apparel makers remain Guam investment shy 903
Australian manufacturing, management philosophy 13078
automation and robotics, apparel plants, cost outlay, effects on plant production and employees 3734
Avedon Industries sold to VF Corporation 2491
Avondale Mills improving its financial picture 2776
back to school business variable. off price promotions by big retailers 12916
Badische Corporation's acquisition of American Enka finalized 2777
Barclays American/Commercial seeks even better 1986 results 3761
Beatrice and Playtex involved in leveraged buyout to finance debts 13079
Beatrice buyout expected to be completed soon 5597
bed, bath sales down at WestPoint Pepperell but improvement forecast 704
Belding's expansion program. profile 11844
Belmont yarn plants to be bought by Parkdale Mills 3753
bid for Warnaco hiked by management 6771
bid on Gimbels chain planned by Baytree Investors 5599
bidders for J. P. Stevens's Delta Fabrics now include Alchem Capital 2198
big Japanese textile producers diversifying into nontextile areas 2780
Block Industries. reorganization 10256
Bloomingdale's upgraded men's wear competes with discounters 12897
Blue Bell merger will not mean job losses, says VF spokesman 10251
Blue Bell regaining profits after buyout. possibility of merger with VF 13080
Blue Bell's president reports dramatic turnaround 3466
BMT Clothiers relies on private label for healthy sales 12894
Boston stores 11677
brand name knit-tops focus on Oneita Industries' new president 3455
Breezin' Sportswear Label, trademark bought by Union Bay Sportswear 2606
Brian Bubb new director of men's wear at Perry Ellis 12858
British factoring industry well ahead of American industry 2512
British mills plan hefty spending for 1986 year 861
Burke Mills. profile 13081
Burlington Industries' domestics bought by J. P. Stevens 5917
Burlington's current business strategy 13082
Burlington's plant shutdown, shift elimination to leave 675 jobless 813
business activities of designer Giorgio Armani. Emporio Armani boutiques 10261
business trends in the manmade fiber industry 10997
capital expenditures for 1986 to be less at mills in three states 860
capital spending breather taken by textile mills in West Germany 854
Caprice vinyl table linens maker bought by Sunweave Linen Corporation 5918
carbon fiber expansion, price cuts planned at Kureha 34
Carolina Mills plant No. 4. stabilize shrinkage of cotton knits. management, policies 3790
carpet. sliver knit acrylics production phased out by Badische 89
cash management services relevant to apparel manufacturers 6035
Charles of the Ritz, current status and objectives 9271
Chemical Bank's 1985 volume better than expected 3762
chemical textile industries. management and control 1759
Chicago stores 11678
China becoming self sufficient textile, apparel producer 511
Christian Dior house being revitalized by Bernard Arnault 3611
Ciba-Geigy to buy dye business of Eastmen Chemical 5913
Ciro Scala of Cameo Curtain. marketing plans 11845
Cluett, Peabody, and WestPoint Pepperell consolidated 3482
Collins and Aikman's velvet division, new president. profile 11846
commercial finance firms competing strongly with banks 3763
computer installation plan in apparel 1789
computer programs for business management 13135
computer supported management in textile mills 9491
Consoltex textile company of Canada 7080
consultants in organizations. roles, guidelines for selection 4811
controlling losses with high technology textile machines 10612
Converter & Industrial Fabrics Division of J. P. Stevens separated 163
corporate identity 5938
corporate planning concerning robotics in textile industries. issues 10613
cotton industry management 801
cotton weaving industry and manager's duties, major concerns in weaving mills 11185
Courtaulds Woolen Limited. profile 9445
Courtelle hand knitting operation executives 9446
Crompton & Knowles marketing strategies and import competition 10622
cross merchandising program between Stevens's, Dresher, and Marshall Field 11851
customer satisfaction. methodology for keeping close to customer 3764
Dawson International Holdings purchases Duofold 10385
Dayton Hudson goes private label route with success 12900
Designer Depot off price retail 11680
Dillard Department Stores to buy Macy's midwest stores 2635
drycleaning quality improvement program 6816
drycleaning. means of increasing profits in business 7061
Du Pont study on quick response. profile 9502
dye store management 9450
dyestuff industry. management challenges in India 425
earnings for Farah Manufacturing plunge 30.1 percent in quarter 2501
economy, machine efficiency, and product quality 4853

effective textile management in domestic industries 9710
effectiveness analysis on the management level 4812
effectiveness questionnaire for management 2757
efficiency model for material handling 2758
efficiency of machine utilization. West Germany 7062
employee training. methods to improve 798
Emporium increases private label 12901
Eres, French swimwear line, plots United States expansion 12891
evaluating factors influencing profit in weaving industry 7063
evaluating need for new weaving equipment 7176
executives discuss challenge to apparel industry's business methods 13091
factoring and the small company 7064
factoring shakeout reduces number of big factors 7065
Fall River Dyeing and Finishing Corporation disputes with National Labor Relations Board 10877
Falvey's pushes domestic, middle to better private label 12902
family business. planning and management guide 9451
family business. pros and cons 9452
family businesses 11852
family buyout of Levi Strauss results in new marketing approach 13092
family owned and operated businesses 7067
family owned and operated rental textile businesses 7066
family owned business. review of literature 10614
Fieldcrest Cannon executives. profile 10609
Fieldcrest Cannon merger seen making Fieldcrest market leader 8164
Fieldcrest Cannon restructuring closes some plants 5595
financial status of French designers 12851
financial status of United States designers 12850
Fine Manufacturing bankrupt. plans to act as a sales agent 10593
first quarter net in Du Pont's fibers surge sixty-four percent 7379
flat business 1986 year seen for Southeast factors 2511
fleece wear, updated machinery focus of Russell Corporation 6770
Frederick & Nelson 1983 profits generate 1985 losses 5633
French textile firms plan hefty capital spending for 1986 year 862
full service financial package next goal of BT Factors 3765
further plant modernization planned by Italian mills 844
garment industry. production planning and control system 11501
Genesco to sell Camp Hosiery Division 7777
Gimbels chain cancels fall orders in anticipation of sale 6849
Glabman's flock velvet Print Plant bought by Microfibres 5919
Green Mountain Spinnery. cooperative business in Vermont 12313
Greenwood Mills' purchase of Dan River's indigo plant delayed by liability talks 3153
Greenwood Mills. profile 10644
Hartmarx Corporation forms new men's furnishings unit 7991
Harvey Goldstock. profile 9447
Hoechst Fiber developing specialities in fiber markets. profile 11847
home fashions firm Nettle Creek staged for a comeback 6964
home fashions unit of Dan River to undergo changes 5829
I. Magnin intensifies private label at bridge level men's sportswear to maintain exclusivity 12903
improvements for 1986 seen by Southwest factors 2517
improving cycle time in merchandising. computer aids 3766
increased planning efficiency with computers. sales forecasting technique 11909
India textile mills, increasing profitability 13083
industrial laundering 11863
information overload. Critical Success Factors. identification and management 4813
information. industrial laundry industry management information 3767
initiative in the linen industry 9453
Inman Mills' leveraged buyout underway 3154
innovation. apparel industry 10597
internal, voluntary quality control 8277
intimate apparel fabric experts discuss how to compete with imports 905
investing in spinning machinery. criteria for decisions 11853
investment in automation versus plants in low wage countries. apparel options 10615
Italian factoring industry continues its explosive growth rate 2513
Ivey's Carolinas pushes private label to improve image and sales 12904
J. P. Stevens plans to buy Burlington Industries' Domestics 3483
J. P. Stevens's finished shirting fabric business acquired by Dan River 5249
Jeffrey Michael steps up private label through quick response by manufacturers 12905
JG Industries earnings hike 80.8 percent in third quarter 2633
Jill Troy Werner. profile 9448
job search for managers 1758
Kansas dress firm committed to basics, technology 6896
Kelly Clothes increase private label in response to consumer demand in spite of problems 12907
Labor Department. change of ruling on overtime exemption 9444
labor organizations. network diagram method 11854
large 1986 production cutbacks planned by Japanese fiber makers 2088
large apparel firms told to be flexible in operation 506
laundering operations. management functions improved through computers and software 3843
Laura Ashley collection comes with Burlington acquisition 3670
leading British knitwear maker's expansion project underway 5589
leveraged buyout money no problem in apparel/retail field 4501
linear programming in product mix decision making 8330
litigation involving Fall River dyeing and finishing company and union 9630
loss prevention director. profile of new retail executive 13112
Macy's California stores. reorganization, promotion 12908
maintenance activity in a mill. discussion 11855
major Crown Zellerbach restructuring gives James River nonwovens 2199
management group to acquire Warnaco 2502
management of textile companies 3768
management rules for textile laundries 7120
management strategies 3769
manmade fiber firms respond to import deluge 5119
manmade fibers business unaffected by Allied spin-offs 802
manufacturing resources planning 10605
marketing strategy development 2759
marketing thrust in home furnishings gives Greenwood Mills new look 8197
Marks & Spencer 976
married couples who jointly operate retail or manufacturing businesses 13093
Marshall Field's responds to Chicago competition 12910
Marshall's. largest off-price retailer in United States 11687
mathematical method of operations research into management of textile mill 7068
Mayer-Wildman Industries purchases Bentley Engineering 11848
means to solve company problems in given situations. new formula 803
men's and boy's apparel makers see four major problems in new year 2503
merger agreement between WestPoint Pepperell, Cluett Peabody amended 3751
mergers and buyouts. May and Associated Dry Goods Corporation 13114
mills, apparel makers need to trust each other to survive 2504
Modern Slack Creations closes Pennsylvania sewing plant 11921
Moplefan. production. corporate organization 11856
more than half of Jean Muir sold to Coats Patons 2505
most factors see volume pickup into 1986 continuing 3770
motivated and creative management 1757
motivating employees. financial rewards. examples from Indian history 7069
motivation, techniques 13094
NatWest Commercial Services, growth to continue in 1986 year 2514
Navan Carpets' efforts to increase market orientation 11712

Neiman-Marcus incorporates boys' eight-to-fourteen into boys' four-to-seven department 10501
new bid for Delta Fabrics unit of J. P. Stevens 161
new management at BASF Fibers 5939
new Texforum computerized show and conference room at Japan's Toyobo 832
New York City stores 11688
Nomex facilities to be expanded by Du Pont 2064
North American fibers operations to be reorganized by BASF AG 790
North American operations combined by BASF, Badische slashes acrylic production 799
Nouvelle olefin capacity to double at Hercules 148
nylon apparel and hosiery yarn being phased out at Monsanto 164
Opelika Manufacturing and subsidiary filing bankruptcy 795
Opelika Manufacturing hope to sell its Snowflake/Wolf unit to Leshner 6773
organization planning. knitwear finishing 10616
organization. marketing strategy 10900
over half of Jean Muir Group sold to Coats Patons 2506
Perry Ellis designs 9272
planning staff for future growth 789
plant data processing 5940
poison pill defense tactics found harmful to shareholder welfare 4814
policies in British store 4815 4816
Politix reduces consumer costs by selling its own label 12911
poor fourth quarter results expected by Monsanto Company 2781
productivity in Indian jute industry 837
productivity. definition and standard levels 9454
profit sharing and wage control in British apparel firms 10617
program system for total mill management. in development 5959
Quality Mills suffers losses but enjoys growing strength 10610
Quick Response action seen key to survival, growth 800
Quick Response focus of Russell Corporation 7989
Quick Response in intimate apparel industry. profile of strategy and results 13084
Quick Response seen boosting sales for Quality Mills 7990
Quick Response standardization focus of apparel makers, mills 9503
Quick Response strategies. still two years away from functioning 8278
Quick Response Strategy. what it entails for an apparel company 13085
R. H. Macy's leveraged buyout proposal not discussed at annual meeting 890
rapid response. continuous materials flow 10691
ready-to-wear, fashion focus on B. Altman's new team 8125
reducing pressure on liquidity caused by assets 10618
restructuring of Fieldcrest Cannon almost complete 5837
retail gains for 1985 seen climbing ten percent 2632
retail group of W. R. Grace & Company to be sold as part of restructuring plans 2522
retailers urged to focus on profitability, marketing 3647
review of Manhattan Industries' age discrimination case refused by Supreme Court 808
Richard Birkhead Limited. profile of a mohair company 9427
Riegel Sports sold to Varat Enterprises 2500
Rossville Mills' expansion programs. profile 11849
sales route pay system 8279
San Francisco retail stores 11690
Sanderson Group to be bought by WestPoint Pepperell 796
Seattle pre-line for young men's sportswear booms with upper management attendance 10850
short runs seen crucial to Quick Response as survival strategy 791
short term planning in textile plants 1761
site for Costume Building in New York 10248
size of a spinning mill. relation to operations 9864
slight business pickup in 1986 seen by Midwest factors 2519
smaller, more efficient J. P. Stevens emerges 5250
snap study method implemented in a jute mill 12158
sourcing strategies for apparel manufacturers 13095
South Carolina mills tightening purse strings in 1986 year 863
South Coast Plaza 11867
specialty retailing a growing, profitable business for American Can 9320
spending for 1986 by Carolina and Virginia mills to stay at 1985 level 853
spreadsheet programs. advantages in budget preparation 13151
Springs Industries sees better year via marketing strategies 5251
Springs Industries' acquisition of M. Lowenstein raises questions 736
Springs Industries' home fashions going strong 6966
Springs, Wamsutta end cooperative ads, adopt new net pricing 8174
Standard Industrial Classification Codes. determining market share and industrial laundry revenue 7060
staple fiber shipments increased. report 12210
Stevens Linen aims to meet furniture makers' needs 5914
store managers. responsibilities and status 11693
strategies considering economic goals and human conditions 10619
strategy. systems thinking, strategic thinking guidelines 7070
supervisors. role and performance of foreman in textile industry 10640
supplier performance evaluation guide 3771
tax reform and its effect on sale of a business 11827
Tennessee shirt company fights competition with technology 635
Tennessee Woolen Mills prospering following union's win 4148
Texas and Oklahoma department stores cope with oil crisis and retail competition 12913
textile and apparel industries still shrinking in South Carolina 2774
textile industry urged to use Quick Response to beat imports 3840
textile labor unions. history 10876
textile mills' comeback seen by analysts 2783
textile mills' operating rates drop in October 2782
textile plant management 1984
textile rental industry. annual growth and performance survey results 10325
textile rental management 10620
textile rental service 10621
textile, retail industries in 1986 seen strengthening 3788
The Denver increases branded labels to offset weakness in this category 12914
thirty thousand spindle yarn mill to be reopened by Popp Yarn 91
Topsville Manufacturing profile. preteen girls' wear 10445
Trade Bill veto. tactics for United States textile industry to compete with imports 13086
trade secrets, technology. procedures for protecting confidentiality 4804
training of employees and education of customers. TRSA's Textile Management Committee 10883
transportation costs, reduction and management 9455
Transvet. French apparel delivery company profile 10611
two cotton yarn mills to be bought by Parkdale Mills 2128
two Simmons bedding units for sale by Wickes Companies 5596
uniform companies, direct sales. four profiles 11491
union election costs 9456
Union Special profile 11872
unionization firmly opposed by Fieldcrest Cannon 7075
Unishops bombs with leveraged buyout of Marlene Industries 13087
United States clothing companies. history 10840
Uomo Giovane promotes private label to compete with other Portland retailers 12915
Veit company profile 9181
VF Corporation buys out Blue Bell 10252
VF Corporation to purchase Blue Bell 10253
VF/Blue Bell merger affects Levi Strauss 10254
weaving management 2760
West Coast factors see apparel industry recovering somewhat 2520
West German investments and marketing tactics in fashion 7223
West German textile machinery industry 943

WestPoint Pepperell's Apparel Fabrics Division, new president, operations 1765
WestPoint Pepperell's new president 2515
Wingspread Corporation. management policies 5937
Wingspread to be "quick response" company. management commitment 4770
Winnebago's management plan. profile 11850
woolen, worsted future lies in data collection 162
work station organization 7122
Wuliger's views on Ohio Mattress' industry position 13088
Yves St. Laurent ready to wear bought by Mendes Group 13089

MANMADE FIBER EXTRUSION (SEE ALSO OTHER HEADINGS, SUCH AS NONWOVEN FABRIC MANUFACTURE AND UNDER SUBJECT HEADINGS OF SPECIFIC FIBERS)
acoustical characteristic changes in manmade fibers during extrusion 10998
aftertreatment machines for manmade fiber production 3032
ATME-I [1985] fall show highlights 7171
Barmag's Speetex-STM-16 for multicolor polypropylene BCF yarn manufacture 110
cellulose triacetate and polyethylene terephthalate solution fibers. study 10991
chitin fiber production. wet spinning procedures 10999
cold drawing of polyethylene terephthalate fibers 73
cold drawing PET fibers 7423
computer application in PET melt spinning 7490
continuous production processes. automating continuous filament spinning and texturing 42
continuous spinning process 7356
crimping directly during the spinning process 2073
drawing nylon 2102
drawing polycaproamide (nylon 6) filament. electrostatic charging 87
elastomeric fiber production 12224
extrusion dynamics of polystyrene 1067
extrusion, drawtexturing, warping, and dyeing of synthetic continuous filament 12212
fiber formation mechanism 43
fiber modification, orientation processes in fiber spinning 2074
filtration equation, modeling of filtration processes of spinning solutions of fiber forming polymers 2075
flow, effect on solutions of rodlike molecules 9772
FluiDynamic Devices' 603VQ Turbojet Velocity Meter for quenching chamber air measurement 41
foaming polyurethane extrusion. fixation parameters 7372
glass fibers, production methods. properties, uses 10996
glass transition temperature of polymer formation 12213
high, super strength fiber production methods 6212
hydrocellulose films. acoustical characteristics and extrusion speed 10977
International Manmade Fibers Congress. focus on polypropylene and spinning 8402
length limit possibilities of high polymer filaments 3033
liquid crystalline aromatic polyester fibers. melt spinning and properties 7413
melt spinning of nylon 6, high speed 7497
melt spinning of PET fibers. properties during spinning 3058
melt spun fibers and yarns for technical applications 6213
melt spun fibers. high speed one step production 12214
melt spun polyethylene terephthalate fibers annealed under tension 73
microchannels. wet or wet-dry extrusion 11000
nylon 12 fibers. high speed melt spinning 5139
orientation behavior in smectic copolyesters during extrusion. study 11001
PEET fibers. high speed spinning 11027
PET and p-oxybenzoate copolyester. fiber spinning from nematic melt 12211
PET fibers. properties studied at high wind-up speeds 1075
PET fibers. spun at high wind-up speeds 1687
polyacrylonitrile, new extrusion method. advantages, effects on fibers 12180
polycaproamide. chemically modified. for producing hollow semipermeable fibers 1068
polyethylene terephthalate fibers modified with polyethylene glycol properties 9830
polyethylene terephthalate. high pressure extrusion. high level crystallinity and orientation 8644
polyethylene terephthalate. velocity distribution during extrusion 8596
polypropylene fibers, production levels from 1975 at Chemitex-Wiskord, methods, coloration 11020
polypropylene line by Barmag for higher tenacity fibers 6226
polyvinyl alcohol fibers spun from vinyl trifluoroacetate 6214
precipitation bath activity. effect on fiber forming processes. viscose 1069
properties of nylon 66 fibers after high speed melt spinning 1091
spin-finishes for manmade fibers. properties 2204
spinneret for high draw off speed 5209
spinning manmade noncircular fibers. properties 3091
spinning of polyester staple fibers. cooling by air stream 3090
spinning polymer crystals 1109
spinning unit for polyester fibers 6296
surface active substance. polyacrylonitrile viscosity 11002
swelling viscose textile yarn shrinkage. coagulation bath concentration 11036
synthetic continuous filament, innovations 12212
Tesil 22. polyester fiber. production. modification. dyeing. spinning. fabrics 7409
transverse bowing calculation. extruded from melt 11037
tube-spinning process for viscose 1070
ultrahigh speed extrusion. filament physical properties 44
United States manmade fiber industry, fibers, processing, symposium report 12198
ventilation devices, functions in manmade fiber melt extrusion, parameters 8597
viscoelastic fluid flow equation for toroidal pipe 4929
viscose spinning bath, equipment to remove anhydrous sodium sulfate 12215
wet and dry processes compared 9856
yarn spreader. extrusion of polymer. vibrations. flexibility in drive 8598

MANMADE FIBER INDUSTRY (SEE ALSO OTHER HEADINGS, SUCH AS TEXTILE TRADE)
Allied's Spectra 1000 fiber getting rave reviews in sail market 3034
Allied-Signal not expected to spin-off its synthetic fibers industry 2905
American manmade fiber exports greatly surpass imports 6056
American manmade fiber makers may be hit with dumping complaint 4948
aramid, carbon, and silicon fibers from Enka 12184
Arnel triacetate substitutes sought by knitting executives 2057
Avtex increases price of rayon 7376
BASF and Du Pont's synthetic fiber operations 8599
BASF. productivity, exports 1071
Bayer UK. specialty fibers. marketing drive 12120
Bayers's production of Dralon in Lingen 45
Besfight, Pyromex, and Finegard carbon fibers by Toho Rayon 9755
better times in 1986 for European fiber business 2704
big textile fiber makers unveil goals 3036
capacity estimates for the next fifteen years 7378
caprolactam production seen reaching maximum capacity 3037
Celanese stock buyback program 9631
cellulosic fabrics from Japanese manufacturers 10078
chemical industry in Japan 8460
chemistry and apparel industry 4050
China becoming important in manmade fiber industry 5117
competition from imports and cotton. strategies to increase profits 8600
conference in Peking. [1985] Manmade Fibers international 13276
consumption and end of period stocks. 1982 to 1985 statistics

12121
consumption of manmade fibers 1080
corporate activity at Macfield and Unifi 2762
Courtaulds fiber research. review 12268
current status and problems 7375
definitions. textile terms for manmade fiber industry 13311
development of mid-priced mineral fibers with higher temperature resistance 4052
directory of world manmade fiber producers 8601
domestic consumption figures 12001
Du Pont considering plant in Japan. nonwovens production 2761
Du Pont economic status 9773
Du Pont is number one bath rug fiber supplier 6205
Du Pont 9774
Eastman Kodak Kodel manufacture 9775
Ekonol Fiber becomes world's strongest organic fiber. produced from aromatic polyester 46
European fibers unit for Tyvek planned by Du Pont 47
expansion of synthetic fiber manufacture in Indian mills 10906
fiber industry recovery expected in 1986 year 2071
first quarter net in Du Pont's fibers surge sixty-four percent 7379
history 8506
Holmens Bruk to manufacture melt blown fiber with Tonen Petrochemical process 4045
ICI Fibres' marketing 2763
ICI promotion for new polyester and polyamide apparel fibers 8122
imports and exports of manmade fibers last year 6057
imports contribute to American Hoechst Corporation's earnings decline 5125
India, history of manmade textiles production in 12216
India. annual production statistics. exports. future prospects 6215
India. industry growth. contribution to economy. developments 11003
Indian manmade fiber industry. history and position today 9776
industrial fabric market. polyester and nylon 8609
industry survey worldwide 7380
influence of Japanese economy 8433
international 1985 production and consumption 12221
International Manmade Fiber Conference [24th], textile and manmade fiber industry changes, polypropylene fiber importance 4974
international market output analysis. market trends 13156
International Synthetic Fibers Conference [24th] at Dornbirn 953
Italian 1985 production, compared 12217
Italian fiber sales up. synthetic 8406
Italian manmade fiber market 4065
Italian recovery, chemical fiber industry 13233
Italy's manmade fiber industry 1072
Italy. manmade fiber statistics 11004
Japan fiber makers blame yen's appreciation for expected cutbacks 2082
Japan. appreciation of yen and competition from Asia 9632
Japan. production and capacity increase restrictions. June 1986 scheduled lifting of restrictions 4046
Japan. products and marketing strategies to increase exports to advanced countries 4047
Japanese fiber manufacturers 8607
Japanese firms to produce aramid fibers 3028
Japanese manmade fiber industry suffered from sales drop 9777
Japanese manmade fiber industry. Toray Industries 12218
Japanese synthetic fiber 1985 industry profile 6055
large 1986 production cutbacks planned by Japanese fiber makers 2088
makers of manmade fibers see 1986 a better year 2089
manmade fiber ad budgets for 1985 escape ax 2079
manmade fiber apparel import data 6202
manmade fiber business seen improving in coming year 2092
manmade fiber firms respond to import deluge 5119
manmade fiber price cuts not likely to come from oil glut 4058
manmade fiber producers reducing promotions 2090
manmade fiber production and exports 54
manmade fiber production in Italy 1082
manmade fiber production worldwide 2091
manmade fiber self-sufficiency main goal of China 5129
manmade fibers for knitting industry 6218
manmade fibers history, recent developments 55
mergers, restructuring. business climate 3736
Monsanto's acrylic business booming 2083
new Textile Policy of India. effect on manmade textiles 7309
People's Republic of China's manmade fiber industry 5118 6083
performance in 1985 worldwide 8602
pitch based carbon fiber production expanded at Nippon Carbon 35
polyamide production 7975
polypropylene fiber and film, Moplefan. production 11856
producers, considerations, adaptation to new extrusion methods 12222
production and export of manmade fibers 931
production of fibers in United Kingdom 9457
production of Italian manmade fibers 4015
Reagan vetoes legislation to curb textile and apparel imports 2076
review of global production of manmade fibers 8603
Romanian manmade fibers and yarns, uses, production 12219
sales drop in Japanese manmade fibers 9777
sales of rayon staple for apparel strongest in years 8620
state of domestic manmade fiber industry 13287
state of manmade fiber industry 12231
statistical data 8604
status of European manmade fiber industry 2898
survey of manmade fiber manufacturing, production, and consumption 3015
swimwear from Japanese synthetic fiber manufacturers 6914
synthetic fiber machinery trends at ACHEMA [1985] 974
terminology in manmade fiber processing. standard definitions 13302
tough 1986 ahead for Japan's manmade fiber industry 2078
United States directory. producers 2975
United States manmade fiber industry, fibers, processing, symposium report 12198
United States. losing world production and capacity share 12220
USSR. interview questions and answers 1073
water recirculation systems. increased efficiency 10712
West Europe 1986 market 3932
West German manmade fiber industry 2077
wool, manmade fiber situation in East European countries 3
world fiber production 12223
worldwide 1985 production 3931
worldwide production of manmade fibers 58

MANMADE FIBERS (SEE ALSO OTHER HEADINGS, SUCH AS ACETATE FIBERS, ACRYLIC FIBERS, ANIDEX FIBERS, ARAMID FIBERS, BICOMPONENT FIBERS, BLENDS, CARBON FIBERS, CELLULOSE FIBERS, DELUSTERING, EPITROPIC FIBERS, FLUOROCARBON FIBERS, GRAFTING, HIGH MODULUS FIBERS, INORGANIC FIBERS, METALLIC FIBERS, MODACRYLIC FIBERS, NOVOLOID FIBERS, NYLON FIBERS, NYTRIL FIBERS, OLEFIN FIBERS, OPTICAL FIBERS, POLYESTER FIBERS, PROTEIN FIBERS, SPANDEX FIBERS, SPLIT FIBERS/SLIT FILMS, VINAL FIBERS, VINYON FIBERS, VISCOSE FIBERS, YARN PROCESSING AND UNDER SUBJECT HEADINGS OF SPECIFIC PROCESSES)
accelerated procedure to determine fiber viscosity. study 9766
acoustical methods for testing. molecular orientation, deformation and strength characteristics, chemical composition 1688
alginate fibers used in paper production 7377
asbestos substitutes 12186
axial compressive strength of high performance polymer fibers. study 11005 11006
big textile fiber makers unveil goals 3036
biomedical applications 49
Celanese committed to full service marketing philosophy 3035
Celanese Fibers, weft knits 8605
cellulose blends 1079
characterization of manmade fibers in blends with wool 50

checking spin-finishes with fluorescent dye 2140
chitin fiber production. wet spinning procedures 10999
Chitosan polymer fiber 2080
classification, standards, abilities 9783
complex modulus. variation with extension 4051
deformation properties 12249
delustering of manmade fibers 383
developments in manmade fibers 9785
effect of temperature drop on polycaproamide melt. study 9786
elastic relaxation characteristics. polycaproamide yarns 9787
elastomeric fiber production 12224
endothermic peak of PETP fiber thermogram 9788
Enka Company trial spinners, silicon fibers, properties and uses 4107
fabrics new in 1986. structure, production, and processing methods 7765
fashion textiles 12225
fat removal during laundering 9194
fiber forming polymers 2086
fiber reinforced composite materials. new technology to make fibers of variable cross section 5121
fibers for absorbent, sanitary products focus of Courtaulds PLC 5122
fibers for knitting 8608
fibers used in home textile products. review 11715
filament structure evaluation. mechanical deformation 52
foamed fiber production processes. blowing agents 11007
Genesis. code name for Courtaulds new cellulosic fiber. physical properties 12193
graft polymerization of acrylamide onto polyester fiber 6238
heat stretching, effect on polyphenylene based yarns. study 9789
high strength, heat stable aramid, carbon, polyethylene, polybenzimidazole, silicon fibers, manufacturers, industrial uses 4055
high tenacity manmade fibers 1081
high, super strength fiber production methods 6212
history of manmade fibers 5123
IESTV-Im device, control of static electricity on Soviet manmade fibers 2081
International Congress on Manmade Fibers [24th] 7273
International Manmade Fiber Conference papers 9779
International Manmade Fiber Conference [24th] at Dornbirn. highlights 10828
Japan fiber makers blame yen's appreciation for expected cutbacks 2082
Kanebo CEMOI fiber for cleaning and absorption 9781
Kanebo low melting point polyester binder fiber 9809
Kanebo Savina DP waterproof, moisture permeable fabric 10087
manmade and natural fiber blend fabrics. properties, processing methods, structure, and uses 7763
manmade fiber congress in Dornbirn 2948
manmade fiber data bank for medicine 3038
manmade fiber padding with Thermore 53
manmade fiber testing. temperature distribution 5128
manmade fiber use in technical products, industrial fabrics, increased uses 4056
manmade fiber yarns and fabrics compared 8875
manmade fibers business unaffected by Allied spin-offs 802
manmade fibers from Chemie Linz 5126
manmade fibers history, recent developments 55
manmade fibers in non-conventional dissolution agents 4059
manmade fibers, economic usage in weaving preparation and weaving 5127
manmade fibers. classification 2
manmade fibers. electrical conductivity 6217
manmade fibers. special products for alternative textile applications 4057
manufacturers. description. properties 11008
market reaction to Farm Bill and cotton competition 11009
mechanics and structure of PBT/nylon and PBT/PEEK fibers. study 11010
medical applications for manmade fibers, requirements 7426
medical textiles. requirements 12955
melt spun fibers and yarns for technical applications 6213
methods to characterize manmade fibers in wool blends 2093
monofilaments from Shakespeare. profile 12227
morphology model for bimodal fibers 5131
new contract carpet fibers unveiled 702
new manmade fiber yarns, properties, manufacturers, Europe, United States, Japan 4132
new rayon. color course set by Courtaulds' Minutillo 40
nonwovens. wet system technology 8922
North American fibers operations to be reorganized by BASF AG 790
nylon and polypropylene used in carpets 6220
organosilane polymers. preparation. physical properties 8611
orientation suppression by melt blending of polymers 8612
PBI and sulfur 9782
PBT/nylon and PBT/PEEK composite fibers. tensile properties. structure 11026
plasma etched. effect of delustrants 4061
polyamic acid polycondensation, compositions, uses 8613
polyarylates. mechanical and thermal properties 11030
polyarylene pyromellitimide. synthesis and characterization 2070
polycaproamide and polyethylene terephthalate. wettability. contact angle 8615
polycarbonate fibers 3040
polyether ether ketone fibers. crystal structure and refractive index 5133
polyethylene terephthalate and polybutylene terephthalate compared 5135
polyurethane fibers for air pipe prosthesis 9314
polyvinylidene fluoride fibers. defining strain recovery elasticity 1679
preparations and properties for polyester, nylon, polyolefin, viscose in tire cord, rope, cords, netting 4064
production of tow from continuous synthetic fibers 3059
properties of modified polyamide fabrics versus cotton 4001
quality control, Montefibre 13109
rayon fibers reinforced with a nylon core. study of properties 7382
regenerating pellicular polyurethane from wastes 84
Rehau Plastics Company's Raufil fibers and yarns, industrial uses, adhesive bond 4049
resistance data for chlorinated polyethylene 2097
Romanian manmade fibers and yarns, uses, production 12219
rotor spinning of polyester, viscose, polyacrylonitrile fiber requirements 12309
salt water and ultraviolet radiation. effects on polyester and polyamide yarns 5137
sealant with synthetic fiber to substitute for asbestos 12228
second largest home furnishings fiber supplier likely to be BASF Fibers 5138
silica fibers from silicic acid butyl esters 8621
silicone rubber yarns 8622
silk, cotton, and wool substitutes from polyester 12229
skin comfort of manmade fibers. study 9791
sock predictions for next fall 309
solvent spun cellulose fibers 8623
Soviet. new fabrics and clothing from manmade fibers 3288
special function fibers 12230
spin-finishes for manmade fibers. properties 2204
spinning manmade noncircular fibers. properties 3091
spinning of manmade fibers 8704
spinning techniques 6306
stress and diffusion, effects on polymeric materials 11011
stress coupled diffusion in polymer fibers and ribbons. study 11012
stress resistant fibers. industrial uses 12232
surgical thread from chitin. derived from crab shells 12233
survey of manmade fiber materials 9794
synthetic monofilaments. new processing technology and requirements 12234
synthetic/bast fiber blends in industrial fabrics, advantages, requirements 7728
technical textiles out of manmade fibers 6599

testing nylon and polyester braid line for viscoelastic properties 780
textile research center from ICI Fibres 1995
Textile Research Institute conference 10830
Toyobo high strength polyethylene fiber 9798
Unitika amorphous metal and Apyil aramid fibers 9796
use of manmade fibers in blends for work uniforms 512
various synthetic fibers for artificial fur linings. wearability and hygroscopic properties 4066
vinylidene fluoride polymers with improved tensile strength 11013
woolen industry in India. role of manmade fibers. profile 9795
woven fabrics. looms used. processing and equipment. designs 7802
yarn packaging for synthetic filament yarns 5163
zirconium oxide fibers as a substitute for asbestos in pump packings 2099

MANMADE HIGH TEMPERATURE FIBERS (SEE ALSO OTHER HEADINGS, SUCH AS INORGANIC FIBERS, NOVOLOID FIBERS, AND UNDER HEADINGS OF SPECIFIC GENERIC CLASSES OF FIBERS)
airplane cabin protection. Kevlar, Nomex, Vonar, PBI, Conex, Nor-Fab 1300
aromatic polyamides. synthesis. properties versus structure 8594
aromatic polyazomethines. soluble and thermally stable 8646
aromatic polyesters 1873
Celanese and Hoechst agreement, European distribution of polybenzimidazole fibers uses 4954
Ekonol Fiber becomes world's strongest organic fiber. made from aromatic polyester 46
flame resistant manmade fibers 9591
flame retardant fibers. Japanese marketing strategies, products 4053
flame retardant products. Japan. marketing, exports 4054
polyphenylene sulfide fibers 11248
properties of PET fibers subjected to heat, false twisting and high wind-up speed during spinning 1087
refractory fibers. thermal properties 3043
thermally stable fibers. relaxation changes. Soviet method 3044

MARKETING (SEE ALSO OTHER HEADINGS, SUCH AS COTTON MARKETING, FASHION, INTERFIBER COMPETITION, RETAILING, TEXTILE TRADE, WOOL MARKETING)
Aca Joe's profits from licenses soar 5627
accessories. women's apparel 11658
acrylic fiber prices to be hiked by Monsanto Fibers 573
acrylic, worsted yarn shortages in Hong Kong frustrating Americans 5219
action on Japan leather restrictions halted for now by Reagan 2880
activewear makers banking on all-purpose fitness lines 5769
advantages of WestPoint Pepperell's purchase of Cluett, Peabody 505
advertising for men's underwear. new campaigns strategies 3586
air entangled filament polyester thread 6808
air jet woven linings hard to come by 8945
Alan Bilzerian. designer and retailer 3594
Allied to acquire ten Gimbel locations 9426
Allied's Spectra 1000 fiber getting rave reviews in sail market 3034
America becomes fashion marketing device at MAGIC 3638
American acrylic yarn producers sold up through year's end 5218
American apparel makers focus on Quick Response to fight imports 5585
American cotton print cloth sales replace late Chinese deliveries 2361
American fabric orders jump twenty-five percent in fourth quarter 5376
American firms urged to increase investments to keep competitive edge 920
American fleece wear producers respond to import competition 5579
American manmade fiber exports greatly surpass imports 6056
American manmade fiber makers may be hit with dumping complaint 4948
American market share goal of French factor 2518
American mills on the offensive to fight imports 3746
American mills see precious, natural fibers as new frontier 5042
American ready-to-wear star of Tokyo apparel show 3535
American shirt producers may come up short on Japan's cotton shirt fabrics 5360
American slack makers focus on improved service to fight imports 5584
American textile and apparel industries urged to improve operations 2768
American textile industry improving but import cloud lingers 6068
American textile industry seen in need of factoring 5947
American textile industry. 1986 opportunities 2907
American textile market seen eighty percent penetrated by imports 6066
American textile mills not optimistic about coming year 2775
American textile mills offer better service to apparel producers 5920
American textile mills seen benefiting from duty-free apparel from Caribbean 8440
American textile/apparel union reacts to imports 6069
Ames aims to please curtain, towel retailers 5812
Anton's increases private label share for better goods category targeting corporate types 12893
apparel counterfeiting business big, growing 6853
apparel fabrics emphasized at Greenwood Mills 5380
apparel firms have tough time determining their profits, losses 4487
apparel imports gaining on domestic production 5580
apparel imports viewed as a challenge by Cluett's Hester 895
apparel licensing, franchise business booming 5649
apparel makers benefiting from Quick Response technology 5602
apparel marketing and production, problems, wide earning gap 8286
apparel marketing 797
apparel retailers', manufacturers' viewpoints on Textile/Apparel Trade Act 911
apparel, American strategies. possible use in France 11597
apparel, retail shares rise sharply in year 2561
are new sheet blends boosting sales 703
army duck sales boosted by government orders 3281
Asia's export economies losing steam 7224
Asia's industries losing steam 2983
Asian apparel makers remain Guam investment shy 903
Asian textile exports lifeblood of Asian textile industry 6060
athletic wear and nonfunctional sportswear 13288
attitudes toward American made apparel. issues and strategies 10600
Australia. wool marketing by objective measurement 2720
Australian Fibermakers firm 10639
Avedon Industries sold to VF Corporation 2491
Avondale Mills improving its financial picture 2776
bar code uses 7059
BASF Zeftron nylon, Elliot Morris rights to market 12957
Bates' new bedspreads to be marketed by Croscill 5813
bath market to be entered by Messina and Drucker in May 6968
bath rugs. Cannon Mills 8182
Bayer UK. specialty fibers. marketing drive 12120
beach towel business sparks major American mills' interest 4697
Beautyrest label bedding line to be unveiled by Louisville-Reed 8160
bed, bath sales down at WestPoint Pepperell but improvement forecast 704
Belton blankets, pads to be marketed by Springs Industries 5814
better towels, flannels, sheets hot at mini-market 4699
Bibb switches to Du Pont's Dacron polyester 4499
big Japanese textile producers diversifying into nontextile areas 2780
big textile fiber makers unveil goals 3036
big, tall men's wear makers cashing in on fashion boom 3549
bilateral pact talks between Japan, United States stalled 2884
blended fabrics for spring selling well at Huddersfield's mills 269
blended mattress pads to be marketed by Monterey Mills to mass merchants 4700

Bloomingdale's one hundredth birthday. promotion and products 12898
Bloomingdale's upgraded men's wear competes with discounters 12897
Blue Bell's president reports dramatic turnaround 3466
BMT Clothiers relies on private label for healthy sales 12894
bodywear, promotions for street wear 10498
Bosch Mir Textiles fabric firm Spain's best success story 6375
Boy's Club support program for industrial launderers 10315
boys' tailored clothing market 11645
brand name jeans makers take different licensing routes 5656
brand name knit tops focus of Oneita Industries' new president 3455
brand name licensing 12828
branded fiberfill market entered by Hoechst Fibers 4691
Brian Rochford's successful apparel marketing technique 4817
British apparel plant opened by Hong Kong knitwear makers 9128
British textile and apparel exports for 1985 to United States climb 6059
British textile, apparel exports to America rise 6061
British wool textile exports for 1985 to America drop 4.6 percent 4337
British woolen exports to American markets drop 5.8 percent 2938
Bureaux. design studio in London 3609
Burlington Industries' 1985 operating earnings reflect big drop in apparel 3152
Burlington Industries' market service 9440
business services, five marketing myths 3775
Calvin Klein designs for Bergdorf Goodman 10401
Canadian and American free trade pact seen threat to American industries 6050
Canadian fur apparel production for 1985 reaches record high 5746
caprolactam production seen reaching maximum capacity 3037
carbon fiber expansion, price cuts planned at Kureha 34
career uniforms 8059
Carmelo Pomodora profiled. New York designer women's sportswear 12874
Carole Little for Saint-Tropez West 11630
carpet marketing. emphasize fashion 11857
carpets, Navan Carpets of Ireland 13008
carpets. United States imports and exports. profile 11716
Carter Hawley Hale Market Services. private label merchandise 3772
Celanese committed to full service marketing philosophy 3035
Celanese stock buyback program 8280
Champion Products' activewear big hit in Finland 2648
changes at Perry Ellis 12858
Cherokee Group apparel 8281
children's specialty clothing stores boom 10451
children's T-shirts with designs to color 11674
children's wear boom at Benetton 10444
children's wear. new aspects of marketing. changes 3776
China expands United States market 12018
China may be world's biggest leather hide importer in decade 9626
China. production and marketing 3013
Chinese market for nonwovens 3934
Christmas 1986 table linen offerings to be unveiled 3669
Christmas 1986 table, kitchen offerings to be unveiled at February market 3668
Christmas catalogs 8282
Ciro Scala of Cameo Curtain. marketing plans 11845
coaters place substantial substrate fabric orders 3282
Coca-Cola and Pepsi licensed apparel 8435
color measurement instruments by Macbeth. overseas sales, service, and marketing 4820
Comfort 12 by Du Pont. new marketing strategy. expansion into other markets 3027
comforter manufacturers, strategies to capture market share 11858
company image, self analysis. marketing strategies 11859
comparison of Japanese and American manufacturing techniques 5942
competition of imports with United States 3933
competitive cotton product marketing strategies 11953
competitive strategies. United States, Italy, Japan, and Germany 8484
continued growth in licensing seen by McCormack 674
contract fiber manufacturing. market share outlook 8485
cooperative retail advertising issue debated at major mills 6990
corduroy scene for 1986, best in five years 281
Cotton Inc. profile. promotional programs 13096
cotton prints' future pondered by major furniture firms 273
cotton sheetings hottest seller in gray goods market 6532
counterfeiting. labeling. holograms 805
Courtaulds's 1986 profits 9458
Courtaulds's strategy in knit market 8831
cover-ups. bikinis promise to boost ailing swimwear market 10477
Crafted With Pride campaign helped by Coca-Cola 9608
Crafted With Pride Council's second phase. retailers 12096
Crafted with Pride television ads getting message across 3987
Crafted with Pride. marketing philosophy 9612
Crompton & Knowles marketing strategies and import competition 10622
cruise lines make the transition from fall to spring smoother 10478
Curity Baby Products. distribution 8283
current French strategies 2942
curtain marketing. problem window treatment 12982
curtain rods in West Germany, market report 7225
Curtron Curtains. new marketing aimed at mass merchandisers 11748
cutbacks on Japan transshipments urged to Reagan 2900
Czechoslovakian apparel industry, market needs 8093
Dan River to sell Playboy sheets and accessories 9350
Dan River waterbed sheets line coming to May market 6960
Dayton Hudson Department Store merger 8291
Decorama Desley Cortley. sharing in drapery market recovery 11749
demand for all-in-one laundry detergents increasing 3528
denim knitwear 9461
denim market argues effect of new cotton program on prices 5362
despite slide in apparel export sales, United States flying export flag 896
diversification, retail 8097
Dole seen as textile mills' ally in veto battle 7231
domestic flannel sheet makers focus on new designs 3675
domestic textile industry 9504
double valued textile/apparel shipments to be barred by United States Customs Service 6065
DreamStyles logo to be on all Bibb Company's bedding products 6961
dress industry constantly changing 6856
drycleaning business, marketing and advertising strategies 11860
Du Pont is number one bath rug fiber supplier 6205
Du Pont, marketing programs. economic status 9773
dust control services, advertising on TV 13099
dust control services, potential market 9437
dust control services 7072
earnings for Farah Manufacturing plunge 30.1 percent in quarter 2501
Echo Design Group offers both scarves, belts 3537
EEC asked by Akzo to restrict Kevlar if Enka ban not canceled 2881
EEC textile exports escape American restraints 2899
EEC's liberal world trade proposals denounced by Greece, Spain, Portugal 2882
effective carpet selling techniques 7051
effective marketing overseas. cultural education 8287
Ekonol Fiber becomes world's strongest organic fiber 46
Emb-Tex's strategies for competing with imports 5941
Emporium increases private label 12901
Erfurt Group of Wuppertal-Beyenburg, West Germany 7071
Escaine artificial leather goods 6564
Esprit's giant photos in advertising campaigns 9459
European fibers unit for Tyvek planned by Du Pont 47

European textile industry. 1982 status. problems and solutions 3937
expansion of Chinatown apparel crackdown likely 2875
export business. United States fabrics more competitive in Europe due to dollar's decline 12003
export successes prove effectiveness of farm law policies 10770
fabric exhibitors invited to both New York, Milan shows 2200
fabric preferences differ according to country 765
fabrics. market status of yardage sold in United States 10802
factoring shakeout reduces number of big factors 7065
fall sweater business seen increasing despite weakening dollar 5670
family buyout of Levi Strauss results in new marketing approach 13092
fashion marketing company Murjani International 2925
fashion trend reports and video press kits for apparel advertising. profile 12791
Federated Department Stores. annual meeting 8487
fiber profits at Imperial Chemical Industries plunge [in 1985] 4039
Fieldcrest/Cannon merger seen making Fieldcrest market leader 8164
fifteen Western European polypropylene makers accused of operating cartel 5141
Fil a Fil. franchised shirt stores 3639
Finnish men's wear takes on new image 6848
first BiTech technology fabric unveiled by Burlington 5411
First Floors. profile of a carpet dealership 10514
first quarter 1986 earnings for department stores and retailers 10623
first quarter net in Du Pont's fibers surge sixty-four percent 7379
flame resistant fabrics, children's clothing. ten year history of marketing, product liability questions 4821
flannel, luxury sheets, towels to star at domestics market 712
Fletcher designs to be a Jakson's new bath products line 5816
floor covering industry media money declining. carpet ads increasing 2764
floor covering retailers turn to billboard advertising 5786
footwear 2572
Forbo. advertising campaign 4659
forty new ticking patterns from Golding 5824
forty-five percent jump in WestPoint Pepperell's first quarter net 2508
frame suppliers. profile of companies and marketing strategies 11767
freight rates for America bound apparel from Hong Kong hiked 3923
French fashion advertising. videos 3773
French garment industry. 2005 forecast 6034
French textile industry. 1984 review 4818
French textile organizations 2976
German fashion products selling slowly in United States and Germany 10808
German textile industry, competition with world, European textile market, innovation 13252
German textile machinery makers focus on a simpler, cheaper system 4894
goals set for the Cherokee Group 5737
golf wear focus of European sports apparel makers 4645
gray goods. current market status 11985
gray goods. prices and fluctuations in trade 12004
Greenwood Mills. profile 10644
Grief Companies' designer apparel labels to be refocused 8056
guide to linens, domestics, bath products makers, suppliers 6974
Harold Schulman. entrepreneur 3595
Harrods' summer sale 11682
Hartmarx Corporation forms new men's furnishings unit 7991
heavy American made gray prints business due to import delivery fears 7781
heavy gray cloth buying limited by cotton price uncertainty 5406
high performance rainwear fabrics hoped to boost American makers' market position 4271
high quality American made apparel not an impossible dream 8066
higher fabric prices affect both domestic, import makes 2374
history of German textile market and spinning, foreign competition, improvement in production 12280
history of tuxedos 3605
ho-hum mattress pads taking on a new image 5826
holiday hosiery gift boxes 10489
holiday sleepwear 10421
holiday/resort lines promoted early in season 11617
home fashion brand name exclusivity becoming outdated 714
home fashions firm Nettle Creek staged for a comeback 6964
home fashions products highlight Paris home show 6977
home fashions unit of Dan River to undergo changes 5829
home furnishings arena entered by Natori lingerie maker 6975
home furnishings fiber market target of Du Pont's reorganization 667
home furnishings mini-markets. importance 4809
home furnishings new marketing thrust gives Greenwood Mills new look 8197
home furnishings sales. present and future 11770
home furnishings. consolidating. cooperative advertising 8198
home textile retailers challenge American mills 3678
Hong Kong apparel industry singing the blues 500
Hong Kong rejects United States proposed apparel export freeze 6052
Hong Kong's 1986 quota costs to United States seen climbing 921
Hong Kong's apparel trade seriously threatened by American protectionism 6044
Hong Kong/United States quota system on for apparel 12002
Hong Kong/United States trade pact 10774
hosiery in United Kingdom 3636
I. Magnin intensifies private label at bridge level men's sportswear to maintain exclusivity 12903
ICI Fibres' marketing 2763
Ideacomo textile fair draws few American buyers 5377
Illingworth, Morris PLC's success 9460
import company executives on Buy American program. effect 12010
import trade policy position to be reappraised by AAMA 9629
imports break records in July prompting industry criticism of United States trade policies 13248
imports contribute to American Hoechst Corporation's earnings decline 5125
imports force big sportswear makers to enter foreign labor markets 5588
imports of Akzo's Twaron aramid barred from United States until 1990 year 32
increasing licensing options competing with designer names 669
Indian import look American accent rugs due from Dell Rube Mills 8142
Indian strategy to meet cotton export target 13227
industrial gray cloth market continues improving 310
industrial gray cloth market seen holding firm 2375
industrial laundering 11863
innovations and marketing of nonwoven manufacturing companies 8289
international licensing of American products. analysis 8437
intimate apparel fabric experts competing with imports 905
intimate apparel makers strive to heighten brand recognition 5730
intimate apparel producers, retailers rise to challenge of imports 897
intimate apparel promotions take cosmetics route 5729
Italian factoring industry continues its explosive growth rate 2513
Italy. Friaul region 10888
Ivey's Carolinas pushes private label to improve image and sales 12904
J. P. Stevens's apparel, home fashion fabrics gains rise in 1985 year 3148
J. P. Stevens's domestics Lines to include Burlington products 6962
January 1986 textile/apparel imports reach second largest level in history 6063
Japan fiber makers blame yen's appreciation for expected

cutbacks 2082
Japan. new opportunities result from changing social trends 8284
Japanese acrylic yarn market losing steam 11104
Japanese firms to produce aramid fibers 3026
Japanese lingerie enters American markets 620
Japanese sewing machinery production for 1985 drops sharply 11528
jeans. Lee using nostalgia to sell 6860
joint coat venture underway by Selbst, Turner 2575
jute blended yarns and fabrics 8906
Keeco's a formal home fashions resource, not merely a Chinese cloth importer 5932
King Koil bedding firm's BedQuarters gallery 6963
Kohler Color Coordinate program. marketing system for bathroom products 3755
LaMar Manufacturing, Bowdon Manufacturing. profiles 4486
large 1986 production cutbacks planned by Japanese fiber makers 2088
large apparel firms told to be flexible in operation 506
launderers. local market research 11861
laundries. marketing concepts in West Germany 9462
Laura Ashley collection comes with Burlington acquisition 3670
Laura Ashley's New York City store 5933
Lauren's New York store 10405
leading home fashions producer main goal of Burlington 5833
leather marketing 1635
Lee jeans firm aims to hike market share, visibility 6897
legislation seen as only import remedy 6053
Levi Strauss niche marketing 10496
Levi Strauss Sportswear operation formed 7988
licensed designer watches 8105
Licensing $mart at Bobbin Show [1985], highlights 1762
licensing business outlook gloomy 5688
licensing. United States. marketing research 10624
licensing 9634
linen and linen blends. marketing effort 8548
lingerie. problems, methods, and demographics 8083
Londontown Corporation. London Fog label 11485
longer mattress warranties have makers, retailers grumbling 4709
lower prices mean a fighting chance for United States gray goods 10058
Macy's California stores. reorganization, promotion 12908
major fiber firms respond to free trade limitations 946
makers of manmade fibers see 1986 a better year 2089
Manhattan Industries 10258
Manhattan trademark aimed at upscale mass market 5636
manmade fiber ad budgets for 1985 escape ax 2079
manmade fiber business seen improving in coming year 2092
manmade fiber firms respond to import deluge 5119
manmade fiber producers reducing promotions 2090
manmade fiber self-sufficiency main goal of China 5129
manmade fibers business unaffected by Allied spin-offs 802
manufacturer and dealer relationships, apparel market improvements 3777
Marcia Hecker. sales representative and promoter. profile 10406
market analysis for production of desired consumer products, increased sales 3779
market for disposable hygiene and incontinence products 5931
market price setting, recommendations for loss reduction 5943
market share forecasting 3778
marketing and the textile finishing industry 3780
marketing apparel in Japan 6923
marketing campaign by Viscosuisse SA. sportswear and leisurewear 5754
marketing for laundries 9463
marketing reports January through September 1985, apparel sales 5928
marketing strategies for home furnishings 2696
marketing strategies 2759
marketing. grand opening techniques for drycleaners 7073
marketing. mail order in Europe 5944
Marshall Field's responds to Chicago competition 12910
mats and matting. new markets for sanitary supply distribution and industrial launderers 6944
McGregor, Playboy apparel promoters are sportsmen 5638
men's acrylic socks market initial target of Monsanto's new acrylic fiber 6917
men's and boy's apparel makers see four major problems in new year 2503
men's coats and suits for spring 1987 season 10456
men's shirt manufacturers, United States 10868
men's wear. suits 9253
Merchandising Management Control System 13097
Michael Jackson name bought for eighteen million dollars 6921
Middle East market for Japanese textiles 13314
milieu theory as method of market research 11598
mills, apparel makers need to trust each other to survive 2504
MM2. automated trying-on cubicle 5927
Monsanto Company expects fourth quarter operating loss 2524
Monsanto's acrylic business booming 2083
Multi-fiber Agreement imports of textiles/apparel jump forty-two percent in January 4949
Mussallem Oriental Rugs. profile of marketing and merchandising techniques 12745
National Council of French Fashion Designers 8476
National Knitwear and Sportswear Assoc. to resume fight for import protection legislation in spite of trade bill veto 2883
natural fibers, initial processing, reduced costs, energy use, improved automation 7462
natural home fashion products in demand 718
NatWest Commercial Services, growth to continue in 1986 year 2514
Navan Carpets' efforts to increase market orientation 11712
needs and goals of Western nations 10250
Neiman-Marcus incorporates boys' eight-to-fourteen into boys' four-to-seven department 10501
new acrylic fiber for upholstery fabrics due from Monsanto 5112
new American protectionist legislation attempts concern Hong Kong 2887
new American textile restraint proposal blasted by Asian exporters 4943
new bath offerings introduced 3680
new bedding products to be introduced at February market 3681
new Caribbean import plan attacked by American producers 4944
new carpet cushion unveiled by Custom Coating 683
new Dacron XL polyester fiber for home furnishings 87
new fabrics focus on activewear makers 4617
new fiber research urged to fight imports 1
new fight for import curbs vowed by mill, fiber executives 2889
new knit upholstery velvets added to Guilford's Dynasty One line 5388
new marketing models for East German and export markets 806
new markets for uniform makers opened by modern American lifestyles 3574
new Marvess olefin fiber for upholstery velvets unveiled by Phillips Fibers Corporation 65
new nylon fiber for fashion bath rugs unveiled by Allied Fibers 62
new nylon Fiber S expected soon from Italian firm 4067
new olefin yarns for upholstery fabrics unveiled by Phillips Fibers 5223
new Pimalon nylon, cottonlike bath rug fiber unveiled by Monsanto 61
new rayon. color course set by Courtaulds' Minutillo 40
new Tender Touch polyester tights with stretch 307
new Texforum computerized show and conference room at Japan's Toyobo 832
new thermostatless automatic blankets unveiled by Fieldcrest Mills 3683
new Unilux home fabrics cloth from Springs Industries 6551
new upholstered furniture line to be launched by Allied Fine Furniture 306
new velvet upholstery fabrics of Dacron XL unveiled by Milliken 289
new velvets, textures applauded by furniture makers 3667
New Zealand wool industry. gains 12115

Nomex facilities to be expanded by Du Pont 2064
nonapparel fabric areas focus of Burlington Industries 3150
nonwoven fabrics for home furnishings 11841
nonwoven fibers industry 10625
nonwoven wool blankets. profile of market and producers 11708
North American fibers operations to be reorganized by BASF AG 790
North American operations combined by BASF, Badische slashes acrylic production 799
Northern Electric's new thermostatless blankets and marketing campaign. profile 12929
Nouvelle olefin capacity to double at Hercules 148
nylon yarn prices hiked six percent by BASF Fibers 2184
offsetting imports goal of Crafted With Pride in America campaign 513
olefin growth focus of Hercules 5849
Opelika Manufacturing and subsidiary filing bankruptcy 795
orders for fall 1986 Hong Kong apparel scaled down by American buyers 596
orders of polyester/cotton prints strong for second quarter delivery 291
oriental carpet imports to West Germany 3658
outlets for machine knit products 4200
overseas sales sought by American apparel producers 5755
Oxford Industries' broad sourcing structure 5587
Oy Finlayson Ab fabric maker growing rapidly in America 3147
Perry Ellis designs 9272
petite women's apparel specialty chain 10255
Philippines conducting market study on future export potential 8436
pickup in industrial gray cloth buying hikes osnaburg prices 311
pickup seen in print cloth buying as buyers cover third quarter 7784
Pierre Cardin apparel to be produced in Soviet Union 2492
Pillowtex's comforters linked to seasonal tastes 4694
pitch based carbon fiber production expanded at Nippon Carbon 35
Playboy and Dior to exhibit at Licensing $Mart 6922
pleated shade market growing up 6978
pleated shades for mass market from Verotex. marketing strategy 3684
point of sale materials used to promote gloves 10503
poison pill defense tactics found harmful to shareholder welfare 4814
policies in British store 4815 4816
poor fourth quarter results expected by Monsanto Company 2781
Portugal's cotton fabrics and apparel exports boosted by EEC membership 5416
post-cured cotton durable press slacks fabrics now offered by more mills 275
previews of new curtain, drapery looks 3685
prices for China polyester/cotton prints higher than American mills 5408
prices for gray print cloth up again as deliveries increasingly tighten 294
prices of drill, sheeting stronger while others weaker 5409
print cloth prices feel impact of American cotton plan 4255
print tablecloth revival benefiting Sleater 6979
print towels added to Dundee Mills' Victoria Collection 6980
private label sanitary protection and incontinent products 3640
probe of import control program ordered by Reagan 2927
problems cited by new West Coast men's wear makers 8075
promotions and advertising boost 1986 swimwear sales 10425
proposed export freeze not likely to be accepted by Hong Kong 8431
public apparel and textile companies. 1986 profits 8434
quality control in selling 9466
Quick Response action seen key to survival, growth 800
Quick Response getting more attention from apparel makers, retailers 3468
Quick Response seen boosting sales for Quality Mills 7990
Quick Response strategies. still two years away from functioning 8278
Quick Response. discussion 10692
Ralph Lauren table linens to be licensed by Sumergrade 5817
ramie-blend apparel first target of United States quota restrictions 6045
rayon. United States market. competition with polyester and polypropylene 3754
ready to assemble furniture market expanding into bedroom 6982
record 41.3 percent gain in December textile/apparel imports 3936
record level textile/apparel imports continue 3944
relation between manufacturers and retailers. influence of imports and Quick Response 11482
research. importance for production development 13100
resort markets changing with the times 10483
restructuring of Fieldcrest Cannon almost complete 5837
retailers push higher priced novelty bras and pants 10502
retailers urged to focus on profitability, marketing 3647
retailing and marketing of oriental carpets 3659
retention of ban on kids' apparel imports into EEC urged 3924
revamped Pipeline towel line of J. P. Stevens heavily promoted 723
revival of fashionable prints boosts American mills' business 4274
rise in gray print cloth offerings lowers prices 3277
RK-12RJ produced by Okuma Machinery Works. electronic jacquard garment length machine 10005
Roger Milliken in spotlight as textile industry's leader in import battle 6073
role in the industry's future 7215
rugs marketed through bath stores 5838
sales for 1985 in all Burlington divisions drop twelve percent 804
sales of rayon staple for apparel strongest in years 8620
sales principles 9464
sales trends during 1969-1983 in textile stores 3781
sales trends in custom curtains, draperies 6983
Sam Walton's Buy America campaign. profile 9633
sanitary absorbent products industry. 1985 developments 3691
satin bedding more widely accepted 5839
Scottish Woolen Publicity Council promotes fabric collections 5930
second largest home furnishings fiber supplier likely to be BASF Fibers 5138
secondary carpet backing market to be entered by Synthetic Industries 252
self service stores. consumer attitudes 11600
Senate's relaxed trade bill no better, warns China 909
seven billion dollar Marubeni textile machinery order placed by USSR 3875
sharp business upturn for big print cloth mills in South Carolina 296
sheet offerings reflect more cotton trend 6970
short runs seen crucial to Quick Response as survival strategy 791
shower curtain resources seek broader distribution 5935
SIC Codes 8285
Sigri Company's carbon fibers, processing, products, marketing, production levels worldwide 4806
Silvaseam produces carpets that light up 685
Sleater Company gears new table linens line for mass merchants 5818
sleepwear definition prompts battle between St. Eve and Customs Service 2493
smaller, more efficient J. P. Stevens emerges 5250
soft toys and the textile industry 8215
some small entry regulations revised by Customs Service 4945
Spain and Portugal enter European Common Market 4950
specialty apparel companies. profile of marketing strategies 11476
specialty polyester fibers. Northern Fibers Group 10626
specialty retailing a growing, profitable business for American Can 9320
sportswear, specialized. retail 11702
Springs Industries sees better year via marketing strategies 5251
Springs Industries to unveil first Andre Richard bath rugs, towels 6965
Springs Industries' acquisition of M. Lowenstein raises questions

736
Springs's sheet advertising campaign sells sensuousness 8173
Springs, Wamsutta end cooperative ads, adopt new net pricing 8174
St. Laurent's ready-to-wear line. problems 12880
Stainmaster carpet yarn. merchandising campaigns 13098
stand on small textile shipments eased by Customs 6054
Stevens Linen aims to meet furniture makers' needs 5914
storage and shipping 2765
strategies and predicting trends 7074
strategies to compete with third-world countries 4951
stricter import restrictions urged by Priestland 914
striving to keep Coca-Cola Clothes successful 612
strong print cloth buying fuels gray market turnaround 299
stylish fleece wear, updated machinery focus of Russell Corporation 6770
SVCC Symposium [1985]. lecture, finishing and dyeing and fabric design 344
Swatch Watch television commercials 10497
sweaters and blouses for 1986 fall season 10435
sweepstakes sponsored by Fieldcrest and Procter & Gamble 9423
swimwear promotions aggressive for 1987 cruise season 10437
swimwear specialty shops prosper 10438
T-shirts, Gavin Beaumont, Splash Products 8078
tailored clothing. increased sales predicted for 1987 spring season 11698
Tamilnadu cotton growers' marketing problems. study 10937
Target retail stores, marketing strategies 8175
telemarketing in the textile rental industry 10627
telephone techniques for effective sales 2766
tent rentals, accessories 9465
Texas and Oklahoma department stores cope with oil crisis and retail competition 12913
textile and apparel fraud efforts beefed up by Customs Service 2901
textile and apparel import fraud cases crackdown underway by United States 2933
textile and apparel imports for February 1986 climb 14.9 percent 6062
textile and apparel imports. 14.9 percent hike in February 6058
textile and apparel pact stalemate between United States, Japan 2892
textile and apparel red-ink balance reaches record level in September 922
textile and apparel trade bill to be vetoed by Reagan 2893
textile centers in West Germany 3782
textile mills' comeback seen by analysts 2783
textile mills' operating rates drop in October 2782
textile mini market. profile of trends and products 13009
textile quota bill veto prompts supporters to delay action 3930
textile/apparel imports tide not caused by government's controls program 4946
textiles import fraud suit filed against Bartex by Guilford Mills 2902
The Denver increases branded labels to offset weakness in this category 12914
three-year import ceiling on textile/apparel from big three proposed 4947
tightened import controls on small shipments blasted by retailers and importers 2894
timing for adult licensing seen right 676
Toddle Tyke. children's wear manufacturer 11604
tough 1986 ahead for Japan's manmade fiber industry 2078
towels, calendar. styling and marketing 11774
trade bill action delayed as Reagan awaits tax vote 2895
trade bill contingencies proposed by farm state senators 917
trade shows as marketing tools 10857
trade, textile negotiations. United States and Japan 12034
trends in targeted customers by men's and boys' wear manufacturers 10499
TURE control system on wire looms. energy use, control effectiveness 12418
Turkish trade concession demands seen as blackmail by American apparel makers 6064
two new fabric groups expand Milliken's Choicemaker plan 5391
Ultramirage certification program underway at Du Pont 5398
uncontrolled apparel imports bombarding American market 2876
uniform and career apparel industry. strategies for expansion 11862
uniform market analysis through 1995 year 559
United Kingdom's knitting industry 3774
United States apparel buyers avoid Europe 12069
United States needs to toughen on trade, but resist protectionism. Bush 910
United States retailers and Milanese men's wear 11643
United States/China trade agreements 1886
United States/Hong Kong. buyers fear reduced flexibility under trade agreement 10820
United States/Korea trade agreements 1887
United States/Taiwan trade agreements 1885
Uomo Giovane promotes private label to compete with other Portland retailers 12915
upholstered furniture. marketing 8288
upholstery fabric protection formulators increasing dramatically 6733
upsurge in preteen girls' wear credited to design sophistication 10449
upturn in 1986 fabrics sales seen by mills, converters 2201
Vestra company profile. high technology, new merchandising methods. made-to-measure program 4819
video sales for intimate wear collections 11699
vintage clothing brought upscale by Jeremy Hackett 10441
voice mail for textile and carpet corporations. profile of system 9475
Wal-Mart's Buy America program. profile 9472
wall covering business in Switzerland. advertisement strategy 11778
wallcoverings. success of Waverly fabrics 9424
warehouse clubs 5945
warp knitters getting boost from new fabrics, technology 5323
warp knitting, branching out into home furnishings and industrial markets 11207
waterbed linen business entered by major mills 6987
wearable art versus fashion 12855
West Germany's textile machinery orders higher than 1986 output schedule 2824
WestPoint Pepperell's new president 2515
WestPoint Pepperell. marketing strategies 8309
wide American gray print cloths still sought after by Europeans 3284
window displays turn swimwear fast 10443
women's swimwear. sales and designs 11655
wool industry, Australia 13118
world demand for carbon fiber seen continuing to grow 36
World Wrestling Federation. licensed merchandise 673
young set target of Hathaway's new marketing approach 4595

MARKING

Bobbin Show [1985]. new technology. highlights 510
marking woven fabric defects, new washable chalk 11153
roller smoother for rolled fabric edges, rerolling after marking, displacement causes 11522

MATERIALS HANDLING (SEE ALSO OTHER HEADINGS, SUCH AS FABRIC HANDLING EQUIPMENT, PACKAGING)

air static pressure on vibrating chute. study 10720
automated guided vehicles 10650
bobbin creeling device PL 40. abilities, complementary equipment 13169
Compact Production Unit. alternative to unit production systems 4854
Compactlifter warp beam transport/insertion system 838
Compactlifter. mounts and transports warp beams 10702
continuous material flow in yarn preparation 7467
Dartech Fabric Accumulator for use with finishing systems 7159

Garment Pack 1985 exhibition highlights, garment handling, packing 1527
hanger system by Singer Nikko 3503
hanging garment storage and distribution system from Conveyors International 13157
heavy loads. Barmag Servolift handling system 855
integration and automation of materials handling 819
Krantz Tilt Truck for loading and unloading fabric rolls 7160
material examination equipment 9416
material flow in weaving preparation and finishing mill. paper summaries 856
material flow 1524
methods. material flow information 10690
OP-Sh roller support to transport sliver cans 11904
optimizing spinning mill expenditures through automatic materials transport 3834
Oxford Industries' new distribution center. profile 11836
packaging device for hosiery from Rhyne and Company. Rhynepak 10713
Product Identification and Data Exchange. new technologies. bar codes 12086
rapid response. continuous materials flow 10691
robotic materials handling. problems 10693
robots to manufacture apparel parts in the works in Japan 2527
small parts stacker, high speed unstacker by ITF Maille and Sodemat 1836
SP-330 slide type stacker for fused materials 3866
textile make-up. process control 3735
textile production processes. computerized transport systems. conveyors 839
transport and handling systems for garment manufacture 7162
transport and storage systems for apparel plants 11908
transportation and loading equipment, automated 13168
transportation systems. material flow and control 218
Transvet. French apparel delivery company profile 10611
Truetzschler Exactafeed FBK materials transport system and MTS microprocessor controller 7161
unit production system. overhead conveyors. competing with imports 3467
unit production systems at Havelock Tailoring. impact 4855
unit production systems. computer control. features 4848
unloading equipment. pressing line from individual machines 4537

MERCERIZATION
AKK-202 solution concentration control device for bleaching and mercerizing 11372
AS40 mercerizing machine, Meccanotessile 8971
chain versus chainless systems. improvements in chainless systems 1350
chainless machines versus machine using chains 8974
Cibitex 5011/2 sp installation 8972
cleaning boiled down mercerizing liquors by flotation. details 2392
cotton fabric thermal mercerization process, requirements for quality processing 7841
cotton fabrics. effect on mechanical properties. fabric hand 12609
cotton fabrics 8975
Dornier mercerizer for knits. profile 10138
dyeing variations due to tension differences 12610
foam mercerization. machines for tubular hosiery fabrics 1351
gray mercerization, removal of cotton fabric impurities. study 11380
installations. description 8976
mercerization machinery for knit cotton fabrics, effects, machine properties 2404
mercerization of cotton knit fabrics 1352
mercerizing machinery. types and features 371
Mercerknit for cotton knitgoods 5446
MGA mercerizer for knits and woven fabrics, properties and advantages 4361
model preparation range 4351
recrystallization of partially mercerized cellulose. study 12135
recycling lyes from mercerizing operations. methods 5447
slack mercerizing doubled yarn. properties 4362
Sperotto Rimar MT/13 installation 8973
tubular knitwear installation 8977
vat dyeing and mercerization combined 7830
weak liquor concentration. effects on mercerization 10244

METAL DETECTORS (SEE ALSO OTHER HEADINGS, SUCH AS INSPECTION)
metallic particles. eliminating installation used in blowing line 6280
open end spinning 9857

METALLIC FABRICS
shiny, luxury fabrics highlight Tissus de Lyon Show 297

METALLIC FIBERS
acoustic insulation fabric from lead fibers. profile 12552
electromagnetic functions of metal fibers 1088
EMI shielding technique with conductive plastics mixed with metal fibers. study 10111
Helios heat resistant metallic sewing thread 3128
nickel metallized fibers. uses 6222
stainless steel fiber, Brunsmet MF-AL fiber 2100
stainless steel fibers. Bekinox. uses, yarns 7383
United States manmade fiber industry, fibers, processing, symposium report 12198
Unitika amorphous metal and Apyil aramid fibers 9796

METALLIC YARNS
characterization of metallic yarns in historic Persian textiles. methods 9900
electrical resistance during spinning 8693
heat resistant sewing thread 9901
Knitting Yarn Fair. importance of glitter, shine and luster yarns 3141
Lurex yarns. new developments 6350
stainless steel fibers. Bekinox. uses, yarns 7383
stitches for silk and metallic embroidery 2531

MICROSCOPY (SEE ALSO OTHER HEADINGS, SUCH AS ELECTRON MICROSCOPY)
cotton fibers under the microscope 4009
felt gas filters, microscopic examination of 12536
luminescent microscopy, evenness of wax on cotton yarns 13038
microinterferomatic testing method for optical fibers 9805
microscopic testing method for optical birefringent polymer fibers 9806
microscopic testing methods for cotton ripeness. comparative study 10556
optical testing of the evenness and amount of fabric coatings 7729
origins of extinction bands in Indian cotton fibers 6129
scanning electron microscopy. flax fibers 6138
testing and measurement, uses, types, preparation 11794
wool fiber morphology post exposure to nonionic pyrazoline in organic solvents 10234
yarn deformation at intersection points in woven viscose fabric, microscopic cutting tests 12528
yellowing. effects on wool fibers. causes, microscopic testing 10958

MILL BUILDINGS (SEE ALSO OTHER HEADINGS, SUCH AS AIR CONDITIONING, AUXILIARY EQUIPMENT, COSTS, ELECTRICAL EQUIPMENT, ENERGY, INDUSTRIAL ENGINEERING, MANAGEMENT, MATERIALS HANDLING, NOISE, POWER CONSUMPTION, QUALITY CONTROL, TEXTILE MACHINERY, TEXTILE MILLS, WASTE TREATMENT--EFFLUENT, ETC.)
air conditioning system for weaving mill 10714

MOHAIR (SEE ALSO OTHER HEADINGS, SUCH AS FURS, HAIR FIBERS, WOOL)
breeding marwari goats with angora to upgrade hair 12159
camel hair, mohair, cashmere. fashions with hair fibers 2033
Cape mohair. effect of fiber properties on performance 5050
effect of mohair properties on yarn and fabric. study 5052
goat raising in New Zealand. possibilities. mohair, cashmere,

carghora 3016
hairiness measurement 10563
market. prices, orders, export figures 8563
Mohair Council opens library 5051
mohair fiber diameter measurement 6153
mohair fibers. luster testing 5053
mohair fibers. properties compared to other hair fibers 2037
mohair industry growth in the United States 6152
mohair losing ground in fiber race 6132
mohair testing. fiber diameter and variation 2038
mohair yarn for machine knitting. development 5222
Richard Birkhead Limited. profile of a mohair company 9427
wool and mohair market situation 1033 1034 1035 4025
wool and mohair. study of proteins 5103
wool, mohair research projects underway at SAWTRI 24

MOISTURE PHENOMENA (SEE ALSO OTHER HEADINGS, SUCH AS AIR CONDITIONING, COMFORT, CONDITIONING, DRYING, HUMIDITY, STEAMING)
analyzers. functioning and theoretical aspects 9599
aramid fiber. moisture transpirable 9752
breathable fabrics 7948
capillary spreading of liquid in fabric 10102
cellulose fibers. sorption and desorption isotherms 7316
cotton dust. microbiological activity, effects of bactericide and moisture 9559
drying. tests on fabric moisture content during drying 11463
Dunova. fiber with improved wear comfort 12178
epoxy matrix graphite fiber composites. moisture absorption 4231
fabric coating. moisture transpiration 10052
heat, moisture, mass transfer formulae. hygrothermal processes. drying 7965
Hydrofil wickability and moisture regain 11014
hydrophilic properties of polyacrylonitrile fibers 5124
hygienic bands. high sorption preparation which improves absorptivity 2388
improving properties of sized yarn with moisture 4149
influence of temperature and moisture on yarn breakage during air spinning 11071
knitwear. polypropylene 12553
low density, resin bonded nonwoven. structure, materials, and applications 11342
measuring moisture transfer through fabrics 772
methylene groups in copolyesters 9820
moisture in polyester fibers, effect on conditioning process 7433
moisture regain of sized and unsized warp yarns 7013
permeability and absorbency in waterproof apparel 5680
polyester and polypropylene water absorbent products. InteraSorb 5145
polyester fiber conditioning, effects of temperature and moisture on process 7434
regulation of wool moisture content. tests on stored and processed wool 7342
sorption and desorption processes. boundary layer diffusion equation 7208
sorption behavior in polymer structures 1103
surface tension, hygiene, moisture exchange. considerations 8880
tests on nylon 6 and flax industrial fabric 7786
transport across textile barriers 7028
water retention by treated Chinon fabric 5152
water uptake of wool yarn at very low temperature 4137
water vapor sorption isotherms of viscose rayon. study 11035
wetness of fabric and clothing comfort 10398 10399
yarn slashing, study, parameters, moisture content 8769

MOLDING (SEE ALSO OTHER HEADINGS, SUCH AS APPAREL MANUFACTURE, COATED FABRICS, COMPOSITES, FINISHING, FUSING, LAMINATED FABRICS, PRESSING)
apparatus to manufacture composites 7736
cotton versus cotton/Lycra, bra cups 12235
molding machinery 7106
molding textiles. new method 10118
nonwoven molding technology developments 11254
thermal molding of nonwoven filters, masks, sanitary napkins 7709

MONITORING SYSTEMS (SEE ALSO OTHER HEADINGS, SUCH AS COMPUTERS AND PROGRAMMING, INSPECTION, TENSION CONTROL DEVICES, AND UNDER SUBJECT HEADINGS OF SPECIFIC TEXTILE MACHINERY, SUCH AS KNITTING MACHINERY, LOOMS AND SPINNING MACHINERY)
Barco Industries' absolute detector system for open end spinning 7163
cloth guiding and monitoring equipment. Erhardt + Leimer 1508
control of textile products and processes with field sensors 2806
device to measure weft density of fabrics 3155
dryers. computer control. energy reduction. microwave moisture detectors 12710
electronic digital indicator for monitoring production machinery. profile 13158
fabric shrinkage. noncontact and nondestructive measurement 773
finishing production control with computers and simple monitoring devices 9489
high speed tufting machinery and yarn monitoring systems 3266
Japanese weaving mills skeptical of bi-directional controls' readiness 4173
length and speed measurement. Zivytronic 13021
Logos process control system for sizing process by Sucker and Mueller 5257
microdust and trash monitor for cotton. history 5994
microprocessor monitor and control unit for dyeing machinery. profile 11897
monitoring system for circular knitting machines 7700
Multimonitor and Beam Monitor 8658
new Autoflow method for water control during carpet washing 465
new looms viewed differently among West German millmen 4179
new Microweb card monitor unveiled by Haigh-Chadwick 99
optical sensor for monitoring rotor yarn. profile 11066
Pintercheckdata. monitor for spindle or winding position 9834
slub detector for warping machines. Warpstop and Duo Warpstop. Herbst 12386
slubbing monitor, automatic. profile 11922
South Carolina weaving mills in no hurry to invest in bidirectional controls 4174
testing and measuring equipment at ATME-I [1985] spring show 1673
Textile Shade Monitor. profile 11818
web width monitors by Erhardt and Leimer 1283
yarn clearing, Nuovo Pignone 12327
Zellweger Uster Condedata 100 monitoring system for ring spun yarn winding installations 7104
Zellweger Uster Milldata computer software 8323
Zellweger Uster Polyguard for monitoring open end spinning process 7164
Zivytronic monitoring unit 11819

TEXTILE TECHNOLOGY DIGEST

SUBJECT INDEX

Part 3

January-December 1986

INSTITUTE OF TEXTILE TECHNOLOGY
CHARLOTTESVILLE, VIRGINIA

© Copyright 1988 by the Institute of Textile Technology.
May not be reproduced without written permission.

The *Textile Technology Digest* is published monthly by the Institute of Textile Technology, Charlottesville, Virginia 22902, to provide abstract coverage of current periodicals, books, and patents in the field of textile technology. In preparing this annual index the staff endeavors to reflect correctly the contents of the original material. Printed in Charlottesville, Virginia, by Litho Artists, Inc. Annual subscription: $330.00.

SUBJECT INDEX

January – December 1986

In using this index, look under specific subjects. If the information wanted is not under a specific subject, look under a broader heading. Whenever possible, look under specific process. For example, information on the bleaching of cotton will be under BLEACHING: cotton (not under COTTON: bleaching). For fiber information not involving specific processes (as properties, etc.), look under the names of fibers. Use cross references and look at other headings beginning with the same word. The "see also" cross references are designed in part to limit the number of entries in the index for a given document; an abstract usually is not indexed under more than one group of headings joined by "see also" references. For many processes there will be separate headings for machines, as DRAWING and DRAWING MACHINERY.

NAPPING
hair, finishing. dyeing performance 9114
methods. various fabrics 8978
techniques and history 9115
warp nap variations in carpets, causes 6399
weave periodicity and yarn twist periodicity napping 10559

NAPPING MACHINERY
Comet, Cynus XI 9116
double action napper. raising power and contact time 1506
MC/60 from Mario Crosta 9117
microprocessor for napping 11469
PGTs-3 polymer fittings for VSh-3-180Sh and VSh-186Sh frame nappers for thick wool and wool blend cloth 6762
polymer teeth fittings, PGTS-3, for the napper, reduced fabric deformation 5573
survey, Prato 9118
wool fabric finishing 9088
wool finishing 9112

NARROW FABRIC LOOMS
computer aided design system for narrow fabric looms. profile 6425
high speed jacquard attachment for narrow fabric looms. Herold 8807
jacquard looms 8366
MUCOMP System by Jakob Muller. electronic control, pattern design 2326
MX series by Mecfil. three versions 5351
narrow fabric weaving machine from Italy. profile 7646
new products from woven narrow fabric producers. new machinery 4314
shuttle to gripper. development of modern narrow fabric loom. profile 8808
state of narrow fabric technology in 1985. looms 8809

NARROW FABRICS (SEE ALSO OTHER HEADINGS, SUCH AS BRAIDING, INSPECTION, WEAVING, AND UNDER SUBJECT HEADINGS OF OTHER SPECIFIC PROCESSES)
computer applications 4844
double and triple warp weaving techniques 6574
double cloth, with interlacing, with interchange connection 4244
electronic jacquard. Bonas Machine profile 13147
impact of electronics and computer aided patterning systems 6575
knitted narrow fabrics machinery 4195
narrow fabrics in Carpat-German museum 6577
narrow fabrics industry. review 2380
narrow fabrics. ignored sector of industry 6576
new products from woven narrow fabric producers. new machinery 4314
nylon 6 in belts for use in furniture, sports products 11344
nylon 6 tape for telephone connections 12547
overview of narrow fabrics industry 8913
polyester decorative ribbons, uses, properties 12563
seminar highlights. latest in raw materials, equipment, products 1273
strip cutters. advantages. various models 2323
survey. Lycra 8914
transport belts, PVC 8915

NEEDLED FABRICS (SEE ALSO OTHER HEADINGS, SUCH AS CARPETS, NONWOVEN FABRICS, PAPERMAKING FABRICS, STITCHBONDED FABRICS)
air flow resistance, influence on needled nonwovens 13044
cross lapping systems from England and Europe 6583
Di-Lour process for needled velours. description 12506
felt gas filters, microscopic examination of 12536
fiber fineness. effects on filtration characteristics 1274
fiber length influence on reinforced needled nonwoven fabric strength 10108
fiber transfer measurement. needlepunched fabrics, efficiency 2732
fiber waste for the manufacture of needlepunched fabrics 2327
filter fabrics, effect of radiation, fusing on filtration 7774
finishing of needled fabrics 5538
floor tiles. deformation and abrasion testing 11294
geotextiles, functions, advantages 8902
heat resistant needled nonwoven cloth. characteristics and manufacture 8916
heat treatment. effect on needled and shrunk fabrics 2357
hydraulic resistance tester, needled nonwovens for road construction 5407
innovations and machinery 12557
jute needled fabrics. study 10029
jute. punching force for untreated and woolenized jute webs 2328
Malimo viscose nonwoven fabric for straining 6578
needle felt production machine 7803
needle felting boards. needling and deneedling machine 10048
needle felting. developments. new technology 6509
needle felts 8216
needled manmade fabrics. how to obtain uniform strength 3255
needled nonwoven viscose, viscose/polyvinyl chloride. silicon coating, damage prevention 332
needled polyester tow 3256
needled polyvinyl chloride, viscose and blend nonwovens, tests, water resistance, causes 5552
needled wool, polyester, nylon 6 blend papermaking and paperboard fabrics, properties, production 7710
needlepunched nonwovens from jute, air permeability, thermal conductivity 2329
needlepunched nonwovens from jute. floor coverings, carpet substitutes 2330
needlepunched nonwovens. process and equipment 2381
needles for needlepunching 6586
needling concept for geotextiles 4315
needling glass and stone fibers 7439
needling machine for new type of fabric. profile 7711
needling process, study, testing method 7712
new lightweight, plush needlepunched fabric. Stratos 5417
nylon yarn wastes in needled nonwovens, properties. used for

motor linings 3289
nylon/polyimide needled nonwovens, tear load tests, production method 10038
nylon/Terlon needled nonwoven, insulation, production methods 10037
polypropylene fabric with enhanced wicking properties 5418
polyvinyl chloride needled felt, production method and processing 12501
polyvinyl chloride needled nonwoven linoleum base fabric, properties 6579
preneedling machine for thick webs. profile 11139
production of needle felts. Di-Lour 8846
production tested parameters for needling 7713
quadro needle for geotextiles 5995
recovered nylon fibers in needled trimeric nonwovens, effects 8851
relation between needling and fabric properties in needled nonwovens 12558
review of process, properties and end uses 3257
rotary pressing of needled fabrics. problems, solutions 12713
washing. effect on dirt removal and relaxation of needlepunched fabric 3319
wet needling finishing 3962
wool papermaking cloth, needled. filtration properties 8936
wool/manmade fiber felt production, finishing 12500

NEPS (SEE ALSO OTHER HEADINGS, SUCH AS FIBER QUALITY, FABRIC DEFECTS, FABRIC QUALITY, YARN QUALITY, IDENTIFICATION)
cotton variety, gin type, cleaning level, and imperfections 8554
experimental ginning process 8689
formation testing in cotton 5038
ginning. effects of moisture content, processing rate and machinery type on nep formation 2039
growth period, effect on neps 8555
nep formation. fiber-dyed polyester/viscose yarns 4138
seed coat fragment problem, reduction of 8556
short fibers, neps, and trash, elimination of 8533

NOISE (SEE ALSO OTHER HEADINGS, SUCH AS INDUSTRIAL HEALTH AND SAFETY, LEGISLATION, REGULATIONS)
dye house. methods for control 10738
PK-110 series spinners. noise suppression device 10701
reduction, Textima 6713 shearer 7981
sound absorbent ceilings in weaving mills. advantages, improvements 8369
weaving mills. noise, vibrations. plant planning to minimize problems 1858

NONWOVEN FABRIC MANUFACTURE (SEE ALSO OTHER HEADINGS, SUCH AS DISPOSABLES, PAPER, STITCH BONDED MACHINERY)
adhesive application methods 6582
aerodynamic spreader, nonwoven lap formation and fusion, specifications 1275
aerodynamic web conversion methods, high bulk yarns, nonwovens 7481
after treatment for nonwovens 9103
air permeability to estimate amount binder percent add-on 3728
apparel nonwovens using bicomponent fibers 261
applications of nonapparel nonwovens 10104
artificial leather polyurethane layering method. microporous film properties 8847
artificial leather production, layering processes, polyurethane poromeric layers 8848
Asselin cross lapping and needling systems 6580
ATME-I [1985] fall exhibition, nonwoven production equipment 1824
ATME-I [1985] fall show. nonwovens equipment. air control 9515
ATME-I [1985] fall. textile machinery exhibition. nonwovens equipment 9516
ATME-I-1985 Fall Show. needlelooms, tacking units, thermal bonding, carding 4245
automatic production plant for nonwovens. profile 9835
band knife slitting machine for nonwovens. available with auxiliary equipment 5962
batt laying system. Huyck-Fez 12499
binder add-on and glass transition temperature. effect on fabric properties 2331
bonding roller. high temperature. new type from Kusters 11255
BSNK latex in nonwovens manufacture 260
cards combined with stitch knitting machinery to form systems 8849
combination Belt-Vertical dryer for nonwovens 4467
composite nonwoven structures, design development 12559
computer control of glass fiber mat curing and drying 3813
Crompton now member of Bunzl Group 11828
cross lapping systems from England and Europe 6583 6584
designs for installation of a nonwovens plant 9525
Di-Loom nonwovens machines from Oskar Dilo 10030
dialogue method. CAD. textile design 8917
Dornier suction dryer for nonwovens 482
Du Pont considering plant in Japan. nonwovens production 2761
durable and disposable. growth and penetrated markets 8918
embossed rollers and engravings by Casaretto. new engraving process 1276
engineering control for nonwoven manufacture. discussion 10035
ES fibers 9817
fiber preparation, web formation and consolidation, stitchbonding, developments 1277
fibers for nonwovens from Ems Grilon 10036
Finofur Malimo stitch bonding method, artificial fur and plush fabrics 3258
flax/polyacrylonitrile nonwoven production for metal polishing 10043
foam bonding of adhesive nonwovens, method, machinery 7705
formaldehyde in nonwovens and emulsions 3729
forming wires 3259
fungi in nonwovens manufacture 8486
fusible interlinings 5419
geotextiles and geomembranes 7385
geotextiles of thermoplastic staple fibers. needled web 11256
glass fiber roofing base. drying and curing 3447
growth in the nonwovens sector 7804
Haigh-Chadwick's Microlap automated cross lapping process control 6581
heat resistant needled nonwoven cloth. characteristics and manufacture 8916
high performance nonwoven fabrics operation to be established in United Kingdom by Low and Bonar 6511
hydraulic needling. equipment and technology from Honeycomb Systems 10722
INDA [1986], conference on nonwovens 12043
infrared sensors, PPM control system for laps and nonwovens, improvements 8683
infrared thermal bonding unit for nonwovens 2817
innovations and marketing of nonwoven manufacturing companies 8289
innovations presented at ATME [1985] exhibition 4886
inventions 3988
James Rivers, diverse nonwovens manufacture 792
jute, uses for 8553
Kleinewefers Bicoflex padding roll now used for nonwovens 4401
Kodel 410 used in thermal bonding 3045
layered composite nonwovens for insulation, ultrasonic bonding 7707
layered nonwoven width irregularities. correction with the cotton bunker feeder 8919
listing of fibers from major suppliers 7386
machine for infrared thermobonding of nonwoven fabrics 323
machinery developments. needlelooms, stitchbonding, web formation 11257
machinery for nonwoven fabrics 7270
Malimo decorative fabrics, methods, designs, viscose, polyester, nylon, polyacrylonitrile 6510

Malimo Malivlies nonwovens system 10031
market opportunities in China 3934
measurement and control of nonwoven fabric, MKM-N-200 machine 3260
modular packaged automatic drum fiber reclaim/filtration unit by Osprey 6512
monitoring web parameters 2818
mycelium to generate wet laid nonwovens 6585
needle felting boards. needling and deneedling machine 10048
needle felting. developments. new technology 6509
needled fabrics 3257
needled polyester tow 3256
needles for needlepunching 6586
needling and thermal bonding, machinery 12557
needling, production tested parameters for 7713
new Luxembourg Du Pont plant for Tyvek spunbonded product manufacture 262
new nonwovens, composites venture begun by former Tennessee Eastman officials 2202
noncontact formation of ventilation panels for protective clothing 7720
nonwoven automated production line requirements, electronic drive gear control 2332
nonwoven cotton and cotton waste packing cloth production, machinery, fabric properties 3261
nonwoven decorative fabrics, Malimo produced, polyester, viscose, polyacrylonitrile 6513
nonwoven fabric production, aerodynamic card machinery, problems in evenness, correction 1278
nonwoven fabrics winding 6587
nonwoven Maliwatt composed of viscose and polyester, uses. new hydrodynamic Finira 2385
nonwoven web with phenolic resin powder, thermal treatment equipment 4246
novel fabric forming method. profile 10027
nylon, acetate, viscose knit fabric wastes, fiber reprocessing for nonwoven production 7714
nylon/polyimide needled nonwovens, tear load tests, production method 10038
nylon/Terlon needled nonwoven, insulation, production methods 10037
optics to evaluate microstructure of web 3718
optimizing quality nonwovens production 6514
Perfect Profile metering device from Osprey for adding reclaimed fiber waste back into disposable nonwovens production line 4898
perforated drum type machines by Fleissner. thermal bonding 5352
photoelectric automatic control of nonwoven production 7715
Polish production methods for nonwovens machinery composition functions 10032
polypropylene fibers in nonwovens 6515
preneedling machine for thick webs. profile 11139
preparation plant 8872
preparation. blowroom. carding. improvements 8668
process description 4247
processing jute caddies into printed felt fabrics 6558
production at flax works. Wigolen in Czestochowa 2333
production machinery from DOA Austria 1279
production machinery. Fleissner 1280
production plant for nonwovens manufacture. use of batts. thermobonding 11340
production speed increase 8920
proposals for machines and installations for nonwoven manufacture installations made by Truetzschler. illustrations 10039
radiometric measuring and control system. web evenness 1281
Reifenhaeuser's REICOFIL spinbonding system 10033
report on 1975 to 1985 shipments and sales 8290
spunbonded production at Holmen Fiberweb. licensing agreement with Crown-Zellerbach 2340
state of Europe's nonwovens industry. analysis 7387
stitched nonwovens. technology from Befama-Malimo 2334
suction dryer by Lindauer Dornier for lightweight nonwovens 1282
suction dryer by Lindauer Dornier 1498
superabsorbent particles adhered to webs of melt blown microfibers for disposable hygiene products 6516
superabsorbents. processes, fibers, and applications 8921
technical textile exhibition June 1986 in Frankfurt 10856
Techtextil. nonwovens highlighted 10034
tension control system prevents web tear and stretching 11258
testing absorbency of pulp 3702
testing nonwoven interfacings 3719
Texicon Autofoam bonding system for unsupported webs 6727
thermal bonding of nonwovens, increased speed. ideal production method 12507
thermal bonding 11247
thermal molding of nonwoven filters, masks, sanitary napkins 7709
thermobonded nonwovens production 6588
thermobonding and increased nonwovens production speeds 6517
thermobonding fibers into nonwovens. hot air dryer 11259
thermoplastic fibers in nonwovens and laminates 11341
toxicology of fibers used in nonwoven industry 3893
two thermal bonding machines for nonwovens, heated air flow bonding, properties 4248
ultrasonic energy 7947
uniform layer formation in filler nonwovens, spreader, requirements 7716
vinyl chloride copolymers used as binders 3151
web forming system from BEFAMA for use with Malimo equipment 8850
web width monitors by Erhardt and Leimer 1283
West European industry 7384
Western European nonwovens 1984 output up ten percent 4959
wet laid forming 3262
wet needling finishing 3962
wet system technology 8922

NONWOVEN FABRICS (SEE ALSO OTHER HEADINGS, SUCH AS COMPOSITES, BATTINGS, DISPOSABLES, FABRIC PRODUCTS, FELT, FOAMS, GLASS FABRICS, HEALTHCARE AND MEDICAL TEXTILES, HOME FUNISHINGS, LAMINATES, LEATHER SUBSTITUTES, NEEDLED FABRICS, PAPER, STITCHBONDED FABRICS)

adhesive bonded nonwoven fabrics testing 59
advertising for international nonwovens market 7805
air flow resistance, influence on needled nonwovens 13044
applications of nonapparel nonwovens 10104
artificial nonwoven fur. lining material 7806
batting. Kodel 410 fiber. strength. applications 7717
bicomponent PPE-PE fibers for nonwovens 7421
binders for jute and jute-blended nonwoven fabrics. synthetic polymers 1284
Buyers' Guide 1986. machinery, equipment, fibers, chemicals, roll goods, commission converters, consulting services 10040
chemical additives for nonwovens, effects, tests 5420
classification of interlinings 10105
classification system for nonwovens. proposal 10106
comfort in clothing. heat exchange 8113
converting of nonwovens. conference 324
Corweb high performance nonwovens 4938
Corweb. three dimensional fabric 13203
cotton/polyvinyl adhesive nonwoven bandages for burn treatments, properties 6589
coverstock of hot-melt fibers. advantages 8854
deformability of needled nonwovens in road construction 325
discussion. nonwovens. Hall of Technology in Essen 13281
durable nonwovens. market growth. leading end use markets, imports 6518
durable nonwovens. top ten growth markets 10042
Dynastat UV. polypropylene spunbond for protective blanket during controlled explosions 11260
EDANA [1985] symposium in Milan 970
effect of chemicals on jute for making nonwovens 448

electron microscopy testing of four poromeric nonwovens 7743
end use markets. geotextiles. medical. filtration 12560
engineered fabrics for automotive applications 7807
ES fibers 8606
fabric strength. computer testing 10911
fiber composition. uses in industry 8925
fiber entangled nonwovens for interlinings 10107
fiber length influence on reinforced needled nonwoven fabric strength 10108
fiber waste used in manufacture of feltlike nonwovens 2335
filters. conveyor belts, heat stable fabrics, production, performance 7771
flame resistance, testing of adhesive nonwovens 4264
flax/polyacrylonitrile nonwoven production for metal polishing 10043
flax 8926
foam impregnation 4455
geotextiles and geomembranes 7385
geotextiles and their properties 10109
geotextiles. street construction 8928
geotextiles 4316 4317 4318 6590 6591 6592 6593 6594 8927
growth areas. disposables and durables 9373
growth in the nonwovens sector 7804
health care 3273
high speed thermobonding, test results 12561
human bone constituent, hydroxyapatite. production 8940
hydraulic resistance tester, needled nonwovens for road construction 5407
imports, exports. current situation, future outlook 2336
incontinence products 3689
INDA/TEC [1986] highlights. marketing forecast. technical directions forecast 10041
industrial textiles 8929
industry review and forecast by industry leaders 2338
industry survey. market growth, future outlook 2337
insulated apparel interlinings 11557
insulating, waterproof, breathable, lightweight high technology fabrics 10044
integration with stitch bonded fabrics 12562
Italian nonwoven fabrics for automotives 2382
Japan Vilene's Coflee SGL interlining for coats and jackets 10103
Japanese survey reports spunbonded nonwovens likely to lose ground to thermobonded nonwovens 5000
jute and wool blend needlepunched nonwovens in India 7718
jute needled fabrics. study 10029
jute needlepunched textiles. production methods, materials. product evaluation 3263
lining cloth. properties and improvements. latex impregnation. polyester nonwovens 7808
load/strain behavior test. geotextiles 6595
low density, resin bonded nonwoven. structure, materials, and applications 11342
Malimo viscose nonwoven fabric for straining 6578
manufacturing processes. special products 8930
medical market opportunities in 1986. effects of DRG system on industry 6597
medical nonwovens. drapes and clothing. effects on post operative wound infection 6606
medical nonwovens. improved absorbency research at Shirley Institute 11343
medical nonwovens. usage in Japanese hospitals. survey 6596
medical textile made from microfungal hyphae 12160
microporous membranes incorporated into 8886
motor linings. nonwovens. composed of nylon wastes 2376
needled felts in liquid filtration 326
needled polyvinyl chloride, viscose and blend nonwovens, tests, water resistance, causes 5552
needlepunched carpets. growth potential in automotive, indoor/outdoor markets 6949
needlepunched nonwovens from jute, air permeability, thermal conductivity 2329
needlepunched nonwovens from jute. floor coverings, carpet substitutes 2330
needlepunched nonwovens. process and equipment 2381
needling and fabric properties in needled nonwovens 12558
new nonwovens, composites venture begun by former Tennessee Eastman officials 2202
new surgical nonwoven products shown at nurses' congress 7809
nonwoven decorative fabrics, Malimo produced, polyester, viscose, polyacrylonitrile 6513
nonwoven fabric wet strength. improved with latex binders 2101
nonwoven fabrics for agriculture 2383
nonwoven fillings 2649
nonwoven Maliwatt composed of viscose and polyester, uses. new hydrodynamic Finira 2385
nonwoven production worldwide 1318
nonwovens as binders. classification 5553
nonwovens as microporous barriers 327
nonwovens manufacturers at Techtextil exhibition 7291
nonwovens market survey 4319 4320
nonwovens with microencapsulated components 466
nonwovens. outlook for American markets 7310
nylon yarn wastes in needled nonwovens, properties. used for motor linings 3289
operation room clothing and patient drapes. reduce infection 3690
pellicular nonwovens, adhesive bonds, tests 5374
physical and chemical basis for the correlation between fiber and binder 4926
Polish polypropylene fibers. uses in nonwoven filters 12240
polyester adhesive nonwoven coatings for plastic pipes 6602
polyester/acrylic lining fabrics, nonwovens, thermal adhesives 6598
polyethylene terephthalate nonwoven filters. oil or water 1320
polymers in nonwoven filtration 328
polypropylene fabric with enhanced wicking properties 5418
polypropylene in nonwovens industry 7424
polypropylene polymers for nonwovens 2123
polyvinyl chloride needled nonwoven linoleum base fabric, properties 6579
porous tube construction. thermally bonded nonwovens 9374
private label sanitary protection and incontinent products 3640
processes and uses of different nonwovens 3291
properties. questionnaires 7810
prosthetic grafts. nonwoven polyester grafts modified with collagen and mucopolysaccharide 8655
radio opaque surgical sponge with X-ray detectable element 8931
recovered nylon fibers in needled trimeric nonwovens, effects 8851
requirements for chemical materials. United States Coast Guard 2359
Rhone-Poulenc's plans to launch new range of nonwovens 11261
role in absorbency 1089
rubber bonded jute nonwovens 12157
rubber bonding agent. optimum content of crosslinking agent 3249
sanitary absorbent products industry. 1985 developments 3691
selection of fibers for nonwovens 8241
shrinking. influence on structure and properties of needle-shrunk nonwovens 2339
Sorbsan nonwoven wound dressing. profile 11353
spinning solution filtration, cotton gauze versus viscose and polyamide nonwoven 5421
spunbonded fabrics. review 4321
spunbonded production at Holmen Fiberweb. licensing agreement with Crown-Zellerbach 2340
spunbondeds. Japan. production. consumption. trends. manufacturers 6519
sterilization of medical nonwovens with cobalt 60 radiation. effect on fabric properties 8852
stitchbonded from polyacrylonitrile and high shrinkage polyester 3290
structure and properties in filtration 885
superabsorbents. processes, fibers, and applications 8921
survey of latest research 2384
technical textile exhibition June 1986 in Frankfurt 10856
technical textiles. applications 8932
technical textiles 6599

terms of nonwovens 2000
test methods 4756
testing methods. permeability, adhesiveness. physical and chemical characteristics 2736
tests on nylon and polyester nonwovens, industrial uses, comparison to wool fabrics 5410
thermal bonded Dacron polyester batting for outdoor furniture called Outdoor 11262
thermobonding of nonwovens 6600
trilobal nylon leather substitute by Carl Freudenberg 11339
Tyvek production in Luxembourg 8924
Tyvek. Du Pont's decision to update spunbonding plant 4242
ultrasonic bonding with periodic bonder distribution, effect on fabrics 12495
universities offering outside resources to nonwovens industry 2341
use of production wastes nonwovens in industrial uses 2386
viscose in nonwoven fabrics. advantages. applications 8933
viscose/polyester adhesive nonwoven bookbinder's cloth 6527
webs from natural and synthetic fibers. plant type 11137
wool blankets, nonwoven. profile of market and producers 11708
woolenized jute. needlepunched and adhesive bonded blankets 329
worldwide market survey. statistics 1319

NOVOLOID FIBERS
Nomex facilities to be expanded by Du Pont 2064

NYLON FABRICS
Allied's textiles used in dog sled race. profile 10110
belts of nylon 6 for use in furniture, sports products 11344
core spun yarn with cotton wrap compared to staple and all-cotton 5235
cross section and alteration, effects on nylon and polypropylene yarns. tests 11039
fire resistant stretch cover for pillows. polyamide and cellulosic yarns 8894
flat knitted nylon 6 fabric, properties, effect of fiber and yarn types on the fabrics 4322
Guilford Mills, Dura Glaze cloth and Princess Satin line 12961
impression fabric from Japan sold at fair value 10803
improved drying and tentering, ethanol/ethylene series treatment of nylon fabrics 10238
industrial fabric market. polyester and nylon 8609
knit polyester and nylon 6 fabric finishing, release of excessive harmful substances 8959
knitted nylon socks compared to cotton socks 7739
light and weather testing of nylon industrial fabrics with polyvinyl chloride coatings 7801
lycra and antron nylon for swimwear 6862
motor linings. nonwovens. composed of nylon wastes 2376
nylon 6 belts in wool spinners' drives, production, properties 8934
nylon and polyester interlock knit fabrics test on air permeability density shrinkage porosity 10094
nylon fabric block printing, active dyes used 6710
nylon lining and water repellent fabrics, design and requirements, weaving, computer aid 7608
nylon yarn wastes in needled nonwovens, properties. used for motor linings 3289
parachute fabrics. nylon 66. fabric degradation during storage. studies 11323
patterned foam printing, nylon carpets 10217
recovered nylon fibers in needled trimeric nonwovens, effects 8851
seam deformation from tension on elastic nylon 6 fabrics 1529
tape, nylon 6 for telephone connections 12547
tests for hygroscopic and antistatic properties. optimal finishing methods 10069
tests on nylon 6 and flax industrial fabric 7786
tests on nylon and polyester nonwovens, industrial uses, comparison to wool fabrics 5410
tests on nylon coated fabrics after shearing, damage to coating, effects 7760
textile floor coverings made from Du Pont's Antron 2676
trilobal nylon leather substitute by Carl Freudenberg 11339
ultrasonic fusing of nylon 66 seams 558
warp knit fabrics, viscose, nylon 6, and blends. raw material and fabric structure influence 11336
wet processing in Surat 7857
woven nylon fabric for sacking, polyvinyl chloride coating 7787

NYLON FIBERS
Allied Fibers' new Hydrofil nylon wicking fiber 6223
analysis of nylon 6. crystalline forms 1090
AstroTurf nylon athletic field covering 4721
chemical antistatic treatment of nylon 6 fibers, tests 9797
coating nylon 6 tow with polyglycolether, tests 7440
Compet/glass fiber reinforced composites. behavior 6502
crimp in polyamide fibers. study 9784
drawing nylon 2102
drawing of nylon 6 gel. study 8627
Du Pont is number one bath rug fiber supplier 6205
formation and properties of nylon 6 and nylon 66 blends 6224
humidity, effects on tensile strength 13029
Hydrofil. Allied Fibers 11014
hydrophilic fibers from Snia and Allied 60
ICI Fibers. new improved nylon for carpets and home textiles 8626
Improved Thermoset Polyurethanes Utilizing Nylon Fiber Reinforcement 6503
incremental drawing process for nylon filament 6244
insectproofing and dyeing polyamide 6 fibers 10212
Kapron fibers used in yarn production 3146
Kapron yarn. polycaproamide. relaxation contributions in high speed stretching diagrams 1074
new nylon fiber for fashion bath rugs unveiled by Allied Fibers 62
new nylon fiber from ICI Fibers 7388
new nylon Fiber S expected soon from Italian firm 4067
new Pimalon nylon, cottonlike bath rug fiber unveiled by Monsanto 61
new technique to draw nylon 6 fibers 4068
nylon 12 fibers. high speed melt spinning 5139
nylon 6 and 66 fiber reinforcement with glass, rubber, minerals 7389
nylon 6 and 66 flame retardant fibers. industrial application. flameproofing methods 7390
nylon 6 filaments treated with formic acid. change in mechanical properties 63
nylon 6 gel drawing 2103
nylon 6 ionomer blends. study of physical properties 11015
nylon 6. drawbacks. polymer additives to improve fiber properties 3046
nylon 6. influence of processing variables 3047
nylon fiber testing through acid dyes 64
nylon fibers from grafted nylon copolymers 4079
oligioethylene glycol modified nylon fibers tests and properties 11040
orientation of nylon 6 fiber corrected for density 10557
plasma antistatic treatments for polyester and nylon fibers, method 6242
polyamide fiber Tactel 1083 1084
polyamide fiber 56
polyamide fibers and nylon yarns. new developments 9768
polyamide performance 5132
polyamides. analysis of 8614
polycaproamide fibers with antistatic properties. production 3048
polycaprolactam fiber structure, effect of temperature on 10987
properties of nylon 66 fibers after high speed melt spinning 1091
property development, nylon 6 morphology 8628
recovered nylon fibers in needled trimeric nonwovens, effects 8851
sorption properties of polyamide fibers 8624
stress relaxation, tests 11949
wetting and wettability of fourth generation nylon carpet fibers and yarns. study 12357
Zytel nylon used in umbrellas 11787

NYLON YARN (SEE ALSO OTHER HEADINGS, SUCH AS

CARPETS, HOSIERY, TIRE CORD)
air textured and draw textured nylon yarns, comparison 12356
copolyamides. behavior. fusion and separating yarns 5120
data for price trends for nylon filament yarns 7391
drawing, warping methods. machinery 12394
Du Pont to develop nylon filament plant in Turkey 12109
Du Pont's Stainmaster carpet fiber technology for other home furnishings 13015
Fashion Fibers Warping and Knitting 6477
grafting polyacrylamide onto nylon for hygroscopic fibers, yarns, properties, structure 7374
melt spinning of nylon 6, high speed 7497
new Tactel nylon 66 filament yarns unveiled by ICI 4133
new technique for characterizing heat set nylon carpet yarns 3125
nylon apparel, hosiery yarn being phased out at Monsanto 164
nylon yarn deformation, measurement through yarn creep 4139
nylon yarn prices hiked six percent by BASF Fibers 2184
OVG-1000 KM carpet yarn pneumatic texturing device, nylon yarns 7533
phenol and steam treatments. effects on dyeability of nylon yarn 6654
pneumatically textured nylon carpet yarns. tests and texturing machinery. comparisons 8743
polyamide fibers and nylon yarns. new developments 9768
polycaproamide fibers. tire cord. fatigue properties of stabilized fibers 1085
preparations and properties for polyester, nylon, polyolefin, viscose in tire cord, rope, cords, netting 4064
roller type packages, winding, nylon 6 yarns, tension relaxation, causes 9929
shortage expected of Stainmaster product. discussion 12937
single process false twist texturing and plying of nylon yarns 9891
thermal history using near infrared spectroscopy 6997
threads. nylon and polyester for knit seaming 9902
unique nylon yarn Supplex for apparel shell fabrics 6351
X-ray diffraction studies of high speed spun nylon 6 yarn samples 7005

NYLONS
an improved polymerization method. nylon 6 polymerization 69
aromatic nylon waste water. cleaning with Duolite A 102 D. reuse 13214
aromatic polyamides. molecular weight effects on thermal properties 12236
aromatic polyamides. synthesis. properties versus structure 8594
aromatic-aliphatic polyamides. preparation and properties 8629
caprolactam production seen reaching maximum capacity 3037
climbing rope from Allied and Blue Water, energy absorbing 11790
improved polymerization method. nylon 6 polymerization 69
Kapron sewing thread 11113
method to produce copolymers 1061
new nylon Fiber S expected soon from Italian firm 4067
new Tactel nylon 66 filament yarns unveiled by ICI 4133
nylon 42. preparation. physical properties 8630
nylon 46 compared to nylon 6 and 66 properties 5140
nylon 6 fibers 7393
nylon 6 film. crystal form and size for films annealed at different temperatures and times 8631
nylon 6 preparation using cationic resin 8632
nylon 6 with improved quality and higher relative viscosity 11016
nylon 6. reaction and diffusion of reactive disperse dye 12671
nylon 66 fibers 7392
nylon apparel and hosiery yarn being phased out at Monsanto 164
nylons for tire casings 1092
nylons. review of literature on combustible and toxic products 6225
polycaproamide effluent treatment 2852
polycondensation of aminododecanoic acid onto nylon 11951
preparing polyamides 1875
regenerating caprolactam wastes from Kapron manufacture 11017
thermal degradation of nylon 4 and derivatives 1093
thermoplastic nylon 11 and 12 fibers 7394
type 1352 high modulus 66 nylon 7811

OIL AND WATER-REPELLENT FINISHES
perfluorohydrocarbon finish, effects on fabric after laundering 7949

OIL REPELLENCY
finishing cellulose with fluorine based polymers, oil repellency 5554

OLEFIN FABRICS
Du Pont's olefin nonwoven plant, Luxembourg, market plans 5924
elastic latex/polypropylene braids for linings, production, properties, uses 7703
filter fabrics. polypropylene 12539
knit and woven polypropylene fabrics, capacity testing, method, quality 7812
knitwear. polypropylene 12553
polyethylene net thermal formation of brassiere cups 7719
polypropylene carpet backings, deformation of 12933
polypropylene laminated knit fabrics, finishing, properties, testing 11335
polypropylene tapes, warping. static charging, causes 12392
sacking from polypropylene yarn. properties, advantages 12525
sanitary napkin facing. olefin polymer 8935
Tyvek production in Luxembourg 8924
Tyvek spunbonded olefin by Du Pont 7395
woven polypropylene tape fabric found to be great cast concrete component 4323

OLEFIN FIBERS (SEE ALSO OTHER HEADINGS, SUCH AS SPLIT FIBERS/SLIT FILMS)
coating and laminating substrates 11253
directory of world manmade fiber producers 8601
Dow Generon system. polyolefin fibers for separating nitrogen from air, new applications for oxygen enriched air 2104
European fibers unit for Tyvek planned by Du Pont 47
new Marvess olefin fiber for upholstery velvets unveiled by Phillips Fibers Corporation 65
olefin growth focus of Hercules 5849
oriented polyethylene filaments. structure and properties 7396
polyethylene and polypropylene tape yarns. end use statistics 11788
polypropylene and polyethylene tape production, Tirex tape machine, winder, Polytex automator 4881
price hike in olefin fibers for upholstery possible [1986] 2124
report on 1975 to 1985 shipments and sales 8290

OLEFIN FIBERS--POLYETHYLENE (SEE ALSO OTHER HEADINGS, SUCH AS HIGH MODULUS FIBERS)
Dyneema company to market olefin fiber. profile 8633
Dyneema, joint Japanese and Dutch company to produce superstrong polyethylene fiber 12237
electrical properties of polyethylene fiber composites. study 9761
high performance polyethylene fibers 11018
low density polyethylene resins. description 11019
mechanical properties. high density polyethylene, isotactic polypropylene 8610
nylon 6 ionomer blends. study of physical properties 11015
polyethylene fiber composites. properties and applications 9800
polyethylene fiber Dyneema 2095
polyethylene fiber Tekmilon by Mitsui. advantages over aramid 5134
polyethylene fibers. history, properties and applications 7415
Spectra polyethylene fibers in sports products. profile 12238
spunbonded olefin fiber Tyvek 8625
static and impact performance. hybrid composites 10055
Toyobo high strength polyethylene fiber 9798
Tyvek from Du Pont. spunbonded 8625
Tyvek. discussion of properties, manufacturing and applications 9799
ultrahigh strength polyethylene fiber research 2098

OLEFIN FIBERS--POLYPROPYLENE (SEE ALSO OTHER HEADINGS, SUCH AS SPLIT FIBERS/SLIT FILMS)
acrylic acid and vinyl pyrrolidone effects on polypropylene 6235

anion exchange fibers. mechanical and thermomechanical properties 10986
annealing of polypropylene filaments 10560
apparel use. preparation, spinning, cleaning 12241
Asia. focus on polypropylene 7213
automotive applications 12242
Barmag line especially for higher tenacity polypropylene fiber 6226
Barmag plant design, stronger polypropylene fibers and yarns, method 4069
blends, crystallization behavior and mechanical properties 7397
carbon loaded polypropylene webs 8636
carpet backing fiber. growth of polypropylene, importance to carpet industry 2105
chemical stabilizers for polypropylene fibers 3049
Chisso and Avtex to produce ES polypropylene fiber in USA 7228
Chisso foaming technique to improve handle of polyolefin yarns 4101
circular knitting with polypropylene. problem correction methods 11197
cross section and alteration, effects on nylon and polypropylene yarns. tests 11039
crystalline morphology, initial. effects on drawn polypropylene properties 12243
crystallinity reduction by melt blending with polyester and polystyrene 9890
dye receptivity of polypropylene improved by metal sulfonates 11399
fiber technology 7398
fifteen Western European polypropylene makers accused of operating cartel 5141
flax/polypropylene, packaging fabric, properties 11345
glass transition temperature. effect of drawing 12244
Helly Hanssen's polypropylene knit sports underwear 11328
Hercules' Nouvelle carpet yarn. market manager sees growth 12940
high tenacity polypropylene yarn 12245
hygienic fabrics. improvement by use of polypropylene 11329
International Manmade Fiber Conference [24th], textile and manmade fiber industry changes, polypropylene fiber importance 4974
International Manmade Fibers Conference [24th] at Dornbirn 953
International Manmade Fibers Congress. focus on polypropylene and spinning 8402
investigation of skin-core structures of polypropylene 4734
isotactic polypropylene. shrinkage at free ends and retractive stress at fixed ends during heating 72
isotatic polypropylene, high density polyethylene. mechanical properties 8610
Moplefan. production. corporate organization 11856
olefin staple fiber properties and thermobonding 7399
perspectives on and current development in polypropylene 66
Polish polypropylene fibers. uses in nonwoven filters 12240
Polycolon fiber 6216
Polycolon use in sportswear 681
polyester and polypropylene water absorbent products. InteraSorb 5145
polypropylene as a carpet backing 2106
polypropylene as pile for tufted carpets 6520
polypropylene doing well as carpet backing 5781
polypropylene fabric printing, radiation treatment, correction 10218
polypropylene fabrics and their uses 8637
polypropylene fiber modification methods. quality increase 7400
polypropylene fiber research 9801
polypropylene fiber used in apparel. applications 6230
polypropylene fibers blended with cotton for knit fabrics 2096
polypropylene fibers in nonwovens 6515
polypropylene fibers, history, production, properties, uses, impact on costs 4063
polypropylene fibers, texturing, spin dyeing, properties, processing criteria, uses 4070
polypropylene fibers 6221 8617 8618 8619
polypropylene filter fabrics. physical, mechanical, filtration properties 5422
polypropylene for functional apparel 8616
polypropylene in automotive fabrics 6229
polypropylene morphology by volumetric dilatometry 10558
polypropylene production at Drake 9802
polypropylene tufting coating and tufting for carpets 5136
polypropylene yarns. effect of temperature and time on crimp rigidity and stability 4136
polypropylene. impurities and the effect on photostability 6228
polypropylene. profile 6227
preparation of heat stable polypropylene fibers. method 9803
production levels of polypropylene fibers from 1975 at Chemitex-Wiskord, methods, coloration 11020
spin finishes. selection criteria 9804
synthesis and chemical modification 7401
textured. effects of heater temperature and contact time on properties 8747
twisting polypropylene yarns on Saurer-Allma two-for-one twisters 7523
twisting polypropylene yarns using a two-for-one twister 3111
use in nonwovens 2123
use in sportswear, wicking properties 276
warp knitted applications, increased markets, coloration, developments 4071

OLEFIN POLYMERS

isotactic polypropylene. drawing effect on glass transition 12244
polyethylene terephthalate and polybutylene terephthalate. polycondensation study 8638
polyolefin yarns. discussion 8639
polypropylene/glass fiber composites. viscoelasticity 12520

OLEFIN YARN

Barmag plant design, stronger polypropylene fibers and yarns, method 4069
Barmag's Speetex-STM-16 for multicolor polypropylene BCF yarn manufacture 110
economics of new product introduction, polypropylene yarn in knitting 7674
high tenacity polypropylene yarn 12245
new olefin yarns for upholstery fabrics unveiled by Phillips Fibers 5223
Nouvelle olefin capacity to double at Hercules 148
polyethylene and polypropylene yarns, weaving requirements 12360
polypropylene film yarns, weaving, warping 7548
polypropylene yarn, open end spinning parameters, lubricants 7504
texturing of four spun dyed polypropylene yarns, machinery, uses 4126
warp knitting with polyethylene and polypropylene yarns 3254

OPENING (SEE ALSO OTHER HEADINGS, SUCH AS BLENDING, PICKING)

automatic feeding from the cotton bale, improvements 6281
bale feeding standardization, influence on cotton and cotton products 5180
cotton cleaning and carding evaluation formula, optimal requirements 7460
fiber damage during opening. combing roller system 2142
new Fearnought Opener improves carpet quality scouring 372
preparation insufficiencies. effect on yarn imperfections 3066
scutching process for bast fibers, mass changes in beater zone 5181
worsted processing. opening prior to scouring 3073

OPENING MACHINERY (SEE ALSO OTHER HEADINGS, SUCH AS BLENDING MACHINERY, PICKING MACHINERY, WASTE--FIBROUS)

all-British blending and opening line 3064
ATME-I 1985. exhibition highlights 3074
bale opener for short fiber bales. production regularization 7468

bale openers, regular feeding, low fiber loss, method 11056
cleaning plants. Hergeth 3075
cotton carders and openers with clearer and opener boards, benefits 7469
cotton waste cleaning line. 08-120 from Laroche 1124
equalized blending, automatic bale openers 2143
Kirschner Beater. conversion from 3-lag to 6-lag. advantages 1123
new Fearnought Opener improves carpet quality scouring 372
new opening and dusting machine for greasy wool 5182
prototype opening/dusting machine from New Zealand for greasy wool 4102
Spanish textile industry 2978
state-of-the-art equipment. dust removal. opening, blending, waste recycling 103

OPTICAL BRIGHTENING (SEE ALSO OTHER HEADINGS, SUCH AS BLEACHING)
heterocyclic compounds as fluorescent whiteners for polyester fibers. study 9004
new facing for sanitary napkins. olefin polymer 8935

OPTICAL BRIGHTENING AGENTS
blueing agents, optical brighteners. effect on whiteness of cotton fabrics 11373
foam finishing 5550
heat transfer 2460
oxazolo [4',5',6] pyridol[1,2-a] benzimidazole derivatives. synthesis and fluorescent properties 12597

OPTICAL FIBERS (SEE ALSO OTHER HEADINGS, SUCH AS GLASS FIBERS, GLASS YARNS, INDUSTRIAL FABRICS, MANMADE FIBERS)
advances in optical fiber field. profile 12246
Eska plastic optical fiber by Mitsubishi Rayon 9778
microinterferomatic testing method for optical fibers 9805
microscopic testing method for optical birefringent polymer fibers 9806
new elastomeric coatings for optical fibers 7976
optical fiber sensor for filament yarn tension control during processing 6254
optical fibers in telecommunications 1003
plastic gradient index optical fiber and optical devices 7403
plastic optical fiber market. Toray Industries 7292
plastic optical fibers 7402
polycarbonate optical fiber from Fujitsu. profile 8640
silica based optical fibers 7404
single mode optical fibers. utilization as distortion sensor 7549
Wacker and Sumitomo in joint venture for optical fiber manufacture 2107

PACKAGING (SEE ALSO OTHER HEADINGS, SUCH AS BALING, MATERIALS HANDLING)
automated systems, Bontex 13153
automatic packaging machine for pullskeins 857
cost and marketing, selection 13101
exhibition review. Garment Pack 4879
fabric packaging without pallets, equipment, materials 9518
fabric transporting and packaging machinery 9533
Garment Pack 1985 exhibition highlights, garment handling, packing 1527
hanging sport shirts 12805
hosiery industry. packaging 5752
hosiery packaging device from Rhyne and Company. Rhynepak 10713
improved fabric bundles, pallet omission, equipment 5986
K-700 packaging machine. Amscomatic 11932
laundry packaging. bundles encased in heat-shrunk polythene film. Polymark Laundry Systems 5624
marketing of holiday hosiery gift boxes 10489
packaging machine 7262
packing machines from Beck & Co. 977
packing machines 640
piece inspection, transport, packaging from Officine Frigerio 13167
piece packaging plant design, textile 13187
plant designs for automated transport and packaging, Officine Frigerio 13120
polypropylene/flax, packaging fabric, properties 11345
safer, more efficient product handling procedures 7093
steam penetration of clothing in packages. packing method for reduced penetration 11518
Stevens's sheet sets a success. require special packaging 2756
Swage. insert to secure polywrap inside Konva-Kore carpet cores by Star 6939
window curtains. labeling 12980
wrapping of sterilized continuous roll towels. Polymark's Polwrap CRT 5996
yellowing of film-wrapped yard goods and apparel 13010

PAPER (SEE ALSO OTHER HEADINGS, SUCH AS DISPOSABLES, INDUSTRIAL FABRICS, NONWOVEN FABRICS, PAPERMAKING FABRICS)
alginate fibers used in paper production 7377
mechanisms affecting paper strength 6601
Minton dryer for heavy grade pulp sheets. computer simulation 1454
nonwovens. specialty fibers and papers 2977
raw materials used for quality end products 1684
steam drying process using superheated steam. technique, applications 1488
storage of jacquard paper 4003
symposium on historic textile and paper conservation and characterization papers 10909
thermoprinting, history, advantages. Transfertex, paper manufacturer 2461
Walkisoft dry laid paper products from Finland 330

PAPERMAKING FABRICS
cotton or wool papermaking fabrics with synthetic netting for high speed machinery 2372
ionomer coated yarns improve scrim for papermakers felt 11263
needled wool papermaking cloth, filtration properties 8936
needled wool, polyester, nylon 6 blend papermaking and paperboard fabrics, properties, production 7710

PERSONNEL MANAGEMENT (SEE ALSO OTHER HEADINGS, SUCH AS EMPLOYEE TRAINING, INDUSTRIAL ENGINEERING, INDUSTRIAL HEALTH AND SAFETY, LEGISLATION, TIME STUDY)
American textile mills need for more qualified employees 9509
awards program, how to design and initiate 13103
Burlington's plant shutdown, shift elimination to leave 675 jobless 813
December apparel industry employment up 2495
department store management requires motivation of sales help 4502
early retirement program at Monsanto draws large response 2767
India workload, new standards of work, wages 4856
labor costs, reduction 807
manpower planning model for apparel industry distribution center. case study with software 9505
Mexican labor reduces costs. United States companies fight imports 10628
Munsingwear, grievance settlement won [by Local 1259] 13102
review of Manhattan Industries' age discrimination case refused by Supreme Court 808
revised cotton dust standard guarantees wages for workers transferred 2846
system designed for higher employee morale and commitment 5963
theft of retail products a continuing problem 6926
unionization firmly opposed by Fieldcrest/Cannon 7075
utility operators. selection. training 13104
workload standards in India. wages, work assignments 3737

PHOTOCHEMICAL DEGRADATION (SEE ALSO OTHER HEADINGS, SUCH AS DISCOLORATION, LIGHTFASTNESS, WEATHERING)
Kevlar-29 fabric. photooxidation degradation studies 4072
photoreactivity of reactive dyed silk. analysis 8558
polypropylene. impurities and the effect on photostability 6228
textile protection 2474

PHOTOGRAPHY
fiber photography 13030
representing fiber work through photography. guidelines 12089
yarn holders on the STB loom analysed through cinematography 1178

PICKING
cotton fiber properties affected by bale feeding. machinery for testing 5180
spindle and stripper cotton. yarn properties compared 12129

PICKING AND PICKER STICKS--WEAVING (SEE ALSO OTHER HEADINGS, SUCH AS SHUTTLES, WEFT MECHANISMS)
gripper shuttles. automated control of the picking force 8791
repeated loop formation in weaving. fabric thickness, number of picks 9944

PICKING MACHINERY (SEE ALSO OTHER HEADINGS, SUCH AS BLENDING MACHINERY, OPENING MACHINERY)
Case IH Model 1822 Cotton Picker with vertical lift and powered metered unloading system 7335
cotton fed directly to IAPC card from picker 11048
cotton fiber properties affected by bale feeding. machinery for testing 5180

PIGMENT DYEING AND PRINTING
binders in pigment printing 3398
cotton. organic and inorganic pigments. mineral pigments 5512
pigment printing. development 10213
powder coating 12672
thickening agents, aqueous and kerosene oil and water emulsion compared 1432

PIGMENTS
cotton. organic and inorganic pigments. mineral pigments 5512
polycaproamide cord yarn. color variation when dyed in bulk with Bordeaux color pigment 1384
Versatint II technology refinement by Milliken 6706

PILE FABRIC LOOMS
ATPRV-160-1 pile fabric loom abilities. tests on fabrics from the Soviet loom 3264
East German pile knitting machine Liropol, [Model 14121] 3245

PILE FABRICS (SEE ALSO OTHER HEADINGS, SUCH AS CARPETS, FLOCKING, TERRY FABRICS, TUFTED FABRICS, WEAVING, WIGS)
corduroy. manufacturing and marketing 331
double sided sinker knitted fabrics. knitting method 7701
Durvil flame retardant rayon and shrink resistant treated wool. flame retardant 304
Facile. lightweight, supple Ultrasuede. Skinner Division of Spring Industries 11346
Finofur process. recovery of unbound fibers 10047
hand evaluations by specialists and consumers compared 1716
manufacture of velvet at Cosserat 5353
needling machine for new type of fabric. profile 7711
Roehm Plextol DV series for sealing knit plush fabrics to backings 10045
sensory test of pile fabrics. performed on consumers and textile specialists 4324
single sided plush fabrics, sinker knitting methods 8829
Sulzer Morat's high pile fabrics and machinery 6479
tapestries made with electric punch needle 12508
woolen looped fabrics woven on shuttleless draw looms 11165

PILLING (SEE ALSO OTHER HEADINGS, SUCH AS IDENTIFICATION, FABRIC DEFECTS, INSPECTION, FABRIC QUALITY, FIBER QUALITY)
pilling of fabrics. effect of softeners during laundering 3421
pilling. measurement. causes. reduction 1321
polyester woven fabrics washed in sodium hydroxide solution. benefits 2490

PLASTICS (SEE ALSO OTHER HEADINGS, SUCH AS COMPOSITES, ELASTOMERS, FILMS, FOAMS, LAMINATES, MANMADE FIBERS, AND UNDER SUBJECT HEADINGS OF SPECIFIC MATERIALS SUCH AS NYLONS, POLYESTERS)
all plastic conveyor belting 7165
carbon fiber/plastic composites for use in textile machinery 5348
EMI shielding technique with conductive plastics mixed with metal fibers. study 10111
engineering 7405
fiber reinforced plastic. energy absorbing characteristics 4233
fiber reinforced plastics. controlling resin shrinkage 4084 5423
knitted plastic fabrics in the building industry 10095
molding apparatus to manufacture composites 7736
new method for creating fiber reinforced plastic proposed 4325
plasticized floorcoverings. combined with carbon fibers 731
polyester plant converted to PET production 8302
thermoplastics developments. future demand projection 3292
vinyl wallpaper 6924

POLYESTER FABRICS
alkaline decorticated silk, cotton, and wool substitutes 12229
alkaline hydrolysis study 11451
alkaline saponification of polyester fabrics. cationic polymers 2117
alkaline treatments. cotton polyester blends 11282
antistatic finishing with plasma, soil release and repellancy on polyester fabrics 11438
backgrey treatment to prevent degradation 11417
bending properties. effect of water 337
Bibb switches to Du Pont's Dacron polyester 4499
building construction with high strength polyester fabric 10545
cleaning with Freon 113 solvent 11452
continuous pretreatment of cotton/polyester blends 12605
Coolmax for sportswear 11701
crystallization levels of polyester yarns after heat setting 7978
Dacron polyester knit fabric Coolmax 8937
decorative ribbons, uses, properties 12563
decortication. pad steam 12247
degradation of polyester filters. tests 8593
detergency. amino acid surfactants 12777
dye migration, sublimation fastness 12662
Eastman Chemical. leading domestic polyester producer 3739
finishes for improving polyester and polyester/cellulosic blend fabrics 5432
finishing of polyester fabrics 4360
finishing polyester crepe fabrics, yarn type, fabric finishing relationship 8956
flame retardant furnishings. CS Imagination collection 9375
flame retardants systems compared 1442
Guilford Mills, Dura Glaze cloth and Princess Satin line 12961
heat induced changes in polyester fabrics. study 11347
hydrophilic treatment of PET fabrics in glycolate solution. study 11348
Indian production of polyester fabrics 7406
industrial fabric market. polyester and nylon 8609
Japanese polyester filament fabrics for export 1322
knit fabrics, structures, designs, knitting methods 11245
knit polyester and nylon 6 fabric finishing, release of excessive harmful substances 8959
lightweight polyester fabrics from Japanese manufacturers 10113
lightweight polyester outerwear fabrics, knitting design method 11200
lining cloth. properties and improvements. latex impregnation.

polyester nonwovens 7808
luxury polyester knit fabrics from Japan 10114
needled polyester tow 3256
new fiberfill baffling from Du Pont 2108
new polyester fabric from Teijin Ltd., 'Tepla' 1323
new Xeron polyester drapery lining unveiled by Guilford's domestic unit 720
nylon and polyester interlock knit fabrics test on air permeability density shrinkage porosity 10094
padder with a steam chamber on polyester fabrics for silklike characteristic production 2399
permeable polyester geotextile tested for antipollution use 4305
polyester adhesive nonwoven coatings for plastic pipes 6602
polyester artificial leather, coating, dye migration, causes, corrections 10236
polyester during alkalizing. effective fabric temperature 8938
polyester fashions created by Ellen Hauptli 6528
polyester silk-like crepe fabrics, production, processing, Enka developed 3293
polyester wovens. study on effect of heatsetting 1094
polyester/cotton blend continues dominance in uniform business 3269
polyethylene terephthalate nonwoven filters. oil or water 1320
Polymon SE screen gauze. special fluorescent treatment 3316
printing. discharge on polyester 435
report on 1975 to 1985 shipments and sales 8290
rubber curing with polyester coating tapes. Polish produced, properties 12564
shrinkage. polyester/cellulose fabrics 10245
silk, polyester, viscose woven fabrics 11349
structure, uses, properties of crepe fabrics. viscose and polyester 8941
sublimation of dyes, Thermosol dyeing 12663
Teijin Selguard lint free polyester fabric 10112
tent fabrics. nylon 6 and polyester weaving, properties, finishing methods 12565
testing UV absorbers and disperse dyes for automotive fabrics 10140
tests on nylon and polyester nonwovens, industrial uses, comparison to wool fabrics 5410
textured polyester filament yarns for clothing 4077
tricot textured polyester velveteen. structure and properties 7813
velvets. acrylic polyester blend. Joan Fabrics 12566
washing and relaxation plant design 13188
wet processing in Surat 7857

POLYESTER FIBERS

aromatic acids, effect on cationic dyed polyester 11400
artifical leather. ultra thin fibers 8641
breathable cotton/polyester blend knit with dual denier polyester 12512
carrier free dyeable polyester fibers. discussion 6232
Celanese committed to full service marketing philosophy 3035
Celanese Fortrel polyester staple and tow product descriptions 5142
chemical modification by amination reactions 12248
Chinese polyester polymer plant under construction 3050
CO2 laser heating of polyester yarn for texturing, tests 7557
comber rollers. OK-37 and OK-40. effect on polyester fibers. optimal blends for pneumatic spinning 8678
computer application in PET melt spinning 7490
conditioning, effects of temperature and moisture on process 7434
Dacron 740 11021
decorticating of polyester fibers 1095
deformation properties 12249
DSC curve interpretation of PET fibers. study 9807
Du Pont is number one bath rug fiber supplier 6205
dyeing polyester fibers 402 1387 4394
fibers made in Communist countries dumped into Italy 8407
fine structure influence on dyeing behavior 12642
five new polyester fibers for home furnishings 4074
heat capacity of annealed fibers 12250
high knot strength monofilaments. profile of invention 12122
high knot strength polyester monofilaments. profile 12251
high strength fibers. P-aramid. polyethylene. aromatic polyester 12252
hollow polyester fibers 4075
ICI to halt polyester staple production 7407
imports contribute to American Hoechst Corporation's earnings decline 5125
iodine sorption testing method for polyester fixation determination 7412
Kanebo dope dyed polyester staple fiber 9810
Kanebo fiber cushion polyester filler 9808
Kanebo low melting point polyester binder fiber 9809
Kevlar 49 fiber. Raman spectra testing 2109
Kodel 410 used in thermal bonding 3045
Lavsan fibers used in yarn production 3146
liquid crystalline aromatic polyester fibers. melt spinning and properties 7413
low temperature plasma, polyester fiber modification, effects 7367
manmade fibers worldwide 7380
Mitrelle from ICI Fibres 2763
modified polyester staple fibers 9811
moisture in polyester fibers, effect on conditioning process 7433
murga fibers. treatment with sodium hydroxide 11950
new Dacron XL polyester fiber for home furnishings 67
new polyester fibers added to carpet line. Trevira MultiTones 6935
new polyester fibers. overcoming previous disadvantages 7414
new polyethylene fibers. Dyneema from the Netherlands 5143
orientated fibers. crystallization. consequences in subsequent deformation 12253
orientation behavior in smectic copolyesters during extrusion. study 11001
performance of polyester tops compared with cottons and cotton blends, spinning 8653
PET fibers. controlling structure by annealing 1687
PET fibers. properties studied at high wind-up speeds 1075
PET fibers. supermolecular structure 1076
plasma antistatic treatments for polyester and nylon fibers, method 6242
polyester and polypropylene water absorbent products. InteraSorb 5145
polyester fiber production 5146
polyester fiber Tetoron "Wellkey" 3051
polyester fiberfill. Quallofil 5144
polyester flocks 1139
polyethylene glycol 8642
polyethylene terephthalate fiber testing. infrared 1096
polyethylene terephthalate fibers. Raman bands 2110
polyethylene terephthalate thermal testing heat capacity 9828
polyethylene terephthalate. aminolysis 4076
polyethylene terephthalate. production and properties 11022
polyethylene terephthalate. skin-core structure 5147
polyethylene terephthalate. velocity distribution during extrusion 8596
production and comparison to silk 6233
production of PET fibers 68
production stopped by Celanese 9474
raman spectroscopic study of fibrous polyethylene terephthalate 3052
rotor spinning. necessary fiber properties 4116
selection criteria. processing behavior. end use 9812
shrinkage of polyester medium elastic fibers, method for complete and uniform shrinkage 3307
sizing with antistatic preparations, method 7578
sodium hydroxide solution. effect of supramolecular structure 2111
sodium hydroxide solution. influence on cross section of fiber 2112
sodium hydroxide solution. modification of oligomers, fiber surfaces 3053
spinning of polyester fibers 8699
spinning of polyester staple fibers. cooling by air stream 3090
spinning unit for polyester fibers 6296
structural dependence of melting behavior 12261

TeijinConex. flame resistant, high heat resistant fiber 6231
Tergal polyester bicompound fiber 7408
Terylene polyester, properties, use in automobile interiors 4073
Tesil 22 polyester with wool in worsted yarn in woven fabric. fabric finishes 7410
Tesil 22. polyester fiber. production. modification. dyeing. spinning. fabrics 7409
thermal behavior and microstructure of thermal polyesters. study 11023
thermal conductivity of polyester fibers 1689
thermotropic polyether esters. thermal and mechanical properties 11024
Trevira CS fire resistant polyester from Hoechst 7411
Trevira CS flame retardant fiber 1086
Vectran from liquid crystal polymer 8310

POLYESTER YARN (SEE ALSO OTHER HEADINGS, SUCH AS CARPETS, TIRE CORD)
alkaline finished yarn. physical properties 11114
commercial heat setting on polyester carpet yarn, effects. study 11096
determination of thermal prehistory of thermally treated polyester filament yarn 5886
drawing, warping methods. machinery 12394
dye striation in textured polyester yarn, Photovolt classification system, tests on dyeing 7560
ENKA group 1985 activity 13105
filament yarn types, uses, production, structures 7550
Fortrel Polyester Type 785. description 12254
Korean exports to Japan 13264
new high performance polyester POY developed. high speed texturing 2113
new Tender Touch polyester tights with stretch 307
physical active media, effect on Oksalon yarn. study 9790
ply formation of fabrics. dyeing 9061
polyamide yarns and polyester filament yarns 3124
polyester filament yarn. hot air shrinking 3117
polyester yarn in silk fabrics 1097
Pontella polyester yarn. comparison with other polyester yarns 7416
processing of polyester yarns 3118
processing POY yarns. new methods 8643
silicone oil, microemulsion production, polyester yarn lubrication 7466
sizing. polyester filament warp yarns 9922
stretch texturing. faults 759
system for evaluation of textured polyester yarns 7417
textured polyester filament yarns for clothing 4077
textured polyester filament yarns 2185
threads. nylon and polyester for knit seaming 9902
twist, effect on properties 12310
Unifi's polyester yarn using Celanese. loom finished fabrics 12361
yarn tension relaxation during weaving 4171

POLYESTERS
alkalization of polyester, systems and machinery 4456
aminolyzed polyester fabrics, with hydrazine hydrate. reaction, moisture regain 1100
antistatic finish of PET film by lanthanides. study 11307
aromatic polyester films 1098
chain extenders for polyesters. addition type nitrogen containing chain extenders 12256
Chinese polyester polymer plant under construction 3050
corona discharge study. polyethylene terephthalate 8634
crystallizing crazes and solvent stress cracking resistance. polyester/ polycarbonate blend 12264
dyeing 6662
Eastman to keep staple prices stable 9470
effects on flame retardant properties of brominated aromatic compounds on polyester resin 1340
flammability tests 8390
heat setting polyester and polyester blends 6760
heat treatment, effects on the tenacity of polyester of aromatic cycloaliphatic natures 9813
high temperature reaction of PET chain ends. analysis 11025
jet dyeing blends 10162
kinetics of crystallization of polyethylene terephthalate films. study 9814
laser cutting of glass reinforced polyester, by products. study 10982
liquid crystal copolyesters. synthesis and characterization 12258
liquid crystal polymers 8647
liquid crystals of aromatic polyesters. fluorescence to determine degree of nematicity 12257
market growth in polyethylene terephthalate. United States 8635
oligomer formation during polymerization 2114
oligomer properties and relation to polymer properties 12259
oxidative degradation flame retardant polyester 7418
PEET fibers. high speed spinning 11027
plant converted to PET production 8302
polyester fibers. properties, production, end uses 12239
polyethylene terephthalate and polybutylene terephthalate compared 5135
polyethylene terephthalate-co-isophthalate melts. rheological properties 38
polyethylene terephthalate. high pressure extrusion. high level crystallinity and orientation 8644
polyvinyl choride/aliphatic polyester blends. thermodynamics of phase behavior 9815
printing by microwave 6711
quenched polyethylene terephthalate films. morphology of crystallization 9816
resin, polyester. mechanical and optical properties, effect of 12260
shear fracture of glass fiber reinforced polyester laminates 8254
short cycle, rapid dyeing dyes for polyester 4422
structural dependence of melting behavior 12261
testing of copolyesters 10751
thermal decomposition of polyesters 2115
Toray polyester filament fiber heat generator 12255

POLYMERS AND POLYMERIZATION (SEE ALSO OTHER HEADINGS, SUCH AS CROSSLINKING, ELASTOMERS, GRAFTING, MANMADE FIBERS, PLASTICS, AND UNDER HEADINGS OF NAMES OF SPECIFIC POLYMERS AND FIBERS)
absorption behavior of hydrophilic polymers and plasma proteins on expanded polytetrafluoroethylene 2869
Acrilan II Hi-Bulk 10969
acrylamide graft onto silk fibroin. study 10949
acrylic acid and vinyl pyrrolidone effects on polypropylene 6235
adhesion of polyester fibers to matrix polymers in composites 6236
adhesives of polymers to metals. discussion 445
adsorption of beta-galactosidase by polyvinyl alcohol 1099
aminododecanoic acid, polycondensation onto nylon 11951
aminolyzed polyester fabrics, with hydrazine hydrate. reaction, moisture regain 1100
an improved polymerization method. nylon 6 polymerization 69
aromatic polyamides and model compounds at various temperatures 10748
aromatic polyamides. synthesis. properties versus structure 8594
aromatic polyazomethines. soluble and thermally stable 8646
aromatic-aliphatic polyamides. preparation and properties 8629
bicomponent PPE-PE fibers for nonwovens 7421
binders for jute and jute-blended nonwoven fabrics. synthetic polymers 1284
binding of acid azo dyes and homologs [by powdered nylon 66] 6694
biodegradable polymers for medical uses. profile 12263
biotechnology and medical engineering applications 10990
birefringence index. Senarmon method. polymers 11805
bone prostheses 5851
brominated polyether-esters 70
cationic polymers synthesized, efficiency on alkaline hydrolysis of polyester fabrics 1101

cationic polymers. long chain macromolecules containing cationic quaternary ammonium groups 2117
Celanese Engineering Resins buying into polymeric composites technology firm 6036
cellulose fibers treated with coupling agents. reinforcement effect on unsaturated polyesters 71
climatic ageing resistance, glass fiber reinforced 7422
cold drawing PET fibers 7423
computer simulation of stress-strain behavior of polymer 4078
conveyer belts coated with polyurethane 11439
copolymerization of ethyl acrylate and sisal 7441
copolymerization of MMA and jute 7442
cotton linters treated with ammonium and sodium hydroxide. polymerization 7324
cotton/wool blends. applying crosslinking agents and polymers as finishes 2475
crystallization of PET simulated by model compound 3730
crystallizing crazes and solvent stress cracking resistance. polyester/ polycarbonate blend 12264
cyanoethylated cotton. susceptibility towards oxidation by gamma radiation 18
cyclic oligomers formed during PET melt 7204
deposition of polymer latices onto polyester and cotton fibers. effect of surfactants 12197
drape, entangled cellulosic and polymeric fibers 81
electrostatic spinning of organic polymer material. vascular grafts with desired anisotropic properties 11028
ES polyethylene/polypropylene fibers 9817
extended chain polyethylene fibers. profile 5148
fatigue testing carbon fiber reinforced polyimide laminates 8253
fiber polymer composites. discussion 5116
fiber structure 8396
fiber/matrix interface in polymeric composites. study 10979
Fieldcrest Cannon. therapeutic polyurethane mattress cushion 8165
filtration equation, modeling of filtration processes of spinning solutions of fiber forming polymers 2075
flame resistant polycaproamide by anionic polymerization. discussion 6237
fracture work of short glass fiber reinforced polyethylene 8229
glass transition temperature of polymer formation 12213
glycidyl methacrylate polymerized onto polyester/cotton blend 11396
graft polymerization of acrylamide onto polyester fiber 6238
GRIN rod. preparation and optical properties 3912
gum produced by bacteria 3913
heat exchange process. spun polymer film 11029
heat fusion, crystallinity 12265
heat setting of drawn polymeric fibers. overtwist 2118
heat transfer from metal to polymer. investigation during sewing 5609
high temperature reaction of PET chain ends. analysis 11025
high, super strength fiber production methods 6212
improved structure of polyethylene terephthalate fibers 3054
influence of fiber diameter on tensile behavior. short reinforced polymers 2069
Institute of Polymer Technology 8645
interaction between urokinase protein and polymer films in adsorption tests 2865
isotactic polypropylene. shrinkage at free ends and retractive stress at fixed end during heating 72
Japanese polyacrylonitrile manufacturers to raise prices 6234
lightfastness of polyethylene terephthalate fibers grafted with vinyl 1102
linear low density polyethylene. tensile drawing behavior 5149
liquid crystal polymers 8647
matrix-fibrillar fiber structure formation, mechanisms 2119
mechanics and structure of PBT/nylon and PBT/PEEK fibers. study 11010
melt blending polypropylene with polyester and polystyrene 9890
melt spinning of PET fibers. properties during spinning 3058
melt spinning polyethylene terephthalate. analysis of degradation products 7205
microporous membranes based on polymers 8886
microporous polyurethane. physical and chemical properties 9819
microscopic testing method for optical birefringent polymer fibers 9806
microvoid structure and phase separation of acrylic copolymer and cellulose acetate 3055
migration of dye into PVC coat on fabrics 5500
modification of rheological properties of a dope of high polymers 2120
moisture regain and dye uptake of PET/PAT copolyesters 9820
molecular weight distribution of PET 7206
N-phenylated aromatic polyamides. preparation. physical properties 8582
nitrogen plasma, effects on morphology and textile properties of mulberry silk 19
nonisothermal crystallization kinetics of PET 3910
nonwovens. problems with application of new waterproof coatings 6501
novel polymer adapted for fabric coatings. waterproof, breathable 2121
novoloid fibers. highlights 6239
Nuclear Magnetic Resonance. method to study fiber forming polymers 10585
nylon 42. preparation. physical properties 8630
nylon 6 preparation using cationic resin 8632
nylon 6. drawbacks. polymer additives to improve fiber properties 3046
nylon fibers from grafted nylon copolymers 4079
oligomer formation during polymerization 2114
organosilicon aramids. preparation. thermal stability 8584
orientation suppression by melt blending of polymers 8612
PBT/nylon and PBT/PEEK composite fibers. tensile properties. structure 11026
PEET fibers. high speed spinning 11027
PET fiber ablated by air plasma 5151
PET fibers. amorphous structure and dyeability 7906
PET fibers. amorphous structure 7419 7420
PET fibers. structure and dyeing when treated with NaOH 2116
PFTE fiber and fabric. use as filtration or scrim fabric 12262
phase separated and molecular composite PB/ABPBI polymer blend. morphology 12266
phosphate polymer from Monsanto. profile 12267
photoinitiation of acrylamide graft polymerization to polyethylene terephthalate 11948
poly(metal phthalocyanine)imide. preparation. physical properties 8648
poly-trans-4-gamma-propoxycyclohexylamide. water sorption behavior, polymer structures 1103
polyacrylonitrile coating in diapers 1607
polyacrylonitrile graft polymer with polyethylene oxide side chains. synthesis, properties and blood compatibility 2866
polyamides 6240
polyarylates. mechanical and thermal properties 11030
polycarbonates. prepared and tested 2122
polyethylene crystal mats. effect of ultra drawing 3294
polyethylene fiber formation 1104 1105
polyethylene fiber grade resin by Dow Chemical. conversion to fine denier fibers and nonwovens 11031
polyethylene handles on wound dressings 6993
polyethylene terephthalate fiber thermograms 1106
polyethylene terephthalate fibers 73 74
polyethylene. effect of orientation of molecular chains on fatigue behavior 8649
polymer fiber Chitosan 2080
polymer fiber testing. maximum tensile strength 75
polymer manufacturing. textile industry in Czechoslovakia 2086
polymeric thrombus resistant vascular graft 8887
polymers as carpet back coatings, properties 2651
polymers for wool shrink resistant processes. investigation 6739
polymers used in sanitary napkins 1641
polymers with ultraviolet absorptive groups dyed with Acridine

Orange N 5511
polymers. effect of stretching 5150
polypropylene and polyethylene oxide. fiber formation in tubular flow 6241
polypropylene fibers. preparation 8650
polypropylene in nonwovens industry 7424
polypropylene polymers 2123
polysiloxanes. preparation from silicic acid 8621
polysiloxanes. preparation. spinnability. fibrous silica formation 8651
polyurethane fibers. effects of varying extender to control properties 3056
polyurethane patent leather. manufacture and properties 7925
polyurethane used in health care products 3692
polyurethanes. possibility of using new types in polymer mixtures 1107
postirradiation for polymerizing acrylic acid onto polyethylene terephthalate 7207
precipitation fractionation 8393
progress in waterproofing of fabrics. new polymer 6609
properties and structure acrylonitrile and fibroin copolymers 3057
properties of polyethylene fiber. Dyneema 4080
reactive dyeing. diffusion of dye species in pores of polymer phase 389
rheological behavior of polymers. method of study 4081
rigid chain polymers. phase and structural transitions 9821
rubber blends, polymers and fillers, tests, roller coatings 4329
selective sorbents. preparation based on polyvinyl alcohol fibers 1108
shear thinning viscosity, effect on hydrodynamic force 77
shear thinning viscosity. effect on flow around inclined cylinder 76
shrink resistant treatment for wool. polyamide-epichlorohydrin resin, [Hercosett 125] 78
single filament pull out test. engineering fibers and polymeric resins 11807
small polymer fibers and single molecules. morphology 4082
solvent spinning process for cellulosic fibers using amine oxide 11032
sorption of dye by polyethylene crystal mats 1326
spinning polymer crystals 1109
stirring. effect on cellulose graft copolymerization 79
strength characteristics 9384
sulfonation products of polymers with superabsorbency 5809
survey of manmade fiber materials 9794
thermal behavior of polyalkyl methacrylate and polypropylene grafting 10756
transversally supported carbon fiber polymeric prepreg laminates 1317
treating Chinon fibers with proteolytic enzymes 5152
tube for membrane filtration. nonwoven thermoplastic polymer 5805
ultraviolet light and electron beam in polymerization 327
United Kingdom polypropylene manufacturers for woven industrial fabrics 13073
use of polymer geogrids for retaining walls 4291
vibrational spectroscopy. study of crystallization kinetics of polymers 4083
vinylidene fluoride polymers with improved tensile strength 11013
water vapor porous polymers. apparel applications 11033
wool shrinkproofing. low energy cure acrylic polymer 6741
X-ray refraction testing for polymers. radial dispersion determination. problems with method 9818

POWER CONSUMPTION (SEE ALSO UNDER OTHER HEADINGS, SUCH AS AIR CONDITIONING, AUXILIARY EQUIPMENT, COMPUTERS AND PROGRAMMING, ELECTRICAL EQUIPMENT, ENERGY, MILL BUILDINGS, AND UNDER SUBJECT HEADINGS OF SPECIFIC MACHINERY OR PROCESSES)
fans, circulating and ventilating. reducing power requirements 13189
high levels of energy consumption by tentering frames. causes 10247
loom output and energy consumption, reduced energy, loom design 7609
production intensification. fuel and energy use. economizing methods 11923
shuttle and shuttleless looms rated by various types of weft mechanisms, energy use 7610

PRESSING (SEE ALSO OTHER HEADINGS, SUCH AS DURABLE PRESS, FUSING, IRONING)
cloth front pressing 9198
dyes released during pressing 1560
effect of pressing and decating on worsted fabrics 5578
effectiveness of pressing machines 1528
fabric pressing. professional 6841
Hungarian pressing techniques and machinery, time standards 10288
importance of proper finishing. carousel pressing. new techniques 4534
improved pressing method 539
pleats. effect of heat and pressure 4535
pressing criteria. machinery for pressing improvements 540
pressing men's jackets on mannequins. the method 541
rotary pressing of needled fabrics. problems, solutions 12713
single stage extraction presses viewed better than two stage 6839
steam, shaping, and vacuum. physics of pressing 11519
technology and equipment available today. review by garment group 11520
wedding dresses 11553

PRESSING MACHINERY
AMKO International Transfeed. improving flatwork production quality 7166
Auto Rotary Press FS machine for woven active wear 3442
Bicoflex roll 9164
carousel pressing. importance of proper finishing 4534
Clo-Tech 12060
Cordes 978 iron, tests 12762
creasing press Model DP-60PW and Model DP-300 by Daido 3533
flock transfer press TP-F. Maag + Schenk 3505
fusing and pressing. goods and services outlined 12759
Hungarian pressing techniques and machinery, time standards 10288
IMB Cologne. pressing, steaming, and fixing machinery 12063
Llesor developments exhibited at Barcelona. pressing and cutting machinery 11521
Pony machinery shown at SAMAB 11470
pressing criteria. machinery for pressing improvements 540
pressing machine from Effma 7977
pressing machines and their efficiency 542
pressing machines for wool finishing 3448
pressing machines from Jensen 4457
proper pressing station layout can speed up production 6842
selection of interlining and pressing companies and equipment 4797
steam clothing piece presses, improvements. reduced clothing inconsistencies 4536
technology and equipment available today. review by garment group 11520
unloading equipment. pressing line from individual machines 4537
Veit Multiform 8550 flat pressing, steam mannequin apparel finisher 3504

PRINTING (SEE ALSO OTHER HEADINGS, SUCH AS DYEING, FLOCKING, PIGMENT DYEING AND PRINTING, PRINTING PASTES, PRINTING--SCREEN, PRINTING--TRANSFER)
acrylic based thickeners 6707
alkaline resist printing 6708
apparel printing 10214
automation 2787
batik from Brigitte Willach 2452
batik 2453

Budaprint mill, fabric printing design center 7573
burning out printing method. agents, procedures, and effects 9066
caprolactam to increase dye fixation and coloration in knit fabric printing 11430
carpet printing, Artizans. company profile 11717
carpets. foam dyeing and printing 12654
cationic dyes used in printing on composite fibers 1417
chine printing technique 2454
color control with computers 5451
colorfast wool prints. treatments 7908
computer aided design 3805
computer applications in dyeing and printing. color matching 11384
cost item accounting. application to printing 3758
costing calculation scheme 3759
cotton consumption by American mills climbs [in 1985] 6154
cotton fabrics. use of different types of thickeners with reactive dyes 5513
development of printing industry 9067
directly applicable plastic flexible, pastes, drying 9068
discharge and discharge-resist printing. polyester and polyester/cellulose fabrics 1428
discharge on polyester 435
discharge/resist 4425
dye uptake of cotton versus substituent constitution 4426
effect of regenerated sizing agents on printing of cotton fabrics 3413
fabric blends 10141
flock printing 461
foam as a thickening agent, effects on fabric and procedure 3399
foam printing methods, machinery, cost reduction, high quality results 3400
foam printing requirements 3401
foam printing system. mechanized 10209
foam printing with pigments and dyes. advantages and problems 10210
foam printing. results and experiences 5515
foam printing 2455 4427 5514 6709
foam technology. application, foam generation, drying 357
foam versus conventional printing, foam preferred 3402
foam, uses and problems 10208
foam. problems and limitations 10211
foam 7909
foulard processing 9034
French. economic status and methods 7907
Gearprint Australia to print yardage on ninety-inch Ladir machine 1427
Glabman's flock velvet Print Plant bought by Microfibres 5919
heat transfer printing effort boosted by machinery additions 3407
heat transfer printing of polyacrylonitrile polycaprolactam graft copolymers 2456
ideal printing system. considerations 7910
increased coloration and fixation, new intensifying chemical 11431
industry profile, United Kingdom 7911
jacquard effect printing method 12673
measuring definition of printed outlines 10215
MFB system, foam carpet tile printing 4424
multicolor bleeding printing methods, cellulose fabrics 433
multicolor printing of T-shirts 5516
new converse printing process for patterned carpet tiles 434
non-benzene pigment printing, materials, methods 12674
nylon fabric block printing, active dyes used 6710
one stage fixation of disperse reactive prints 10216
outline sharpness in printing, measurement method of quality determination 3403
PAC nonwovens. optimum thickener composition 432
patterned foam printing, nylon carpets 10217
pearlscent pigments in textile printing 11428
photographs 3404
photography. increased usage in textile printing 12675
polyester. microwave 6711
polyester/cotton. fabric preparations. disperse reactive system 1429
polypropylene fabric printing, radiation treatment, correction 10218
pretreatments for printing wools. dye selection 9069
print thickening agents 6712
printed fabric demands, trends in printing methods, dyes, chemicals, fabric types, water recycling 4428
printing on high quality tufted rugs underway at Dell Rube Mills 5517
printing with anionic surfactants and carbonic acid 7913
printing wool fabrics 7912
printing, dyeing, finishing methods for triacetate/nylon fabric 7824
process houses in Surat 13234
processing of polyester and blends. symposium report 343
pure wool jersey. printing guidelines 1430
quality control aspects 443
rapidogen prints. new techniques 436
reactive dyes. structure, modifications and application 10202
relief printing methods. cotton fabrics. improved design and variety 7914
reproducibility, computer and colorimetric analysis of dye penetration 12676
resist and discharge. azoic dyes, naphtholation 11432
resist techniques for patterning fabrics 10219
rheological characteristics of Manutex RS 30 print dyes 6705
rotary stencil printing versus color roller printing. foam printing 12677
rubber stamping on fabric 8137
silk painting 2457
silk printing 2458
spectrophotometry 10152
stripe effects, parameters 11433
SVCC [1985] Symposium. textile finishing. papers and discussion 342
synthetics, resist and discharge printing. innovations 12678
Taunus-Textildruck Zimmer Company. financial status and future prospects 437
testing of print performance 5518
textile art printing 2459
textile design 12679
textile printing worldwide 7916
textile printing, environmental considerations. history 7915
textile printing. developments. history 8513
transparent designs. printing method and materials 12680
trends in design, color, and fabrics 7917
tufted cut-pile carpets. fibril bundles 7918
two stage printing. pigment resists and reactive dyes 4429
uncoronized glass fibers, lubrication. glass fabric structure, dyeing, printing 7438
Ungricht of Moenchengladbach. company profile 11429
uniform coloration in two stage printing. vat dyes, thickeners, blending 12681
vacuum lint removal in the printing process 358
VTCC Conference [1985] 957
wet-on-wet printing 5519
worldwide industry survey 10220
worldwide production statistics. printed fabrics 9918
zany textile prints rifles London's fashion scene 430

PRINTING--SCREEN

carpet tiles printed with foam on a rotary screen 9070
Foamprint system from Stork Brabant 4430
halftone screen printing. profile 12682
hand techniques 8135
laser engraving method and machinery, printing screens, computer control 13183
printing with foam dye solutions 5507
rotary screen printing. development traced. printing pastes, fixation 438
screen preparation. state-of-the-art 3405
squeegee system for textile printers 5520

PRINTING--TRANSFER

acetate and triacetate intensified transfer printing process 12683
acetate fabrics. correcting insufficient dye absorption 11395
chemically modified cotton. modification reactions 3406
heat transfer printing effort boosted by machinery additions 3407
heat transfer printing of acrylic fabrics, dye acceptors an 2460
heat transfer printing of polyacrylonitrile polycaprolactam graft copllymers 2456
heat transfer printing of wool 1395
improved transfer paper for printing synthetic fabrics 3408
new transfer printing process for natural fibers to be launched by Litton unit 439
pretreatment, pressure, effects on transfer printing 3409
thermoprinting, history, advantages. Transfertex, paper manufacturer 2461
transfer printing, polyethylene glycol swelling agents, effects on cotton and cotton/polyester blends 12637
transfer printing, synthetic garments, dispersion dye use, application of method 6713
wet transfer printing. examination 3410

PRINTING MACHINERY (SEE ALSO OTHER HEADINGS, SUCH AS PRINTING MACHINERY--SCREEN)
computer controlled textile printing. ICI system 11410
continuous dyeing and printing machinery. changes 9023
continuous rotary press, Panta-Rhei 12684
directory for 1982 for new or modified machines 3847
dye preparation. IPS-2000 automation system 4431
Flashtex flash steamer 4432
foam printing machinery from Stork Brabant 11434
foam printing methods, machinery, cost reduction, high quality results 3400
heat transfer printing effort boosted by machinery additions 3407
India ITME [1984]. wet processing machinery review 852
Kleinewefers. new Flexo printing machine 10221
Lawer, new machinery 13200
modern printing machinery 441
novel printing machines 1431
rotary screen foam finishing system by Stork 2462
South Carolina finishing firms continue investing in computer controls 3332
stencil printing machine from Stork 11924
Stork Brabant foam printing system 3411 5521
STP 2000--SMT 2002 by SWA Italia. continuous printing range 440

PRINTING MACHINERY--SCREEN
coating and impregnation machine with double applicator head system 5522
Elitex Morosa series rotary stencil printers, abilities, modernization 7919
foam printing technology and equipment. report 9071
Ichinose 7000 flatbed printing machine 3412
Japan Pro-Fuse PF-64SH rotary silk screen printer 6714
Laser Engraver 2000. new screen technology 11435
lasers for screen engraving 11896
rotary screen printing. development traced. printing pastes, fixation 438
selection of equipment. economics 2463

PRINTING MACHINERY--TRANSFER
heat transfer printing effort boosted by machinery additions 3407
new transfer printing process for natural fibers to be launched by Litton Unit 439
wet transfer printing. continuous. Dew Print machine 442

PRINTING PASTES (SEE ALSO OTHER HEADINGS, SUCH AS PIGMENT DYEING AND PRINTING)
automated measuring process for print paste tack 9072
automatic measurement of tack in print pastes using the Ostwald model 3731
ethylene and maleic anhydride thickeners, cross linking, effect on dye fixation in polyester printing 9010
guar products as thickening agents for textile printing 7920
heat transfer printing of acrylic fabrics, dye accepto 2460
printing pastes for manmade fiber materials 6715
rheological properties of printing paste reactive dyes 9073
rotary screen printing. development traced. printing pastes, fixation 438
synthetic thickeners for pigment printing 7921
thickeners. crosslinked acrylic acid based 4433
thickeners. guar gum as replacement for sodium alginate. comparative study 11436
thickening agents, aqueous and kerosene oil and water emulsion compared 1432
transparent designs. printing method and materials 12660
uniform coloration in two stage printing. vat dyes, thickeners, blending 12681

PRODUCTION CONTROL (SEE ALSO OTHER HEADINGS, SUCH AS INDUSTRIAL ENGINEERING, INVENTORY CONTROL)
apparel industry. automation. Material Resources Planning, production monitoring, bar code labeling 11887
apparel industry. computer applications 3802
autogenerator with field sensor, automatic textile thickness and production speed control 6005
balance control system in the weaving industry, worker categories 8341
bale opener for short fiber bales. production regularization 7468
Barco Industries' absolute detector system for open end spinning 7163
bed linen production control 705
centralized dyehouse control and monitoring system 8358
codification systems. OKP 815 and OtKP. automatic data collection, analysis, classification 11889
computer aided production process design 5964
computer aided 7092
computer controlled production system at Saracen. significant payback 9506
computerization of Japanese textile industry 10662
computerized data collection from woven fabrics 8327
computerized knit measurement system, less waste, fiber to fabric ratio 8339
computerized production planning and control method 8317
computerized. shirt manufacturer 8333
computers for the apparel industry, production control, material usage, norms 2497
consolidating production. Levi Strauss 9203
cost study of production. determination of production conditions and textile quality 8336
cotton fabric. low material usage, easy processing, improved production 7740
cotton yarn defects, acceptable levels. AOPN-5D control device for spinning steady state 8723
Czech SVUT production data collector in weaving mills, advantages 8319
Datex 2000 system reviewed 8357
drafting, stress strain diagrams for problems in 12296
efficiency in production, early research. scientific management 4858
field sensor system, structure, use for textile production control 2802
formula for weaving standards 2245
garment industry. production planning and control system 11501
Gunter & Cooke's S.M.A.R.T. system for carding machine process control 4857
Haigh-Chadwick's Microlap automated cross lapping process control 6581
hosiery industry 9979
infrared sensors, PPM control system for laps and nonwovens, improvements 8683
Japanese mills concentrate on special orders 8696
Just in Time manufacturing philosophy. benefits, results 10694
mathematical model, number of looms per weaver, optimal production 9511

microcomputer control of dyeing processes, program 7850
monitoring system, computerized 9495
organization in sewing and knitting mills 11898
overhead conveyor system 5987
performance control. Optiplan 10280
pre-yarn cotton processing, control with sensors, increasing capacity 7461
proper pressing station layout can speed up production 6842
Quick Response in France 10668
Quick Response in Italy 10667
Quick Response in South Carolina textile mills 10666
Quick Response in United Kingdom 10669
robotized yarn dyeing and drying plant in Italy 8359
sensor system, temperature measurement, tentering drying fixing machine 7983
sewing and high technology. microprocessors valuable to industry 11499
short runs seen crucial to Quick Response as survival strategy 791
snap study method implemented in a jute mill 12158
standard net production norms, effect on textile technology 10695
Summit Systems' production flow control 10670
Sycotex integrated production monitoring system with bidirectional communication by Barco Industries 7121
transportation systems. material flow and control 218
Truetzschler Exactafeed FBK materials transport system and MTS microprocessor controller 7161
unit production systems at Havelock Tailoring. impact 4855
unit production systems in Quick Response programs. small apparel plants 9507
using microcomputers in knitting mill production control 5965
warp knitters, centralized control system 11241
weft mechanism set-up and operation, weaving control, formulas 7652
West German textile mills Quick Response 10673
wool mill control system, organization, production levels, costs, control 8345
wool yarn production, automation, computer use, production control 7531
work station organization 7122
work stations for sewing slips 6007
work unions, study, mill control, methods 8346

PROOFING (SEE ALSO OTHER HEADINGS, SUCH AS ANTIBACTERIAL AGENTS, FLAMEPROOFING, FUNGICIDES, GERMPROOFING, INSECTPROOFING, OIL REPELLENCY, RESIN FINISHING, ROTPROOFING, SHRINKPROOFING, SOIL RELEASE FINISHING, SOIL REPELLENT FINISHING, WASH-WEAR, WEATHERPROOFING, WEATHERING)
mothproofing. protection against Hofmannophila pseudospretella 4458
needled nonwoven viscose, viscose/polyvinyl chloride. silicon coating, damage prevention 332

PROTECTIVE CLOTHING (SEE ALSO OTHER HEADINGS, SUCH AS APPAREL, COMFORT, FLAMMABILITY, FUNGICIDES, GLASS FABRICS, HEALTHCARE AND MEDICAL TEXTILES, HEAT PHENOMENA, MOISTURE PHENOMENA, NYLON FABRICS, SPORTS PRODUCTS, TEMPERATURE)
air cooled vest. determining minimal air conditioning requirements for military vehicles 10391
Army chemical protective clothing worn at different temperatures. effect on vision 1737
barrier properties, construction, comfort, materials 11675
body armor 9315
chemical protective clothing. effects of heat on sustained cognitive performance 10390
chemically protective suit of Canadian Forces. thermal resistance measured 10397
clean room garments 1636
clothing used in working with radioactive materials 1637
coated fabrics applications 1264
dairy industry clothing 670
DREF 2 and DREF 3 friction spinners, manmade and manmade/natural coarse yarns, industrial and protective clothing 4118
Durvil flame retardant rayon and shrink resistant treated wool. flame retardant 304
fabric cutting. computer control. less waste 9145
fabrics and coatings for different environments 10500
fire fighters' clothing. spray-on aluminum to extend life of clothing 10396
fire protective apparel 2570
fire retardant apparel 6857
flame resistant apparel. electrical arc tests planned by subcommittee 2370
flame resistant fibers. cotton versus polyester 10485
Flamex developed by Burlington for firefighters 12892
hazardous materials incidents. personal protective equipment. supplement 10739
heat resistant fabrics compared to asbestos. physical properties 1324
heat resistant needled nonwoven cloth. characteristics and manufacture 8916
Hoechst's Danex CS protective clothing fabric of viscose/polyamide 4326
industrial sector use of protective clothing 1638
lightweight protective clothing fabrics, polyvinyl film, elastic, porous 11275
military in Australia, moves toward natural fibers. color-fade problems 1573
military uniforms are evaluated at Defense Personnel Support Center 12787
military uniforms of the future. demands, possibilities 1639
noncontact formation of ventilation panels for protective clothing 7720
nuclear biological and chemical protective clothing. effects of wearing in heat on detection of visual signals 10392
personal flotation devices, market growth. sales. fashion 1640
pesticide protective clothing with improved heat dissipation 4640
polyester/cotton fabrics, tests on skin protection, for aerosol dust 10070
polyurethane foam finish, thermal insulation clothing 11445
protective clothing against heat and flame 5701
protective clothing fabric for welders. thermal resistance testing method 7757
protective clothing for phosphorous industry 671
protective clothing. radioactive materials 9213
protective work apparel 2580 2581
resin impregnated materials for bulletproof panels 4327
robotic suit for foot soldiers 13159
safety apparel. 1442 Tyvek Type 10382
space suit orthofabric tests under simulated conditions 10393
steam penetration of rainwear fabrics, testing method 11267
testing methods manual. resistance to degradation, penetration, or permeation by liquid chemicals 10586
thermal insulating characteristics 4641
thermal insulating polymer net lined protective clothing, properties of the lining 4538
thermal protection system materials. durability under exposure to rain 10395
water vapor permeability testing. metabolic heat loss problems of clothing for firefighters 7021
waterproof protective clothing composition. air and steam permeable 3641
waterproof, breathable cloth 4278
weather protective apparel 10349
weatherproof suits 11561
work gloves and disposable clothing 2607

PROTEIN FIBERS (SEE ALSO OTHER HEADINGS, SUCH AS HAIR FIBERS, KERATIN, MOHAIR, SILK, WOOL)
effects of heat on collagen 4016
fastness of Zirpro finishes, relationship to wool protein structure 473

QUALITY CONTROL (SEE ALSO OTHER HEADINGS, SUCH AS COSTS, SPECIFICATIONS AND STANDARDS, STATISTICS, TEXTILE TESTING, TIME STUDY, UNIFORMITY)
achieving faultless weaving 4859
apparel fabric quality control. Points System 2727
apparel industry. survey of methods in various countries 1646
apparel plants. computer controlled quality control system 10674
apparel quality control and the consumer. problems and suggestions 11676
Bobbin Show [1985]. exhibitors and product descriptions 508
British quality assessment system 5001
CETIH monitors current status in textile industry 2741
chemical finishing of silk. quality control 9831
colorimetry software 10580
Colorquest system. spectrophotometer. color data display 10575
computer monitoring of spinning quality 12311
computerized spectrophotometers 7845
computers for quality control 3814
cost study of production. determination of production conditions and textile quality 8336
cotton textile mills 9436
cotton yarn breakage during spinning, quality evaluation system 12307
cutter is key to efficient leather furniture production. discussion 11338
cybernetic visual flaw detection system for sewn materials, robotics 11899
defects in circular knit fabrics and their solutions 10063
defects. prevention 8993
development of quality control by the EMPA in St. Gallen, Switzerland 782
drycleaning and finishing garments 1763
drycleaning quality improvement program 6816
dyehouse. quality control and disposition 388
dyeing and printing, quality control aspects 443
economic responsiveness 10696
ELVO's WA 2000 automatic data recording system for knitting industry 5966
EMPA's role within the Swiss army 785
engineering control for nonwoven manufacture. discussion 10035
evaluation system for intensified ironing process, examples 11516
fabric inspection. computer assisted machine 10708
fabric inspection 4860
finishing, cost 7901
flax cover fabric design, quality control 11286
flax/cotton cover fabrics, improved appearance, quality evaluation 12514
French government contracts for quality control 9259
handbook on Elements of an Apparel Quality Control Program 4861
high quality American made apparel not an impossible dream 8066
how to achieve quality control in knitting 6492
human factors in quality control 5967
index and quality control determination 11900
industriral laundering 11863
infrared semiconductor camera, knitgoods shrinkage measurement 5968
inspection, sampling. aspects of quality control. regulation 4862
instrumentation and quality control. textile parameter measurements 1804
Interglass Textile's glass weaving quality control with Barco System 4165
internal, voluntary quality control 8277
International Textile Machinery Fair. papers on quality control 10827
ISI. impact of standardization in India 840
Israeli cotton production 10941
Italian and international fiber production 13240
knitting production standards, improved quality control methods 9994
laundry test pieces 1557
levelling system to improve sliver and yarn quality in spinning 9850
measuring definition of printed outlines 10215
military uniforms are evaluated at Defense Personnel Support Center 12787
monitoring web parameters 2818
nonwoven fabric industry 10697
optimal foil embossing method for garment trim, optical method for quality control 4527
outline sharpness in printing, measurement method of quality determination 3403
Pintercheckdata. monitor for spindle or winding position 9834
polyester flock from Eastern Europe and Turkey 12203
practice and research, Enka 13108
practices, Bayer 13107
practices, Enichem Fibers 13106
quality assurance in color industries 4864
quality control a must in yarn production, dyeing processes 4882
quality control at carpet production 4676
quality control by the EMPA. history 781 783 784
quality control for drycleaning solvents 3723
quality control of apparel 4642
quality control of fabrics 4757
quality control system in a cotton weaving mill 3835
quality control system in Hungary's textile mills 4863
quality control terminology 7293
quality control through spectrophotometric color matching 4759
quality criteria for dyers and consumers 1717
quality in apparel 3963
quality of hosiery products 6454
quality production 3836
RAL quality regulations for laundries in West Germany 9185
recognizing and reducing damage to textiles in wet processing stages 4342
selling. securing quality control 9466
sizing processes and machinery. computers 9923
specifications for quality control. industrial buying 1805
staple yarn production. on-line monitoring 12350
statistical quality control. its tools and uses 11864
steps to insure material quality 1718
systems and standards, Montefibre 13109
TALC objectives reduce duplication of efforts by fabric manufacturers and customers 12746
textile testing, instrumentation, management 2800
textile trading. quality control system 3837
thermal finishing. roaches quality control equipment 5969
Tultex tests for quality control 12090
variability in knitting 8832
vendor certification in the needle trades. discussion 11954
vendor certification of suppliers 13110
weft knit fabrics, dyeing and finishing of. quality control and fabric defects 12595
wet finishing. quality trend. symposium in Germany 349
Xeno Color LS 100 colorimeter 10577
yarn quality 4740
yarn tension sensor for false twist texturing machines 8737
zero defect weaving machines 9963

QUILTING
abstract painting influenced quilts 6791
art quilts 13011
comparison of wool and polyester filled quilts 5910
custom made designs 8021
Greenwood Quilters cooperative 12763
Gurrier now doing color quilts 2705
hand quilting 3693
log cabin pattern. traditional design and adaptations 2706
punch and poke stitch 12767
Quiltech. interlinings 6788
Sandler Fiberskin 8000. quilted fabrics 10289
sleeping bags. evaluation 13014

RADIATION (SEE ALSO OTHER HEADINGS, SUCH AS PHOTOCHEMICAL DEGRADATION, SPECTRUM ANALYSIS,

TEXTILE NUCLEONICS)
beta and gamma radiation, effects on manmade fabrics 7758
chemical and physical fiber modification, irradiation, grafting, trends 9771
clothing used in working with radioactive materials 1637
gamma irradiation. effect on cotton fibers in water, chlorinated hydrocarbon solvents and sodium hydroxide 7
gamma radiation, effects on partially carboxymethylated cotton 9726
mechanical properties of silk changed by irradiation 21
needled filter fabrics, effect of radiation, fusing on filtration 7774
polypropylene fabric printing, radiation treatment, correction 10218
post irradiation changes in plastics and coated fabrics 2707
protective clothing. radioactive materials 9213
radiation processing and finishes. profiles 5540
radionuclide testing for fabric surface mass determination 7759
resistant finishes. comparison of wool and viscose fabric 7950
salt water and ultraviolet radiation. effects on polyester and polyamide yarns 5137
silk irradiated with gamma rays prior to grafting 1447
silk sericin and fibroin. effect of gamma rays 23
sterilization of medical nonwovens with cobalt 60 radiation. effect on fabric properties 8852
thermal behavior of polyalkyl methacrylate and polypropylene grafting 10756
thermal radiation, effect on fabric properties, tests 7814

RADIOACTIVE TRACERS (SEE ALSO OTHER HEADINGS SUCH AS CHROMATOGRAPHIC ANALYSIS, ELECTRON MICROSCOPY, IDENTIFICATION, SPECTRUM ANALYSIS, TEXTILE NUCLEONICS, TEXTILE TESTING)
iodine absorption determination on mercerized and nonmercerized cotton yarn 758

RAMIE
cottonizing flax and ramie fibers. discussion 10947
customs revision covering vegetable fiber outside MFA 10807
ramie fiber testing 20
United States market and sources 9637

REELING
data collection system for silk fiber size measurement 5954
defects. prevention 8993
Grunze automatic silk reelers, requirements 3082
hank reeling for handloom end use. cone winding for better quality 4151
machinery for silk cocoons 3077
silk fiber breakage during reeling. mathematical models 2144
silk reeling machinery and methods 3083
temperature control device, silk reeling 3084

REGULATIONS (SEE ALSO UNDER OTHER HEADINGS, SUCH AS AIR POLLUTION, CARCINOGENS, ENERGY, ENVIRONMENT, FLAMMABILITY, INDUSTRIAL HEALTH AND SAFETY, LEGISLATION, TEXTILE TRADE, TOXICITY, WASTE TREATMENT--EFFLUENT)
absorbency labels. FDA drafting a regulation 13235
air pollution control measures in Europe 4906
chemophobia. effect on chemical industry 4918
CITA files held secret by Reagan administration 10804
cotton dust. occupational exposure, final standard 9585
cotton dust. occupational exposure, standard. costs and benefits 9584
customs revision covering vegetable fiber outside MFA 10807
Enka AG's patent dispute with Du Pont over aramid fibers 10805
exclusion order against imports of Dutch aramid fiber 9619
free trade agreement with Canada 12030
homework, industrial. women's wear 11865
industrial laundering industry. regulatory and legislative issues 7186
Nuclear Regulatory Commission specifications for worker contamination 9213
OSHA's new hazard communication standard. profile 13209
polypropylene rope and twine. change in tariff classification and exemption from duty 9636
standards for textile industry set by Indian Standards Institution 3919
systems for regulating short staple spinning 9858
Thai quota allocations nearly used up in first half [1986] 10806
trade negotiations falter between United States and South Korea 10766
underground tanks. legislation. regulations 10733

RESIN FINISHING (SEE ALSO OTHER HEADINGS OF SPECIFIC PROCESSES, SUCH AS COATING, CREASING AND PLEATING, DURABLE PRESS, WASH-WEAR, WATERPROOFING)
amino vinyl ester resins for composites. synthesis and characterization 8939
behavior of thermosetting resin composites. study 8862
controlling resin shrinkage in fiber reinforced plastics 4084
cotton fabrics. concurrent one bath dyeing and finishing 12636
determination of free formaldehyde in finishing liquors 2422
durable press finishing. formaldehyde release 467
foam technology 7951
formaldehyde resins condensed on cellulose 1435
Gaston County FFT foam system 4346
high performance fibers. impregnation in sheet form. new technique 4459
linen fabrics. crease resist finishing 3422
pleating cotton fabric by resin treatment 12698
polyester/cotton blended fibers. antifall of treated resins 12699
post-cured 100 percent cotton. revival 4440
reaction behavior of resins in thermal treatment of resin finishing 7839
resin behaviour with cellulosic fabrics during resin finishing. release of formaldehyde 2476
resin elasticity. impact of temperature and tension on footwear 4328
resin finishing of cotton fibers 6730
resin finishing open end spun yarn fabrics. effect on properties 4362
semistable foam finishing. possibility of uniform distribution 4347

RESIN FINISHING AGENTS (SEE ALSO OTHER HEADINGS, SUCH AS CROSSLINKING, TEXTILE CHEMICALS, AND UNDER SUBJECT HEADINGS OF SPECIFIC PROCESSES)
epoxy cure monitoring. new fiber optic sensor 4460
laminated fabric impregnation, use in electronic circuitry 8853
reaction between urea and glyoxal. optimum pH conditions 4445
wool fiber degradation in dyeing, polyamide epichlorohydrin protective resin 7878

RETAILING (SEE ALSO UNDER OTHER HEADINGS, SUCH AS APPAREL, CARPETS, FABRIC PRODUCTS, FASHION, HOSIERY, MARKETING, PROTECTIVE CLOTHING)
Aca Joe's profits from licenses soar 5627
accessories business thriving on new fashion trends 3544
accessories sales in major United States stores 10260
activewear becomes streetwear at Security Sporting Goods Stores 5647
activewear inspired daywear going strong 6874
activewear makers banking on all-purpose fitness lines 5769
after Christmas men's wear sales up from a year ago 2559
Alan's apparel store in Albuquerque a cultural landmark 4643
Albany area ski shops report brisk sales 2647
Alcott & Andrews career women's apparel store enjoying success 6925
America becomes fashion marketing device at MAGIC 3638
American Christmas spending predicted to climb two billion dollars 2634
American market share goal of French factor 2518
American-made goods abundant at Wal-Mart Stores 9136
Ames aims to please curtain, towel retailers 5812
analysis of 1985 performance of major United States retailers

11869
Anne Klein sportswear still hot across the country 4564
antique apparel fabrics at Design Library 284
Anton's increases private label share for better goods category targeting corporate types 12893
apparel and retail stock prices rise sharply in year 2561
apparel business for 1986 seen same or better 2553
apparel licensing, franchise business booming 5649
apparel makers, retailers drawn to Alabama's Apparel Sourcing Fair 6852
apparel producers expected to have better year 6898
apparel retailers urged to offer sales promotions to boost sales 5760
apparel, accessory retailers' inventories up in February 5759
April 1986 sales for major United States retailers 10629
are new sheet blends boosting sales 703
Aris Isotoner accessories a great success story 5628
art-inspired, custom designed rugs focus of Cabin Crafts Rugs 5790
Aspen Leaf. profile of retail division 12747
Atlanta Apparel Mart 9316
Atlanta's small new intimate apparel shops attract growing following 5723
back to school business variable. off price promotions by big retailers 12916
Banana Republic. specialty apparel retailing 12895
bar coding for the apparel industry. campaign of manufacturers and retailers 12724
Bates' new bedspreads to be marketed by Croscill 5813
bath market to be entered by Messina and Drucker in May 6968
beach towel business sparks major American mills' interest 4697
Beautyrest label bedding line to be unveiled by Louisville-Reed 8160
bedding business seen thriving 5821
bedding retail sales and merchandising innovators. top ten profile 11759
beds, premium line. retailing 12975
bedspreads, selling. problems and solutions 12977
Belton blankets, pads to be marketed by Springs Industries 5814
Benetton specialty store retailing 12896
Benetton's worldwide expansion 10290
Benetton. profile of an Italian apparel company 11602
bestselling custom drapery looks 6969
bestselling women's fall 1986 sportswear looks cited 5650
bestselling women's spring fashions 4567
better towels, flannels, sheets hot at minimarket 4699
bid on Gimbels chain planned by Baytree Investors 5599
big and tall fashion business booming for Rochester chain 3615
big legwear, bodywear retailers expect good fall business 5651
black, white fashions forte of London's Joseph Ettedgui 4622
Block Industries. reorganization 10256
Bloomingdale's celebrates its centennial with a designers' promotion 10630
Bloomingdale's one hundredth birthday. promotion and products 12898
Bloomingdale's upgraded men's wear competes with discounters 12897
BMT Clothiers relies on private label for healthy sales 12894
bodywear bouncing back for spring 5653
bodywear, promotions for streetwear, sales increases 10498
boom in large size apparel business spawns line of ego boosters 2564
booming children's swimwear business seen continuing 5654
Boscov stores strive to keep shoppers happy 5756
Boston stores 11677
both functional, spectator outerwear sold at New York ski shop 5770
boxer shorts ascend in sales 10417
boys' jeans. back to school trends 11564
boys' shirts, long shorts boosting spring sales 6854
boys' sportswear top seller for Easter 5655
boys' wear, back to school. jeans 11691
brand name jeans makers take different licensing routes 5656
brand name men's wear retailing 12917
bridal gown marketplace becoming more competitive 5658
British factoring industry well ahead of American industry 2512
British men's wear. Hacketts boutique at Bergdorf Goodman 11566
Canada's Mountain Equipment Co-op enjoying success 5766
Cardin to produce apparel in Soviet Union 2554
career women's fashions focus of sportswear firms 5660
Carole Little for Saint-Tropez West 11630
Carter Hawley Hale Stores. 1986 financial status 10631
Chanel boutique opens in Manhattan 12899
Chicago stores 11678
children's knitwear firm making waves 5753
children's swimwear market entered by Ocean Pacific 5664
Children's Wear Atlanta hopes to strengthen industry, image 6847
children's wear firms increase character licensing budgets 5663
children's wear makers see fall gains harder to reach 5662
children's wear retailers see strong spring ahead 5762
children's wear retailers see trendy fashions boosting sales 5661
children's wear sales seen boosted in coming year 585
children's wear store Merry Simmons still thriving on success 5761
Christian Dior house being revitalized by Bernard Arnault 3611
Christmas 1985 neckwear sales up twenty percent 2550
Christmas 1986 table, kitchen offerings to be unveiled at February market 3668
Christmas bath rugs due from J. P. Stevens 8140
Christmas catalogs. strategies of major retailers 8282
Christmas men's wear sales boosted by late sales 2555
Christmas placemat line unveiled by Sybaritic Industries 8161
Ciro Scala of Cameo Curtain. marketing plans 11845
Cirri. specialty store in Florence, Italy 10257
Coke apparel bubbling with success 5629
color hoped to create excitement in fall 1986 jeans, slacks market 4613
Colorado ski apparel sales strong while those in Northeast slow 678
Comfort Sheet due from Springs 8162
comforter manufacturers, strategies to capture market share 11858
conservative boys' wear hot for spring 5666
continued growth in licensing seen by McCormack 674
continuing strong sales of bridal gowns foreseen by makers 5667
cooperative retail advertising issue debated at major mills 6990
copyright infringement charged to numerous firms by Walt Disney 2565
cotton panties seen having greatest growth potential 8085
Courtaulds Textiles Group of the United Kingdom. review 7050
custom area rug business 9330
Dallas stores hurt by oil slump 11679
Dan River waterbed sheets line coming to May market 6960
Dayton Hudson Department Store merger 8291
Dayton Hudson goes private label route with success 12900
decline in index of retail boosted by apparel group 2638
demand for high technology, functional activewear dwindling in Southeast 5771
department store management requires motivation of sales help 4502
department stores 9467
designer apparel sales brisk this spring 8062
Designer Depot off price retail 11680
designer holiday resort collections. problems 9276
Dillard Department Stores to buy Macy's midwest stores 2635
discount men's and boys' wear 11692
diversification women's sportswear firms 8293
domestic producers gain from import reduction 10488
downtown Los Angeles shopping, dining center opened 8123
DreamStyles logo to be on all Bibb Company's bedding products 6961
dress industry constantly changing 6856
dress popularity boosts petite sales 2566
dresses' hot streak seen continuing 2567
drive to lift index of retail boosted by textile mills segment 2521
early sales of activewear for spring in warm Southwest catch

retailers by surprise 4644
earnings for 1985 at The Limited seen climbing fifty-one percent 2551
effect of decline in tourism on European retail sales 9635
elegant home fashion products 709
emphasis on solid dress shirts may lead to flat fall sales 4573
Emporium increases private label 12901
Epic III drapery fabric to be unveiled by Fox-Wells 699
Everything But Water. beachwear store in Miami 11681
executive offers opinions 7076
expanded home fashion lines to star at fall market 710
factors see some improvement in coming year 2639
fall 1986 loungewear, robe market draws strong response 5725
fall 1986 men's wear inspired by West, Indians 5668
fall 1986 young men's sportswear Generra style 4575
fall domestic market preview 711
fall sport shirt lines being expanded by major branded shirt makers 2569
fall sportswear sales seen boosted by knits 4625
Falvey's pushes domestic, middle to better private label 12902
Farah Clothing labeled boys, young men's line introduced 3539
fashion active underwear, T-shirts 2592
fashion merchandising keeps Harrods alive and thriving 4597
fashionable sportswear focus of activewear firms 5672
fashionable, functional skiwear focus of retailers for next fall 5772
fashionable, successful looks focus of lingerie retailers 5726
Father's Day 1986. sales 9230
Federated Department Stores. annual meeting 8487
Fieldcrest's new Royal Velvet sheets boost firm's 1985 earnings 4692
first quarter earnings of retailers and department stores 10262
first quarter earnings of Sporting Life climb 95.4 percent 2571
Flair Curtain Corporation still thriving 5815
flat business year 1986 seen for Southeast factors 2511
Fletcher designs to be a Jakson's new bath products line 5816
Florida surf, beach wear retailers see hefty 1986 sales gains 3642
Florida's cruisewear store Ermee Cruiser knows success 5632
Florida's upscale women's Exit Shops focus on the unusual 5631
formalwear renters become tuxedo retailers 3556
formalwear sales for 1986 seen rising 4563
foundation sales 10502
foundations brand's operating performance evaluated by rate of sale 5727
founders of major United States stores 10866
fourth quarter 1985 bedding sales increased 6.7 percent 5825
Frederick & Nelson 1983 profits generate 1985 losses 5633
fresh back-to-school looks, dependable resources top choices of buyers at Dallas 5674
functional activewear not reinterpreted for streetwear in Seattle 5773
furs seen hot this fall 9310
gas pump inspired men's fashions key to Code Bleu's fall line 5676
German fashion products selling slowly in United States and Germany 10808
Germany. out of town hypermarkets versus in city specialist stores 12748
Gimbels chain cancels fall orders in anticipation of sale 6849
girls' Eva Joia Club Collection draws amazing response 5678
girls' swimwear maker Dive-ettes more fashion conscious 5677
girls' wear retailers benefiting from population growth 5679
glamorous designer innerwear coming for spring 5728
gloves, new material 10503
goals set for the Cherokee Group 5737
grey goods, counterfeiting. problems. impact on retailers, protection 2640
growth of sporting goods industry down again, study reveals 5774
guide to linens, domestics, bath products makers, suppliers 6974
handmade lace fashions spell success at Nouveau Niche 6859
hanging sport shirts 12805
Harrods' summer sale 11682
hats, wholesale stock service 11572
hefty yule sales gains posted by nation's stores 2641
high fashion retailer Martha Phillips's key to success 8065
high priced sheet, thermal blanket line unveiled by Tennessee Woolen Mills 713
higher priced Milan fashions don't deter American buyers 3560
ho-hum mattress pads taking on a new image 5826
Hoboken changes its image 9202
holiday 1986 table linens revive reds, greens 3677
holiday intimate apparel sales slow thus far 2642
holiday/resort lines promoted early in season 11617
home fabric firms see lack of trend as an opportunity 5830
home fashion brand name exclusivity becoming outdated 714
home fashions more elegant, formal 715
home fashions sales at J. P. Stevens rise in first quarter while earnings plunge 5828
home fashions unit of Dan River to undergo changes 5829
home furnishings arena entered by Natori lingerie maker 6975
home furnishings sales strategies. Sanger Harris 13012
home furnishings. Quaker Curtain. profile 12999
home retailing for draperies 12989
home textile retailers challenge American mills 3678
home textiles off pricing seen declining 5831
Hong Kong textile trade pact 12020
Hong Kong/United States trade pact 10774
hosiery designer von Walstrom on board with Bonnie Doon 5749
hottest women's spring fashions at Milan's best boutiques 4578
Houston stores affected by oil slump 11683
I. Kleinfeld & Son bridal shop's success story 5634
I. Magnin intensifies private label at bridge level men's sportswear to maintain exclusivity 12903
improvement of bridal operations focus of retailers 5681
improvements for 1986 seen by Southwest factors 2517
increasing licensing options competing with designer names 669
India inspired ready-to-wear from Bergdorf 574
Indian import look American accent rugs due from Dell Rube Mills 8142
Interco's financial decline 8292
international model for traditional tailored men's clothing 9289
International model unveiled by American apparel makers 2556
intimate apparel department Intimacies opened at Bloomingdale's 8087
intimate apparel makers optimistic about coming year 2593
intimate apparel makers strive to heighten brand recognition 5730
intimate apparel makers, retailers take aim at career women 4598
intimate apparel producers, retailers rise to challenge of imports 897
intimate apparel sets a growing category 8086
intimate apparel. Bloomingdale's Intimacies department 9317
Italian factoring industry continues its explosive growth rate 2513
Ivey's Carolinas pushes private label to improve image and sales 12904
J. P. Stevens's domestics Lines to include Burlington products 6962
Japanese lingerie enters American markets 620
Jeffrey Michael steps up private label through quick response by manufacturers 12905
JG Industries earnings hike 60.8 percent in third quarter 2633
July 1986 sales for major United States retailers 11866
June 1986 sales 11684 11685
junior apparel chain Contempo Casuals still growing 3644
K Mart apparel retailing 12906
Keeco's a formal home fashions resource, not merely a Chinese cloth importer 5932
Kelly Clothes increase private label in response to consumer demand in spite of problems 12907
key fall fashion looks for boys 5682
King Koil bedding firm's BedQuarters gallery 6963
knitwear in Southeastern stores 5686
knitwear retailers in West Germany 9211
knitwear, wear now sportswear top retailers' early fall shopping lists 5685
lack of newness in men's basics has buyers at MAGIC grumbling 3564

Larry Queen, president of Dan River's home furnishings division 8170
late fall/holiday sweater prices, sales seen increasing 3565
latest apparel results sign of turnaround say analysts 2576
latest daywear offerings lacy, luxurious 6878
Laura Ashley collection comes with Burlington acquisition 3670
leather, suede outerwear makers expect banner year 5687
legwear, bodywear firms see gains in coming year 2577
leisure looks highlight latest contemporary sportswear lines 6861
leisure looks invading loungewear offerings 4628
leveraged buyout money no problem in apparel/retail field 4501
Levi Strauss and department store distributors 10496
Levi Strauss Sportswear operation formed 7988
licensed designer and brand name products 8439
licensed products 8438
licensing business outlook gloomy 5688
licensing over proliferation in retailing 7993
licensing. benefits of becoming a licensee. profile 13111
lighter weight fashions seen boosting orders at California Mart 5741
lighting systems for retail displays 9318
lightweight knitwear stars of early fall women's collections 5689
London's Burlington Arcade 11686
London's fashion retailing dominated by Peter Bertelsen 5740
long, full skirts and dresses 8106
loss prevention director. profile of new retail executive 13112
loungewear, updated robes focus of lingerie makers for fall 5731
Macy's California stores. reorganization, promotion 12908
Macy's men's wear business still difficult, reports president 575
major retailers average 7.4 percent sales gain in February 4503
major retailers expected to post hefty fourth quarter profits 3481
major retailers post declines in fourth quarter earnings 5763
major retailers post modest gains in March 6774
managers. responsibilities and status 11693
Manhattan Industries to license name to discount chains 12909
Manhattan Industries 10258
mannequins undergoing changes 12786
marketing of holiday hosiery gift boxes 10489
marketing young designers' clothes 10434
marketing, women's fashion trends in Southeast 9274
Marshall Field's responds to Chicago competition 12910
Marshall's. largest off-price retailer in United States 11687
Maryland hat retailer Hats in the Belfry expanding 5637
mastectomy, post. customer and product. how to retail 13113
McGregor, Playboy apparel promoters are sportsmen 5638
mediocre November sales gains posted by major stores 2643
men behind designer boutique retailer Torie Steele 8124
men's acrylic socks market initial target of Monsanto's new acrylic fiber 6917
men's casual slacks. [1986] fall 10455
men's cotton sweaters hot item in the East 8069
men's cotton sweaters in great demand at PANOMAC 3568
men's designer shops opened by Peter Bertelsen, success story 1623
men's dual purpose super blazer hot for fall 5691
men's fall 1986 sport shirt business well ahead of previous year 5694
men's fall cropped jackets shorter, slimmer 6863
men's fall novelty fleece tops hot item at NAMSB 5692
men's fancy, novelty sweaters seen hot for fall 5693
men's knit tops big hit on West Coast 5695
men's loungewear 10504
men's mainfloor merchandise seen profitable 593
men's outerwear makers trying to break off-price selling cycle 3645
men's outerwear 11574
men's rugged apparel great strength for Sears 5696
men's specialty store retailers fall upon hard times 3646
men's sportswear and activewear sales high across the United States 9233
men's sweater slacks a new, growing classification 8070
men's wear business changes 9235
men's wear market newest target of Benetton 6866
men's wear retailing. quick service and selection a must 11695
men's wear retailing 12918
men's wear sales boom in East, West Coast. others flat 594
men's wear sales in Southeast are slow 9234
men's wear. Menswear Retailers of Georgia convention 11694
men's wear. Seattle Pre-Line. knit shirts, cotton sweaters, sweatshirts 11641
men's wool overcoat revival pushes raincoats aside 3571
men's, boys' retail apparel prices rise in November 2644
mergers and buyouts. May and Associated Dry Goods Corporation 13114
Mesa table linens collection unveiled by Trade Wind Traders 8171
Miami's Camille women's specialty shop savoring taste of success 5757
Midwest factors see slight business pickup in 1986 year 2519
Milan collections disappoint retailers 4565
Mister Byrite. fashionable goods at popular prices, apparel shop for youth 1562
more consumer disposable income in 1986 predicted by economists 5594
more sweater dollars allocated by retailers for fall 3573
Napa leather table accessories line unveiled by Vincent Falls 8172
nation's retailers post moderate Christmas gains while Southwest sluggish 2645
nationwide sales of women's cruisewear going strong 4582
NatWest Commercial Services, growth to continue in 1986 year 2514
neckwear manufacturers to raise prices next fall 6868
neckwear. retailing 9291
Neiman-Marcus incorporates boys' eight-to-fourteen into boys' four-to-seven department 10501
new children's specialty stores springing up everywhere 5698
new Double Touch towel rounds out Cannon's Royal Touch lines 719
new thermostatless automatic blankets unveiled by Fieldcrest Mills 3683
New York area men's wear sales up due to rain 11689
New York City stores 11688
New York's hottest children's wear boutiques 5758
new, elegant Regency bedding line unveiled by Wamsutta 4710
newest woven spreads take a fashion turn 721
novelty tops versus polos in Pacific Northwest 9279
older, affluent, brides catered to in Chicago bridal shops 5699
orders for fall 1986 Hong Kong apparel scaled down by American buyers 596
oriental carpets, judging quality 6952
oriental rugs tailored to Seattle's market 5797
Oshkosh, Solages designs to be on Burlington's home fashions 4500
outerwear sales 1986 September 12919
outlets in Scottish tweed mills 10647
outlook for 1986 sportswear business optimistic 2579
Oxford Industries' Merona Division. company profile. licensing, retailing 2602
padded athletic socks 11700
pajamas, robe sales hoped to be boosted by Christmas season 597
panty trends 8089
pantyhose seen boosting retailers' spring sales 5750
Passport, men's wear fashion showcase a big hit 8057
petite sizes in intimate apparel 9319
petites market 11591
Pierre Cardin apparel to be produced in Soviet Union 2492
Pierre Cardin shop to open in Moscow 2636
Pillowtex's comforters linked to seasonal tastes 4694
Players sporting goods stores opened in Denver 5767
pleated shade market growing up 6978
Politix. California sportswear store specializing in affordable European fashion for men 12911
polyester/silk neckwear seen making a comeback 5700
Potpourri. Atlanta women's apparel store 9301
print towels added to Dundee Mills' Victoria Collection 6980
Priscilla wedding gowns mainstay of Boston bridal shop 5640

profits due to inventory control and promotion 12920
Quick Response getting more attention from apparel makers, retailers 3468
Quick Response. retailer/supplier cooperation 12912
quick response. source/retailer cooperation 12921
R. H. Macy's leveraged buyout proposal not discussed at annual meeting 890
Ralph Lauren table linens to be licensed by Sumergrade 5817
Ralph Lauren's Polo shop licensing a great success 2637
rattan, wicker markets entered by upholstered furniture makers 5835
ready to assemble furniture market expanding into bedroom 6982
ready-to-wear, fashion focus on B. Altman's new team 8125
record sales, profits posted for Ohio Mattress Company for first quarter 5836
regular priced sweaters hot holiday sellers 2582
retail gains for 1985 seen climbing ten percent 2516 2632
retail group of W.R. Grace & Company to be sold as part of restructuring plans 2522
Retail Industry Executive Roundtable 10829
retail market for knitwear 8126
retail prices for men's and boys' wear 9215
retail stores report sales gains for Thanksgiving weekend 675
retail stores' responses to changing market conditions 8126
retailer-fabricators. venetian blind market in Florida 4716
retailers expect sales gains of two to ten percent for December 2646
retailers to place serious but cautious fall orders at California Mart 5702
retailers told not to expect hefty 1986 sales gains 3648
retailers urged to focus on profitability, marketing 3647
Rich's intensifying efforts to hit one billion dollars in sales by 1990 year 5598
robe business revival focus of intimate apparel makers for fall 5732
rugged men's wear hot at Sportster sporting goods stores 5703
SA fall [1986] collections and retailers 10409
salaries
sales figures for major retailers 11871
sales gains at major retailers 9468
sales in men's wear departments 9294
sales trends during 1969-1983 in textile stores 3781
sales trends in custom curtains, draperies 6983
sales up due to surf looks in men's wear 9238
San Francisco activewear makers turn merchandisers 5642
San Francisco stores 11690
satin bedding more widely accepted 5839
satin sheets. suppliers, retailing, promotions, prices 10539
Sears poised for turnaround. profile 10809
security. anitshoplifting devices 11696
Seventh Avenue apparel gains seen continuing by analysts 2557
Seventh Avenue spring looks seen boosting sales 579
shirts, young men's wear 11575
shopping malls. Minnesota 9469
shower curtain resources seek broader distribution 5935
shower curtain suppliers 5841
shower curtains. constructions, colors, retailing, merchandising 10540
Sleater Company gears new table linens line for mass merchants 5818
sourcing for the mail-order retailer 8127
South Coast Plaza 11867
southeast activewear retailers post mixed, sales results 2650
Southeast specialty women's wear retailing 11593
Southwest men buy Westernwear more for function than fashion 5643
special size innerwear groups focus for spring 5733
specialty apparel retailing. Liz Claiborne, Esprit, the Limited 12922
specialty retailing a growing, profitable business for American Can 9320
sporting goods store Jet's Florida Outdoors one of a kind 5775
sporting goods. trends 10505
sportsmen's outerwear forte of successful Summit Research 5776
sportswear vendors show their stuff at Seattle's Zebraclub 5705
spring children's wear business looking good 5764
spring decline in East Coast specialty stores 10506
spring exercise looks from Puma 677
spring fashions California style 2584
spring India promotion planned by Bloomingdale's 2523
spring's fashionable socks seen drawing strong response 2585
spring's hot knits 2586
Spring's loungewear lures 5734
Springs Industries to unveil first Andre Richard bath rugs, towels 6965
Springs Industries' home fashions going strong 6966
Springs's sheet advertising campaign sells sensuousness 8173
St. Laurie Limited proud of its success 3543
St. Louis sporting goods retailer more apparel oriented 5768
steady increase in new large size apparel lines pleases producers 5707
stores in Denver, Colorado. history 10873
stores in the Southeast. history 10872
streetwear ski looks hot for fall 8076
striving to keep Coca-Cola Clothes successful 612
strong spring children's shoe business expected 5708
studio design sheets and towels to be displayed. absence of designer names 8204
stylish weekend wear focus of two Denver functional sportswear chains 5709
suit sales decline in Southeast 5710
suits. consumer demand for international model 11650
summer ruffles 2588
support and control top hose. market growth, fashion colors, and textures 2630
surfwear top seller in Miami sporting goods stores 5711
swimwear breaks out early in Phoenix 4590
Swiss apparel industry. increased export, profits, lower retail sales 11479
tailored clothing. increased sales predicted for 1987 spring season 11698
tailored men's wear retailing 11697
tax reform bill 11843
Texas and Oklahoma department stores cope with oil crisis and retail competition 12913
textile, retail industries in 1986 seen strengthening 3788
The Denver increases branded labels to offset weakness in this category 12914
theft of retail products a continuing problem 6926
thigh-high panties major growth area 8091
timing for adult licensing seen right 676
toddler dresses spring into action 615
trade pact, United States and Hong Kong. effect on buyers 11999
traditional wedding trend boosting gown business 5712
transitional and contemporary upholstered furniture to replace Eurostyle 5842
travel. retailers, policies regarding European trips 8128
Trevira bath rugs unveiled by Newmark Rug Company 8144
turbo-acrylic woven table linens to compete with traditionals 5863
two Simmons bedding units for sale by Wickes Companies 5596
United States 1985 retail sales 11868
United States buyers at Pitti Uomo predicted to purchase domestic clothing 11613
United States retailers and Milanese men's wear 11643
United States retailers buying European ready-to-wear 10259
United States retailers reluctant to carry foreign underwear 11584
Uomo Giovane promotes private label to compete with other Portland retailers 12915
up from last year in the Northeast. men's wear 9237
updated classics, stirrups seen hot for next spring, summer 616
updating of Dundee Mills' bath rugs aimed at boosting sales 6986
upholstered furniture producers forced to increase some prices 5843
upscale men's apparel center growing on New York's Fifth and Thirty-Fourth Street 4594
upturn in outerwear sales have manufacturers optimistic for next

season 5765
V-back bra coming on strong 2597
video sales for intimate wear collections 11699
Wal-Mart made 130 million dollar switch to American goods 514
Wal-Mart Stores, Incorporated. buying American 4772
warehouse clubs 5945
warm weather wilts brisk skiwear sales in West 5777
waterbed linen business entered by major mills 6987
waterbed linens coming closer to conventional market 6988
weak dollar not seen bothering apparel retailers shopping for fall 8079
weakening dollar forces up prices of European fashions 5713
West Coast bodywear firms see gains for spring 5645
West Coast factors see apparel industry recovering somewhat 2520
West Coast men's wear sales up 9232
Western trend being boosted by West Coast retailers 672
western wear making a fashion comeback 9223
WestPoint Pepperell's earnings boosted by towels, plant update 5819
women's accessories retailers increase fall budgets 5717
women's activewear market pursued by major footwear firms 5778
women's activewear 12925
women's apparel makers focus on real summer merchandise 3582
women's fall fashion trends seen continuing for spring 5744
women's fall gowns get lace, embroidery treatments 6883
women's fall/winter robes dazzling with exciting touches 6881
women's fashion designers' spring hits 8081
women's loungewear influenced by sportswear, ready-to-wear 6887
women's nightgowns made even sexier 6884
women's pajamas made sexier 6882
women's panties still in love with cotton 8092
women's robes need new styling, fabrics 6886
women's sleep/leisure shirts shorter, slimmer 6885
women's sleepwear shorter, tighter, slimmer 6880
women's swimwear. sales and designs 11655
women's thermal wear sales boosted by new fashion styling 6920
women's wear designer Mastroianni Atlanta's best kept secret 5716
women's wear retailers seen turning to United States for fall 8129
women's wear trunk shows still pack a punch 8080
women's wear, resort and cruise at Atlanta buyers' shows 11592
wool filled bed pillows introduced 738
World Wrestling Federation. licensed merchandise 673
Yarn Fair [1986]. seminar, consumers want simplicity 12837
young men's buyers placing fall orders in Los Angeles 3584
young men's fall lines rushed for unusually early West Coast shows 499
young men's knitwear rebounds for fall 5720
young men's printed swimwear, shorts hot on East, Gulf Coasts 8082
Young men's retailers banking on bright colors to add fashion to basics 3643
young men's retailers wrapping up fall shopping spree 5721
young, contemporary women's market target of Spiegel's first private label catalog 5722

RINGS AND TRAVELERS

control and adjustment rings, warp knitter needle bars 5344
elastomer friction rings for bobbin winding control on spinners 11069
French spindle and ring manufacturer doing well in America 4773
glass filled traveller for flax spinning, new design 11085

ROLLS (SEE ALSO OTHER HEADINGS, SUCH AS CALENDERS, DRAFTING ROLLS, AND SUBJECT HEADINGS OF SPECIFIC MACHINERY)

fabric rolls, measurement, and inspection with computerized systems 8329
longer interlining rolls, methods, equipment 8360
reinforced elastic covers for rollers on roving and drafting machinery 11057
Roberto Roll 5997
shifting of manmade fabric when in rolls, uneven selvages, correction device 11933
smoother for rolled fabric edges, rerolling after marking, displacement causes 11522
study of multi-roller mechanisms, degree of freedom, formula 2828

ROPE (SEE ALSO OTHER HEADINGS, SUCH AS CORDAGE)

ceramic sealing ropes. new type. features. advantages 11350
climbing rope from Allied and Blue Water 11790
false selvage waste made profitable in ropes for catching sea mullusks 4172
Greening Donald's Kevlar/nylon rope 11789
H & T Marlow. synthetic fiber 7077
KV-550-P rope machine, deficiencies, correction 10046
polypropylene rope and twine. change in tariff classification and exemption from duty 9636

ROTPROOFING (SEE ALSO OTHER HEADINGS, SUCH AS ANTIBACTERIAL AGENTS, FUNGICIDES, MICROBIOLOGICAL DEGRADATION, WEATHERING)

finishes research by BTRA 457
weather resistant chromium/ammonia complex finish for cotton 3417

ROVING (SEE ALSO OTHER HEADINGS, SUCH AS DRAFTING, DRAWING, SPINNING, UNIFORMITY)

double rove feed yarn. technique and advantages 4109
flax roving parameters, roving force determination 7472
low water and steam consumption bleaching for flax roving 7833
Nepester RM 11 cleanliness tester for cotton sliver and roving 7470
pressure and sharp edged twisting device, effect on sliver, roving 5190
roving load versus elongation curves to assess yarn irregularity 4741
roving model. behavior 4103
V-2R-IG2, irregularities, correction, noncontact magnetic breaker 7471
winding draft ratio. effects on roving weight per unit length at package 6282

ROVING MACHINERY (SEE ALSO OTHER HEADINGS, SUCH AS DRAWING MACHINERY)

fly frame for processing rovings 6283 6284
reinforced elastic covers for rollers on roving and drafting machinery 11057
RME roving frame for automatic production line. profile 11058
strippers, three models 7473
V-2R-IG2, irregularities, correction, noncontact magnetic breaker 7471

RUBBER (SEE ALSO OTHER HEADINGS, SUCH AS ELASTOMERS, RUBBER PRODUCTS)

British Plastics and Rubber Directory 1986 Issue 7268
composites, fiber. study 10993
fatigue testing rubber composites 1738
pineapple leaf fiber reinforced composites 12519
polyethylene terephthalate heat set cord. cord rubber composite. load extension. stress relaxation measurements 7721
rubber compounds with jute fibers. rheological behaviour 80
rubber latex used for Hong Kong luxury carpets 6929

RUBBER PRODUCTS (SEE ALSO OTHER HEADINGS, SUCH AS INDUSTRIAL FABRICS, TIRE CORD)

covered rubber yarn. new machine and process 858
elastic coatings for drafting machinery rollers, rubber wastes for production 6270
jute nonwovens. rubber bonded 12157
rubber blends, polymers and fillers, tests, roller coatings 4329
rubber medical stockings, knitters 5314
single and double warp fabrics, conveyor belts, strength test 9410
split extraction cycle for rubber backed mats 733

vulcanized rubber coatings for drafting devices, energy saving method 7133

SAMPLING (SEE ALSO OTHER HEADINGS, SUCH AS STATISTICAL METHODS, TEXTILE TESTING)
sampling machine 210

SANITARY NAPKINS AND TAMPONS (SEE ALSO OTHER HEADINGS, SUCH AS DISPOSABLES, HEALTHCARE AND MEDICAL TEXTILES)
absorbency labels. FDA drafting a regulation 13235
coverstock of hot-melt fibers. advantages 8854
fibers for absorbent, sanitary products focus of Courtaulds PLC 5122
improved design for sanitary napkins 1641
new facing for sanitary napkins. olefin polymer 8935
New Jersey bill bans tampons and baby care products in plastic 13232
superior absorbent pad. new 734
thermal molding of nonwoven filters, masks, sanitary napkins 7709

SCOURING (SEE ALSO OTHER HEADINGS, SUCH AS DETERGENTS, LAUNDERING, WASHING)
1,1,1-trichloroethane studied as solvent in scouring wool 1125
acceleration of preparatory finishing processes for cotton and cotton blend fabrics 1347
anthraquinone and sodium bisulfate solutions, bleaching and scouring cotton fabrics 5444
automated scouring system. Haworth Scouring Company 8982
color of commercially scoured wool. study 8557
cotton fabrics. effect on mechanical properties. fabric hand 12606
cotton fabrics. effects of scouring techniques on pad batch and exhaust dyeing 4348
cotton gauze bleaching and scouring process 8970
desizing, scouring, and bleaching in one bath with peracetic acid 11374
desizing-scouring-bleaching. simultaneous process for polyester/cotton blends 368
detergent and antisoiling agent effects on color 11381
dyeing, effect on 7922
energy conserving measures. foam scouring 11376
greasy wool scouring. anaerobic digestion to treat effluent 5086
high density baling. scoured wool 10917
iron removal. scouring washing technology for reducing iron content 4363
kiering. modified technique offers increased productivity 367
organic solvents for scouring cotton fiber 5183
organic solvents versus conventional methods 8684
polyester print fabrics. energy and cost saving factors 373
purifying wool scouring baths. new method 8979
raw wool scouring technology and waste water treatment. development 5066
recovery techniques of dirt from wool 5067
scouring of raw wool. new approaches 5448
stages of wool scouring. machinery 8980
wool processing aids. profiles of companies' products 8984
wool scouring effluent 874
wool scouring industry in New Zealand 3320
wool scouring sludge to be used in making bricks 5069
wool scouring theory. engineering considerations 12611 12612
wool scouring theory. scouring techniques. relaxation 12613
wool yellowing. prevention. scouring liquor parameters 12614

SCOURING MACHINERY (SEE ALSO OTHER HEADINGS, SUCH AS FINISHING MACHINERY, WASHING MACHINERY)
aftertreatment machines for manmade fiber production 3032
automated scouring system. Fiber Flow 8982
combined scouring/milling machine 8985
continuous yarn scouring and setting process. CHEMSET 8732
free standing squeezing press, wire mesh screen 8980
improvement. reduced water consumption 12615
kiering process modified for energy savings 5555
overflow apparatus from Mezzera 12616

SEAMING (SEE ALSO OTHER HEADINGS, SUCH AS FUSING, SEWING, SEWING MACHINERY)
adhesive seaming and lining of garments, time study of labor 1547
glove seam strengthening, methods and tests 545
knit fabric seaming with ultrasonics, important considerations 8019
laminated fabrics. new method for reinforced waterproof seam 543
machinery for knitwear. overedging, chainstitch, coverstitch 11218
Mauser Special 9652-130/04-253-W4/RP/CB sewing machine. knit sport wear and pajama pants seaming 4539
Mauser Special chainstitch seaming machines for knitwear 8028
nylon and polyester threads for knit seaming 9902
over seaming machine for jute sacks 6792
portable Fischbein Model E Plus 2 and Geotextile seaming units for geotextile uses 4300
Power Air-Klipp Chain Cutter, Union Special. three needle seaming 11530
seaming garments using adhesives, AP-3 machine for adhesive portioning 4540
sewing threads and their applications in decorative seaming 4541
two new belt and roller pushers for seaming 4542
two new flatbed machines for seaming 1544
Union Special 34800TCC two needle cover seam machine 3516

SEAMS (SEE ALSO OTHER HEADINGS, SUCH AS APPAREL MANUFACTURE, SEWING, SEWING THREAD)
adhesive bond in seams. stress testing 516
damage to seams in drycleaning process 2547
integrated sewing stations, increased automation with the UR 30001, production increases, seam quality improvement 4546
longer seams allow higher average speed and exploitation of machine time 546
needle dimensions, effect on thread wear and seam strength 11535
rigidity of laminated fabric at seam lines 1314
seam deformation from tension on elastic nylon 6 fabrics 1529
seam puckering, correction with the tape puller feed dog system 3522
slippage in woven fabrics 9165
structure analysis, lock stitch seams 12768
three needle seaming, Power Air-Klipp Chain Cutter 11530
two new flatbed machines for seaming 1544
ultrasonic fusing of nylon 66 seams 558

SELVAGES
bunching. measurement device. optimal loom tension 8022
formation. influence on weaving, fabric quality 11166
mathematical model, selvage formation, shuttleless draw loom 8810
MAV rapier looms, new selvage formation method for 12430
production method on rapier looms for tape selvages on satin fabrics 11176
sealing and cutting device. profile 8023
selvage formation on MAV RpC 1800 looms 2249
selvage tucking unit for air jet looms. Sulzer 183
selvage unit for shuttleless looms 182
shifting of manmade fabric when in rolls, uneven selvages, correction device 11933
STB loom, selvage formation system, mathematical determination of their positions 2241
stitch selvages, one and two stitch, knitting 6470
tucked selvages. problems. adaptation to fabric behavior 12431

SETTING (SEE ALSO OTHER HEADINGS, SUCH AS CREASING AND PLEATING, CRIMPING, DURABLE PRESS, SHRINKPROOFING, STEAMING, TENTERING, TEXTURED YARNS)
bulking and heatsetting ranges. modifications and improvements by Cooper Chemical and Gaston County 6339
calculating set in helical fibers 8230
chemical setting of yarns 12354

commercial heat setting on polyester carpet yarn, effects. study 11096
continuous yarn scouring and setting process. CHEMSET 8732
crystallization levels of polyester yarns after heat setting 7978
drum heatsetting device for elastic roller coatings, tests on coatings 11471
friction technology 9119
hydrothermal versus heatsetting of wool/polyester blends 7979
IMB Cologne pleating, setting, and ironing machinery 4543
setting machinery at IMB Frankfurt 6763
steam setting, polyester cotton blend. method and results 12714
Superba's new heatsetting equipment 6761
tenter for heatsetting 2485
wool fibers stress relaxation and setting under sulfitolysis conditions 3321
yarn setting machine and process. profile 12351
yarn setting. microprocessor controlled 6340

SEWING (SEE ALSO OTHER HEADINGS, SUCH AS APPAREL MANUFACTURE, EMBROIDERY, QUILTING, SEAMING)
algorithm for sewing line production. study 10291
analytical method for optimization of sewn articles at the project stage 1530
apparel manufacturing. 1986 Buyers' Guide 4544
appliqued tapestry for Jewish Chapel 6793
arrangement of workplaces in a sewing production line. mathematical formula 10292
assessing fabric by measuring needle temperature 6789
automated sewing system project. description of progress 6794
automatic sewing 1520
computerized sleeve sewing system being perfected at TCTC 3502
curved lines, evaluating worker capacity for sewing 12764
defects in garment construction 9138
effect of sewing conditions and fabric properties on differential feed 1831
effects of forces opposing needle penetration and fabric resistance to needle piercing by needle diameter 1739
electronically controlled guidance systems 9166
energy use in sewing mills, prediction and standardization 11523
hand sewing stand up collars 4545
heat engineering considerations. heat transfer from needle 12765
heat transfer from metal to polymer. investigation during sewing 5609
improved sewing process in the apparel industry 1531
influence of air humidity on stitch damage in sewing of knitgoods 5611
integrated sewing stations, increased automation with the UR 30001, production increases, seam quality improvement 4546
intermittent and synchronized cloth puller for sewing operators 6782
knitwear. damages 9160
laser cutting advantages, Mini Move conveyor belt system for sewing stations 5604
longer seams allow higher average speed and exploitation of machine time 546
material stock, sewing mills, waste reduction methods 11901
men's swimsuits. pattern. construction 6795
Modern Slack Creations closes Pennsylvania sewing plant 11921
needle diameter, pressure on presser foot, effects on needle penetration 4547
needle piercing. effect of fabric structure on fabric resistance 9199
needle temperature parameters 9167
needlepoint background stitches, survey 6796
optimal construction for outdoor clothing 1532
paper patterns. data structure for CAD system 8024
pattern fitting trousers 12766
Pinsonic ultrasound sewing system 544
process automation in the sewing industry. research 10276
production of a cowl neck blouse. process 2604
quilting, punch and poke stitch 12767
robotic sewing device being tested by American shirtmakers 3521
seam structure analysis, lock stitch seams 12768
sewability measurement 4548
sewability with the help of conditioners 3506
sewing inflatable tents 3507
sewing knitted fabrics 6797
sewing method and equipment for elastic fabrics 8025
sewing production lines, amount of materials processed and inventory calculation, computer control 4549
standard measurement catalog for sewing 2532
stitching in wet processing house 359
testing ability of sewing machine operators to improve training 1533
thermic cutting and bonding techniques for nonwovens 3490
thimbles 3508
thread motion diagrams. lockstitch sewing machine 1832
thread. air entangled filament polyester 6808
tightening tension in single needle lockstitch sewing machines, computer simulation 12769
transport of semifinished apparel in sewing plants, TKT conveyor belt system 3509
trimmings between garment parts, 876 sewing machine, simplification 8039
ultrasonic sewing 1534
unit production systems 8026
upper ply contraction due to friction during sewing, new transport and rake 11524
women's swimsuits sewn at home 6798
woven and knitted fabric problems 6799

SEWING MACHINERY (SEE ALSO OTHER HEADINGS, SUCH AS EMBROIDERY MACHINERY, QUILTING, SEAMING, STITCHBONDING MACHINERY)
Adler 550-6-3 unit 8130
Adler exhibit at 1986 Germentech 8027
algorithm for the automated needle deviation mechanism 4505
analysis of sewing machines 3517
analysis of structural features 10297
apparel machinery near 8032
attachments for industrial sewing machinery. market potential 2324
automated feed unit 9170
automated products. Singer, Chandler, Ideal, Union Special. survey 9172
automated sewing system data 9171
automated sewing system 13161
automated system developed by Draper Labs 13122
automated, sewing assembly line developed by MITI 9143
automatic and robotically controlled apparel manufacture 10651
automatic contour sewing technology. use and economic implications 549
automatic sewing machines save time over universal sewing machines 11531
automating the sewing industry. hierarchy of departments 10277
automation and robotology in sewing. development trends 10278
bar tack mechanisms, computerized testing method 8033
BAS-350 Profile M II Lock Stitch Machine, BAS-321 Name Label Sewing Machine 3510
Bobbin Show in Atlanta, automation 13284
Bobbin Show [1985]. cutting and sewing equipment for industrial fabric industry 2325
Bobbin Show [1985]. exhibitors and product descriptions 508
Bobbin Show [1985]. new technology. highlights 510
buyers' guide to sewing equipment 10298
Canadian Apparel Technology Show [1986]. preview 11525
capabilities of ultrasonic sewing machines 1534
Clo-Tech 1986. exhibition review. apparel manufacturing equipment 10294
Clo-Tech [1986] advanced sewing systems. review 10293
Clo-Tech [1986]. clothing machinery exhibition 7172
Clo-Tech [1986]. sewing machine makers exhibition. United Kingdom 9137
Clo-Tech. sewing machinery exhibits 11526
collar notches. automatic manufacturing system by Pfaff 10268
computer controlled button and neck wrapping machines 8035

computer controlled sewing technology and the Australian apparel market 4551
computer technology for textile machinery 3809
computerized compact household stitcher. Brother 8034
computerized monitoring system for sewing machines and operators 6781
cuff attacher from Union Special 8036
cutting and overstitching machines from Metalplast 12775
development of the sewing machine. Elias Howe, Jr. 5610
developments in sewing machinery technology 550
double stitch machine from Rimoldi 11532
downward arm sewing machine for knitted fabrics 10299
drive properties, sewing machine acceleration and deceleration capabilities 4552
effect of sewing conditions and fabric properties on differential feed 1831
elastic attaching operations. style 34700 KGZ from Union Special 11511
Elcu Sud Impianti industrial machines 12770
electronically controlled lockstitchers from Mitsubishi 8037
feed and grab mechanism for sewing along fabric contours, structure 11533
feed dog mechanisms. vibrations and effects on fabric and sewing machinery. improvements 4553
flatbed 600 Series from Union Special 9173
Flexible Manufacturing System by Brother Industries for production of sewing machine components 11527
geotextile sections sewn together with Fischbein portable seamers for industrial uses 4300
guide to overlock machines 2533
heat considerations for sewing machine needles 9174
Hem Closer Model NH-2 by Naka-Nihon Juki for sleeve cuffs 3511
high speed, crank balance, lever spring sewing machines. design. thread feeding mechanism 11534
IBM Cologne Exhibition. mechanization and robotics 548
IMB [1982]. sewing and embroidery developments 3513
IMB [1982]. sewing machinery 9144
IMB [1985] highlights of sewing machinery exhibits 3512
IMB [1985]. sewing machines from Israel 12771
improvements presented at Cologne 2950
industrial sewing machines. special features 5614
industrial sewing systems. selection criteria 10300
intermittent and synchronized cloth puller for sewing operators 6782
International Clothing Machine Fair highlights 4550
International Textile Machinery Fair, highlights. cutters, computers, fusing, sewing 1523
Japan Apparel Science Institute's pocket welting plate for small scale apparel industry 10266
Japanese sewing machine makers to boost exports to China 2903
Japanese sewing machinery production for 1985 drops sharply 11528
Knitting Arts Exhibition 1985 in New York, highlights 3858
Knitting Arts Exhibition highlights, looping simulating equipment 3514
knitwear seaming and stitching, machine survey 11218
lace sewn between two pieces of a garment in one step 12776
leasing versus purchasing sewing machinery 2534
lockstitch sewing machines from Rockwell-Rimoldi 1535
lockstitcher New Model 471 by Nakajima 3518
mathematical model for the electric drive sewing machine momentum 4504
Mauser sewing machines by Pfaff 3515
Mauser Special 9652-130/04-253-W4/RP/CB sewing machine. knit sport wear and pajama pants seaming 4539
Mauser Special chainstitch seaming machines for knitwear 8028
Mauser Spezial with looplike feature 9168
microcomputer controlled sewing machine motors at IMB Frankfurt 7123
microprocess sewing system. capabilities and advantages 3824
modern sewing technologies 1536
multihead machine. BEJRC-UF from Barudan 12758
Nara Sewing Machine Company. Universal Blindstitch with differential Feed mechanism 8029
needle dimensions, effect on thread wear and seam strength 11535
needle frame guide. improved. description. Soviet class 26 unit 1537
needle guide planetary drive mechanism. profile 10301
needle, heat engineering considerations 9175
new electronic buttonholer with microcomputer from Mitsubishi 5615
new Model BS-950-1 blindstitch machine for outside pockets unveiled 4554
new products shown at 1985 Bobbin Show 923
new Singer locking stitching machine series. 212U and 469U models 6801
new single chainstitch button sewing machines on market 551
numerous types of sewing machines presented 552
optimization of sewing operations 6802
over edging machine, Mauser Special 9752 unit 11536
Pegasus company. developments for modern small lot, multi-item flexibility 10295
perforation power of sewing needles 3519
Pfaff 1445-70 model 7167
Pfaff 3836-1/01. aligning patterned fabric 9321
Pfaff 438-716/08. edgings 10269
Pfaff 489 and 9732 sewing machines. gathers and frills 10272
Pfaff 5642-840/02 sewing machine 10296
Pfaff 5642-840/02 two thread machine for jeans waistbands. Pfaff Series 3919 sewing stations 11529
Pfaff sewing machines for ladies' coats 5612
Pinsky Sewing Machine Show. Mitsubishi sewing Models 6800
pneumatics of air cylinders in sewing industry 10302
polo collars. construction 6803
Power Air-Klipp Chain Cutter, Union Special. three needle seaming 11530
presser foot by Nissin Giken for small tubular pieces 3520
products and developments at Vertex Engineering 10303
rake breakage on sewing machinery. causes and correction 11537
reliability of the OZLM 1022 sewing machine 553
research project to develop robotic technology in sewing machines 6804
Rimoldi's Orion 627 oversewing machine 8030
robotic sewing device being tested by American shirtmakers 3521
robotic sewing machines from TC2. profile 11538
Rockwell Rimoldi apparel manufacturing machinery 6927
ruffling and trimming. Adler 550-12-8 and 550-12-9 units 8038
SAMAB highlights. computers, sewing and cutting 12742
SAMAB [5th] International Exhibition of Machinery and Accessories for the Garment Industry 12772
SAMAB [5th]. preview 12773
schema for optimal position of an orienting lug for edge stitches 1538
Scotty's Fashions an automated experience 6780
seam puckering, correction with the tape puller feed dog system 3522
sewing machine with removable arm 2535
sewing machinery demand in Egypt's textile sector 6067
sewing machinery developments, automated and computer programmable 3523
sewing machinery exhibition at the IMB 1540
sewing machinery for knitwear makeup 554
sewing machinery from France 4555
sewing machinery from Rodier 1539
sewing machinery from Union Special 1541
sewing machinery. history of inventors 6807
sewing machines and automation 2537
sewing machines from Busche 6806
sewing machines from Seiko 6805
sewing needle testing. determination of temperature 2536
sewing needles. measuring heat transfer 1740
simulation machinery for sewing knitted fabrics 1542
Singer automated sewing system. profile 12774

Singer's new Samba, Serenade, and Symphonie sewing machines 5613
single needle lockstitch sewing machine 6809
Style 57100C, Style 39500RF, Style 34700KF, Union Special's at Adidas U.S.A. 9169
summaries of properties of the automated sewing machinery and components shown at [1985] IMB 2963
suspended work handling equipment. Eton Systems AB 9176
systems manufacturing. Union Special's sewing machinery 9177
TAM-CSII. Tajima's electronic punching system 8031
testing automatic bartackers. materials transport and machine speed 10587
Textima Klasse 8333 sewing machine 13160
thread drawn from tension disk of industrial single needle lockstitch sewing machine 1543
thread loop formation. study 9944
thread motion diagrams. lockstitch sewing machine 1832
tie tipping system by AMF, 84-23 TT-J Model 3524
tightening tension in single needle lockstitch sewing machines, computer simulation 12769
transport systems. IMB 547
travel mechanism in sewing machines with top and drop feed. study 10304
trimmings between garment parts, 876 sewing machine, simplification 8039
trouser manufacture 9142
tucking and ruffling machines from Aoyagi seen at Clo-Tech 8040
two new belt and roller pushers for seaming 4542
two new flatbed machines for seaming 1544
two thread chain zig-zag sewing machines 1545
Union Special 34800TCC two needle cover seam machine 3516
Union Special profile 11872
unit production systems. pros and cons 11539
upper ply contraction due to friction during sewing, new transport and rake 11524
velvet fabric sewing machine attachment BK-100 by Kamesu 3525
vibrations on Soviet heavy duty sewing machinery, effects on cyclical systems 1546
zig-zag sewing machine, dual cam mechanism, structure and function 4556
zipper sewing machines, advance mechanisms 555

SEWING THREAD
air entangled filament polyester thread 6808
Australian suppliers of sewing thread 4557
Belding's expansion program. profile 11844
Clo-Tech. developments 11115
company profile, J & P Coats. sewing yarn 8745
costs, production of cotton yarns for sewing thread 9896
decorative seams. threads and their applications 4541
determination of penetration of heatsetting treatments for polyester and polyester/viscose sewing thread 1695
developments, new sewing threads exhibited at IMB 8746
fatigue by tensile and bending stress 12362
heat resistant, metal thread 9901
Helios heat resistant metallic sewing thread 3128
ICI Fibres' new T 1592 nylon and T 129 polyester low shrinkage sewing yarns 4134
James Pearsall and Company, profile 13204
length and elongation of thread when drawn from tension disk 1543
needle dimensions, effect on thread wear and seam strength 11535
new products. safety, breakage, knit extension 3130
nylon 6 (Kapron) sewing thread 11113
nylon and polyester threads for knit seaming 9902
polyethylene terephthalate thread. industrial uses 11022
produced on open end spinning machine Rotona 2151
quality of sewing thread 9903
Rehau's Raufil thermoplastic coated thread products 8744
reinforced cotton/polyester sewing thread, properties, structure 12567
reinforced polyester/cotton thread twist, effect on thread properties 11116
sewing thread length regulation. new photoelectric sensor 4558
sewing thread, past trends, forecasts, compositions 6352
sewing thread. calculations 3062
sewing thread. reinforced. tested in Soviet shoe and leather goods industry 3131
sewing threads from Coats Italia 152
sewing threads from Cucirini Cantoni Coats 151
shrinking procedure and equipment for transparent nylon 6 and nylon 66 sewing thread 9122
structure and melting of polyester threads 5881
tension 6809
thread motion diagrams. lockstitch sewing machine 1832
threads, high temperature. types and applications 11134
Thunderon by Itozen. antistatic thread 3129
yarn quality. sewing thread and needle work thread quality 7551

SHEARING
automatic shearing, fabric deformation, unsheared areas, correction 7980
carpet shearing after coating, advantages 7980
fabric deformation during shearing, correction 2486
shearing of textile fabrics. deformation appearances 5425
shearing of tufting velour carpets 4682
tension control on the shearing machine, beginning of movement 5574

SHEARING MACHINERY (SEE ALSO OTHER HEADINGS, SUCH AS CUTTING MACHINERY)
cropping and shearing machinery. features 360
Hacoba G 5-V-AK shearing machine 4093
noise reduction, Textima 6713 shearer 7981
preparatory machinery review 361
shearing cylinder for smooth and pile fabrics 9120
shearing machine for carpets. "American Clipper" 5575
shearing machinery. safety measures. hydraulic equipment. parts highlighted 3322 3323 3324
USM-POL-TRI all purpose raising, brushing, shearing machine 491

SHRINKAGE (SEE ALSO OTHER HEADINGS, SUCH AS FULLING)
acrylic fibers. release of included DMF by heat treatment 9749
automatic shrinkage processing for denim 2487
cloth front pressing 9198
Cluett method 9121
control. knitting and finishing variables 8824
controlling resin shrinkage in fiber reinforced plastics 4084
cotton knits shrinkage prediction. Starfish project 9983
cotton/polyester fabrics, shrink testing 12511
creped fabrics produced by heat shrinkage 7722
determination of shrinkage of knitted cotton fabrics 5002
electronic control of finishing processes 12590
fabrics containing cotton, causes of progressive shrinkage 761
felting shrinkage of wool. affecting factors 5577
fiber reinforced plastics. controlling resin shrinkage 5423
fighting shrinkage in the tumbler 480
infrared semiconductor camera, knitgoods shrinkage measurement 5968
knitted cotton fabrics. shrinkage prediction. Starfish project 6466
measurement of the shrinkage of textiles 1719
natural silk warp shrinkage 4017
needle-shrunk nonwovens. shrinking's effect on structure and properties 2339
needled and shrunk fabrics. effect of shrinking. heat treatment 2357
nonshrink finish for circular knit fabrics 12715
performance testing in textiles 3697
pneumatic spinning methods, influence on shrinkage and strength, cotton yarns 9871
polyester filament yarn. hot air shrinking 3117
polyester/cellulose fabrics 10245

polyester/viscose fabrics 11515
pressing machines 3448
sewing thread. transparent nylon 6 and nylon 66. shrinking procedure and equipment 9122
shrinkage of cotton knit fabrics 2488
shrinkage of linens 3449
shrinkage of polyester medium elastic fibers, method for complete and uniform shrinkage 3307
shrinkage of tubular fabrics 1500
shrinkage prediction for knit cotton fabrics using the Starfish program 4256
shrinkage. effect of wear and laundering 569
solubility and shrinkage of acrylic fibers compared to monitor stabilization process 745
Starfish shrinkage control method. cotton knits for finishers 12588
tests on nylon coated fabrics after shearing, damage to coating, effects 7760
warm up suits from various knit fabrics, shrinkage levels from laundering 10507

SHRINKPROOFING (SEE ALSO OTHER HEADINGS, SUCH AS CROSSLINKING, DURABLE PRESS, SETTING, WASH-WEAR)
Carbomol T shrinkproofing method and materials, fabric shrink testing 12700
chlorination process for wool tops. shrinkproofing 6163
chlorination processes 6731
chlorine/Hercosett process. application of zeta potential determination method 4738
continuous shrink resistant treatments. uniformity assessment 2477
corona treatment of wool. enhanced finish bond. decreased shrinkability 4464
cotton fabric finishing. creaseproofing. acrylic finishes 6723
cotton fabrics. Etamon LG versus Etamon DS agent 2470
dye fastness for wool with Basolan F 9078
heat setting for acrylic pullovers 11472
Hercosett 125 polyamide-epichlorohydrin resin used to produce shrink resistant wool 78
Hercosett systems. chemical properties 6028
loose wool. continuous shrink resistant process 6737
low module coating and shrinkproofing methods 12581
nonaqueous low shrink finishing, recovery of the chemicals using hot air, reaction of chemicals with cellulose 2467
organic solvent effect on internal lipids of wool fabrics. shrinkage effect 12577
polymers for wool shrink resistant processes. investigation 6739
shrink resistance in wool fibers. use of cationic surfactants 6172
shrink resistant treatments. wool 468
shrinkproofing method 82
Tube-Tex Compactor SST 10233
tubular knit fabric finishing with low residual shrinkage 11914
waterproofing and shrinkproofing processes 7952
wool fabric, different test fabrics. pretreatment with aqueous acetone to enhance Basolan SW finish effect 6732
wool shrink resistance. improved by alkaline treatment 11455
wool shrinkproofing. low energy cure acrylic polymer 6741
wool textiles. application of mixed surfactant micelles 12701

SHUTTLES (SEE ALSO OTHER HEADINGS, SUCH AS LOOMS, PICKING AND PICKER STICKS--WEAVING, WEFT MECHANISMS)
advantages and disadvantages, comparisons to shuttleless systems 1210
modifications in shuttle protector and shuttle eye cutter. outline 11167

SILK (SEE ALSO OTHER HEADINGS, SUCH AS TEXTILE TRADE)
anionic graft polymerization of acrylamide onto silk fibroin. study 10949
beta relaxation. dynamic mechanical relaxation measurements. sericin 7340
bleaching by hydrogen dioxide 6155
blending different silk types, negative effect on yarn 11059
carbon-13 study of silk structure 5054
care of silk apparel 10327
changes in filaments due to anti-juvenoid substance 1024
characteristics, processing, testing 2041
chemical finishing of silk. quality control 9831
Chinese silk exports 13270
cocoon filament from the silkworm. study of mechanical properties 10950
cocoon quality and filaments. artificial diet of silkworms 12161
color loss in silk fabrics 8041
colorfastness of silk yarns. mulberry and tussah with various dyes 12685
combined machine for silk reeling and sorting 3077
compound and pure fabrics, comparison 6603
customs revision covering vegetable fiber outside MFA 10807
data collection system for silk fiber size measurement 5954
degradation of silk by heat and light. study 9735
degumming silk fabric. protosubtilin enzymes 7836
deterioration due to humidity 6156
developing silk industry in Okinawa 1764
differentiating eighteenth century Chinese and Western silks. method 9736
drycleaning problems, colorfastness, lightfastness 6824
drycleaning silk with different solvents. colorfastness and shrinkage 1706
duty on silk yarn imported to United States suspended 9627
dye absorbed by silk. method of determination 8652
dyeing and finishing methods 404
effect of drying rates on fibroin of wild tussah silk structure 4085
Electronika TKSh-50 silk cocoon drying 3076
fibers used in home textile products. review 11715
fibroin analysis with infrared spectroscopy 13031
fibroin and sericin structures, Bombyx mori silk 12163
fibroin structure analysis with nuclear magnetic resonance spectroscopy 12164
fibroin. effect of chymotrypsin on structure 12162
filament length distribution and other properties. study 10951
finishing of silk fabrics. study 11449
flame retardant treatments for silk fabrics using inorganic compounds 5547
fractured silk fabrics. study of morphology 9737
frictional resistance. reduction 12165
future developments in technology and applications 9738
gas chromatography to determine water in grafted silk fibers 1690
glass transition temperatures of three wild silk fibroins 6157
Grunze automatic silk reelers, requirements 3082
habutae silk 444
historic Chinese silk roads 3935
history of silk manufacture 1025
history. silk manufacture in Como 9739
humidity, effects on tensile strength 13029
improved soapy soda degumming method 3325
interhybrid silk blending, negative effect on yarn linear density 7491
International Association of Silk's Silk Congress, [September 22 to 27, 1985], highlights 4973
Italian silk industry 4018
Japanese silk production. Tsubui experimental farm 2040
Karnataka Silk Industry. profile 9734
Kasuri cloth 3017
Kasuri, Japanese dyeing technique used for silk 6642
kimonos. traditional and contemporary designs 4579
length of silk fiber 6158
liquid crystal spinning and silk 1130
live cocoon drying method 8685
loom for silk and other fabric production 6403
Lyon, France's local industry 10823
machinery for processing silk waste and its blends developed by SITRA 2042
mechanical properties of silk changed by irradiation 21
molecular conformation of bombyx mori silk fibroin 1027
molecular conformation of silk fibroin 1026

molecular structure fibroin. antiparallel beta structure 1726
mordant, natural dyed wool and silk. effect of light and burial 10068
neckwear costs increase. silk for ties. Italy 12838
nitrogen plasma, effects on morphology and textile properties of mulberry silk 19
NMR of silk fibroin protein 3295
photoreactivity of reactive dyed silk. analysis 8558
polyester yarns for silk fabrics 1097
polyester/silk neckwear seen making a comeback 5700
processing technology 12166
production and comparison to polyester 6233
production and processing of South China 4019
properties of silk grafted to methacrylamide 1446 1447
raising silkworms on an artificial diet. study 5055
reducing agent, effect on sericin fixation and color retardation of silk. study 10952
reduction of silk waste during weaving. excessive tension, temperature, and humidity 7628
sarees from Kancheepuram 10389
schappe silk 5056
sericin analysis with thermal treatments 12167
sericin. effect of heat treatments 8559
silk and wool fibers. bromination testing 6184
silk and wool fibers. reaction with epoxides 6159
silk and wool. history and Japanese contributions to industries 5057
silk art museum 1961
silk association's textile and education policies. review 7294
silk clothing 4588
silk cocoon storage, pickling and drying 3018
silk dress business coming alive again 4589
silk dyeing 1433
silk exports and imports from West Germany 2904
silk fabric texture. study 5426
silk fabrics from Giovanni Ones 632
silk fashion for fall/winter 4996
silk fiber breakage during reeling. mathematical models 2144
silk fibers and fabrics treated with epoxides. properties 6160
silk fibroin. a-chymotrypsin treatment 5058
silk fibroin. crystallization 5059
silk for home furnishings 2698
silk industry in India. review 6161
silk industry in Patterson, New Jersey 3950
silk industry in the People's Republic of China 3995
silk jacquard fabrics 1325
silk market in the People's Republic of China 1028
silk painting 2457 2464
silk press for bathing raw silk 1115
silk printing 2458
silk production and manufacture in Italy 1029
silk reeling machinery and methods 3083
silk sericin model compounds. moleculr conformations and crystalline structure 5061
silk sericin. chemical and structural studies 5060
silk thread. spinning and physical properties 5062
silk waste cleaning, flotation method using sulfanol NP-3 2044
silk waste for yarns, requirements for quality production 6334
silk weaving plant Gessner 1890
silk winding, twisting, weaving 3157
silk yarn production from silk wastes 6297
silk yarn transfer winding machine BP-260-NShO 3158
silk, fiber of choice 6132
silk, production and uses for. history 9740
silk. anti-yellowing agent 2043
silk. fiber formation 5063
silks hot for spring 1987 tailored fashions 4330
silkworms reared on artificial diet. dyeing properties 22
sizing agents and detergents for silk. analysis 8981
Soviet Union. cotton, wool, flax, and silk industries 1014
stitches for silk and metallic embroidery 2531
stories and history of silk 3005
strength properties testing. CRT and CRE instruments. test standards 1691
structural changes by bromination 9741
structure of sericin and fibroin 23
suspension of five percent duty on silk yarn 8432
temperature control device, silk reeling 3084
thin dress fabrics for hand evaluation, silk, polyester 6902
thread. A. H. Rice Company 3250
tussah silk in methanol. structural changes 9742
tussah silk. structure changes 5064
United States market and sources 9637
unravelling silk cocoons. methods and mathematical model 7474
wool and silk fibers. reaction with epoxides 6189

SIMULATION
first international conference on simulation, engineering practices 3838
Starfish predictive model as design tool for cotton knits 12454
walking simulator development. human ambulation examined 6101

SINGEING
direct and indirect methods. positions. machinery 374
singeing wool fabrics 3326 3327
synthetic fabric preparation 10139

SISAL (SEE ALSO OTHER HEADINGS, SUCH AS LEAF FIBERS)
adhesion, tensile strength, alkali treatment 10953
copolymerization of ethyl acrylate and sisal 7441

SIZING (SEE ALSO OTHER HEADINGS, SUCH AS COATING, DESIZING, WARP PREPARATION)
agents and detergents for silk. analysis 8981
antistatic preparations for polyester fibers, method 7578
chestnut starch for slashing 9921
conditions for singles wool yarns. methods and measurement 8766
durable polymeric sizing agents. evaluation of woven fabrics 12568
energy conservation in sizing dyed cotton warp yarns 2203
energy consumption in conventional sizing. minimization 167
evaluation of quality during slashing, new method 7586
fabrics from Allied's direct-draw entangled and drawtwist entangled nylon 6 yarns 6374
flexibility in sizing. requirements. size agent. machinery 3159
high pressure, hot melt. and foam sizing 1185
improving properties of sized yarn with moisture 4149
ingredient measurement 8767
Logos process control system for sizing process by Sucker and Mueller 5257
low energy technique for sizing cotton 7579
lubricants and residuals. effect on dyeing 4434
moisture regain of sized and unsized warp yarns 7013
new machinery and processes 1186
Owens-Corning develops sizing which makes glass fiber cardable 12299
polyester filament warp yarns 9922
prevention of hairiness in sized warp yarns 6380
quality control. computers 9923
saving energy in sizing 8768
selection criteria. discussion 12387
separated end drying. hairiness reduction. West Point 12389
sixth International Symposium on sizing 4983
sizing agents' dissolution and absorption speeds in water, determination methods 3161
sizing problems, influential factors. recommendations 3160
sizing. optimal process 3162
sizing. process, machinery and technology 5258
swelling rate of size films 10588
thread breakages. reduction. improving efficiency of weaving 1214
warp yarn slashing, effect of tension in wet areas on yarn properties 7580
yarn breakage, causes during warping, sizing, winding, effect on fabric 7604
yarn lubrication versus slashing, lubricant standards 9920

yarn slashing, study, parameters, moisture content 8769

SIZING AGENTS (SEE ALSO OTHER HEADINGS, SUCH AS GLASS FIBERS, STARCH)
effect of regenerated sizing agents on printing of cotton fabrics 3413
energy saving. polyacrylic size 11145
enzyme fissionable starches, combinations with sizing agents, application 7581
evaluation of sizing agents 8770
foam sizing. factors and trial results 5259
foam sizing 4152
humidity. effects of atmospheric conditions in loomshed 9899
new machinery and processes 1186
oxidized starch 6285
polyacrylates and polyurethanes as durable sizing agents 12568
polyester filament warp yarns 9922
polyester/cotton yarn testing. wax in the sizing 196
polyester/cotton yarn, effects on yarn and fabrics 11146
polymeric sizing agents. film properties. treated yarn strength, abrasion resistance, and elongation 7582
polyvinyl acetate for the warping of acetate/cellulose yarn, properties and effects 7589
production of sizes on LAPSh-1 line, uses 12388
properties, use and recoverability of synthetic sizing agents 3163
recycling of sizes 3901
role of sizing agents. domestic agents versus foreign 2205
sizes for glass fibers 7583
sizing agents' dissolution and absorption speeds in water, determination methods 3161
slashing using OLD-02-EMA sizing agent. effect on manmade and manmade/natural blend yarns 3164
starch and adhesive sizes. production with LAPSh-1 machinery 11147
starch ethers. economics and quality compared to PVA 4153
starch, PVA, and polyacrylates 5445
synthetic sizes 9924
synthetic sizing agents. discussion 8771
tests to predict size suitability for cotton yarns 7584
wash-off sizing agents and natural environment. contrast 2206

SIZING MACHINERY
adapting sizing machinery to new processes 1185
ATME-I [1985] spring show. exhibit highlights 2207
automatic sizing machine 4154
automation, machinery maintenance 11140
drying in sizing process. use of automation 3165
electronically controlled sizing machine. Logos process by Sucker and Mueller 5261
energy for a dryer in a sizing machine 3851
energy saving. tangential sizing system 11148
liquor application. control system 8773
new machinery and processes 1186
Procomat system controls size preparation and sizing plant 5260
separated end drying. hairiness reduction. West Point 12389
ShB-7 and ShB-9 series synthetic fabric sizers, operation tests 8772
sizing machine for cotton and polyester/cotton fabrics 6382
sizing machine with hot air and drying cylinder 6628
sizing machinery in modern textile industry 6381
tangential sizing process 1187
weft yarn sizing machinery, improved weaving 8774
Zell sizing machine for fibers, filaments and yarns 141
Zukker slasher machine on viscose yarn, microcomputer EVM control, weaving results 2208

SLIVER (SEE ALSO OTHER HEADINGS, SUCH AS CARDING, COILING MACHINERY, DRAWING, DRAWING MACHINERY, UNIFORMITY, YARNS)
active dyes, recovery, reuse on wool sliver 9074
automatic sliver width determination. three control devices 7454
diagnostic system for drafters based on sliver quality testing 11052
drafting levels and speed measurement device 12300
formula for cotton cleaner operation, sliver uniformity 9845
improved needle fiber interaction, improved sliver 9843
linear mass compensation. automatic system 2145
Nepester RM 11 cleanliness tester for cotton sliver and roving 7470
optical method for sliver diameter measurement. noncontact 9391
pressure and sharp edged twisting device, effect on sliver, roving 5190
production for optimum spinning quality 6250
testing of cotton sliver for waste levels with Shirley analyzer, method 7492
uneven cotton fiber pressure, bunker discharge rollers, uneven sliver, correction 6259
variations in linear density of sliver when contaminants are introduced into drawframes 6286
web, properties, effect on slivers 7475

SLIVER TO YARN SPINNING, SPINNING MACHINERY)
processing wool yarn straight from card slivers 9852
sliver and yarn evenness 6298
sliver irregularities and two-zone roller drafting 12308
spinning frame for jute sliver to yarn process 6299

SOFTENING AGENTS
cellulose containing fabrics, manual and instrumental softness testing methods 11297
effects of softeners on fabric handle 5556
foam treatment in application of softeners to wool knits 5551
organofunctional polysiloxanes. hand modification properties 5557
review of softening agents 7953
softening treatments applied by foam to wool/wool blend fabrics 1448
use of softening agents in finishing and dyeing 362
wool fabric antistatic and softening agents, properties, classification 7924

SOIL RELEASE FINISHING (SEE ALSO OTHER HEADINGS, SUCH AS DURABLE PRESS, RESIN FINISHING)
antistatic finishing with plasma, soil release and repellency on polyester fabrics 11438

SOIL REPELLENT FINISHING (SEE ALSO OTHER HEADINGS, SUCH AS OIL AND WATER REPELLENT FINISHES)
antistatic finishing with plasma, soil release and repellency on polyester fabrics 11438
care and cleaning of polynosic and polynosic blended fabrics 5424
Du Pont's Soil Shield with Teflon upholstery treatment enjoying great success 4722
mill applied upholstery fabric treatments to be restored by Flexsteel, 3M 5558
Scotchgard Carpet Protector added to Marquesa Lana carpet fiber system by Amoco 6937
Scotchgard, awning finish agent. increased soil resistance 11783
soil resistance and durability for nylon carpets 5798
Teflon Toughcoat. carpet treatment 11731
upholstery fabric protection formulators increasing dramatically 6733

SOILING (SEE ALSO OTHER HEADINGS, SUCH AS DETERGENCY, LAUNDERING, STAINS)
carpets. soil deposition principles. soil hiding features of carpets 690
carpets 4678
cotton fabric. acid hydrolysis. effect on soiling and soil release 10754
detergency of different soils in hard and soft water using phosphate free detergent 562
fabric soiling and soil release mechanisms. effect of resin finishing 3534
soiling in cotton 2026
soiling on carpets. effects on color 691
synthetic carpets, increased soiling, tests 9344

thermal treatment, cotton and crosslinked cotton fabrics, effects on soiling and soil-release properties 6721

SORPTION (SEE ALSO OTHER HEADINGS, SUCH AS MOISTURE PHENOMENA AND SPECIFIC FIBERS, PROCESSES, ETC.)
absorption. mechanism of liquid flow through fibers 1692
DSC and X-ray tests on wool fiber sorption, microfibrillar structure 12168
equilibrium, disperse dye, organic solvents 1370
fiber type and fabric weave, effect on sorption during finishing 10067
impregnation of textiles with alkali solutions 5559
moisture regain and dye uptake of PET/PAT copolyesters 9820
natural and synthetic superabsorbents. testing 1876
papers on absorbency. science and technology 1110
polyester fabrics for continuous dyeing. test for differential absorbency 3712
polyester fibers. effect of surfactant residues on their adsorption 3423
sorption of dye by polyethylene crystal mats 1326
sorption properties of polyamide fibers 8624
water vapor sorption isotherms of viscose rayon. study 11035
water, polymer structures 1103

SPANDEX FIBERS (SEE ALSO OTHER HEADINGS, SUCH AS ANIDEX FIBERS, ELASTIC YARNS)
foaming polyurethane extrusion. fixation parameters 7372
knit underwear fabric. spandex improves density and elasticity 11298
Lycra, Du Pont developments 11188
Lycra 48
production. spinning into covered yarns, use in fabrics 7425

SPECIFICATIONS AND STANDARDS (SEE ALSO OTHER HEADINGS, SUCH AS APPAREL, FLAMMABILITY, HOME FURNISHINGS, INFORMATION, LEGISLATION, WASTE TREATMENT--EFFLUENT, WATER)
anorak design 5648
ASTM Standards, 1985. Volume 07.02 Textiles -- Fibers, Zippers 2710
blue wool lightfastness standards tested in QUC Accelerated Weathering Tester 5510
classification system for single sinker knitting 11198
coordination of industry/government measurement standards in East Germany 6102
cotton dust. occupational exposure, final standard 9585
cotton dust. occupational exposure, standard. costs and benefits 9584
electrostatic textile properties, development 8342
Hazard Communications Standard. effects on industrial fabric industry 2842
Hungarian textile and clothing industries. standardization 10879
index and directory of United States industrial standards. textile standards 8488
ISI. impact of standardization in India 840
knitting production standards, improved quality control methods 9994
men's industrial rental shirts 333
quality control 1805
safety standards in the Soviet flax industry 11895
specifications for men's industrial rental coveralls 1574
Standard Industrial Classification Codes. determining market share and industrial laundry revenue 7060
standard net production norms, effect on textile technology 10695
tensile, evenness testing of yarns. test standards. Uster Evenness Tester 4743
terminology in manmade fiber processing. standard definitions 13302
testing methods for covering fabrics of all types 2735
Tex System adopted by Pakistan Standards Institution 3989
voluntary standards agreement between textile suppliers and apparel manufacturers 12091
wool. New Zealand Standard for color. objective measurement 3705
worldwide practical cotton test needed 3699
yarn. material. count. twist 3134

SPECTRUM ANALYSIS (SEE ALSO OTHER HEADINGS, SUCH AS COLOR MATCHING, COLOR MEASUREMENT, FABRIC TESTING, FIBER TESTING, ELECTRON MICROSCOPY, DYES AND DYEING ASSISTANTS, IDENTIFICATION, RADIOACTIVE TRACERS, TEXTILE NUCLEONICS, X-RAY)
absorption spectra of triphenylmethane dyes 3385
chemically modified cellulose surfaces. electron spectroscopic analysis 9385
computer controlled spectrophotometer, knit fabric dye testing 5457
Diode Line spectrophotometer. structure, abilities 4435
dye formation, IBM computer, microprocessor on spectrophotometer 3390
flame resistant finishes. FMIR infrared spectroscopy 3720
measuring surface molecular structure silk by spectrum analysis 1296
polyacrylonitrile in carbon fiber production. FI-IR study of stabilization reaction 12181
spectrographic analysis for finding yarn defects 8231
spectrophotography in dyeing 10177

SPINDLES (SEE ALSO OTHER HEADINGS, SUCH AS BALLOONS, CRIMPING MACHINERY)
bobbin clamp force on winding spindles, effects on winding 6387
C.M.R.S. spindle gaging 12312
concentric movement of the ring. improved spindle gauging method 6302
disc spindle. tension and torque distribution 111
French spindle and ring manufacturer doing well in America 4773
gaging concentricity. spindle-to-ring 4883
high spindle speeds. end breaks and yarn quality 4108
hollow spindle spinning, yarn requirements, machinery 12333
improved efficiency and economics in spindle drive design 4884
lubrication system for high speed spindles 9859
ring spinning with ballooning. optimal spindle speed 7500
SC 400 instrument for spindle testing 8694
SMM high speed spindles 1131 5191
surface treatments. effects of polishing, pressing, and anodic oxidation on spindles 2152
vibrations in circular head spindles, yarn faults, damping system 8695

SPINNING (SEE ALSO OTHER HEADINGS, SUCH AS BALLOONS, COTTON SYSTEM PROCESSING, CREELS, DRAFTING, DRAWING, FLAX SYSTEM PROCESSING, FRICTION, RINGS AND TRAVELERS, SPINNING--OPEN END, TOW PROCESSING, TWIST, UNIFORMITY, WASTE, WOOLEN SYSTEM PROCESSING, WORSTED SYSTEM PROCESSING, YARN MANUFACTURING, YARNS)
acrylic fiber spun at high speed 1132
acrylic fibers. dry and wet spinning 11073
agriculture strings from textile waste. Befamatex 2153
air conditioning requirements for rotor spinning mills 2815
air jet false twist spinning method 8698
air jet, friction. technological advances 12306
air jet, rotor, friction systems compared. fiber properties discussed 8697
air jet, self twist spinning system for short staple fiber bundles 1133
air splicing of yarns. breakage during winding, spinning, weaving 7565
angora. extremely fine worsted yarns 12314
automation in spinning 114
automation, robotization focus of French mills 5188
Avondale Mills's Burnsville rotor spinning plant. details 112
balloons 6293
Belmont yarn plants to be bought by Parkdale Mills 3753
breakage reduction, ring spinning 9860

C.M.R.S. spindle gaging 12312
calculation of counts, draft, torsion 9861
Chilkat spinning 3081
combination of spinning methods 3085
comparative diameter and hairiness of ring, rotor and friction spun yarns 4742
computerization programming 3811
concentric movement of the ring. improved spindle gaging method 6302
continuous filament, staple fibers, core spinning 12305
core spinning. the RS-100 core spinning process 3086
core spun yarns. cotton/nylon. for production of spindle tapes 2154
costs in spinning 986
costs of spinning. various countries 13066
cotton and blended yarn spun on a PK 235 system 4092
cotton dust. bacteriological studies in Lancashire cotton mills 9547
cotton dust. endotoxin research 9556
cotton dust. fiber fleece filter 7495
cotton dust. spinning. influence of an additive 9575
cotton fibers. spinning technology 8529
cotton industry 812
cotton preparation for spinning on P-75-5M6 machine, drafter parameters 11051
cotton spinning waste, cleaning machinery 7528
cotton waste blends on Dref II 11074
cotton yarn breakage during spinning, quality evaluation system 12307
cotton/polyester, cotton yarns, breaks during spinning, effects on later processing 13036
crossbred wool worsted spinning processes compared 115
Derivados Acrílicos SA. Mexican spinning mill. production 11089
different spinning methods. wool blend yarns 116
double rove feed yarn. technique and advantages 4109
DREF 2 and 3 spinning system, recycling textile wastes 113
DREF 2 and DREF 3 friction spinning. applications 6300
Duospun spinning method 7493
effects of change in break draft and roller setting on yarn performance 117
effects of draft and blend ratio on the properties of air jet spun yarns 3116
electronics for spinning 2796
end breaks in cotton staple installations and open end systems 2161
end breaks when starting fresh doff on ring frame. causes and remedies 108
energy use, ring spinning mills, reduction 7496
Eurocotton spinning industries 2941
false twist, sliding process, tensions during cop winding, spinning with reduced balloon 118
fasciated yarn spinning and texturing methods, properties, uses 7519
fiber creep during spinning, effects, friction measurement 6303
fibrous dust in waste troughs, cause of cotton yarn breakage, defects during spinning 6294
flat yarn vortexing experiments 6336
flax breakage during spinning. drying and emulsification standards 11055
flax spinning 4012
flax 8546
French cotton spinning industry 2027
friction spinning. five years before concept matures 2155
friction spinning 7534
ginning and cultivars, effect on rotor and ring cotton yarn properties in South Africa 11067
Green Mountain Spinnery. cooperative business in Vermont 12313
high spinning limit wool and polyester blends 5189
higher quality yarns seen spawned by new spinning methods 8726
history of German textile market and spinning, foreign competition, improvements in production 12280
Inidex flame resistant fiber. spinning difficulties, advances 11072
intensified rotor spinning of cotton yarn, method for ideal machinery function 11117
International Congress on Manmade Fibers [24th] 7273
Japanese mills concentrate on special orders 8696
jute. comparison of Baxter and two-legged flyers 11070
levelling system to improve sliver and yarn quality in spinning 9850
machine and manpower utilization in cotton spinning. starving and blocking delays 6304
maintenance. importance. ATIRA's standards for schedules and practices 6305
manmade fiber extrusion, new developments 12323
manmade fiber producers, considerations, adaptation to new extrusion methods 12222
manufacturing defects in spinning of polyester fibers 8699
Masterspinner receives kudos, air jets criticized by West Germans 2166
mathematical equation for spinning 9417
methods at Schubert & Salzer 9703
microelectronics applications 120
modern aspects of spinning 1923
modified polyester fibers. yarn production 9811
Mosslesy Wool Combing's wrap spinning operation for hollow spindle spinning machines 5192
New Mexico wool mill captures hopes, dreams of local artisans 5214
new spinning system 1134
new spinning techniques impact on yarn properties and knitting 119
North Carolina yarn spinners cite blowroom refinements 5157
novel spinning technologies 7209
novelty yarn manufacture 11092
open end and ring spinning. effect on yarn properties 4362
open end friction spinning 5194
open end spinning of cotton yarn 5193
optimum operator assignment in spinning 4850
orientation suppression by melt blending of polymers 8612
output levels, yarn and waste in spinning 11075
overview 6306
Pakistani upland cotton. micronaire and Pressley strength tests 6125
Parafil spinning system 7494
performance of polyester tops compared with cottons and cotton blends 8653
personal computer program for spinning mill productivity 3828
pneumatic spinning with stationary vortex method. fiber properties influencing yarn processing 2156
polyester yarns. deformation 8700
polyester/flax yarn spinning, cotton and wool systems, requirements 7487
predictions of new dominant spinning systems 9862
preparation of fibers for new spinning technology 11054
preparation of manmade fibers, chemical agents 7498
present and future spinning methods 121
prespinning processing for primary and secondary materials 3078
pretreatment of manmade yarns for spinning 104
preyarn preparation 3067
preyarn processing. Seydel stretch breaking machine 840 model 3079
principles of wrap spinning 7499
production figures [1986] spinning industry 10649
raw material preparation for rotor spinning 3087
raw materials. properties. effects on spinning 9855
reducing energy consumption by modifying double twisting method 5195
regularization device for yarn spinning, yarn from wastes and low quality wool 11076
relationship betwen thread breakage and spinning process 1698
relationship of jute end breakage and flyer speed in spinning 6307
Reutlingen [6th] Open End conference 9673
review of patent literature. forecast of future developments 4094
ring and rotor spun yarns. hairiness. DREF III friction spun yarns 9863
ring and rotor. quality, and break frequency, production, waste

4110
ring spinning and twisting. state of research 5196
ring spinning automation 3088
ring spinning conditions, determining optimal parameters 12315
ring spinning machines. decrease in number of breaks 2158
ring spinning with ballooning. optimal spindle speed 7500
ring spinning yarn breakage, tension, package diameter, rotation interval, ring spinner structure 2157
ring, open end, false twist spinning, analyses of quality, uses 7505
robots in spinning and weaving industry, considerations 8314
rotary spinning. yarns 8701
short cotton fibers in spinning. origin in ginning and carding 2135
short staple cotton fibers. effects on spinning, preparation, and weaving 11136
short staple spinning. new regulating concept 11077
short staple spinning. study of yarn production 11042
Sirospun. spinning a two-strand worsted weaving yarn from a single unit 6301
situation of spinning industry in Great Britain 3089
size of a spinning mill. relation to operations 9864
spinnability. Highest Standard Count. single thread tenacity 10550
spinning and polyester flock 1139
spinning industry in Switzerland 1987
spinning industry. Schlafhorst 1136
spinning industry 122
spinning machine function, yarn and pick-up interaction 5198
spinning methods. review and forecast 4114
spinning of linen and linen cotton blends using open end friction and open end rotary spinning method 6308
spinning performance. effect of dyed wool tops 5197
spinning plant. reduced personnel 4111
spinning preparation 105 955 9493
spinning properties in relationship to short fiber contents 4113
spinning systems 1137
spinning techniques 5199
spinning technology. present and future 1135
spinning with bimodal fiber blends 1138
spinning yarn. viscose/wool blends. open end 4112
splicing 2146
staple yarn and textured yarn spinning 3092
staple yarn spinning. systems 123
status of world-wide spinning industry 4952
stock dyed fibers. processing differences 13032
structural analysis of staple fiber yarns 124
Swiss cotton spinning industry, strengths and weaknesses 11825
technological developments. Repco, Siro, hollow spindle, air jet, friction 1140
technological procedures for spinning blends. chemical treatment 6309
thirty thousand spindle yarn mill to be reopened by Popp Yarn 91
thread breakages. reduction. improving efficiency of weaving 1214
transport automation in spinning mills. discussion 9540
vibrations, filament yarn spinning, breakage, causes, prevention 5200
water absorption of unretted flax roving during wet spinning, parameters 7488
wool and manmade fiber blend spun in short draft cotton system 3093
wool yarn rotor spinning. end breakage 5201
world spinning production. JTMF State of Trade report 9650
worsted wool/synthetic, synthetic yarns, spinning, tow cutting, length 8663
wrap spinning of parallel yarns, properties, use in cut-pile carpets 2159
wrap spinning 8702
yarn breakage, spinning, air temperature and humidity 8703
yarn output, influence on Instron yarn elasticity and breakage levels 12696

SPINNING--OPEN END

acrylic fibers for open end spinning. fiber test and evaluation 1142
acrylic yarns. loss of twist. factors involved 6353
advantages. ITMA [1987] exhibition 8717
air jet spinning, causes of yarn unevenness 9866
air spinning of blend yarns. cotton/polyester versus cotton carpet yarns 12358
automatic machines. reduced yarn breakage and downtime 4155
automatic piecing up 12318
balloon study, improvement of spinning, methods 6312
BTRA. SITRA. NITRA. ATIRA. [26th] joint technological conference report 956
card production rate. influence of rotor spinning and yarn quality 2177
card production rates. effect on spinning and yarn quality 4098
cartridge for automatic loading and unloading during air spinning 11063
comber noils. effect on yarn properties 4115
comber rollers. OK-37 and OK-40. effect on polyester fibers. optimal blends for pneumatic spinning 8678
computer monitoring of spinning quality 12311
computer program for rotor spinning control, yarn length on bobbins 2160
cotton processing by new spinning technologies. discussion 11078
cotton wastes for open end spinning, yarn quality evaluation 7529
cotton wastes, cleaning and rotor spinning, yarns and fabric quality 7530
cotton yarn breakage in open end spinning 12319
cotton, cotton blend doubled yarns, spinning on BD 200 R spinner 7501
Dref 2 and Dref 3 friction spinning, product applications 12687
Dref 2 friction spinning. fiber delivery parameters. effect on yarn 12316
Dref III friction spun yarns twist. measurement and effect 13041
dust. effect. removal with sequential cleaner 9854
effects of number of draw frame passages on structure of rotor spun yarn 6313
effects of pneumatic, rotor, and aeromechanic spinning on textile industry production, and other machinery 3109
end breaks in cotton staple installations and open end systems 2161
fine count yarns on open end rotor spinning machines 9867
fine yarns spun on open end spinning machines 9868
fine yarns. mechanical feasibility. research at Texas Tech 12320
fine yarns. research 11043
fine yarns 5202
flax, open end rotor spinning of 8692
friction open end spinning 2162
friction spinning versus other methods. innovations 125
friction spinning, manmade fibers. yarn properties 12321
friction spinning 2163
household linen materials. open end spinning 3694
improving yarn quality and productivity on open end rotor spinning operations 8659
influence of temperature and moisture on yarn breakage during air spinning 11071
IRO Peomatic add-on effects device for open end spinning systems 6310
latch needle wear during open end spinning 12322
linen and linen cotton blends 6308
manmade fiber extrusion, new developments 12323
Master Spinner friction spinner. functions, development, influencing fiber properties, yarn uses 12317
maximum rotor spinning speeds for fine yarns and theoretical maximum 6314
new spinning methods 9869
open end friction spinning of manmade fibers 8704
open end friction spinning of wool yarn. study 5204
open end of short stapled wools. study 5203
open end rotary spinning of flax 5205
open end spinning machine Rotona 2151
open end spinning methods 7502
open end spinning 9870
optimum qualities of viscose rayon staple for open end rotor spinning 5115

pneumatic spinning methods, influence on shrinkage and strength, cotton yarns 9871
pneumatic spinning, yarn tension in spiral output holes 7503
polyester and viscose fibers. necessary properties for satisfactory spinning 4116
polypropylene yarn, open end spinning parameters, lubricants 7504
ring and rotor. quality, and break frequency, production, waste 4110
ring, open end, false twist spinning, analyses of quality, uses 7505
rotary spinning mills in West Germany 9872
rotor and friction open end spinning highlighted 11079
rotor cleaning device. effect of under pressure at entrance of yarn properties 6315
rotor spinning at various Alabama plants, comparisons 3094
rotor spinning in Czechoslovakia. profile 11080
rotor spinning of polyester, viscose, polyacrylonitrile fiber requirements 12309
rotor spinning versus ring spinning. rotor spinning in India 2164
rotor spinning. influence of carding technique on yarn parameters 8705
rotor spinning. process review 12324
rotor spinning. review 4117
rotor, compressed air, friction 12325
rotor, yarn irregularity comparisons 8754
Sixth OE Conference. Denkendorf Inst. for Textile and Process Technology. development and assessment of new spinning methods 9865
spinning fine cotton yarn on open end rotor systems 5206
spinning methods 126
spinning nylon/acetate yarns, effect of yarn characteristics 2179
spinning systems 1137
stiffness of fabrics woven from open end yarns 6604
technological developments. Repco, Siro, hollow spindle, air jet, friction 1140
tension through stretch of the yarn and its effects 978
Toray's AJS-101 air jet spinning machine 6311
tying-in zone measurement 12326
USSR. open end spinning machines. increased production and reserves 1141
wool and polyester blends 12303
wool fiber shortening during rotor spinning, causes, prevention 7506
wool open end friction spinning 5207
yarn breakage at open end spinning 127
yarn breakage at ring and rotor open end spinning 7507
yarn clearing control, Nuovo Pignone machines 12327
yarn properties 8719
Zellweger Uster Polyguard for monitoring open end spinning process 7164

SPINNING MACHINERY (SEE ALSO OTHER HEADINGS, SUCH AS AUTOMATION, BALLOONS, BOBBINS, CLEANING OF MACHINERY, COTTON SYSTEM MACHINERY, CREELS, DRAFTING MACHINERY, DRAFTING ROLLS, DRAWING MACHINERY, MONITORING SYSTEMS, RINGS AND TRAVELERS, SPINDLES, SPINNING MACHINERY-- OPEN END, TOW PROCESSING, UNIFORMITY, WASTE--FIBROUS, WOOLEN SYSTEM MACHINERY, WORSTED SYSTEM MACHINERY, YARN MANUFACTURING, YARNS)
American spinning machinery exhibition 7508
analysis of alternate loads of flyer and roving during spinning 5208
antique spinning wheels. evaluating and restoring 9853
ATME-I fall show highlights. spinning and texturing developments 3063
ATME-I survey 7271
ATME-I [1985]. survey of spinning machinery 2171
Augusta Universal automatic traveling cleaner 10703
Autocoro from Schlafhorst 6316
Autocoro integrated system 12328
automated transport of reels 1143
automatic woolen ring spinning frame. profile 11082
automation feasibility in Indian mills 13226
automation of spinning machines 4105
automation 9876
Barmag STM16 spinning, drawing, texturing, winding systems 2129
BD200 spinning machine 3104
Blendomat BDT 12329
blowroom advances benefit Italian yarn spinners 5158
bobbin removal robot 2790
cleaning lines for spinning cotton 8709
combination system for spinning and winding 130
comparing friction and ring spinning machines 4120
compound spinning winding machinery 8710
Compu-Spee unit. speed controlled. programmable, by Marathe Engineering 2165
contact force of flyer/presser, roving yarn formation 8711
cotton versus synthetic fibers in new spinning technologies 11083
cotton. PJ-41 and PJ-42 spinners 12330
data on ring spinning. USTER statistics 131
developments shown at OTEMAS in spinning sector 1144
Dref 2 and 3 spinning systems. description 6318
DREF 2 and DREF 3 friction spinners, manmade and manmade/natural coarse yarns, industrial and protective clothing 4118
DREF 2 friction spinner from Ernest Fehrer AG 6317
DREF 3 friction spinning process and resulting yarn applications 128
DREF friction spinning system 8706
electrical performance of ring frames. productivity 4885
Enka Company trial spinners, silicon fibers, properties and uses 4107
exports of spinning machines 945
fire protection at rotary spinning machines 6000
flyer/presser. influence on product quality 8712
forces of spindle/traveller ring mechanical systems determined. study 12331
frequency converters for spinning machines 7511
friction and ring spinning machines 2168
friction spinning machine. profile 9877
friction spinning Masterspinner 1145
friction spinning system 2167
friction spinning, the Masterspinner 11084
friction spinning. five years before concept matures 2155
Gemmil & Dunsmore GDM Mark 3 Paraspin fancy yarn machine 9873
glass filled traveller for flax spinning, new design 11085
glass-filled nylon travellers for wool yarn, PB-114-Sh and PB-114-Sh1 spinners 6319
goat hair fibers. DREF 3 friction spinning machinery 12332
high crown flyers. modification for speed frames 11086
high efficiency cleaning machines for spinning machinery 8688
high quality cotton needed for new systems 9878
hollow spindle spinning, yarn requirements, machinery 12333
HSS spinning machines 4119
hybrid spinners. open end and ring spinning 13190
impurity of turbine spinning machines 1146
innovations presented at ATME [1985] exhibition 4886
Italian manufacturers 9613
Japanese blowroom automation, research growing 5156
Keighley mills upturn in spinning synthetic fibers 2174
linkage of vertical spinning machines 132
maintenance. importance. ATIRA's standards for schedules and practices 6305
major yarn preparation machinery innovations lacking in German mills 5159
Masterspinner machine and process. assessment 8707
Masterspinner receives kudos, air jets criticized by West Germans 2166
Masterspinner. friction spinning 7510
MG 10 covered yarn spinning system from N. Schlumberger 7509
mule spinning machinery 13191
Murata 801 Jet Spinner featured at ATME-I [1985] fall show 129
N. Schlumberger's production line for synthetic staple tape

production 9874
new developments in Rieter spinning technology 133
new spinning machinery shown at ATME-I exhibition 3099
new yarn production technology cuts British mills' labor costs 5160
North Carolina yarn spinners cite blowroom refinements 5157
novelty yarns. machine modifications 12334
nylon 6 belts in wool spinners' drives, production, properties 8934
opening roller balancing equipment, rotor and open end spinners 6327
p-76-SHG machine modernization allows one step process for spun yarn 1147
pendulum weighting arms for spinning frames 6320
performance of spinning machines sales worldwide 2936
PK-110 series spinners. noise suppression device 10701
Platt-Saco-Lowell Masterspinner friction spinning machine 3095
PM-88-L6 flax spinner. improvements 8691
polypropylene spinning system from Barmag 12335
preparatory machinery for the spinning process 106
preventive maintenance program 7512
quality control systems. rotor spinning machines 9396
regulation systems for short staple spinning 9858
Repco, Siro, hollow spindle, friction, air jet, rotor. industrial development 11081
ring spinning frame for cotton or synthetic fibers 6322
ring spinning frame for processing cotton, cotton type synthetic fibers, or their blends 6324
ring spinning frame. profile 7513
ring spinning frame 6323
ring spinning frames for wool and wool type fiber processing 6321
ring spinning machine 1149 2169 8713
ring spinning machinery for wool yarns 9879
ring spinning machines. decrease in number of breaks 2158
ring spinning. end break indication system 134
ring spinning. machinery maintenance, effects on production costs 1148
roller and belt drafting apparatus tested on PF1 spinning machine 3100
rotary and stationary rings compared 1132
rotor moistening. further developments 2170
rotor spinning machinery 3101
rotor spinning. analysis of economics and performance 4887
routine maintenance of spinning machinery 9880
Savio spinning developments. autoleveler. winder. twister 3096
Schlafhorst's Autoconer 8708
self twist spinners, problems, microprocessing unit for control 3102
shipment statistics. international textile machinery 11925
short and long staple ring spinning machines with automation 3103
short staple spinning recommendations. autolevellers 135
slubbing attachment for spinner 8714
South America. renovation or replacement. statistics 9875
spin packs and spin plates. melt and wet spinning 8654
spinning and twisting. KOF-100 machine for novelty polyester and nylon yarns 3098
spinning machine GDM Mk3 from Gemmill & Dunsmore Ltd 1150
spinning machinery at the ITMA 3105 3106
spinning machinery from Rieter 3092
spinning machinery. modification of teeth in cogwheel 6326
spinning machines at ATME 5210
spinning machines for jute 136
spinning machines from Zinser 6325
spinning preparation machinery 3080
spinning, weaving, finishing machinery improvements, microprocessing raw material requirements for the textile industry 4866
statistics. 1984 shipments of spinning and weaving machinery by country 11926
suggestions for appropriate investments in spinning machinery 3783
survey of Spanish textile machinery builders 9614
textile accessories. bobbins, tubes, shuttles for spinning machines 6292
the West German textile machinery industry 943
Toray AJS-101 air jet spinning machines 3097
trade with spinning machines 1844
uses for the DREF-2 friction spinning system and for the yarns produced from secondary materials and fibers 137
warp spinning machine for fancy yarns. profile 12336
warp spinning machine. N. Schlumberger and Cie. 9881
wet spinning on DS 100/220 spinner, chemically treated flax roving 7489
woolen spinning automation 12337
work load, ring and open end spinners, frequency based method 7514
worldwide investments 9882
wrap GZB-F from Benninger 1151
wrap spinning machinery, Suessen 12338
wrap spinning machinery 4121
yarn making and yarn enhancing machinery. profile 8715

SPINNING MACHINERY--OPEN END

air spinner and twister for wool/polyester yarn, compared to ring spun yarn 12339
automatic open end rotor spinning frame. Savio SpA 9884
BD 200 SV rotor spinner for fine, wool-like manmade yarns, components, abilities 7515
BDA 10 rotor spinning machine. computerized numerical control 2791
double belt dispersion device on the BD-200 pneumatic spinner, improvements 5212
DREF 2 and DREF 3 open end spinning systems 9883
DREF friction spinning machinery 13192
FAG pivot type bearing systems for open end process 3107
fiber feeding. friction spun yarn. tests 12340
French mills. friction spinning 8716
new yarns from new open end spinning technologies 5213
novelty yarns. machine modifications 12334
open end friction spinning not yet up to par with conventional systems 4122
open end spinning and multished weaving technologies from Czechoslovakia 138
open end spinning machine BD 10 from Czechoslovakia 9885
open end spinning machines. perspectives 3108
opening roller balancing equipment, rotor and open end spinners 6327
pinned opening rollers by Reiners and Furst 1152
PPM-120 MS versus BD 200 M69 spinner. PPM spinner for viscose yarn production 7516
PPM-120A1 pneumatic spinner, uses, abilities 5211
Repco, Siro, hollow spindle, friction, air jet, rotor. industrial development 11081
rotary spinners. limits 11087
rotor open end spinning machine. profile 12341
rotor spinner, stripper roller, influence on yarns 7517
rotor spinners, effect on production 12302
Savio spinning developments. autoleveler. winder. twister 3096
spinning machines for loose fibers 1153
spiral output yarn cone on a pneumatic spinner, problems 2172
systems. automated features 8719
United States mills. ITMA [1987] exhibition 8717
ventilation system of PPM-120.160 spinners, increased temperature in work area 8720
versatile new machines from Toyoda. profile 7518
waste removal 3896
West Germany. advantages and problems 8718
work load, ring and open end spinners, frequency based method 7514
yarn quality and strength stability, rotor spun on BD 200 series 7570

SPORTS PRODUCTS

activewear makers banking on all-purpose fitness lines 5769
activewear, casual sportswear highlight Adidas spring line 679
Adidas warm-up suits made with Union Special's machines 9169
Albany area ski shops report brisk sales 2647

Allied's Spectra 1000 fiber getting rave reviews in sail market 3034
ankle support system. profile 9376
apparel. sportswear 10347
AstroTurf nylon athletic field covering 4721
Athleisure sports wear 11565
athletic clothing design and performance improvement 3546
baseball uniforms 12923
bicycles and motorcycles. sport fashion show 11616
both functional, spectator outerwear sold at New York ski shop 5770
boys' swimwear in prints for next summer 583
Canada's Mountain Equipment Co-op enjoying success 5766
Champion Products' activewear big hit in Finland 2648
Colorado ski apparel sales strong while those in Northeast slow 678
composite fibers and computer designs used in tennis rackets 5804
cycling clothes 12924
demand for high technology, functional activewear dwindling in Southeast 5771
Di Fini Sportswear. golf apparel 4331
exercise clothing. new fashions 680
fashion from Viscosuisse 1642
fashionable, functional skiwear focus of retailers for next fall 5772
fibers and fabrics, developments for sporting end uses 1643
functional activewear not reinterpreted for streetwear in Seattle 5773
games table covering. static charge generating fabric 11791
golfwear focus of European sports apparel makers 4645
growth of sporting goods industry down again, study reveals 5774
Helly Hanssen's polypropylene knit sports underwear 11328
hosiery machine for sports socks 7149
insulated apparel interlinings 11557
jogging sportswear 10336
Kevlar reinforcing layer in skis 3029
Klopman International 633
knit fabric for sports apparel, properties, composition 12569
knit fabrics, warm-up suits, properties, compositions 7815
knitwear fashions 11627
laif poromerics. activewear shoe uppers 7797
Lycra and Antron nylon for swimwear 6862
marketing campaign by Viscosuisse SA. sportswear and leisurewear 5754
men's sports clothes 11578
modal fibers with cotton in knit sportswear fabric 3296
new fabrics focus on activewear makers 4617
new microporous material, Helsapor 2362
new sportswear line from Pepsi 6869
nonwoven textile fillings 2649
padded athletic socks 11700
personal flotation devices, market growth. sales. fashion 1640
Players sporting goods stores opened in Denver 5767
pole vaulting. new pole based on prepreg glass fiber. ANF Pacer III. production 5850
Polycolon for sports apparel 681
polyester sportswear fabric. Coolmax by Du Pont 11701
polypropylene fiber used in apparel. applications in activewear 6230
polypropylene yarns in sportswear 276
retail trends in sporting goods 10505
retail. specialized sportswear 11702
rigid inflatable boat made of acrylic and Spectra 99 high tech fiber 13013
sails made with warp knitted polyester and Mylar/Kevlar film 697
scientific sportswear fabrics. profile 10115
sewing a woman's swimsuit 6798
sewing men's swimsuits 6795
shape stability in knit basketball warm-up suits, tests. prediction of wear life 4332
ski design improved by use of composites 8217
skiwear 10345
sleeping bags. evaluation 13014
soccer, cycling apparel 11703
southeast activewear retailers post mixed, sales results 2650
Spectra polyethylene fibers in sports products. profile 12238
sport clothing. shape loss. natural and manmade blend knits 7794
sport socks. profile 6918
sporting goods store Jet's Florida Outdoors one of a kind 5775
sports apparel consumption statistics 1563
sports apparel fashions 2623
sports fashion 9282
sports products using Tactel 1084
sportsmen's outerwear forte of successful Summit Research 5776
sportswear and leisurewear fashion trends for 1986/1987 winter 4497
sportswear companies. history 10871
sportswear, West Germany 9219
sportswear. Du Pont Dacron Comforteam 9218
sportswear. German product program 1644
sportswear. Swiss federations SVC, SVCC 9220
spring exercise looks from Puma 677
St. Louis sporting goods retailer more apparel oriented 5768
swimwear for men 11704
swimwear, men's. Royal Sportswear 11651
Tessitura di Stabio weaving plants, ski clothing fabrics 4800
two new fabrics. Dacron "Comforteam" and an all cotton 6552
use of the EBC system in conjunction with Monece polyamide for surface effect swimwear 219
warm up suits from various knit fabrics, shrinkage levels from laundering 10507
warm weather wilts brisk skiwear sales in West 5777
waterproof garments 10508
winter apparel from Viscosuisse 1645
women's activewear Adidas style 682
women's activewear market pursued by major footwear firms 5778
women's activewear, retailing 12925
women's sports socks. profile of industry 6919

STAINS (SEE ALSO OTHER HEADINGS, SUCH AS DISCOLORATION, FABRIC DEFECTS, SOILING)
detergency of protein stains 560
discoloration of water sensitive dyes 2548
Du Pont's Soil Shield with Teflon upholstery treatment enjoying great success 4722
Du Pont's Stainmaster carpet fiber technology for other home furnishings 13015
Du Pont's Stainmaster. antistaining yarn program for carpets 11723
dye stains from identification tags used in cleaning 1560
effects of temperature and pH on ability of protease to remove blood stains 2549
invisible stains. causes. methods of prevention and removal 12784
methylene blue stains in hospital linen 6837
oxidized oil stains. recognition and removal 6820
protein 5625
Seitz spot removal chemical supplements to drycleaning 6843

STARCH (SEE ALSO OTHER HEADINGS, SUCH AS SIZING AGENTS)
cellulose, cellulose alloys, and starch. grafting methods 1046
chestnut starch for slashing 9921
enzyme fissionable starches, combinations with sizing agents, application 7581
sizing agent 6285
wool modification. dialdehyde starch treatment 2055

STATIC ELECTRICITY (SEE ALSO OTHER HEADINGS, SUCH AS ANTISTATIC AGENTS, CHEMICAL AIDS TO PROCESSING, HOSIERY, ZETA POTENTIAL)
charge in manmade, natural, blend fabrics. causes 12570
conductive footwear tester to measure static electricity 8220
correlation between static electricity and textile goods 891
elastic fabrics, causes of static electricity 11351
electric aerosol generators, air ionization, reduction of static electricity 3871

electrostatic flocking. distribution and measurement of fiber charge 3450
IESTV-Im device, control of static electricity on manmade fibers 2081
INEP-11D voltage control device, tests, results on textiles 3867
mats. antimicrobial/antifungal, static dissipative. opportunities for industrial launderers 6948
plasma antistatic treatments for polyester and nylon fibers, method 6242
polycaproamide fibers with antistatic properties. production 3048
polypropylene tapes, warping. static charging, causes 12392
standards for electrostatic textile properties, development 8342
static electricity, weaving on the STB loom, electricity neutralizer 8816
testing device for antistatic coated yarn 3140
winding system to ensure uniformity 1168

STATISTICAL DATA (SEE ALSO OTHER HEADINGS, SUCH AS FORECASTS, TEXTILE INDUSTRY, AND UNDER SUBJECT HEADINGS OF SPECIFIC BRANCHES OF INDUSTRY, SUCH AS APPAREL INDUSTRY)
American manmade fiber exports greatly surpass imports 6056
Australian greasy wool sales 815 816
availability of cotton and manmade cloth in India 9693
British textile, apparel exports to America rise 6061
broadwoven fabrics. gray. 1985 production summary 7574
carpet consumption in EEC nations 7261
carpet programs. Wirth group 9334
carpets, West German market 11762
census bureau statistics, textile and apparel 12093
cotton consumption by American mills climbs [in 1985] 6154
cotton machinery and fiber statistics worldwide 10834
cotton statistics 10 2006 4020
domestic cotton production. four percent hike seen 3012
domestic industry data challenged by textile industry 10643
end uses of cotton 9682
fiber preferences and laundering methods in India. income level comparison 8048
fibers imported from India 9607
home textiles. manufacturers and retailers 12543
import statistics 12031
imports. United States Commerce Department 9657
India. jute textiles. yarn production 9692
India. textile industry. production and capacity 4779
industrial laundering industry growth 12783
Italian cotton industry 4011 4865
Italian statistics on sales, machinery, production, trade 10768
Italian textile exports and imports 9715
Italian textile industry 2914
Italy's cotton industry 12092
Italy's cotton trade 10769
Italy. manmade fiber statistics 11004
Italy. women's wear production and consumption 9246
Japanese sewing machinery production for 1985 drops sharply 11528
laundering machines, statistical data 6834
manmade fiber industry 8604
manmade fibers. Japan sales data 9777
Ohio Mattress Company posted record sales, profits for first quarter 5836
outerwear production in the United States. decline 12719
pillowcase, towel, and sheet industry 13000
polyethylene and polypropylene tape yarns. end use statistics 11788
production data [1984 and 1985] fibers, India 9694
raw wool mill consumption for third quarter, 1985, imports, prices 1032
satin sheets. suppliers, retailing, promotions, prices 10539
shipments of carpets and rugs. 1985 review. statistical data 8151
shipments of spinning and weaving machinery in 1984, statistics 1843
soiling in cotton 2026
spinning and weaving machinery shipments. 1984 data by country 11926
statistical data of the Italian cotton industry 841
statistics for 1984 and 1985 Italian knitwear industries 8489
survey of the French apparel industry 2599
Switzerland's current world textile exports 10814
textile/apparel imports for January 1986 reach second largest level in history 6063
textile and apparel imports for February 1986 climb 14.9 percent 6058 6062
textile and apparel red-ink balance reaches record level in September 922
textile floor coverings 4684
textile/apparel imports record 41.3 percent gain in December 3936
The 1984 Carpet and Rug Institute Industry Review 6943
third quarter declines in production, operating looms reported 2259
underwear market in the United States 9244
United Kingdom's 1984 wool imports exceeded exports 947
United States carpet industry, production, shipments, earnings 2658
wages in the textile industry 10602
West German apparel industry 9257
wool, manmade fiber situation in East European countries 3
world availability and consumption of fibers 7285
world textile industry and West Germany. production 10902
worldwide data on cotton 11

STATISTICAL METHODS (SEE ALSO OTHER HEADINGS, SUCH AS OPERATIONS RESEARCH, QUALITY CONTROL, TEXTILE TESTING)
control of thermoplastic coating by statistical experimental planning 4438
error in tristimulus calculations 741 742
fabric weight calculated for reconciliation with yarn issued. method 11902
standard deviation used to measure definition of printed outlines 10215
surface active agents, effect on Nitron fibers. study 9793

STEAMING (SEE ALSO OTHER HEADINGS, SUCH AS CONDITIONING, DECATING, PRINTING, SETTING)
Arioli steam ager 10222
boiler systems for textile mills, considerations in selection 848
combi-steamers in open width machinery for pretreatment and bleaching 11378
continuous steaming, shrinking, and winding machine for acrylic yarns. profile 11099
Ducker steam tunnel. profile 11541
efficient use of steam in the textile industry 8361
energy efficient steamers. profile 12716
flax steaming using sodium sulfate, increased fiber strength and flexibility 1126
garment pressing. physics 11519
hand knitting yarn. continuous production line 92
IMB Cologne. pressing, steaming, and fixing machinery 12063
new batch curing oven unveiled by Automated Steam Products 2489
pretreatment steamer. cold reaction unit 5438
rapid steamer Type IRS. features 492
reaction of vinyl sulfone dyes and water, reduced fixation, dry steam fixation 428
sodium sulfite irrigation, flax straw steaming method, effects on fiber 7476
stabilize acrylic fibers 745
statistical design experiments on polyester/cotton fabrics 6764
steam processing parameters for fibrous materials, formula for content, temperature 6621
steam production, finishing 1507
steaming installations 1945
Steamloc steamers. construction and operation 3451
Superba's Spirovap steaming/shrinking machine for fine high bulk yarns 10246

textile wet processing steam use. energy saving. discussion 12596
universal steamer from Stork. profile 9075
vacuum steaming yarns. applications, methods 146
water content meter and regulator. WD 81 from Pleva 3414
waviness of knitwear after steaming 9123
wool fabrics, dimensional stability 9125

STITCHBONDED FABRICS (SEE ALSO OTHER HEADINGS, SUCH AS NEEDLED FABRICS, NONWOVEN FABRICS)
Arabalk stitchbonded fabrics, composed of wastes. industrial uses 12571
biodegradable stabilizer fabric. soil erosion 10093
Finofur Malimo stitchbonding method, artificial fur and plush fabrics 3258
high tension on creel yarn during warping. stop motion device 7587
integration with nonwoven fabrics 12562
Loerinci Textilipari Vallalat, stitchbonded fabrics, uses 5354
Malimo stitchbonded fabric history, production, industrial fabrics 5355
Malimo techniques and applications. stitchbonded products 5356
nonwoven substrates using the Malimo and Maliwatt processes in the imitation leather industry 334
plush fabric, reticular tapes, stitchbonded, properties, uses 11352
reprocessing of polyester waste using the Florofol techniques and Malimo stitchbonding 1285
Samokowska Komuna stitchbonded fabrics, machinery 5357
use of Malimo and Maliwatt stitchbonding machinery for glass fibers and filament yarns 1286
Voltex stitchbonded artificial fur fabrics, use of wastes 6544
warp knitting and stitchbonding, production of towel fabrics, uses 7671

STITCHBONDING MACHINERY
developments outlined 1277
Finofur process. recovery of unbound fibers 10047
floor covering manufacture on Malimo stitchbonding machines 10526
Malimo "Finofur" plush and imitation fur stitchbonding process 1287
Malimo and Maliwatt processing of glass fibers, methods 10028
Malimo Malivlies nonwovens system 10031
Malimo weft insertion, conveyor belt fabric, tear load testing 3265
Malivlies technique 8855
Samokowska Komuna stitchbonded fabrics, machinery 5357
stitchbonding machines from Malimo 556
unloader device on stitchbonder drive gears 11264
web forming system from BEFAMA for use with Malimo equipment 8850

STOP MOTION DEVICES (SEE ALSO OTHER SPECIFIC MACHINERY)
hydraulic loom weft mechanism and stop motion device, designs, abilities 7629
Roving Stop Motion by SKF Kugellagerfabriken prevents end breaks 2173
V-2R-IG2, irregularities, correction, noncontact magnetic breaker 7471
warp stop motion KFW 1200 by Grob 5289
weft stop motions. Eltex of Sweden 12432

STRETCH FABRICS (SEE ALSO OTHER HEADINGS, SUCH AS ELASTIC FABRICS, KNIT FABRICS)
core spun and textured yarns, advantages 3132
effect of yarn speed and clearance. run-in ratio 2266
Lycra by Du Pont. fashionable for outerwear next year 4333
permanent stretch determination. test methods 12433
polyurethane warp knit fabric. processing, production, properties 11337
spandex fabric, stretch force during cutting, defects, prediction 11507
static electricity in elastic fabrics. causes of 11351

SURFACE ACTIVE AGENTS (SEE ALSO OTHER HEADINGS, SUCH AS DETERGENTS, TEXTILE CHEMICALS)
cationic surfactants. effect on alkaline hydrolysis of polyster crepe 11453
crush and crease finishing 12702
dosing methods for quaternary ammonium salt surfactants, tests on finishing 6629
drying rates. influence of surface active agents 1491
ethoxylate distribution of nonionic surfactants 6032
foam finishing. effects, properties, and standards 10129
hydrogen peroxide bleaching, cotton/nylon 6 fabric, surfactants 7832
impact of tensides on bleaching agents 2401
industrial applications, various types 1449
interaction of acid dyes and nonionic surfactants 3376
nonionic surfactants. effect on washing-off of cotton fabrics 470
nonionic surfactants. washing cotton to remove wax 4461
polyacrylonitrile viscosity. effect of surfactants 11002
polyester fibers. effect of surfactant residues on their adsorption 3423
polyoxyethylene non-ionized surfactants, emulsion inversion point value determination 6630
preventing dye redeposition 4412
quaternary ammonium salt surfactants, lesser consumption, higher efficiency 11366
redeposition reduction after dyeing 10157
role of surfactants 1877
Sinthanol BV, new surfactant, composition, uses, properties 8957
spinning, weaving, finishing machinery improvements, microprocessing raw material requirements for the textile industry 4866
surface active agents for improvement of viscose pulp reactivity 1111
surface active substances effect on acrylonitrile formation 9750
wetting agents, emulsions, dyeing and printing surfactants, classes and qualities 1341

SURGICAL PRODUCTS (SEE ALSO OTHER HEADINGS, SUCH AS HEALTHCARE AND MEDICAL TEXTILES, SANITARY NAPKINS AND TAMPONS)
absorbency research at Shirley Institute 11343
adhesive for sealing fabric edges. manufacture and application 11540
babies' underpants with wide waistband to protect from chill 6876
biodegradable polymers for medical uses. profile 12263
blood compatibility of modified, nonwoven polyester grafts 8218
blood vessel prostheses from knit fabrics 7789
bone prostheses 5851
breast prosthesis. new design overcomes conventional problems 8856
carbon fiber and polyester prosthesis for sutures and ligament or tendon replacement 5852
compressive stockings custom made for each patient using computer controlled knitting 11186
compressive stockings. new invention offers support, ease of placement 11187
conformable bandages 6991
drape, entangled cellulosic and polymeric fibers 81
dressings and wounds 1962
female incontinence girdle 5853
fibers opaque to radio frequency radiation 6992
Fieldcrest Cannon. therapeutic polyurethane mattress cushion 8165
handles on wound dressings 6993
human bone constituent, hydroxyapatite. production 8940
human implantable medical articles. knitted 10116
human ligament replacement uses synthetic and animal material 8844
hydrocellulose semipermeable membranes for hemodialysis 1112
implantable items. description of products and technology 6605
improved disposable absorbent products 5854
incontinence pads for lightly incontinent male patient. improved

design and features 11354
knitted products for medical use 3246
knottable, compliant monofilament. composition and application 11118
laminated cold pack bandage 5855
laminated cold pack cover retains flexibility 5856
magnets in stomach band 5857
manmade fibers in medicine, requirements 7426
market for surgical implant knitted textiles 12572
market review by Association of the Nonwoven Fabrics Industry 10632
medical nonwovens, 1986 outlook 6597
medical nonwovens. drapes and clothing. effects on post operative wound infection 6606
medical nonwovens. usage in Japanese hospitals. survey 6596
medical textiles. requirements 12955
new dressings. moveable pads in envelopes 735
new surgical nonwoven products shown at nurses' congress 7809
new three ply laminate for surgical use 322
nonwoven polyester grafts modified with collagen and mucopolysaccharide 8655
pile knit fabrics for cardiovascular medicine 11355
polyethylene fiber grade resins for lightweight nonwovens with medical applications 11031
polymeric fiber applications 49
polymeric thrombus resistant vascular graft 8887
polyurethane fibers for air pipe prosthesis 9314
prevention of decubitus ulcers. products 9377
prosthesis. implantable. promotes collagen fibrogenesis 8857
prosthetic devices, artificial organs. future market prospects 12094
radio opaque surgical sponge with X-ray detectable element 8931
sheet material used in orthopedics 1669
Sorbsan nonwoven wound dressing. profile 11353
surgical thread from chitin. derived from crab shells 12233
suture fabrics and their strength 8741
sutures and prostheses 3695
sutures with reduced resistance and improved suppleness. crimped fiber cores 11119
sutures. surgical filaments produced from a block copolyetheramide 8733
sutures 5858
thrombogenicity of knitted polyester protheses 5859
touch-and-close wound dressing 6994
tracheal prosthesis 5860
vascular graft requiring no preclotting. method 11357
vascular grafting biomaterials, woven. properties 11356
vascular grafts having desired anisotropic properties 11028
vascular prostheses 3696
woven vascular prosthesis 5861

TEMPERATURE (SEE ALSO OTHER HEADINGS, SUCH AS HEAT PHENOMENA)
AR-02 automated temperature control for chamber drying 12704
Canadian military research into cold weather clothing 2708
cold crystallization and melting peak of polyethylene terephthalate fibers 1106
controlling structure of polyethylene terephthalate through temperature 3054
dependence on temperature of PET viscoelastic properties 7420
desizing process, low temperature 11379
effect of temperature drop on polycaproamide melt. study 9786
elevated temperature testing of coatings on composite cylinders. study 10569
heat treatment, effect on fiber structure. critical dissolution time 9907
hypothermia clothing test 8386
influence of temperature and moisture on yarn breakage during air spinning 11071
material temperature calculation during drying 7966
new Webtemp to measure temperature of online textile products 5998
non-isothermal heating in dyeing. uniformity 7851
noncontact fabric temperature measurement device, design, functions 7755
polycaprolactam fiber structure, effect of temperature on 10987
reduction of silk waste during weaving. excessive tension, temperature, and humidity 7628
sensor system, temperature measurement, tentering drying fixing machine 7983
sewing needle testing. determination of temperature 2536
steam processing parameters for fibrous materials, formula for content, temperature 6821
steam sterilization of bandages and their packaging 698
temperature and humidity control in the laboratory 5867
temperature control device, silk reeling 3084
tests on nylon 6 and flax industrial fabric 7786
texturing yarns, temperature calculation method, more exact heating 2181
ventilation system of PPM-120.160 spinners, increased temperature in work area 8720
washing processes. reduced temperature. tests 12696
water in laundering 1558
wool fiber properties. effect on semifinished and final products. control with temperature and humidity regulation 2050
yarn breakage, spinning, air temperature and humidity 8703

TENSION
acoustic emission during tension tests. Kevlar 49 fibers 3703
anisotropic friction formula, yarn tension, friction and shape 5232
correction of flexible warp and weft yarn slippage. weaving, tension, friction 7641
false twist, sliding process, tensions during cop winding, spinning with reduced balloon 118
fiber tension and energy. applicable to fiber surfaces 1693
gripper loom set-up, tension settings, weft yarn breakage 12434
high tension on creel yarn during warping. stop motion device 7587
high yarn tension amounts, immobile versus rotating shafts on braiders' yarn packages 5347
irregular yarn tension, warping, yarn guides, correction 7588
mathematical model of loom operation, effects on warp tension 7644
measuring device 8362
piston function, effects of tension, yarn deformation, optimal tension levels on warp knitters 10021
pneumatic spinning, yarn tension in spiral output holes 7503
polyester yarn tension relaxation during weaving 4171
reduction of silk waste during weaving. excessive tension, temperature, and humidity 7628
ring and pneumatically spun weft yarns, tension, breakage, performance 8815
ring spinning yarn breakage, tension, package diameter, rotation interval, ring spinner structure 2157
roller type packages, winding, nylon 6 yarns, tension relaxation, causes 9929
selvage bunching. measurement device. optimal loom tension 8022
serge weave based on tension coefficient 7648
servicing and threading of the Metap tricot loom 7621
STB loom warp beam winding. methods. tension control 7594
synchronous reactive drive gear tension standardization on winders 5256
tension measuring device on a loom, warp and weft yarns 3180
tester. electronic data processing 9498
warp tension increase, roller warp stop motion zone, formula 2253
warp yarn breakage, tension, relationship, testing methods 9961
warp yarn breakage, warp knitting, prevention 9989
warp yarn slashing, effect of tension in wet areas on yarn properties 7580
warp yarn tension, displacement, deformation, weft insertion, equations 6411
weaving. yarn measurement 1700
weft yarn tension measurement, improved weft mechanisms on STB looms 7656

weft yarn tension variation on the STB-2-216 loom, compensator problems and correction 2237
winding process, package tension measurement, considerations of friction cylinder 8775
wringer rollers, determining tension on contact area 11465
yarn breakage during hosiery knitting, prevention 11203

TENSION CONTROL DEVICES (SEE ALSO OTHER HEADINGS, SUCH AS MONITORING SYSTEMS AND UNDER SUBJECT HEADINGS OF SPECIFIC MACHINERY)
accuracy problems, tension. friction and wear 11927
air jet looms, weft tension control device 11164
automatic warp tension control, STB looms, structure and function of the device 2238
Benninger Type UR yarn tensioner for glass and friction prone yarns 7168
circular knitters tension control and measurement device 11246
compensator and excessive tension in weft. STB loom. correction 7616
design problems, new structure for tension control devices 7630
differential drive gear for fabric finishing lines, tension control 2397
false twisting, Unitens-O tension control system, abilities 4128
flax yarn breakage while winding on ATP-29 winder. tension control improvements 8779
geotextiles. laying without wrinkles 4723
guide bar displacement. yarn consumption. warp knitters. tension control 7676
IRO's IPF Ultra-Positive feed wheel system 7169
Karl Mayer KFD tension control devices for warp beam preparation 9925
Karl Meyer adjustable HKS-2-5-10-Zsb spring for knitters 12482
length and elongation of thread when drawn from tension disk 1543
normal pressure thread tensioner. Model UB. Benninger 12390
optical fiber sensor for filament yarn tension control during processing 6254
positive feed yarn tension control. advantages 8343
sensors in a loom tension control device 12435
staple yarn processing, ZIVY-EL-TEN-D electronic tension control device 5970
tension control on the shearing machine, beginning of movement 5574
warp knitting machines 4888
warp yarn tension control device on the Kokett-2 5219 model knitter, functions 11243
warp yarn tension control device on the STB-2-330 loom, adjustment for spring's force 7631
warp 4904
warper banks, ARN-1 yarn tension control system 8776
web tearing and stretching prevented with new tension control system 11258
weft yarn tension control device on ATPR loom, calculation method 5290
yarn take-up and tension device for the warp knitting machine 250
yarn tension compensators 7170
yarn tension measurement, control device for looms 11160
yarn tensioner. models GZB and GZB-F by Benninger 5291
yarn tenson devices' ability to pass knots 5161

TENTERING (SEE ALSO OTHER HEADINGS, SUCH AS DRYING, SETTING)
Artos Stenter from Babcock. energy consumption, fabric moisture meter 493
density testing on fabric weft during tentering, process and its effects 7982
improved drying and tentering, ethanol/ethylene series treatment of nylon fabrics 10238

TENTERING MACHINERY (SEE ALSO OTHER HEADINGS, SUCH AS DRYING MACHINERY)
antifriction guide bars on high speed tentering machines, tests with a stand 9124
Artos Stenter from Babcock. energy consumption, fabric moisture meter 493
Babcock single layer tentering machine 6765
cloth guiding and monitoring equipment. Erhardt + Leimer 1508
Econ-Air air flow system for use with tenter to reduce thermal energy 1338
energy balance. air control costs 6639
faster drying tenter 6766
heat set tenter 7138
high levels of energy consumption by tentering frames. causes 10247
improved Babcock tenter frame 494
jet tentering system from Fleissner 13016
Krantz K-10 tenter frame 3308
sensor system, temperature measurement, tentering drying fixing machine 7983
Sigma 86 tenter from Muzzi 12717
tenter for heatsetting 2485
tenter frames. consumption and energy values 3452

TERRY FABRICS (SEE ALSO OTHER HEADINGS, SUCH AS PILE FABRICS)
geometry and dimensional stability 4334
looms and loom manufacturers. terry cloth weaving problems 11138
manufacturing review 4335
Nigel Engineering's retrofit of Bentley sock machines for terry 6458

TEXTILE CALCULATIONS
algorithms for box loom calculations 13162
apparel distribution on a production line, mathematical model, improvements 11496
bast fiber bending, optimal machine speed, prevention of fiber damage 6257
cotton system fiber consumption 3002
denim shade depths. determination of indigo and sulfur dye contributions 376
heat, moisture, mass transfer formulae. hygrothermal processes. drying 7965
international capacity of machines and consumption of raw materials 3003
material use norms. apparel production 7997
material use on the circular hosiery knitter. calculation method 8828
mathematical model of loom drives, maintenance 7619
mathematical model to calculate worsted fabric properties during weaving 6400
mathematical model, selvage formation, shuttleless draw loom 8810
mechanical structures of final yarn packages, formulas 7596
pneumatic twisting, amount of twist, formulae 7522
steam processing parameters for fibrous materials, formula for content, temperature 6621
string mechanics. equations of motion 12373
warp yarn tension, displacement, deformation, weft insertion, equations 6411
yarn distribution for winding, formula, winder control system 7601

TEXTILE CHEMICALS (SEE ALSO OTHER HEADINGS, SUCH AS ANTIBACTERIAL AGENTS, BLEACHING AGENTS, CHEMICAL AIDS TO PROCESSING, CROSSLINKING, DETERGENTS, DYES AND DYEING ASSISTANTS, ENZYMES, FINISHES, FLAMEPROOFING AGENTS, OIL AND WATER REPELLENT FINISHES, OPTICAL BRIGHTENING AGENTS, PIGMENTS, PRINTING PASTES, RESIN FINISHING AGENTS, SIZING AGENTS, SOFTENING AGENTS, SOIL RELEASE FINISHING, SOIL REPELLENT FINISHING, SURFACE ACTIVE AGENTS, WASH-WEAR, WATERPROOFING AGENTS)
chemicals for use in the Soviet woolen industry 3004
DHEU. cis configuration. cis-trans isomerization 3911
dictionary of textile chemicals, terms and names. definitions 6103
leather and textile auxiliaries, tanning agent, 1984 annual meeting, TEGEWA highlights 363

new formaldehyde exposure standards proposed by OSHA 869
oxazolo [4',5',6] pyridol[1,2-a] benzimidazole derivatives. synthesis and fluorescent properties 12597
Roehm and Haas profile 3309
textile chemical business today 364

TEXTILE EDUCATION (SEE ALSO OTHER HEADINGS, SUCH AS EMPLOYEE TRAINING)
apparel industry educational innovations 7295
British industry. employment prospects, technology and training 2979
British textile museums 9667
Canadian textile companies, survey of level of education, field of activity 1963
career training for fashion industry 13297
Carpet Institute of Australia 1662
CETIH 1974
China Textile University. profile 13236
college level text concerning textile information 3990
color composition classes for textiles 8490
computers within the textile training program 1782
conservation methods for textiles 7259
conservation of textiles 2981
demand for textile trained college graduates seen increasing 3991
design requiremnts in the future. technological developments 2279
design training 8491
educational opportunity deficiency, Leeds University research programs 5003
Fachschule fuer Textil - Muenchberg 10880
French Institute for Fashion 1964
Gemeinschafts Ausbildungsstraette Textile. West German textile school 10881
high school textile program at Australian high school 1967
knitting schools, teaching methods. machinery 10882
Leicester Institute for Knitting and Allied Industries 1965
Lodz Polytechnic Institute. textile department, history, programs 13303
management training of employees and education of customers. TRSA's Textile Management Committee 10883
Melbourne College of Textiles, Australia 13304
options in textile education 10884
Otto-Johannsen Technical School, Reutlingen, history, programs 6104
Otto-Johannsen-Technikum textile school. Reutlingen 2982
polytechnicum schools for textile experts 9695
production effectiveness improved through textile education and sciences 10594
Secoli Institute 2980
Smitex offices and training facilities for Stoll knitting systems 8481
spinning machinery. Repco, Siro, hollow spindle, friction, air jet, rotor. industrial development 11081
spinning technicans 1968
Staatliche Technik und Textilfachschule Reutlingen 1929
study courses. Project Update learning packages 9690
supply with textile specialists 1969
Swiss textile school in St. Gallen 1966
textile chemist education program 7297
textile education adoption of technological changes 5004
textile education in Switzerland 7298
textile education program in the chemistry department of the Winterthur Polytechnicum 7299
textile education schools 7296
textile experts shortage 5946
textile industry. textile research and textile industry 2996
textile school Andre Argouges 1971
textile school in Vienna 979
textile schools, fashion design 1970
training of textile workers 1590
upholstery education directory 980
upholstery education programs 981
vocational school training program Wuppertal, West Germany 10885
VTCC conference 959
warp knitting course 3992
weak points in the Swiss textile education 1972
West German apparel export institute 2613

TEXTILE INDUSTRY (SEE ALSO OTHER HEADINGS, SUCH AS APPAREL INDUSTRY, CARPET INDUSTRY, COSTS, DIRECTORIES, HISTORY, HOSIERY INDUSTRY, INFORMATION, KNITTING INDUSTRY, LEGISLATION, MANAGEMENT, METRICATION, TEXTILE MILLS, TEXTILE TRADE, WEAVING INDUSTRY, WOOL INDUSTRY)
1986 seen better year for factors, textile/apparel makers 3760
accident prevention 8374
acquisition of Equinox from WestPoint Pepperell by Glen Raven Mills 9428
Advanced Technologies. Improving Industrial Efficiency (book) 2744
Algeria's textile industry 7220
Allied-Signal not expected to spin off its synthetic fibers industry 2905
American and European textile industry 4953
American automobile industry and automotive fabric industry. profile 11270
American fabric improvements go unnoticed 3738
American government accused of undermining textile manufacturing base 9638
American textile and apparel industries offered consolation measures by Reagan 2906
American textile and apparel industries urged to improve operations 2768
American textile industry dissatisfaction with Administration import control policy 7226
American textile industry improving but import cloud lingers 6068
American textile industry labor costs drop to ninth highest 7078
American textile industry predicted to have good year 3938
American textile industry seen in need of factoring 5947
American textile industry. 1986 opportunities 2907
American textile industry. efforts to survive overseas competition 10758
American textile industry 6077
American textile mills need for better qualified employees 9509
American textile mills not optimistic about coming year 2775
American textile mills offer better service to apparel producers 5920
American textile mills seen benefiting from duty-free apparel from Caribbean 8440
American textile/apparel union reacts to imports 6069
analysis of Indian dyestuffs industries 4960
apparel textiles in Europe. strategies to adapt to changing market conditions 1744
apprentices. laundering 9473
Asia's export economies losing steam 7224
Asia's industries losing steam 2983
Asia. focus on polypropylene 7213
Asian textile economies. changes 10810
Asian textile exports lifeblood of Asian textile industry 6060
aspects of textile industry. fashion, fabrics, and exhibitions 983
ATMI concerns for next year 4930
attack on trade bill strengthened by Reagan Administration 912
Australia, employee training 13068
Australia. survival strategies. management, equipment, quality 4775
Australia. Textiles, Clothing and Footwear industry assistance plan 4776
automation in finishing 8324
availability of cotton and manmade cloth in India 9693
Belgian textile industry 2984
Benninger. Swiss manufacturer. history 1973
Berlin women's apparel industry 2908
Bibb Company leveraged buyout by Thomas Foley. marketing and sales outlook 4777
bilateral pact talks between Japan, United States stalled 2884
bills threatening the American textile and apparel industry 8405
Brazil. manmade fiber yarns in Category 604. import restraint limit

adjustment 7227
Brazilian textile industry 6105
British 'Dynamic Response Project' 6037
British textile and apparel industries, stimulation of 12095
British textile, apparel exports to America rise 6061
British textile/apparel exports for 1985 to United States climb 6059
British. disposable diapers, growth 12375
business climate in West Germany 11666
business year [1984] of Sulzer 1888
buyer's guide for German textile machinery manufacturers 8410
Buyer's Guide [1986/1987] for textile products 12085
C. Itoh Machinery Group profile 7034
Canada. exhibition at Careers Marketplace. seminar highlights 7079
Canadian and American free trade pact seen threat to American industries 6050
Canadian textile industry. problems 6070
capital basis of textile companies 10636
capital investment increase at Boewe 984
Carpet and Rug Institute 9696
cash flow in the industry 985
Cederna company 292
Celanese and Hoechst agreement, European distribution of polybenzimidazole fibers, uses 4954
CETIH 1974
changing market conditions. points 4961
Chem-Tex Machinery company profile. history, products, services 7035
China. textile industry 924
Chinese textile trade 13249
Chinese. status 12018
Chisso and Avtex to produce ES polypropylene fiber in USA 7228
Colombia. import restraint limit increases. swing and carryover 7229
Colombia. import restraint limits. Category 640. manmade fiber shirts 7230
communication needed between textile and apparel manufacturers to aid both industries 12101
companies and products in warehousing, packaging, and distribution. selection 4789
components for the future. labor cost, technological aids, marketing 7215
computer integrated manufacturing for textiles 9500
computerization and automation. effect on jobs, training 11830
computers, use 11894
Conference of the Research Trustees of General Textile [1985], new developments in the industry 6079
confidential textile information leak to be investigated 9643
Consoltex textile company of Canada 7080
construction of textile plants 8363
consumption of textile fibers 8294
contrast between industrialized and third world countries 9708
cooperation between dyers and finishers. new advances 6622
corporate planning concerning robotics in textile industries. issues 10613
corrected limit set for Hong Kong luggage 10815
Coyne Textile Services. rental industry discussion 10633
Crafted With Pride campaign helped by Coca-Cola 9608
Crafted With Pride Council's second phase. retailers 12096
Crafted With Pride in America program. review 9610
Crafted with Pride In U.S.A. campaign 2871
Crafted With Pride program. state campaigns 9609
Crafted with Pride television ads getting message across 3987
credit and innovations in the textile industry 5009
critical observations on finishing industry's future 3941
current French status 2942
cutbacks on Japan transshipments urged to Reagan 2900
cutters and piecegoods suppliers. better communications 12102
Danish textile and clothing industries. review 7300
declining export of textiles from Japan 1897
demand for textile trained college graduates seen increasing 3991
design industries of the United States, Great Britain, and Netherlands 7306
design systems, computerized. textile and apparel industries 11884
developing countries. exports to and from. future prospects 4963
developing countries. Multi-fiber Agreement. history 4962
directions of technological change in textile and apparel industries 10698
directory of American Textile Manufacturers Institute 7307
Dole seen as textile mills' ally in veto battle 7231
dollar fall good for apparel and textile producers 8418
dollar value, impact on textile industry 12103
domestic textile industry. effect of imports and new bill 892
Don Borthers-Buist Co., new plant announced 9801
double valued textile/apparel shipments to be barred by United States Customs Service 6065
drive to lift index of retail boosted by textile mills segment 2521
Du Pont projects growth in nonapparel fibers markets 7301
Durkopp. profile, history. details of various divisions 3839
dyestuff industry in Basel 9052
East Germany. research and rationalization 2985
Eastern Bloc textile economies 13250 13251
Eastern India 10886
Eastman Chemical. leading domestic polyester producer 3739
Eastman to keep polyester staple price competitive 9470
economic conditions in four Asian countries 8446
economic survey of Italian textile and apparel industry 7308
economic survey of the textile and apparel industry 1898 1979
economics of Western countries 8445
EEC 1985 production figures 13225
EEC textile exports escape American restraints 2899
EEC's liberal world trade proposals denounced by Greece, Spain, Portugal 2882
effects of pneumatic, rotor, and aeromechanic spinning on textile industry production, and other machinery 3109
Egypt. history. industry's role in economy 2748
eighty percent of American textile market seen penetrated by imports 6066
European Commission. position on the Multi-Fiber Agreement 925
European Community and its textile industry 2910
European Community and the World Textile Agreement 937
European Community's response to the Multi-fiber Agreement 2909
European Community. survey 10811
European current status 6071 6106
European textile industry 1982 status. problems and solutions 3937
executive opinions on outcome of new Multi-fiber Agreement 7216
export freeze not likely to be accepted by Hong Kong 8431
exports of Italian apparel 1899
exports of knitting and hosiery products from East Germany 10816
F. Hefti and Company 6107
family business. pros and cons 9452
Far Eastern trade with European Community 10887
Federal Republic of Germany's textile policies. promotion of technology and research 9639
Federal Reserve Tenth District. behavior and growth of high technology manufacturing businesses 7302
FFACT, labor management lobby 12005
fiber industry. history and prospects 6074
fiber prices not to decline 7217
Fieldcrest Cannon recapitalization plan 11873
Fila group annual review 11833
financial saving of a textile plant 3784
financing and progress in the textile industry 10899
financing service by Cautexha 809
financing 6108
Finnish textile and clothing industries. review 7303
Finnish textile industries 2911
fire in textile plants 7187
fire protection installation 6000 6001
fire protection 5999
flexible work hours for textile workers 2770
formaldehyde in textiles. study 8560
forty-ninth economic survey for textiles and apparel 3942

free-trade policy "bankrupt" model 3943
French ready-to-wear, knitwear and hosiery, couture 8408
French textile enterprises 2987
French textile industry in need of new approach toward production 992
French textile industry profile 7232
French textile industry 938 2912 2913 2986 3993 8492
French, annual review 13260
full service financial package next goal of BT Factors 3765
future of Australian textiles. tied to clothing industry 2872
future plan for Canadian textile and clothing industries 6075
Gaston County Dyeing Machine Company profile 10634
General Assembly of the Swiss Textile Workers Union [1986]. papers on trends in the textile industry 12041
German textile industry, competition with world, European textile market, innovation 13252
German textile industry. profile 6038
Gessner company 1890
global. changes in exchange rates, consumption of textiles, production capacities 4790
global. trade and production trends. fiber production and consumption 4791
government leaks related to Multi-Fiber Agreement 12009
government policy framework. Indian textile industry 3921
government's silence on Multi-fiber Agreement concerns industry leaders 3928
governmental support for textile industry 2771
guide to Canadian textile industry, 1986 Textile Manual 13305
guide to mills, dyers and finishers in the United States and Canada 10760
H & T Marlow. synthetic fiber 7077
handling of raw materials in the textile industry 1030
handlooms in India, decentralized textile sector. government policy 8409
health problems in textile plants 7188
historical development of dye industries 9049
history of German textile market and spinning, foreign competition, improvements in production 12280
history of the Sandoz company 9051
Hong Kong important to Japanese textile and apparel industry 1975
Hong Kong textile industry. export 11874
Hong Kong's 1986 quota costs to United States seen climbing 921
hopes high for summer override of trade bill veto 2885
Huddersfield textile companies and their products. report 9471
Huguenots in the Swiss textile industry from the 17th century on 9697
Hungarian-Soviet textile trade 1903
import and export coordination, discussion, specialist countries, tasks 8447
import company executives on Buy American program. effect 12010
import limit veto. reaction of United States textile industry 7247
import limitations. EEC review of disadvantages and benefits 4964
import problem and American manufacturers 12104
import protection promised by Reagan's Carlisle 913
import quota legislation not only concern of ATMI 3929
imports cloud 1986 outlook for American textile and apparel industries 2924
imports. executives of fiber producing companies on import issues. responses 12011
imports. situation, problems, competitive strategy 3743
incident protection guide 2847
India and Hong Kong. trade 12006
India's textile industry can help developing African countries 5005
India. appropriateness of given technology in given situation 3868
India. business expenditures. allowable deductions. income tax laws 12097
India. choosing new technology factors 3740
India. consultations on cotton printcloth in Category 315. import restraint limits 7233
India. Expert Committee to examine industry and make recommendations 5006
India. guidelines for selection of appropriate technology 4778
India. industrial problems, sickness. rehabilitation for mills 2750
India. jute textiles. yarn production 9692
India. madeup textiles. exports. market share in other countries 7234
India. Sarees. regional techniques and styles 4586
India. selection of technology based on mill conditions 4798
India. shift emphasis from cotton to cotton/blend and synthetic yarn production 2749
India. structure, production and capacity. statistics 4779
India. textile machinery industry. poor performance, reasons. Textile Policy impact 8258
India. trends since 1951. government plans to stimulate growth 11829
Indian cooperatives 8297
Indian indigenous rayon fibers, properties 7427
Indian policy 893 894
Indian textile industry, government policy 8409
Indian textile industry. modernization consideration 3741
Indian textile industry. power loom sector 8296
Indian textile industry. profile 10759
Indian textile industry. seminar on electronics and report from BTRA 13237
Indian textile industry. survey of primary literature 3994
Indian textile industry 8295
Indonesia. economic problems. impact on textile industry 4780
industrial fabrics no automatic relief from imports 8219
innovations 4867
interface between textile supplier and apparel manufacturer 2751
interior textile industry directory 8494
international comparison of major textile industries 986
International Manmade Fiber Conference [24th], textile and manmade fiber industry changes, polypropylene fiber importance 4974
international marketing of fashion 2925
international regulations in textile and apparel industries 2926
interview with ATMA president. discussion of issues in textile industry 13254
interview with Crafted With Pride program director 9611
interview with new ATMI chief. industry opportunities and problems 6039
investing levels and technical developments, communication between the industry's sectors 3785
investing. economic and market anlaysis, German textile industry 13255
investment politics in the United States' textile industry 2990
investments abroad by textile companies 1981
investments and innovations in the textile industry 1980
Israeli textile industry 939 1904
Italdenim. company profile 982
Italian 1985 production figures, general 13238
Italian 1985 textile machinery industry figures 13241
Italian cotton industry 940
Italian Joint Textile/Apparel Bulletin 12047
Italian textile and apparel company. Ermenegilda Zegna. profile 793
Italian textile industry. market protectionism 10812
Italian textile industry 1905 1907 1908 1931 2769 2914
Italian textile machinery industry 1891 1906
Italian upholstery and home textiles 10532
Italian, West German, and French industries 8298
Italy's textile machinery consortiums 9698
Italy's textile machinery industry 7304
Italy. apparel and textile industries 9699
Italy. Friaul region 10888
Italy. gross occupation, time, and wage figures 11955
Item 807 sourcing possibilities in Haiti and Grenada. considerations 4774
James Pearsall and Company, profile 13204
Japan's textile industry urged to invest in high technology for survival 4889

Japan. exports outlook. leading spinners' export strategies 4956
Japan. exports. textile industry problems. trading firms' strategies 4955
Japan. foreign direct investment, licensing, machinery sales 4781
Japan/United States trade negotiations 8441
Japanese and United States textile industries 5013
Japanese curtain imports, production in Europe, trade with West Germany 12963
Japanese survey reports spunbonded nonwovens likely to lose ground to thermobonded nonwovens 5000
Japanese synthetic dye industry for 1983 year 4931
Japanese textile companies in Brazil 1892
Japanese textile industry in 1985 and 1986. forecast 7235
Japanese textile industry 10889
Japanese textile trade statistics 13313
key issues for the textile industry during this year 6040
Korean textile industry status 10890
labor and management relations 8300
labor relations 8297
labor union's success in negotiations with Springs Industries 10637
Latin American foreign debt. proposed solutions. effects on Latin American textile industry 13253
laws regarding product security 9709
legislation seen as only import remedy 6053
lenient antitrust legislation proposed to aid import sufferers 2886
Lenox Europa Machinery, slitter winders and components 5921
leveraged buyouts, mergers, takeovers. reasons for increase 3786
liberal international trade. MFA versus GATT 929
lights for the textile industry 4890
limits set on plied acrylic yarn and cotton sheeting from Turkey 10817
linen manufacture. William Clark and Sons 11879
logistics for the textile industry 2772
major fiber firms respond to free trade limitations 946
management and marketing strategies 1984
management philosophies 8259
management theory. India 8301
management. organization. marketing strategy 10900
market related factors fundamental to operating environment 1745
Marvin Crow of Stevens and "quick response" management 7305
Mauritius. consultations regarding exports of cotton trousers in Category 347/348. public comment invitation 7237
Mediterranean Rim countries. recent trends, role of foreign multinational enterprises 4782
Mediterranean textile producers 8417
merger between Walton Monroe and Avondale 5922
methods for cost reduction in wet processing in textiles 6614
Mexico. apparel product capabilities 10813
Mexico. further amendments to the Bilateral Cotton, Wool and Manmade Fiber Textile Agreement 7238
Mexico. industry report 9640
microcomputer use necessary 9492
microelectronics, robotics, computer control in textile and apparel industries 13149
military capabilities of United States texile industry 11880
Mission Industries' new plant. profile 9430
modernizing India's textile industry 7081
Multi-fiber Agreement effects on third world countries 12099
Multi-fiber Agreement imports of textiles/apparel jump forty-two percent in January 4949
Multi-fiber Agreement. argument in favor of 4783
Multi-fiber Agreement. British company's argument for liberalization 7236
Multi-fiber Agreement. future. interview with Raffaelli 2916
Multi-fiber Agreement. microeconomic effects. possible alterantives 4957
Multi-fiber Agreement 2915 12098
Multi-fiber agreement 12100
National Bed, Bath and Linen Association 9700
natural and manmade fiber consumption data 6117
natural and manmade fiber supply, trends and problems, use of wastes 8260
need for automation. discussion 10652
new American protectionist legislation attempts concern Hong Kong 2887
new American textile restraint proposal blasted by Asian exporters 4943
new antitrust legislation aimed at import injured industries 2888
new economic strategy in the industry 987
new fight for import curbs vowed by mill, fiber executives 2889
new Textile Policy of India. effect on manmade textiles 7309
new trends in the textile industry 988
news about British and European textile companies 8495
news from Japan 8411
Nino company. financial status 926
non-profitability and methods of how to cope with it 989
nonautomatic looms. Indian textile crisis. solution 9965
nonwovens. outlook for American markets 7310
Northern Bavaria textile industry 1808
Northern Ireland's textile industry. profile 7214
Northern Ireland. improved employment efforts 13239
Norwich later eighteenth century. textile production and trade 2917
Norwich textile industry 1650 to 1750 organization, day-to-day working 2970
offsetting imports goal of Crafted With Pride in America campaign 513
opposing points of view on the Multi-fiber Agreement renewal 7311
outlook for Pakistani textile manufacturing 10901
overall increase in productivity. optimal processing 7082
P & S Textiles' trade with Africa 6072
packing machinery company Beck & Co. 977
Pakistan's textile industry, survey 10891
Pakistan, developing countries. problems. need for changes 1741
Pakistan. countervailing duty order on cotton shop towels. administrative review results 7239
Pakistan. decline of exports. reasons. guidelines for improvement 4933
Pakistan. economic projections. resource strategy for future 4932
Palmers company. financial status 1976
Pannill Knitwear company. profile 11875
part-time employment in the textile industry 810
patent activity in top seven textile patent producing countries 5010
People's Republic of China's textile industry 3995
perspectives of the textile industry 1900
Poland's textile industry from 1944 to 1984. technology, production levels, economics 13054
Poland, economic problems in textile mills. discussion 11876
Polish textile and apparel industries 11956
polyester plant converted to PET production 8302
polyester staple production 9474
polyester/cotton yarn sales strong but textured yarn sales weak 8448
polypropylene fibers, history, production, properties, uses, impact on costs 4063
Portugal. import restraint limits imposed on cotton yarn dyed fabrics and acrylic yarns 7241
Portugal. import restraints imposed by United States on wool trousers in Category 448 from Portugal 7240
Portugal. industry status. entry into EEC 2918
Portugal. PORTEX ready-to-wear exhibit 9641
Portugese textile industry 941
post-industrial philosophy 8496
potential takeover companies. textile and apparel industries 2873
presentation of the Salzmann Stretch company 1171
price hike possible in 1986 for olefin upholstery fibers 2124
probe of import control program ordered by Reagan 2927
problems and future of textile end products 1512
problems in textile industry. new ATMI president 4935
product pirates in the textile industry 932
production and exportation of manmade fibers 931
production and sales at Lauffenmuehle 930
production control in textile plants 1806
production data [1984 and 1985] fibers, India 9694

production data. world textile industry. West Germany textile industry 10902
production figures, industrialized and nonindustrialized countries compared to Italian 12013
production levels, Poland and international from 1950 to 1984. natural and manmade fibers 12119
production of Indian dyestuffs industries. capacity versus actual output 6076
production surveyor. new French position 811
production, consumption, world trade. statistics 12012
products, services, company information. directories 7036
profile of Turkish textile industry 6109
profiles of Bidermann SA, DMC, SFFAW-Boussac, and Prouvost 8412
profitability of machines running around the clock 3997
profitability 2773
program for revitalization of ailing firms 8303
prospects for the future, particularly in Europe 1746
Protextile. Canada's textile productivity center 9701
push toward national union representation at Richmond Du Pont plant 1982
quality circles 8304
quality control and competition, Italian 13240
quality versus cost relation in the textile industry 1753
Quick Response action seen key to survival, growth 800
Quick Response Strategy. market potential for British manufacturers 9508
Quick Response. review 9612
Quick Response. timeliness and productivity 8299
quota legislation drive to continue says Milliken 2890
quota system in Hong Kong. review 12035
quotas for Turkish apparel products on the market of the European community 2928
rapid response. continuous materials flow 10691
raw materials used for quality end products 1684
recovery of Canadian textile industry 2929
reduced energy, fuel costs, and wastes. methods 8355
rehabilitative measures 991
rental industry. Alain Decroix 11958
rental industry. annual growth and performance survey 10325
rental industry. telemarketing 10627
request for public comment. South Africa's trading in 433 Category 10818
requirements of the textile industry 8498
restructuring domestic textile industry 9710
restructuring Indian textile industry 4936
retailers buying more domestic textile products. reasons 12014
retraining grant for apparel workers 10638
return to basics better than fads for textile industry 7218
review of the United States textile industry 7248
Rhone-Poulenc restructuring 13115
Rhone-Poulenc to market its Bidim products directly in United Kindgom 4934
Rieter company 1893
risks of fashion design for textile finishers. profile 11367
robotics in textiles. discussion 10655
robots in textile and allied industries. discussion 10657
Roger Milliken in spotlight as textile industry's leader in import battle 6073
role and position of the Swiss textile indstry 1983
sales from low cost countries in West Germany 933
Savio industrial group. profile 9702
Schlafhorst. profile 1136
Schlumberger and Cie. company profile 12281
Schubert & Salzer's 1984/1985 performance. new spinning methods 9703
securities of textile and apparel companies 12105
Senate's relaxed trade bill no better, warns China 909
Senking company profile 6833
sewing machinery demand in Egypt's textile sector 6067
shade monitor 10581
shoeworkers' unemployment grant 10903
social conditions in European textile industries 990
software. selecting a package 10599
some small entry regulations revised by Customs 4945
sources for textiles. foreign 13306
South Africa. consultations regarding exports to United States of woven cotton shirts in Category 340. public comment invitation 7242
Southeast employment statistics 11877
Southeast. employment patterns. future industry developments 7037
Spain and the People's Republic of China 2919
Spain's textile industry and the Common market 2988
Spain's textile industry before Spain's entry into the European Market 10892
Spain's textile industry within the European Community 9704
Spain. industry status. entry into EEC 2920
Spain. Portugal. accession into European Community. transition. production. exports 4784
Spanish textile industry 1894 2921
Spanish textile trade with the European Community 1895
specifications for quality control. industrial buying 1805
speech to textile manufacturers. excerpted conclusions 9711
spending level for 1986 down 11.8 percent 2819
spinning industry. Australian Fibermakers 10639
spun yarn manufacturing. statistics 12106
Sri Lanka. adjusted import limits. application to carryover 7244
Sri Lanka. new specific import limits established during consultations 7243
stand on small textile shipments eased by Customs Service 6054
standards agreement between textile suppliers and apparel manufacturers 12091
state and position of Korea's textile industry and exports 1901
state of American textile industry 934
state of eastern Indian textile industry 6041
statistics for 1984/1985 on American wool textile industry and markets 1889
statistics. [1985] production and sales 12107
status of Swiss textile industries 7249
stock prices rise 10904
strategies in a changing world. macroview of changes in textile markets 1747
stricter import restrictions urged by Priestland 914
Sulzer Morat pile and double jersey circular knitters, abilities, market impact 4218
supervisors. role and performance of foreman in textile industry 10640
suppliers. influence of good relationship on entire operation 3787
survey of the textile and apparel industry 5011
survey of the West German textile industry 10905
swing and carryforward being applied to Brazilian textile products 7250
Swiss textile industry 1909 1987
Switzerland's current world textile exports 10814
Switzerland's textile exports to the United States and impending American protectionist legislation 3939
Switzerland's trade in textiles and apparel with Socialist countries 1896
synthetic fiber manufacture in Indian mills 10906
synthetic fiber production statistics, BP Italia 13116
synthetic textiles. India. oil and gas deposits 8413
Taiwan. request for consultations on imports of manmade fiber specialty fabrics 7245
tax reform bill modification welcomed by American mills 8483
tax reform. pros and cons 11843
taxation of the textile industry in West Germany 2991
technological development needed in EEC. projected developments 7038
technological developments. impact on future competitiveness of industrialized countries 7039
technological trends discussed at International Clothing Machine Fair 4792
technology in Indian textiles 8305

technology. survey of apparel technology users, what they look for 1807
Texma 1977
Textile & Fashion Center 1978
textile and apparel fraud efforts beefed up by Customs Service 2901
textile and apparel imports hike 14.9 percent in February 6058 6062
textile and apparel industries still shrinking in South Carolina 2774
textile and apparel industry 1913 1986
textile and apparel pact stalemate between United States, Japan 2892
textile and apparel red-ink balance reaches record level in September 922
textile and apparel trade bill okayed by Senate 915
textile and apparel trade bill override attempt in limbo until summer 2891
textile and apparel trade bill to be vetoed by Reagan 2893
Textile and Apparel Trade Enforcement Act of 1985, House and Senate versions compared 1884
textile and clothing industries. Niki-Lu 794
textile and clothing industry. China 1879
textile companies profiles 5012
textile design for Indian religious fabrics 3922
textile end uses 743
textile fibers worldwide consumption 1958
textile imports 1902
textile industrial output in the Soviet Union 7252
textile industries in China 7312
textile industries in OECD countries 2930
textile industry problems targeted by forum 4937
textile industry urged to use Quick Response to beat imports 3840
textile industry. South Africa 3744
textile law. two points 6111
textile machinery makers in the Carolinas see better year ahead 2829
textile machinery. machines of the year 6110
textile management in German textile industry. examples of careers 9644
textile news from Europe 7219
textile printing company Taunus-Textildruck Zimmer 437
textile protectionism 2932
textile quota bill veto prompts supporters to delay action 3930
textile research and development 1985
textile technology transfer 7251
textile trade between EFTA and Italy 2931
textile trade bill passed by Senate 916
textile, apparel executives react to Yeutter's doomsday forecast 935
textile, apparel import fraud cases crackdown underway by United States 2933
textile, apparel industries, doomsday forecast sparks rebuttal 936
textile, apparel, drycleaning industries not without problems 6775
textile, retail industries seen strengthening in 1986 year 3788
textile/apparel imports for January 1986 reach second largest level in history 6063
textile/apparel imports record 41.3 percent gain in December 3936
textile/apparel imports tide not caused by government's controls program 4946
textile/apparel record level imports continue 3944
textiles and apparel showing profits for first quarter of year. scoreboard 8499
textiles import fraud suit filed against Bartex by Guilford Mills 2902
third quarter declines in production, operating looms reported 2259
three-year import ceiling on textile/apparel from big three proposed 4947
tightened import controls on small shipments blasted by retailers, importers 2894
top textile companies worldwide 6112
towel rental industry. chart of products and services 11959
trade agreement. United States/Hong Kong 11998
trade agreements. United States, Hong Kong, Taiwan, Turkey. ATMI comments 12015
trade bill action delayed as Reagan awaits tax vote 2895
trade bill contingencies proposed by farm state senators 917
trade bill veto draws reaction from texile, apparel leaders 2897
trade bill veto seen weakening American power 2896
trade bill veto threats renewed by Reagan aides 918
trade issues. Multi-Fiber Agreement. future liberalization of trade 2934
trade policies in industrialized countries 13256
trade with spinning and weaving machines 945
trade. import volume 12108
trends in the labor compliment, chemical processing, ATIRA-AMA 10607
Truetzschler manufacturing and service center opens 10635
Turkey. economic policy changes. textile situation, current and future 1743
Turkey. past, present, future 1742
Turkish cotton industry 993
Turkish textile industry 2922
Turkish trade concession demands seen as blackmail by American apparel makers 6064
ultrasonics. emulsion and size preparation. degassing colloidal solutions. bast fiber spinning 10757
UMIST symposium on computers in textiles and apparel 10672
union vote. Crawford Manufacturing 10641
unit costs. Common Market versus Far East. advances in technology. full automation 12016
United Kingdom. fabrics and yarn. improvement in company operating results 4788
United States agreement on new visa requirement with Yugoslavia 7246
United States and Japan fail to agree on new bilateral quotas 8442
United States and Japan. trade relationship 8444
United States companies operating in Jamaica 9842
United States Customs Service. enforcement of textile quotas 10764
United States House of Representatives, 1985 hearings before the subcommittee on trade 3920
United States industrial outlook. 1986 profile 8497
United States industry. results of French study 4787
United States needs to toughen on trade, but resist protectionism. Bush 910
United States trade situation. apparel and textile manufacturers 8443
United States' textile bill challenged by domestic industry report 10893
United States' textile industry 1910
United States, European Economic Community. performance survey 4786
United States. 1986 positive outlook. economic forecast 3742
United States. capabilities to respond to mobilization 12007
United States. exchange rate changes. effects on imports 2923
United States. import growth. control measures 2877
United States. imports. effects on macro/micro relationships. new model for predicting textile cycles 4785
United States. kidnap and protective insurance for textile employees traveling abroad 9606
Unland company 3207
upholstery for planes, buses, and recreational vehicles. profile of industry 11326
use of coding systems on automatic production lines, methods 3833
use of ITMA by textile industry 2955
VEB Kombinat Deko Plauen 5007 5008
Venezuela textile industry 2992
Venezuela's textile industry. structural analysis 10894
Venezuela. brief statistical survey of textile industry 11957
Verseidag company 927
veto vulnerable textile and apparel trade bill handed to President Reagan 919
video production for textile industry. advantages 9429
visa and exempt certification agreement between America and Peru 7253

voice mail for textile and carpet corporations. profile of system 9475
wage difference 9476
wages 8306
Wal-Mart's Buy America program. profile 9472
West German apparel export federation 2989
West German supply companies for the textile industry 10895
West German textile exports and imports 1912
West German textile exports 12008
West German textile industry 942 1988 3945 4958 9706
West German textile machinery industry 943
West German textile manufacturing industry 9705
West German textile market for the Swiss industry 1911
West German textile trade 3940
West German women's apparel industry 928
West German. 1986 performance 9707
West Germany's textile industry. 1985 review 10896
West Germany's textile industry 8493
West Germany. labor problems 10897
Western European nonwovens 1984 output up ten percent 4959
wet processing 1450
Wirth Group of West Germany. Dura and Fulda divisions. profile 11878
Wirth Group. automobile carpet sales 10898
work force costs and productivity 812
work hours and pay for textile workers 2801
World Conference at London's Textile Institute, Federal Republic of Germany's textile industry 4978
world economic situation. influence on Swiss textile finishing industry 3946
world status, Hungarian status 9645
world textile agreement 7313
world textile industry 944
world textile market. production capacity. textile imports and exports. industrialized versus developing countries 13257
world textile trade 1914
world trade and consumption of cotton 2935
worldwide trade and production 13258
yarn and fabric. global problems affecting trends. optimistic future outlook 4793
yarn spinning industry, interview with Daniel Frierson. forecasts 11088

TEXTILE MACHINERY (SEE ALSO OTHER HEADINGS, SUCH AS AUTOMATION, CLEANING OF MACHINERY, DRIVES, ELECTRICAL EQUIPMENT, FLOCKING MACHINERY, INDUSTRIAL HEALTH AND SAFETY, MAINTENANCE, METAL DETECTORS, NOISE, POWER CONSUMPTION, TEXTILE MILLS, AND UNDER SUBJECT HEADINGS OF SPECIFIC PROCESSES)
ACHEMA [1985]. chemical apparatus exhibition conference highlights 2820
ACHEMA [1985]. synthetic fiber machinery trends 974
advances in heating water. boilers 3870
agreement signed between Italian loom company and Chinese 8449
air conditioning system for weaving mill 10714
air static pressure on vibrating chute. study 10720
AIS TS computerized information system for textile engineering and machinery design 8318
Algeria's textile industry. increased demand for equipment 7220
aluminum oxide ceramics as yarn guidance 9531
American textile machinery enjoying resurgence 5971
American textile machinery makers feel pinch of technology gap 6003
American Truetzschler's operations in Charlotte, North Carolina 10642
apparel transportation Formove M-101 system 5600
aspiration devices for pneumatic spinners, improvements 2825
Asselin manufacturers machines for nonwovens industry 4794
ATME Spring show highlights. automation, computer controls 4892
ATME-I textile machinery exhibition in Greenville 1936
ATME-I [1985] fall exhibition, nonwoven production equipment 1824
ATME-I [1985] fall show highlights. extrusion systems 7171
ATME-I [1985] fall show, highlights 1834 1835 1937 1938
ATME-I [1985] spring show, highlights 1939
ATME-I. machinery developments 10715
autogenerator with field sensor, automatic textile thickness and production speed control 6005
automatic cop feeder 7585
automatic metering machine for spreading and overlapping fiber 6288
automatic production plant for nonwovens. profile 9835
balance. Mettler's EC 120 model for weighing 1839
bearing failures. causes. corrective measures 4899
bearings 1989
Belgian textile machinery. specialized products 13193
Belgium. textile machinery manufacture 13194
Benelux countries. manufacture of textile machinery 13195
Bobbin Show [1985], highlights, modularity, computers, robotics 1833
Bobbin Show [1985]. novelties 2954
Bobbin Show 6088
Britain's textile machinery industry. profile 7040
British computer aided design systems. profile 7097
British mills plan hefty spending for 1986 year 861
British Textile Machinery Association Directory 2821
British textile machinery industry. profile 10716
British textile machinery innovations. profile 13196
bucks interaction impact on pressure distribution in the formation process 4506
Busto Arsizio textile machinery exhibition 10844
capital expenditures in 1986 to be less at mills in three states 860
capital spending breather taken by textile mills in West Germany 854
caustic soda recovery plant. profile 11931
Chinese textile machinery import and export corporation. description 7221
Clo-Tech [1986]. clothing machinery exhibition 7172
Clo-Tech. exhibits. equipment for all sectors of apparel making 8364
Clo-Tech. pressing and fusing, interlinings, fasteners, and labelling 11928
coating rollers 4871
compound spinning winding machinery 8710
condensate handling system from Russell Corporation 10721
consortiums in Italy 9698
continuous package to package wet processing machine. prototype 6006
Convert 75 asynchronic three phase motor regulator 13197
count determiner. Uster premier Autosorter-III 8552
Czechoslovakian textile plants and machinery 9646
developments. needlelooms, stitchbonding, web formation 11257
device for novelty yarn production, structure, yarns 5217
diagnostic stands for malfunctioning textile machinery, uses, properties 7175
differential motion. graphic representation 4900 4901 4902
Diode Line spectrophotometer. structure, abilities 4435
direction of robotization in light industry 4796
doubleknit machinery sales up. used units hard to find 5328
drum heatsetting device for elastic roller coatings, tests on coatings 11471
Durkopp. profile, history. details of various divisions 3839
dust receptor with a closed end, dust inhalation levels 5982
educating manufacturers in technological advances 1990
electric aerosol generators, air ionization, reduction of static electricity 3871
electronic jacquard looms 8792
electronics in textile machinery 10688
electrostatic flocking machine manufacturers 10836
Equipment Marketing Services company profile 7041
evaluating need for new weaving equipment 7176
executives see imports as biggest industry problem next year 2874

exhibits from OTEMAS. instruments for determining yarn properties 9532
exports and trades 1844
exports of textile machinery from Japan. profile 10619
extra wide warp beams, compact beam lifter for narrow loom spaces 3156
fabric drapability tester 7177
fabric transporting and packaging machinery 9533
feed hopper for raw cotton 6289
fiber production machines. choosing controls 8344
field sensor system, structure, use for textile production control 2802
first American Textile Machinery Exhibition International 3983
free wheeling couplings 13201
French textile firms plan hefty capital spending for 1986 year 862
French textile machinery industry strong internationally 4893
French textile machinery. review 184
French textile machinery. survey of major manufacturers 11929
further plant modernization planned by Italian mills 844
Gaston County Dyeing Machine Company profile 10634
German textile machinery industry. profile 13198
German textile machinery makers focus on a simpler, cheaper system 4894
Germany's textile machine builders and products. report 13199
Haigh-Chadwick celebrates 150th anniversary with open house and speakers 2752
Hamel 2000. new twisting system 9886
handling equipment 1948
hemp factory machinery, automatic shut down system 9534
high production textile machinery, yarn tests 3138
high speed staple fiber cutting machine 9824
Hungarian textile testing equipment, process control machinery for 1985 year 6002
hydraulic needling. equipment and technology from Honeycomb Systems 10722
hygrothermometer. measuring device 10723
improved flax processing machinery from breaking to spinning 7444
India ITME [1984]. wet processing machinery review 852
India textile machinery [1984] show a notable success 4891
India textile machinery. history and development 4939
India. industry. new textile policy. production, import duties, exports 7173
India. textile machinery industry. poor performance, reasons. Textile Policy impact 8258
industrial laundering. mat rolling machine, the High Roller 6832
industry in Prato 1928
INEP-11D voltage control device, tests, results on textiles 3867
innovations from VEB Kombinat Trikotagen 2993
innovations in textile machinery 8307
Institute Oreste Rivetti. research 9713
Interkama [1986], October in Duesseldorf. computerized processing and production technology 12064
interlacer 3884
International Textile Machinery Exhibition [18th] 3980 4990
International Textile Technology Conference [29th], textile industry, future developments 4975
Intertext [1985], Italian textile machinery producers 3975
Italian cotton, ring spinning machinery manufacturers, looms 9613
Italian machine and commercial developments. review 9527
Italian textile machinery at ATME-I exhibition 3972
Italian textile machinery building industry. review 9526
Italian textile machinery exports 4966
Italian textile machinery 4965 7304
Italy's textile machinery industry 1891
ITF Maille, Sodemat products. seamer, stripe aligner, unstacker 1836
ITMA [1983]. highlights 1992
Japan's textile industry urged to invest in high technology for survival 4889
Japanese textile machinery export figures 6078
Japanese textile machinery in spinning and weaving sectors. profile 10717
jet looms. merits and problems 9942
Jogmatic robot. profile 7090
Karl Mayer. enthusiasm for innovation. machinery developments 4895
KS series of gears by P. I. V. Antrieb W. Reimers. maintenance free 1837
laboratory equipment at ATME-I [1985] spring. highlights 2826
Lawer, new machinery 13200
laying and packaging machine and HYAB drying system. profiles 11932
legislation examined by textile machinery association 6042
Leipzig Fair. German exhibition highlights 2822
Leipzig Fair. profile 9528
length and speed measurement device 10724
levelling system to improve sliver and yarn quality in spinning 9850
light and weatherfastness tester 3732
liquor removal machinery. vacuum slots 10132
list of machinery from Japanese companies. exports 8500
load lifting system 1809
lubricants and oils. conservation, regeneration 1840
lubricants, natural and manmade. survey, uses 9524
lubrication system for high speed spindles 9859
machine and instruments. developments. dyeing, decating, yarn monitoring 3872
machine for banding reels of yarn. C-011 by Nuova Fima Imballaggi 1841
machinery for manufacturing trousers 6008
machinery for manufacturing underwear 6007
makers in the Carolinas see better year ahead 2829
Malimo system industrial fabric production 12379
Malimo textile machinery in Italy 4967
mangle performance prediction of 8958
manmade yarn. yarn spreader and its drive, mathematical model 9535
mathematical model of dry medium centrifugal mixer 4729
measuring devices for rotation speeds. Rotascope and Freezascope 13202
Meteor JH 1000 jet looms in Peruvian weaving mill. Technologia Textile SA. production 11184
Mini-Glossmeter, measuring specular reflectance 4896
Mission Industries' new plant. profile 9430
modification of yarn retrieving hood 1842
Monforts. product range 2994
Montrose Supply and Equipment Company profile 7042
multiroller mechanisms, formula for assessment, kinematic scheme 8365
Murata 801 Jet Spinner featured at ATME-I [1985] fall 129
narrow fabric production machinery 7314
National Apparel Technology Show. highlights of new manufacturing technology 11930
needling and deneedling machine for needle boards 3873
needling and deneedling machine 10048
new machinery at Sulzer Rueti 7178
new machinery on exhibit at Cologne 859
new precision balance from Swiss company 6009
new spinning methods 9869
new wool and cotton spinning and weaving machinery, conference on application and assimilation 3965
ninth international textile and leather machinery exhibition 2960
NKN-240-2 perforated beam roller for fabric dyeing 5449
noise elimination in textile machines 8375
noncontact magnetic measurement device. rotating machinery intervals 8367
nonwoven fabric producing machinery. Corweb process 13203
nonwoven web with phenolic resin powder, thermal treatment equipment 4246
Officine Minnetti I-51018 automatic loading and unloading device of circular bobbins on dyeing machinery 2823
oil compressors from Atlas Copco 3996
open end spinning 9870
open type clearers for roving frames and other machinery 7477

Osaka International Textile Machinery Show, highlights 1838
Osaka Textile Machinery Show 10718
OTEMAS exhibit highlights. yarn formation equipment 4897
OTEMAS highlights 3976 3977
packaging plant design, textile piece 13187
PD-5M machine for stretching knit sportswear. shape stability 8243
Perfect Profile metering device from Osprey for adding reclaimed fiber waste back into disposable nonwovens production line 4898
planetary motion of gears. study 4903
pneumatic transport for apparel 13166
polyamide versus aramid belts, improvements, aramid properties 3874
preneedling machine for thick webs. profile 11139
pressure flow in an eccentric tube, rotating inner cylinder 1878
processing chemicals, corrosiveness levels on various metals and their surface finishes 8351
productivity in textile machinery. discussion 9536
proposals for machines and installations for nonwoven manufacture installations made by Truetzschler. illustrations 10039
protective measures for textile machines 7189
reliability evaluation. computer assisted 10680
reliability tests. Savio TSD doubling machine tests 2827
restoration of worn machinery components, boron and silicon coating 10711
review of Swiss textile machinery companies and developments 9537
ring spinning machine 8713
Rotex dyeing and hydroextracting machine 9512
rotor bearing shaft machine. linear rigidity 10725
rotor pump for use in coating with viscous polymers 11458
rubber covered rollers 1342
running times of textile machines 3997
SAPI computerized data collection system for textile machinery testing 13130
Schlumberger's machinery automated from carding to packaging 4795
seaming garments using adhesives, AP-3 machine for adhesive portioning 4540
selection of interlining and pressing companies and equipment 4797
seven billion dollar Marubeni textile machinery order placed by USSR 3875
sewing, cutting, embroidery, steaming, cleaning. Techno TMA highlights 3876
Seydel stretch breaker for pre-yarn processing 6287
shifting of manmade fabric when in rolls, uneven selvages, correction device 11933
shipments of spinning and weaving machinery in 1984, statistics 1843
shown at Sinotex this year 9538
single beater scutcher 6290
Sinotex [1986]. dyeing, printing, finishing, garment making machines 12598
SINOTEX [1986]. review 12073
South Carolina mills tightening purse strings in 1986 year 863
spare parts, classification system for storage 7179
spending by Carolina and Virginia mills in 1986 to stay at 1985 level 853
stretch breaker. new compact type 9833
study of multi-roller mechanisms, degree of freedom, formula 2828
survey of Spanish textile machinery builders 9614
Swiss textile machinery industry. profile 9529
Swiss textile machinery industry 10907
Swiss textile machinery producers 7174
Swiss textile machinery 9530
SZ Staple Length Sorter 4100
tangential aramid belts for textile machinery. advantages, structure 12548
Tecno TMA 3916 3978 4993
tension measuring device 8362
testing accessories for quality. ATIRA ACCETEST 6998
testing machinery for industrial sewing thread manufacturer. profile 13204
Texma 1977
textile industry spending level in 1986 down 11.8 percent 2819
textile machine for fasteners 4646
textile machinery fair. Busto Arsizio 7281
textile machines for manmade fibers. ACHEMA, environmental protection 3973
textile machines of the year, [1985] 7180
textile machines of the year 6113
textile machines with tangential belt drives. reducing power loss 3845
Textima textile machinery at the Leipzig Fall Fair 1950
Textima textile machines 994 1991
thermal treatment of high bulk yarns, Superba WP/FU Spirovap for damping and shrinking 2183
thermostat accuracy improvement 3877
Thibeau and Schlumber combers, blenders, unfelters, breakers 11060
transmission wheel 1845
tricot machinery. large size sectional beams 12492
tufting machinery manufacturers directory 10839
TZ-600, TZ-600 U texturing devices, yarns produced on them, parameters, applications 7537
uniform layer formation in filler nonwovens, spreader, requirements 7716
United States Commerce Department report on domestic industry 10643
United States textile machinery industry. report 10719
various textile machines from Toyoda 8368
viscoelastic fabric as belts, deformation, dynamic model 9539
Volkmann twisters bought by Waverly Mills 3752
web supporting roller with some freedom of movement along axis 6010
weighing systems, automatic 13022
weight handling system. M. Scaglia SpA 10726
West German industry 7254
West German textile machinery industry 1915
West German textile machinery manufacturers 6004
West Germany's textile machinery orders higher than 1986 output schedule 2824
wet processing machinery at Indian ITME show 3878
Wira Technology Group. developments. future expansion prospects 3869
wool fiber and wool waste carbonizing, production line and machinery 5443
worldwide investment in machinery 9477
worldwide labor wages, 1985/1986 for spinning and weaving 7083
worldwide sales of textile machines 2936
yarn and carpet properties from yarn made with CHEMSET machine 6011
yarn formation machinery exhibited at fall ATME-I show 8660
Zentrale Messe der Meister von Morgen [twenty-eighth]. highlights 10854

TEXTILE MILLS (SEE ALSO OTHER HEADINGS, SUCH AS APPAREL MANUFACTURING PLANTS, KNITTING AND HOSIERY MILLS, MILL BUILDINGS)

air handling system in a spinning plant 10700
American & Efird Mills, company profile. quality, capital improvements 3745
American mills on the offensive to fight imports 3746
American Spinning Industries. new yarn mill for wool blend spun yarns 3110
American textile mills need for better qualified employees 9509
American textile mills not optimistic about coming year 2775
American textile mills offer better service to apparel producers 5920
Avondale Mills improving its financial picture 2776
Avondale Mills's Burnsville rotor spinning plant. details 112
Badische Corporation's acquisition of American Enka finalized 2777

Barmag plant design, stronger polypropylene fibers and yarns, method 4069
BASF restructuring. new major divisions and executives 3789
Belmont yarn plants to be bought by Parkdale Mills 3753
Bibb Company leveraged buyout by Thomas Foley. marketing and sales outlook 4777
bidders for J. P. Stevens's Delta Fabrics now include Alchem Capital 2198
big Japanese textile producers diversifying into nontextile areas 2780
big textile fiber makers unveil goals 3036
Blair Mills. profile 10595
British mills plan hefty spending for 1986 year 861
Budaprint mill, fabric printing design center 7573
Burlington Industries' 1985 operating earnings reflect big drop in apparel 3152
Burlington Industries' domestics bought by J. P. Stevens 5917
Burlington's plant shutdown, shift elimination to leave 675 jobless 813
Candlewick Yarns. profile. products 6251
capital expenditures for 1986 to be less at mills in three states 860
capital spending breather taken by textile mills in West Germany 854
Caprice vinyl table linens maker bought by Sunweave Linen Corporation 5918
Carolina Mills plant No. 4. stabilize shrinkage of cotton knits. management, policies 3790
Celanese committed to full service marketing philosophy 3035
Chinese polyester polymer plant under construction 3050
Chittenden & Eastman. bedding manufacturer profile 12749
Ciba-Geigy to buy dye business of Eastmen Chemical 5913
Cluett, Peabody, and WestPoint Pepperell consolidated 3482
Collins and Aikman's acquistion of Ames. profile 9431
Columbus Mills, profile. financial results, products, strategies 1748
computerized data collection and processing systems for 13140
computerized data collection from woven fabrics 8327
computerized defect detection and shipment of readymade pieces, plant designs 13141
conservation, raw material and energy in textile mills. reuse of waste, secondary energy 13206
Consoltex. Canadian firm company profile and history 3747
Corweb high performance nonwovens 4938
cotton mill lay out schemes 3879
cotton spinning and weaving mills, dust levels in air 6014
cotton textile mills in Pakistan. directory 3970
cotton weaving industry and manager's duties, major concerns in weaving mills 11185
cotton yarn plants Linford Mills and Perfection Spinning to be purchased by Belmont 3750
Courtaulds North America. company restructuring 5923
Courtaulds. company profile. research and development 9822
Courtaulds. profile. formation of Textile Group. various market positions 4822
Crombie cloth mill now moving into apparel manufacturing 3297
Crown Zellerbach. major restructuring gives James River nonwovens 2199
Czech SVUT production data collector in weaving mills, advantages 8319
Dan River's 807 apparel assembly plan overseas 12017
data collection and processing systems in textile mills 11831
Derivados Acrilicos SA. Mexican spinning mill. production 11089
Doncis Cotton Combine, technology, production, working conditions, organization 8261
double knits trend returning. company profile 6607
Du Pont to develop nylon filament plant in Turkey 12109
Du Pont to open Kevlar plant in Northern Ireland 4029
Du Pont's olefin nonwoven plant, Luxembourg, market plans 5924
early retirement program at Monsanto draws large response 2767
economic analysis of model weaving mill, use in investing 13259
economic study of a weaving mill, liquidity, assets, product quality 3791
energy use in sewing mills, prediction and standardization 11523
energy use, ring spinning mills, reduction 7496
fiber profits at Imperial Chemical Industries in 1985 plunge 4039
Fieldcrest acquires eighty percent of Cannon Mills, details 3748
Fieldcrest Cannon merger seen making Fieldcrest market leader 8164
Fieldcrest Cannon restructuring closes some plants 5595
Fieldcrest Cannon to replace opening and cleaning equipment with Rieter systems 10761
Fieldcrest Cannon's plans for next year 8308
Fieldcrest Mills and Cannon Mills, possible merger 2937
Fieldcrest to buy Cannon's home textiles operation 2753
fire safety codes in British textile mills 10740
fire safety in textile mills 13117
first quarter net in Du Pont's fibers surge sixty-four percent 7379
Flair Curtain Corporation still thriving 5815
French textile firms plan hefty capital spending for 1986 year 862
Frost Industries' new automated yarn mill. profile 11044
further plant modernization planned by Italian mills 844
Georgia boiler plant to provide cost savings to carpet mills 3849
Glabman's flock velvet Print Plant bought by Microfibres 5919
Greenwood Mills' purchase of Dan River's indigo plant delayed by liability talks 3153
Greenwood Mills. profile 10644 10645
ICI Fibres in Action. review 12116
India. selection of technology based on mill conditions 4798
Inman Mills' leveraged buyout underway 3154
interview with WestPoint Pepperell's CEO 10646
inventory control of yarn for knitting mills, low cost production 9025
J. P. Stevens plans to buy Burlington Industries' Domestics 3483
J. P. Stevens second quarter earnings 9478
J. P. Stevens's apparel, home fashion fabrics gains in 1985 rise 3148
Jewell Brook Mills' precious natural fibers and yarns 10762
Keighley Mills increased production of cotton look synthetic yarns 2175
Keighley mills upturn in spinning synthetic fibers 2174
Kettelhack institutional textile company. products and operations 4868
Kishpesht textile mill, independence from Panov Concern, requirements 8262
knit polyester and nylon 6 fabric finishing, release of excessive harmful substances 8959
lighting for production areas. parameters. energy conservation 2830
Linter Group. Bradmill's Rutherford, Kotara, and Devonport plants, National Textiles 4799
Loerinci Textilipari Vallalat, stitchbonded fabrics, uses 5354
luxury fibers spun domestically. Jewell Brook Mills 7045
major fiber firms respond to free trade limitations 946
Martin Processing. profile 7043
material stock, sewing mills, waste reduction methods 11901
mathematical method of operations research into management of textile mill 7068
megamills and their potential. discussion 7046
merger agreement between WestPoint Pepperell, Cluett Peabody amended 3751
merger mania. effects on industry 7047
microprocessor quality control in mills, effects, uses, recommendations 5972
model for operation and planning in a multivertical mill operation 10685
Monsanto Chemical Company. corporate strategy on fibers 7044
Monsanto Company expects fourth quarter operating loss 2524
Monsanto Company expects poor fourth quarter results 2781
new bid for Delta Fabrics unit of J. P. Stevens 161
new Luxembourg Du Pont plant for Tyvek spunbonded product manufacture 262
new nonwovens, composites venture begun by former Tennessee Eastman officials 2202
noise and vibrations. mill planning to minimize problems 1858
North American operations combined by BASF, Badische slashes acrylic production 799

old spinning complex transformed into merchandising facility 7048
Opelika Manufacturing and subsidiary filing bankruptcy 795
Opelika Manufacturing hope to sell its Snowflake/Wolf unit to Leshner 6773
open end spinning mills, handling, packaging and transportation equipment, automation 7482
operation rate for textile mills 8263
organization in sewing and knitting mills 11898
Oy Finlayson Ab fabric maker growing rapidly in America 3147
plush carpet value determination method, price forecasting, carpet mills 11903
Preveza Mills. Greek cotton spinning plant profile 2130
process data systems. usage in Germany and Switzerland. inventory of mill data systems worldwide 833
production planning, number of mill workers 10699
productivity at Pakistani mills. improvement 9479
Quick Response standardization focus of apparel makers, mills 9503
raw material supply system for textile plants 2831
retailing in Scottish tweed mills 10647
review of Manhattan Industries' age discrimination case refused by Supreme Court 808
Rossville Yarn Processing Company. profile, history 6252
Sanderson Group to be bought by WestPoint Pepperell 796
Sigri Company's carbon fibers, processing, products, marketing, production levels worldwide 4806
sound absorbent ceilings in weaving mills. advantages, improvements 8369
South Carolina mills tightening purse strings in 1986 year 863
spending by Carolina and Virginia mills for 1986 to stay at 1985 level 853
Springs Industries acquires full ownership of Clark-Schwebel Fiberglass 7255
Springs Industries sees better year via marketing strategies 5251
Springs Industries' acquisition of M. Lowenstein raises questions 736
Springs Industries. import fighting strategy. reorganization 2778
Sterling's acquisition of Monsanto's acrylic fiber plant. profile 9432
Swift Spinning finishes renovation of combed yarn plant 7181
Swift Spinning Mills' modernization 5925
Tanzania's Polytex integrated textile mill 6114
Tennessee Woolen Mills prospering following union's win 4148
Tessitura di Stabio weaving plants, ski clothing fabrics 4800
TESTPLAN computerized planning system for textile mills, abilities 13132
textile industry spending level for 1986 down 11.8 percent 2819
textile mills' comeback seen by analysts 2783
textile mills' operating rates drop in October 2782
textile plant in Argentina. profile 7085
Thailand. economic difficulties. survival strategies of mills 4801
thirty thousand spindle yarn mill to be reopened by Popp Yarn 91
transport and depository system 1847
transport automation in spinning mills. discussion 9540
transport installations from EDAK 1846
two cotton yarn mills to be bought by Parkdale Mills 2128
UCO group from Belgium. profile 9433
unionization firmly opposed by Fieldcrest Cannon 7075
Val. Mahler di Fulda production figures 13055
Virginia listings 3749
Weber Textilewerke. profile 10596
WestPoint Pepperell reports forty-five percent increase in earnings for first quarter of new fiscal year 2779
WestPoint Pepperell to reduce work force at cotton duck plant 7084
WestPoint Pepperell's Apparel Fabrics Division, new president, operations 1765
WestPoint Pepperell's new president 2515
WestPoint Pepperell. adapting to changing market conditions. profile 1749
WestPoint Pepperell. marketing strategies 8309
WestPoint Pepperell. structure. strategy for adapting to changing market conditions 814
wool mill control system, organization, production levels, costs, control 8345
work unions, study, mill control, methods 8346

TEXTILE NUCLEONICS (SEE ALSO OTHER HEADINGS, SUCH AS GRAFTING, RADIATION, RADIOACTIVE TRACERS, STATIC ELECTRICITY)
radioactive electronics 3914

TEXTILE RESEARCH (SEE ALSO OTHER HEADINGS SUCH AS CONFERENCES, EXHIBITIONS, ETC., AND UNDER SPECIFIC SUBJECT HEADINGS)
ACIMIT conference on textile research 1994 1996
anthraquinone cation dyes. electrolytes 10223
BRITE projects. profile 13307
BRITE. background and research program 10908
BTRA. SITRA. NITRA. ATIRA. 26th joint technological conference report 956
comfort measurement 12110
conference on textile research 4979
Courtaulds fiber research. review 12268
criteria for grading textiles. considerations and suggestions 335
Division of Textile Industry, research achievements 2056
drying research potential with computers, electron microscope 1485
DTNW. October 1981 meeting. research results and proposed projects 3998
dye research 6699
dye strength in solution, testing methods 11821
East Germany. research and rationalization 2985
educational opportunity deficiency, Leeds University research programs 5003
French textile organizations 2976
glandless cotton cultivation 10938
Hollingsworth spinning school 997
ICI Fibres. textile research center 1995
innovation for industry campaign seeks United Kingdom industry and government support for research 9712
Institute for Textile Care on laundering technology 11550
Institute for Textile Research 1993
Institute Oreste Rivetti 9713
Italian textile technology research 5014
Italy. Stazione Sperimentale Cellulosa 2004
Japan and West Germany. comparisons 9647
literature on textile finishing research 5015
manmade fiber research. Eastern and Western Europe 12269
mat structures of fungi 3915
mathematical models for integration of finishing processes 557
need for textile research and development 1985
Neville Vogt interviewed about SAWTRI 8517
new and future textile end uses 2995
new fiber research urged to fight imports 1
New Technology in World of Fashion. France Chemises. consortium of French shirt manufacturers 2507
optimum variant in textile research. selection methodology 13309
physical and mathematical modeling in research 3999
Polish research and development laboratories, history, discoveries, contributions 13308
programs, United States research and development. criticisms 11881
request for added recognition for graduate member of dyers' Society 6043
research and development. academic contribution 995
research center of Scheller 6489
research on cotton stickiness during processing, prevention 9730
science of textile end uses 744
spinning fine yarns on open end spinning machines 9868
symposium on European textile research 2949
symposium on historic textile and paper conservation and characterization papers 10909
textile industry 2996
Textile research in Britain 8501

thermal and moisture content of treated materials. study 10117
Thibeau and Schlumber combers, blenders, unfelters, breakers 11060
trends. reducing processing time, energy conservation, computers, biotechnology 12111
University of Bradford. research done through academia 996
West Germany textile research 1997
wool, mohair research projects underway at SAWTRI 24

TEXTILE TECHNOLOGY (SEE ALSO OTHER HEADINGS, SUCH AS HISTORY)
adaptation of novel textile technologies 2998
annealing of polypropylene filaments 10560
ATME [1985] exhibition 6087
bacteria fighting wet mops. profile of Barricade 13017
computer technology focus of Japanese fiber maker 5953
computerization and automation in textile industry. effect on jobs, training 11830
computerized textile technology system, uses, production improvements 10678
computers for the fashion industry 1783
control of textile products and processes with field sensors 2806
design technology. exhibits at Surtex 13163
directions of technological change in textile and apparel industries 10698
DTNW. October 1981 meeting. research results and proposed projects 3998
engineering control for nonwoven manufacture. discussion 10035
European textile industry. 1982 status. problems and solutions 3937
fiber reinforced materials in industry 12118
heatsetting machines. yarns 7536
high technologies supported by fiber industries. report 10916
high technology vision of Collins and Aikman's division president 3841
improved integration of materials handling, process and control technologies 10910
India's textile industry can help developing African countries 5005
innovations reviewed 10604
Interkama [1986], October in Duesseldorf. computerized processing and production technology 12064
investigation of the science of end uses 515
investing levels and technical developments, communication between the industry's sectors 3785
labor relations and introduction of new technology in the textile industry 1766
linear programming in textile mills 831
manufacturers advised to invest in technology 2803
modernizing India's textile industry 7081
new technologies presented 1998
new textile equipment. shown at Osaka textile machinery show 998
nonwoven fabric strength. computer testing 10911
prefabric conditioning. processes 5262
role in the industry's future 7215
standard net production norms, effect on textile technology 10695
state of technological utilization in textile industry. effect on corporate profitability 10648
system design criteria. computer aided manufacturing 11893
Technical Manual of American Association of Textile Chemists and Colorists 2997
technical textiles research, French 13310
technology. survey of apparel technology users, what they look for 1807
Techtextil [1986]. technology and coated fabrics 13278
textile preparation and finishing 469
textile technology and fashion 1922
textile technology. threat to jobs? 1810
Vectran fiber from liquid crystal polymer 8310

TEXTILE TERMS (SEE ALSO OTHER HEADINGS, SUCH AS INFORMATION)
antistatic and conductive as different terms for textile floor coverings 692
ASTM Standards, 1985. Volume 07.02 Textiles -- Fibers, Zippers 2710
classification system for nonwovens. proposal 10106
classification system for single sinker knitting 11198
definitions. textile terms for manmade fiber industry 13311
dictionary of technical textile terminology 12113
dictionary of textiles. descriptions of textiles, processes and properties 6115
dictionary. dyeing and printing terminology 6716
dictionary. technical terminology 12112
dictionary 7315 8502
flameproofing and flammability 8503
glossary of laundry terms 6844
Italy. Norm NT 239. textile terms 2000
new norms and machinery in the textile field 4000
sinkers, types, functions, and structures 10000
standardized textile language. Quick Response program 9496
textile dictionary 1999
textile nomenclature for the textile industry 2999

TEXTILE TESTING (SEE ALSO OTHER HEADINGS, SUCH AS ABRASION TESTING, BLEND TESTING, CHEMICAL TESTING, COLORFASTNESS, FABRIC TESTING, FIBER TESTING, FRICTION, INSPECTION, MICROSCOPY, QUALITY CONTROL, SPECIFICATIONS AND STANDARDS, SPECTRUM ANALYSIS, STATISTICAL METHODS, TEXTILE CALCULATIONS, TIME STUDY, YARN TESTING, AND UNDER SUBJECT HEADINGS OF SPECIFIC FIBERS AND PROCESSES).
abrasion loss of weight. Weibull repartition law 737
antifriction guide bars on high speed tentering machines, tests with a stand 9124
ASTM Standards, 1985. Volume 07.02 Textiles -- Fibers, Zippers 2710
automobile textiles. lightfastness 9411
bar tack mechanisms, computerized testing method 8033
bleaching cotton, copper content and peroxide reactions, damage to cotton, polarographic electrochemical copper detection 2403
CETIH Laboratory in Paris tests textiles for defects to reduce costs 2741
color tolerances. color specifications 10589
colorfastness measurement during washing, new method 7926
comparisons of hydrophilic testing methods for fabrics. porous plate method 8244
computerized dynamic model for machinery testing versus the experimental method 13053
computers for models of machinery function, tests on cotton blenders 8325
consumer evaluation. experiment for textile products. outline of method 8245
Cordes 978 iron, tests 12762
cotton sliver, waste level testing with Shirley analyzer, method 7492
cotton testing devices, determining accuracy and reliability 13023
cotton undershirt shrinkage, tests on characteristics, wear and tear, laundering 1566
data analysis method for apparel wear tests 11820
diagnostic system for drafters based on sliver quality testing 11052
drying, tests on fabric moisture content during drying 11463
elastic. apparel, pressure levels on body, analysis of body movement 11610
elastomers in apparel, tensometric testing of pressure on body 12841
evaluation of quality during slashing, new method 7586
express dye diffusion testing methods, diagrammatic and even interval methods 7030
Falubaz CZ 690 carders, improvements, details, tests 7452
fiber diameter. measurement. hand held caliper 4735
flameproofing finishes, resistance to ageing, loss of properties 7944
formula for winding mechanism testing 7600
fur abrasion resistance. effect of antistatic finishing 10948
geometric testing of cotton carders 9838

instrumentation and quality control, management 2800
insulating materials 4273
interior textiles. flammability 9592
kinematic testing method, special mechanism in weft packing device on rapier looms 5287
loop length and crochet machine setting relationship, nomograph testing method 9973
Matano-Boltsman method, vat dye diffusion testing 5456
measurement of shrinkage 1719
membranous air pressure converter fabric air permeability tester 10570
method to measure textile stiffness 1720
microscopic testing methods for cotton ripeness. comparative study 10556
MIS-VUB computerized data collection system for loom testing areas 12416
MIS-VUB computerized data information system, results of use 13128
molding textiles. new method 10118
multiple internal reflectance infrared spectroscopy 4768
multiroller mechanisms, formula for assessment, kinematic scheme 8365
needling process, study, testing method 7712
new high temperature laboratory dyeing equipment, aid for dye recipes 6703
nonwoven fabric test methods 4756
nylon and polyethylene adhesive bonds. strength testing 11493
opaque reflectance measurement 10590
optical method for sliver diameter measurement. noncontact 9391
optimal foil embossing method for garment trim, optical method for quality control 4527
PD-5M machine for stretching knit sportswear. shape stability 8243
performance factors, conventional and modified fibers 9418
performance testing 3697
physiological comfort properties of apparel, testing 8073
pressure and sharp edged twisting device, effect on sliver, roving 5190
pressure flotation waste water cleaning, measurement device 6019
quality control in the apparel industry 1646
SAPI computerized data collection system for textile machinery testing 13130
selvage bunching. measurement device. optimal loom tension 8022
ShB-7 and ShB-9 series synthetic fabric sizers, operation tests 8772
silicone waterproofing agents, application to wool and wool blends, tests 7958
sliver drafting levels and speed measurement device 12300
standardization of textile testing systems 10591
stock dyed fibers. processing differences 13032
stretch fabric, permanent stretch determination 12433
tests on hydraulic looms, frequent breakdowns, causes, correction 7623
textile materials, physical properties, classification 5868
Textile Measurement and Testing, Second Symposium. paper summaries 350
thermal carpet testing methods, modification 11736
thermal insulating polymer net lined protective clothing, properties of the lining 4538
thermal stability testing for specialty fabrics. molten metal method 8242
thermal wave nondestructive evaluation of composite materials 12190
Tiratest 2110 strength tester and MC 80 computer interface, abilities 8322
TURE control system on wire looms. energy use, control effectiveness 12418
ventilation system of PPM-120.160 spinners, increased temperature in work area 8720
warp yarn breakage during weaving, interval testing method 9960
warp yarn breakage, tension, relationship, testing methods 9961
wool fibers. mean fiber diameter measurement variation 4021
X-ray refraction testing for polymers. radial dispersion determination. problems with method 9818
yarn slashing, study, parameters, moisture content 8769

TEXTILE TRADE (SEE ALSO OTHER HEADINGS, SUCH AS APPAREL INDUSTRY, CARPET INDUSTRY, COTTON INDUSTRY, COTTON MARKETING, FORECASTS, HISTORY, HOSIERY INDUSTRY, KNITTING INDUSTRY, LEGISLATION, MANMADE FIBER INDUSTRY, MARKETING, REGULATIONS, SILK, TEXTILE INDUSTRY, WEAVING INDUSTRY, WOOL INDUSTRY)
agreements between United States and Hong Kong 12027
American clothing and textile trade. largest deficit reported 9648
American mills more competitive for manufacturers' business 11746
Austria, annual review 11976
Belgium, annual review 11961
bilateral trade agreement with United States. Hong Kong response 12028
bilateral trade agreements. United States, Philippines 13268
China expands United States market 12018
China. cotton exports, production, and marketing 9621
Chinese textile trade 13249
Crafted With Pride Council's second phase. retailers 12096
Denmark, annual review 11974
domestic cotton prices 11981
domestic versus foreign textile buying. discussion 12029
Eastern Bloc countries 13250
European Economic Community bilateral textile agreements 12019
European Economic Community, annual review 11962
export business. United States fabrics more competitive in Europe due to dollar's decline 12003
export quotas in Hong Kong 9651
exporting countries. major developments in production 9652
exports of cotton textiles from Brazil, China, Indonesia, India, and Pakistan 9654
exports of United States cotton. quantitative analysis 9653
exports. effect of 1985 Farm Bill 9655
exports. India 9714
Federal Republic of Germany, annual review 11972
FFACT. textile import quotas 12005
fibers imported from India 9607
Finland, annual review 11969
France, annual review 11970
free trade agreement with Canada 12030
French 1985 knitting industry 11206
French, annual review 13260
government leaks related to Multi-Fiber Agreement 12009
gray goods. prices and fluctuations in trade 12004
Greece, annual review 11966
Hawaiian style clothes demand increases orders for print fabric 11633
Hong Kong textile exports 13312
Hong Kong textile industry. export 11874
Hong Kong textile trade pact 12020
Hong Kong, Taiwan, and South Korea subcontract ramie made apparel to quota free Philippines 11977
Hong Kong/Canada textile trade 13261
Hong Kong/United States quota system on for apparel 12002
Hong Kong/United States trade agreement 12021
Hong Kong/United States trade pact 10774
import barriers on British textiles and apparel. report 13269
import company executives on Buy American program. effect 12010
import curbs 9656
import licensing bill 11997
import quota bill 12007
import sheet situation. profile 11986
imports and exports from Italy 9715
imports to the United States. statistics 12031
imports, textile and apparel. July high 13315
imports. executives of fiber producing companies on import issues. responses 12011

imports. trade bill. not specific to textiles 12032
imports. United States Commerce Department 9657
imports 9480
India and Hong Kong. trade 12006
India and Soviet Union. profile of textile trade 13262
India. imports, exports, and price quotations 12688
India. special report. trade. consumption. exports 9649
industrial countries compared to developing nations, market analysis 13256
Ireland, annual review 11971
Israeli exports, swimwear 12022
Italian 1985 cotton import and export figures 13263
Italian statistics on sales, machinery, production, trade 10768
Italy, annual review 11968
Italy. 1985 fashion trend and export analysis 13243
Japan's apparel industry 12926
Japan, annual review 11967
Japanese curtain imports, production in Europe, trade with West Germany 12963
Japanese denim exports 12131
Japanese textile export decline 12023
Japanese textile machinery exports. profile 10819
Japanese textile trade statistics 13313
Japanese textile trade 13314
Japanese/Korean polyester exchange 13264
JTMF State of Trade Report 9650
Korea and United States textile trade 12024
legislation. import quotas urged by NAHM 12033
legislation. Textile and Apparel Trade Enforcement Act 11991 11992 11993
market. prices, orders, export figures 8563
marketing of United States cotton abroad 9658
markets, domestic and international. FORTRAN model 9659
Multi-Fiber Agreement effects on third world countries 12099
Multi-Fiber Agreement, cotton 8536
Multi-Fiber Agreement 13265
negotiations. United States and Japan 12034
Netherlands, annual review 11964
Norway, annual review 11973
overseas manufacturers penetrate United States market. problems 11584
Philippine trade with the United States and West Germany. apparel 9625
Polish textile and apparel industries 11956
political effects of textile import legislation 12087
production, consumption, world trade. statistics 12012
quota system in Hong Kong. review 12035
raw cotton market report. worldwide 8525
retailers buying more domestic textile products. reasons 12014
sanctions against South Africa. textile import legislation 13301
shipments from Hong Kong break United States customs laws 13246
silk trade, United States/China 13270
South Africa. ban 11990
South African imports ban 13266
Spain, annual review 11963
study on carpet and rug imports and exports 10517
Swiss apparel industry. increased export, profits, lower retail sales 11479
Switzerland, annual review 11975
trade agreement. Taiwan/United States 12114
trade agreement. United States/Hong Kong 10820
trade agreements. ATMI comments 12015
trade bill veto, impact on home furnishing manufacturers 11776
trade in America and abroad. textile and apparel imports 9660
United Kingdom, annual review 11960
United States and Hong Kong trade pact. effect on buyers 11999
United States and Taiwan trade agreement 11995
United States and Turkey. bilateral agreement 11996
United States buyers at Pitti Uomo predicted to purchase domestic clothing 11613
United States imposes trade control with Japan under Multi-Fiber Arrangement 11994
United States leaks to South Korea. textile negotiations 11988
United States uses Multi-Fiber Arrangement article to control Japanese textile imports 12026
United States, annual review 11965
United States, Mexico apparel trade 12025
United States/Philippines textile trade 13267
West German textile exports 12008
West Germany. women's underwear. export, import 13242
world cotton price equalization law 12000
world fiber production 12223
world textile trade. barriers 13271
world trade in textile products. Comitextil 9662
world trade. fiber consumption. imports and exports 9661
worldwide trade and production 13258

TEXTURED YARNS (SEE ALSO OTHER HEADINGS, SUCH AS CORE YARNS, CRIMPING, CRIMPING MACHINERY, ELASTIC YARNS, STRETCH FABRICS)

air jet textured yarns 1160 9893
air jet texturing of yarns. viscose/Kapron. properties, test results 1167
air jet texturing of zero twist yarns 11100
air jet texturing process. advantages. stability test methods 6341
air jet texturing. analysis 11101
air textured and draw textured nylon yarns, comparison 12356
air textured yarns, manufacture and uses 142
biaxial tensile theory, predicting biaxial tensile properties of textured yarn fabrics 1327
coating and laminating substrates 11253
cohesion of textured multicomponent yarns, roller device for cohesion 5216
continuous production processes. automating continuous filament spinning and texturing 42
crimp testing in textured yarns. evaluations 143
drawtexturing machinery. DoffMaster robot on SDS-1200, Murata's Mach Crimper 333II and others 4135
dye striation in textured polyester yarn, Photovolt classification system, tests on dyeing 7560
entanglement of polyester filament yarns 3118
fabrics of textured yarns, typical defects, causes and remedies 2354
fasciated yarn spinning and texturing methods, properties, uses 7519
glass fiber yarns from E glass by T-Glass Fibres 11112
laser versus conductive heating 9904
manmade yarn thermal texturing, computer program for heat measurement 6342
market. profile of textured thread company 12352
new high performance polyester POY developed. high speed texturing 2113
new texturing machines 7539
OVG-1000 KM carpet yarn pneumatic texturing device, nylon yarns 7533
Ovilan fiber. crimp characteristics 11102
performance of textured jute carpet yarns 6348
pneumatically textured nylon carpet yarns. tests and texturing machinery. comparisons 8743
polyester and triacetate/nylon fabrics 7816
polyester. property differences relevant to stripiness in knitgoods. measurement 3708
polypropylene fibers, texturing, spin dyeing, properties, processing criteria, uses 4070
polypropylene yarns. effect of temperature and time on crimp rigidity and stability 4136
polypropylene. effects of heater temperature and contact time 8747
press type chamber mechanisms for texturing PCA yarns, yarn properties 2186
production figures [1986] texturing industry 10649
production of textured yarns rises 8748
single process false twist texturing and plying of nylon yarns 9891
speciality end uses. future prospects. current developments 153

Stretch With Pride in the U.S.A. seminar highlights. stretch yarns 3132
system for evaluation of textured polyester yarns 7417
technology false twist pneumatic methods 9892
tensile properties of fabrics made from textured yarns 336
tension, measurement during texturing 8734
test methods. effects of deviations from standard texturing conditions 3709
textured Kapron polyamide yarns 3119
texturing faults 759
texturing heater temperature. effect of yarn properties, fabric properties 2187
texturing improvements 7540
texturing jute-Proplon yarns 144
texturing of four spun dyed polypropylene yarns, machinery, uses 4126
texturing processes 3120
texturing technologies 7341
texturing 7534
Tvaran textured polyester, polypropylene, viscose, nylon yarns, texturing on TZ 600 and 600 S machines 7538
twisting, texturing machinery by Barmag. interchangeable components 4095
TZ-600, TZ-600 U texturing devices, yarns produced on them, parameters, applications 7537
vortexing system for textured yarn production. profile 11103
yarn tension sensor for false twist texturing machines 8737
yarn texturing. Japanese patent review 4127

THESES
fabric hand testing 8222

TIME STUDY (SEE ALSO OTHER HEADINGS, SUCH AS INDUSTRIAL ENGINEERING, MANAGEMENT, OPERATIONS RESEARCH, PRODUCTION CONTROL)
adhesive seaming and lining of garments, time study of labor 1547
capacity utilization. overtime and short-time study 7086
Hungarian pressing techniques and machinery, time standards 10288
interviews with leading textile industry executives 999
measurement methods, time. apparel industry 10383
Planoprint time measuring equipment 9510
production planning, number of mill workers 10699
reduced time of working hours 2773
time study in the apparel industry 4869
work measurement system. Universal Sewing Data System 13152

TIRE CORD (SEE ALSO OTHER HEADINGS, SUCH AS RUBBER PRODUCTS)
glass fiber tire cord. history 5225
PET tire cord. degradation mechanism 5224
polycaproamide cord yarn. color variation when dyed in bulk with Bordeaux color pigment 1384
polycaproamide fibers. tire cord. fatigue properties of stabilized fibers 1085
polyethylene terephthalate fibers. heat treated. heat generation, fatigue properties 4086
preparations and properties for polyester, nylon, polyolefin, viscose in tire cord, rope, cords, netting 4064

TOW
A8/PMV thickener. dyeing polyester, acrylonitrile blend tow 8998
conversion of fibers and roving, length measurement 2127
dyeing polyester and polyacrylonitrile tow. Serrakant tunnel steam dyer 7435
ICI to halt polyester staple production 7407
LRSh-80 tow cutter, sliver and tow unevenness, causes, correction 8686
printing yarns. space dyeing 440

TOW PROCESSING (SEE ALSO OTHER HEADINGS, SUCH AS CRIMPING MACHINERY, CUTTING MACHINERY, SPINNING, STEAMING)
breaking converter type 840 from Seydel 9832
labor costs, reduction 807
new tow to top processor. Seydel and Company 9851
nylon 6 fibers, coating of nylon tow with polyglycol ether, tests 7440
polyvinylchloride and polyacrylonitrile tow cutting and drafting 12276
printing yarns. space dyeing 440
production of tow from continuous synthetic fibers 3059
stretch breaker. new compact type 9833
tow cutting method, knife positions, specifications 5153
worsted wool/synthetic, synthetic yarns, spinning, tow cutting, length 8663

TOXICITY (SEE ALSO UNDER OTHER HEADINGS, SUCH AS CARCINOGENS, HEALTHCARE AND MEDICAL TEXTILES, INDUSTRIRAL HEALTH AND SAFETY, LEGISLATION, REGULATIONS, TEXTILE CHEMICALS)
dyes 4911
dyestuff plants, toxicological problems in. detection and prevention 13213
industrial toxicology. current knowledge and applications 2848
knit polyester and nylon 6 fabric finishing, release of excessive harmful substances 8959
nylons. review of literature on combustible and toxic products 6225
perchloroethylene 7190
precautions for hotel fires. toxicity in common materials 2857
smoke from burning synthetics during fire 6026
toxicity concerns prompt Celanese to cut back Arnel triacetate output 2058

TUFTED CARPETS (SEE ALSO OTHER HEADINGS, SUCH AS CARPET BACKINGS AND BACKCOATINGS, CARPETS)
automation. cost benefits 2343
Badische. new carpet styles and yarn system called Chromaflec 2342
direct cabling. history, market situation. pile yarns for tufted carpets 1164
new Autofoam anchor coating system for tufted carpets unveiled by Texicon 254
polypropylene as pile for tufted carpets 6520
printing on high quality tufted rugs underway at Dell Rube Mills 5517
second backings and woven tufting carriers, developments 8152
shorn wool consumption in tufter. woven and knitted carpets 8564
Stamflor Swiss Tweed tufted carpet, properties 4724
tuft definition in carpets. discussion and method 5862
tufted carpet processing. the effect of latex and filling agents on mass properties 6521
wrapped yarns for tufted carpets 8740

TUFTED FABRICS
fiber and pile characteristics. influence on tufting effects 2387

TUFTING
Mohasco Carpet consolidating operations. profile. relocation to Georgia 9328
tufted carpet processing. the effect of latex and filling agents on mass properties 6521
Wirth Group of West Germany. Dura and Fulda divisions. profile 11878

TUFTING MACHINERY
automation. cost benefits 2343
carpet tufting machinery and accessories. latest developments 2832
color designing computer system for tufting machines 3804
control system for tufting machines 263
developments in carpet tufting technology 6523
developments in tufting machines 4725
developments since 1976. Badische. new styles and yarn systems called Chromaflec 2342

electronically controlled tuft blending installation. profile 11061
high speed tufting machinery and yarn monitoring systems 3266
high speed tufting machines. profile 8735
LP Scroll Tufter by Cobble Blackburn. features 6522
mounting combs 10049
two needle bar tufter. Firth Carpets 264

TWIST (SEE ALSO OTHER HEADINGS, SUCH AS CRIMPING, SETTING, YARN GEOMETRY)
apparent loss of twist. investigation of different rotor and ring spun yarns 12365
calculating snarling behavior of twisted yarns 8230
cotton/polyester/viscose yarns. physical properties versus twist 11120
effects of increased twist on quality of rotor spun yarn 6356
false twist textured yarns. crimp measurement 10564
formula for amount of twist caused by pneumatic twister 1156
Koechlin's formula for the amount of twist 2182
loss of twist in rotor acrylic spun yarns. effect of various factors 6353
open end spun yarn twist determination test method 7017
reinforced polyester/cotton thread twist, effect on thread properties 11116
Sirospun yarns, twist distribution. tests 13040
wicking height test. effects of twist on comparative wicking in ring spun and rotor spun yarns 2192

TWISTING (SEE ALSO OTHER HEADINGS, SUCH AS BALLOONS, CRIMPING, WINDING)
acrylic optimal parameters of twisting 1154
air jet, self twist spinning system for short staple fiber bundles 1133
false twist drawtexturing process. predicting yarn properties 3121
false twisting, Unitens-O tension control system, abilities 4128
Hamel 2000 and GT 50 twisting machines 7520
manufacture of plied yarns on ring twisting systems 6328
Niederer & Company's finished cotton yarn manufacture 7521
open end yarns. effects of single and ply twist on mechanical properties 6367
plied yarns. open end and ring spun. twist factors 12342 12343
pneumatic twisting, amount of twist, formulae 7522
polyester yarn. effect of twist on properties 12310
ring spinning and twisting. state of research 5196
silk winding, twisting, weaving 3157
tight spots, textured yarns, defects 12353
twisting performance of two fold rotor yarns 2724
twisting polypropylene yarns on Saurer-Allma two-for-one twisters 7523
twisting polypropylene yarns using a two-for-one twister 3111
vortexing filament yarns 6338
yarn monitoring systems. Multimonitor and Beam Monitor 8658

TWISTING MACHINERY (SEE ALSO OTHER HEADINGS, SUCH AS BALLOONS, BOBBINS, CRIMPING MACHINERY, RINGS AND TRAVELERS, SPINDLES, WINDING MACHINERY, YARN PROCESSING)
A.C.B.F. synthetic yarn twisting machinery manufacturer 4802
air spinner and twister for wool/polyester yarn, compared to ring spun yarn 12339
ATME-I [1985] fall show highlights 7171
Barmag DD13 two-for-one twister 6329
control devices for automatic shut-off of twisters after yarn breakage 7524
current two-for-one twisting technology 5184
DD13 two for one twister 8721
draw twisting machinery 8722
drawtwister and packaging companion unit. profile 12345
formula for amount of twist caused by pneumatic twister 1156
Hamel 2000 graded twisting machine 3112
Hamel 2000. new twisting system 9886
Hamel GT-50 pot twisting machinery for large industrial yarns 12344
Hamel uptwister machine 145
hydraulic system for twisting machines 3115
machine for twisting industrial yarns. profile 11090
Medotwister 6012
Memmingen two-for-one twisting and winding machine 1155
Murata two-for-one twisting machine [No. 363-II] 6330
ply twisting machine VTS-05-C from Volkmann 3113
plying. properties of yarns from the Soviet PK-100-ShLK spinner and twister 3114
ring twisting machine for all yarns. profile 12346
ring twisting machine. profile 7525
Saule fringe twisting machines for scarves, shawls, rugs 6810
Saurer-Allma TM 220-B two-for-one twisting machine for staple yarns 6331
Savio spinning developments. autoleveler. winder. twister 3096
tests on an aerodynamic false twister, structural requirements 6343
texturing, twisting machinery by Barmag. interchangeable components 4095
twisting and spinning. KOF-100 machine for novelty polyester and nylon yarns 3098
twisting frame for cotton or blends 6333
twisting frame for yarn production 6332
twisting machine that extracts air at spindle. new 7526
two for one. DD13 from Barmag 12347
two-for-one twister for coarse yarns. Medotwister from Memmingen 1157
Volkmann twisters bought by Waverly Mills 3752
yarn making and yarn enhancing machinery. profile 8715

ULTRASONICS
bonding with periodic bonder distribution, effect on fabrics 12495
embroidery machines 9156
emulsion and size preparation. degassing colloidal solutions. bast fiber spinning 10757
high frequency electromagnetic fields for thermal processes 8370
knit fabric seaming with ultrasonics, important considerations 8019
layered composite nonwovens for insulation, ultrasonic bonding 7707
supersonics detect cloth thickness 820
ultrasonic fusing of nylon 66 seams 558
ultrasonic joining of thermoplastic belts 8018
ultrasonic sewing 1534

UNIFORMITY (SEE ALSO OTHER HEADINGS SUCH AS DRAFTING MACHINERY, DRAWING MACHINERY)
non-isothermal heating in dyeing. uniformity 7851
polyester fiber conditioning, effects of temperature and moisture on process 7434

VINAL FIBERS
cellulose fibers grafted with vinyl. applications. ion exchange properties 7363
polyvinyl alcohol fibers 3041

VINYON FIBERS (SEE ALSO OTHER HEADINGS, SUCH AS INDUSTRIAL HEALTH AND SAFETY, LEGISLATION)
chlorofibers 2085
Piviacid polyvinylchloride fibers, properties and uses 1077
polyvinyl chloride fibers for underwear 7381
polyvinyl chloride needled felt, production method and processing 12501
Rhovyl chlorofiber 51 2125
Rhovyl. use in apparel and underwear 3042

VISCOSE
anhydrous sodium sulfate removal, viscose spinning bath 12215
cellulose concentration in viscose. effects of increased amounts 1113
Czechoslovakian refinements to viscose system machinery. continuous filament yarn production 1048
determining total sulfur content 9601
ENKA group 1985 activity 13105
precipitation bath activity. effect on fiber forming processes.

viscose 1069
production capacity worldwide. forecast 4034
pulp and pulp preparation 4087
treatment of viscose spin baths, method, material reuse, heat recovery 4923
viscose processing, production line, opening through carding. rotor spinning, yarn properties 7445

VISCOSE FABRICS
finishing and dyeing methods for viscose crepe fabrics 8952
lightweight fabrics, reduced material use with viscose yarn 8749
Malimo viscose nonwoven fabric for straining 6578
needled nonwoven viscose, viscose/polyvinyl chloride. silicon coating, damage prevention 332
radiation proof finishing. comparison of wool and viscose fabric 7950
silk, polyester, viscose woven fabrics 11349
structure, uses, properties of crepe fabrics. viscose and polyester 8941
viscose rayons market increase. Enka's plans 4088
warp knit fabrics, viscose, nylon 6, and blends. raw material and fabric structure influence 11336
yarn deformation at intersection points in woven viscose fabric, microscopic cutting tests 12528

VISCOSE FIBERS (SEE ALSO OTHER HEADINGS, SUCH AS HIGH MODULUS FIBERS)
crimped rayon used in the Soviet wool industry 3060
ES fibers 8606
filling in polyvinyl alcohol films. bond criteria 7371
flameproofing of viscose fibers with FR Veripren 4450
flameproofing with viscose fibers 6243
irradiation of cellulose pulp in the production of regenerated cellulose fiber 1053
Lenzing viscose and the European market 12270
manufacture and applications of inflated viscose fibers 1054
maturity of viscose fiber measurements 4736
modal and viscose fibers. demand. applications development 4060
moisture content. effect on viscose and polyvinyl alcohol fibers 9767
Ovilan fiber. crimp characteristics 11102
production levels since 1950, current production methods 12271
production. moisture control, temperature, fiber formation 12272
protective clothing from Hoechst 4326
rayon fibers from Courtaulds 7366
rayon. United States market. competition with polyester and polypropylene 3754
regenerated cellulose fibers 8522
regenerating bath in viscose fiber manufacture. electrolysis 9823
rotor spinning. necessary fiber properties 4116
shrinkproofing method 82
spin dyeing 9038
spliced copolymeric polyamide 83
stress-strain graphs used to differentiate between viscose fibers 2126
tube spinning process for viscose 1070
viscose filament yarns. advantages and disadvantages 4089
viscose in nonwoven fabrics. advantages. applications 8933
water vapor sorption isotherms of viscose rayon. study 11035

VISCOSE YARN (SEE ALSO OTHER HEADINGS, SUCH AS TIRE CORD)
Coloray rayon expansion. color forecast service 3133
complex viscose yarns. properties 9905
complex yarns under tension, rate of mass exchange and mass transfer 2188
cotton/viscose yarns. tests, properties, comparisons to cotton yarn 7552
defects common in viscose yarn. methods to increase yarn uniformity 2189
drying. contact. effect on yarn properties 1116
fashionable yarns. profile 11132
lightweight fabrics, reduced material use with viscose yarn 8749
polyamide and viscose yarns. possibility for use in underlay fabrics 2190
PPM-120 MS versus BD 200 M69 spinner. PPM spinner for viscose yarn production 7516
runnability of experimental yarn on knitting machines. evaluation 1168
swelling viscose textile yarn shrinkage. coagulation bath concentration 11036
viscose processing, production line, opening through carding. rotor spinning, yarn properties 7445
wool substitute. woolen system processing of viscose, knitting 8661
Zukker slasher machine on viscose yarn, microcomputer EVM control, weaving results 2208

WARP PREPARATION (SEE ALSO OTHER HEADINGS, SUCH AS SIZING, SIZING AGENTS, SIZING MACHINERY, SLASHING, SLASHING MACHINERY, WARPING, WARPING MACHINERY, WINDING, WINDING MACHINERY)
comparison of warp preparation methods for economy and quality 1191
drawwarping equipment, production lines, effects on yarns 11143
effects on weavability of warp waxing worsted wool yarns 6383
extra wide warp beams, compact beam lifter for narrow loom spaces 3156
fine filament warp continuous yarn preparation 1192
Fischer-Poege warp preparation systems 9926
prevention of hairiness in sized warp yarns 6380
reviews 5264
warp threads. design 3188
wax for waxing warps after sizing 7632
weaver Bhakti Ziek. painted warps and brocade 10509

WARPING (SEE ALSO OTHER HEADINGS, SUCH AS SIZING, WARP PREPARATION)
ARN-1 yarn tension control system. warper banks 8776
aspiration system for drying warp yarn, air flow and speed, sorption and desorption 2209
automatic rotor spun yarn. reduced yarn breakage and downtime 4155
beams for warping and beaming from a French firm. description 7607
control of warping production, procedure, and machinery 3167
cost price of warping 2784
direct warping. profile 12391
draw warping for improving industrial and home fabric quality 6386
draw warping. discussion of new technology 6385
flat polypropylene warp formation 1189
hand weaving improved by control of loom and warp 12441
high tension on creel yarn during warping. stop motion device 7587
improved warping, length measurement machinery, warp separation, brake inspection 3168
irregular yarn tension, warping, yarn guides, correction 7588
Karl Mayer KFD tension control devices for warp beam preparation 9925
LAPSh-1 slashing versus traditional slashing method, yarns and sizing agents used, improved yarn quality 3166
perchloroethylene finishing 9064
polypropylene tapes, warping. static charging, causes 12392
polyvinyl acetate for the warping of acetate/cellulose yarn, properties and effects 7589
reduced drying with ventilation systems on looms. desorption and sorption. cotton warp yarn 7657
sectional warping, larger yarn packages 7527
slashing versus two bath warping for cotton yarns, two bath method preferred 2210
stretching during warping, effect on cotton yarn properties 7590
synthetic continuous filament, innovations 12212
warp beams 4227
warp control systems 2737
warp yarn testing, measurement basis for most accurate tests on

fabric and yarn 5241
warping. equalizing yarn tension with additional guides 1190
WES and WD processes. comparison 6384
yarn and package properties, requirements for warping 11150
yarn breakage, causes during warping, sizing, winding, effect on fabric 7604
yarn drying. varying width warp yarn. most effective method for drying on thermal rollers 8764
yarn length measurement device for warping 13061

WARPING MACHINERY (SEE ALSO OTHER HEADINGS, SUCH AS BEAMS, CREELS, SLASHING MACHINERY)
Ateliers de Belmont. warping machines 4803
control of warping production, procedure, and machinery 3167
creel for high speed warping 7591
direct warping machines 3237
draw warping 9825
Elitex 2206 warper, 2252 and 2253 creels, abilities 7577
fine filament warp continuous yarn preparation 1192
improved warping, length measurement machinery, warp separation, brake inspection 3168
indirect beaming system for film tapes. Chemiefaser Lenzing 3169
Karl Mayer Textilmaschinenfabrik 8843
maintaining tension 4904
Mayer DSST drawwarping machine 12393
mini-warping machine. process for producing selvage warps 7592
new Liba/Barmag drawwarping line unveiled 102
nylon, polyester yarns, drawing warping methods, machinery 12394
polypropylene film yarns, weaving, warping 7548
reviews 5264
section warpers. Supertronic. profile 9927
sectional warping machine by Ateliers de Belmont 5263
slub detector for warping machines. Warpstop and Duo Warpstop. Herbst 12386
stop motion machinery. tension sensitive 12395
survey of Spanish textile machinery builders 9614
UPS-140 and UPS-180 two bath warping machines, improvements in warp 8777
UW warper from Reed Chatwood 168
warp control machines from Prokostop 8811
warp production 5292

WASH-WEAR (SEE ALSO OTHER HEADINGS, SUCH AS CREASES AND CREASE RECOVERY, CREASING AND PLEATING, CROSSLINKING, DURABLE PRESS, RESIN FINISHING)
consumer demand for cotton/synthetic blends 9266
process for dyeing 7862

WASHFASTNESS (SEE ALSO OTHER HEADINGS, SUCH AS COLORFASTNESS)
carpets. shampoofastness test proposal 3710
diethylamine treated merino and Iraqi wools, dyeing, effects on process, washfastness 5472
performance testing in textiles 3697

WASHING (SEE ALSO OTHER HEADINGS, SUCH AS DETERGENTS, LAUNDERING, SCOURING, SOILING, WASHING MACHINERY)
alternating gas and air stream, gas and dirt interaction 11454
colorfastness measurement during washing, new method 7926
continuous batch systems 9200
cotton fabrics. effect of washing-off with nonionic surfactants 470
DTNW. October 1981 meeting. research results and proposed projects 3998
durable press cottons. effects of variations in washing 7954
effect of water washing on cotton fibers. gel chromatographic technique 9725
fluid flow boundary layer, definition. textile material 12703
hang drying system for mat washing. construction tips 13018
impact of nonionic tensides on polyester goods 2478
iron removal. scouring washing technology for reducing iron content 4363
measuring at washing 7031
multipurpose Spencer Aquatrac continuous batch washing machine 6838
new Autoflow method for water control during carpet washing 465
new research on wool washing processes and the relation to the wool wax content and composition 1353
polyester woven fabrics washed in sodium hydroxide solution. benefits 2490
printed and dyed fabric washing, testing device, use, structure, properties measured 3424
printed cotton fabrics in treated wastewater. maximum chemical concentrations. effect on fabrics 7955
reactive dyes 9096
squeezing systems. influence on washing-out of normal textiles in web form 471
standards for cotton fabric washing 7956
statistical design experiments on polyester/cotton fabrics 6764
surface active agents, perchloroethylene. effect on wool 6734
thermosol dyeing. after washing. perchloroethylene 4436
trends in continuous bleaching. machinery development 4355
washing process, tests on cotton fabrics, parameters for the process 5560
washing-off process. problems and solutions 4462

WASHING MACHINERY (SEE ALSO OTHER HEADINGS, SUCH AS FINISHING MACHINERY, SCOURING MACHINERY)
Bicoflex pad dyer and washing system, structure 5484
Colorado by Brueckner. continuous production line for fabrics in rope form 365
Colorado rope washing and bleaching machine. Brueckner 3311
continuous batch systems. washer extractor, membrane press 9200
continuous batch washers. review. limited market penetration 6845
continuous rope washing machine by Freidrichsfeld 495
fast printed fabric washing, LRP-180-ShL line, improvements 5561
multipurpose Spencer Aquatrac continuous batch washing machine 6838
overflow apparatus from Mezzera 12616
rinsing process in open width washing machines. study 5562
Rotowa open width processing ranges 6735
Senking P18 and P19 continuous batch washing machines 10727
single stage extraction presses viewed better than two stage 6839
special loop rail system for batch washing machines 7128
Swiss, TWE 300 from Schulthess 9201
thermopump 472
trends in continuous bleaching. machinery development 4355
washing and milling machinery 4463
washing machine for pretreatment of woven and knitted goods 6631
washing machine new wide size from Fleissner 4156
washing machinery for carpets 4726

WASTE--FIBROUS (SEE ALSO OTHER HEADINGS, SUCH AS CLEANING OF MACHINERY, DUST, AND UNDER SUBJECT HEADINGS OF SPECIFIC MACHINERY AND PROCESSES)
AC-Series fiber waste recovery units from Poland 3880
air handling system in a spinning plant 10700
Arabalk stitchbonded fabrics, composed of wastes. industrial uses 12571
blending cotton wastes in spinning and pretreatment 4919
cleaning and disposal plants for spinning wastes. profile 11065
cotton and wool waste. reuse 13205
cotton fiber waste recycling 103
cotton open end yarn with waste, in woven fabrics, finishing, dyeing 7546
cotton spinning waste, cleaning machinery 7528
cotton waste cleaner Novacotonia 2147
cotton waste cleaning. ChMM-450-4M carder 7478
cotton waste discharge from Clean Star waste recovery system 11934

cotton waste in cotton and cotton/viscose yarns 11121
cotton wastes for open end spinning, yarn quality evaluation 7529
cotton wastes, cleaning and rotor spinning, yarns and fabric quality 7530
DREF 2 and 3 spinning system, recycling textile wastes 113
energy and raw material conservation in textile mills. reuse of waste, secondary energy 13206
false selvage waste made profitable in ropes for catching sea mullusks 4172
feltlike nonwoven manufacture with fiber waste 2335
fiber recycling 3897 4920
fiber waste handling machinery from Laroche 4905
flax shive as cement additive 10945
flax shive in Sorel's cement, filler, dyeing 7463
industrial fabric processing wastes, reuse 7723
lace waste used as trimming, housewares 10022
natural and manmade fiber supply, trends and problems, use of wastes 8260
needlepunched fabrics manufactured with fiber waste 2327
nonwoven cotton and cotton waste packing cloth production, machinery, fabric properties 3261
nylon yarn wastes in needled nonwovens, properties. used for motor linings 3289
nylon, acetate, viscose knit fabric wastes, fiber reprocessing for nonwoven production 7714
output levels, yarn and waste in spinning 11075
prespinning processing for primary and secondary materials 3078
rag and waste tearing machine. profile 13207
raw cotton processing waste improvements 9722
reclamation. economical 12301
recycling of spinning wastes 9883
recycling of textile raw materials 875
recycling of textile secondary raw materials 876
recycling of textile wastes 10741
recycling textile waste products, East Germany 9586
recycling waste products 9587
reduced damages in knitting 7191
regenerating caprolactam wastes from Kapron manufacture 11017
regenerating pellicular polyurethane from wastes 84
reprocessing of polyester waste using the Florofol techniques and Malimo stitchbonding 1285
reuse of fiber waste 11041
semiworsted filling yarn, produced from processing waste, method, uses 7554
silk waste cleaning, flotation method using sulfanol NP-3 2044
silk waste for yarns, requirements for quality production 6334
silk yarn production from silk wastes 6297
SN-3U blender versus the MSP-4U blender. cotton waste blending 7447
sources of waste in knitgoods production. remedies 6493
Soviet. means and methods to recycle textile wastes 3883
Soviet. secondary material resources 3881
Soviet. use of wastes in recycling 3882
Soviet. waste from knitting yarn machines 3248
spinning cotton waste 11074
synthetic and wool combing wastes. novelty yarn production 7567
textile waste product market 9588
textile waste recycling. yarns for outerwear and home textiles 1159
textile wastes for street construction 9589
use of production wastes in nonwovens for industrial applications 2386
Voltex stitchbonded artificial fur fabrics, use of wastes 6544
waste recovery system by Ameliorair. Program Air System 1850
waste reuse, effectiveness, recommendations 5162
waste treatment machinery. garneting 1859
wool and woolen waste processing 3024

WASTE TREATMENT--EFFLUENT (SEE ALSO OTHER HEADINGS, SUCH AS AIR POLLUTION, DETERGENTS, ENVIRONMENT, SURFACE ACTIVE AGENTS, WATER)
analysis of wastewater containing dyes 866
aromatic nylon waste water. cleaning with Duolite A 102 D. reuse 13214
azo dyes. biodegradation with bacterium 3886
biofilter. absorption of non-biodegradable surfactants and dyes 3898
biofilters 872
biological waste water treatment, economic and efficiency evaluation 11935
biological wastewater treatment systems 7192
chemical oxygen demand reduction 10743
compact water purifier for wastewater, ion exchange method 7193
condensate handling system from Russell Corporation 10721
cotton processing wastewater treatment, rotating disc reactor 8377
current status in India 7194
decolorization process. Envi-Col-Ex 2849
decolorizing textile mill wastewaters. various methods 7195
decomposition and flocculation 4922
dynamic hyperfiltration membrane system, wastewater recycling and dye recovery 2850
effluent handling system installed by Courtaulds. fabric reinforced trough 6018
electrochemical coagulation of waste water, applications 13215
energy from dyeing plant waste water 10744
England, water authority. changes in recent years. effects on industry 2855
European textile industry's responsibilities 6020
finishing solutions, three waste water treatment methods 13216
fixed bed process for cleaning organically contaminated effluents 2851
flotation cleaning, reuse of sludge in cement 11942
fluorocarbonhydrate versus perchloroethylene 4559
halogenated hydrocarbons in air and water, reduction during and treatment after drycleaning and finishing 11937
hazardous and solid waste 1984 amendments 3894
heat recovery from waste in textile plants 10707
hollow fiber ultrafiltration for treatment and reuse of wastewater 2840
hot water by waste recovery 8378
hydrocarbon control in West Germany. federal law 7196
hyperfiltration system at a textile dye and finishing plant 8379
impact of reactive dyes on wastewaters 1380
Janetschek & Scheuchl wastewater cleaning and recovery system 10742
Krantz. BFT three stage process 1860
membrane technology for industrial laundry applications. recycling wastes 565
Mosilana Mill's wastewater treatment plant, methods, construction 8376
new hazardous waste laws affect various industries 4917
new pilot ultrafiltration wastewater treatment. study 877
nitrogen oxides affecting dyefastness of textiles 1862
nylon 6, polycaproamide effluent treatment 2852
open air pools for textile wastewaters 1863
ozonation of waste water, system for the wool industry 8384
perchloroethylene. problems with disposable and exposure and new regulations 12781
perchloroethylene. water content determination 4769
pressure flotation wastewater cleaning, measurement device 6019
printed cotton fabrics in treated wastewater. maximum chemical concentrations. effect on fabrics 7955
reactant waste water and sludge treatment 13217
recovery of dirt using decanter centrifuge 874
recycling of acrylate sizes 3899
recycling of sizes 3900 3901
recycling of wastewaters 2853
regeneration techniques. Cleanflow ion exchange process 878
regulations. chemophobia. effect on chemical industry 4918
removal of chemical dyes and agents from sewer systems and waterways 8347
reuse of washing solutions in wool sliver dye baths 10176
sizing agent recycling 9924
sludge cake drying. heat transfer coefficient. sludge dryer 1864
sulfur compounds. elimination from dyehouse effluents. special

project 2854
surfactants reduction in wastewaters 3902
technological solutions for wastewater recycling 8380
textile wastewaters. analysis 879
treatment of viscose spin baths, method, material reuse, heat recovery 4923
Ultromat flocking wastewater cleaning equipment 4921
waste disposal and related legislation. impact on industrial laundry business 1865
wastewater at cellulose fiber dyeing 7197
wastewater cleaning, woven filters, properties 4280
wastewater from laundries 880
wastewater recycling method 8381
wastewater test 8382
wastewater treatment, amount of sludge produced 8383
water purification installation 1866
water recycling and effluent treatment in dyehouses 6693
wool processing waste water, cleaning 8385
wool scouring effluents. new process to recover dirt 3903
wool scouring industry in New Zealand 3320
wool scouring wastes. acid treatment 4924
Zyyla Z-A-20 drycleaning effluent contact water recycling device 1861

WATER (SEE ALSO OTHER HEADINGS, SUCH AS ENVIRONMENT, WASTE TREATMENT--EFFLUENT)
bleaching quality control, effect of water quality 12604
condensate handling system from Russell Corporation 10721
consumption for fabric preparation prior to dyeing 4352
cutbacks in water use. staggered production. drought 10745
detergency of different soils in hard and soft water using phosphate free detergent 562
drought threatens southern mills with water use restrictions 10746
effluent and pollution laws in India 7194
electrochemically activated water, pH changes, uses in processing 10133
England, water authority. changes in recent years. effects on industry 2855
heating with electricity 2479
oxygenated water in bleaching. stabilization, reaction 11377
purification system 1866
reuse, recycling of water in industrial laundering 3904
scouring machinery improvements. reduced water consumption 12615
stability of cotton fibers. effect of water washing 9725
testing methods of water vapor permeability 11822
waste recovery, producing hot water 8378
water testing in drycleaning operations 6825

WATER RESISTANCE
change in water resistance due to launderings and finishings 7842
coated fabrics, polymer formulation imparts breathability, repels water 1265
leather 8911
needled polyvinyl chloride, viscose and blend nonwovens, tests, water resistance, causes 5552
perchloroethylene. water content determination 4769
PVM-1 sprinkler irrigation device for fabric water resistance testing 6608
waterproof protective clothing composition. air and steam permeable 3641

WATERPROOFING
criteria for garments. suitable fabrics 10508
emulsifier. flax/polyester canvas 1438
fabric, new from Tikkurilan Varitehtaat Oy. product profile 12573
flax/polyester sail canvas, Alamine-C waterproofing agent 6719
polyester and nylon coated with glutamic acid for all-weather apparel 2349
processes. shrinkproofing 7952
progress in waterproofing of fabrics. new polymer 6609
silicone waterproofing agents, application to wool and wool blends, tests 7958
Stan Air. waterproof, vapor permeable elastomeric fabric 10119
Sympatex waterproof membrane 10120
waterproof, breathable cloth 4278
waterproof, vapor permeable fabric from the Shirley Institute 5563

WATERPROOFING AGENTS (SEE ALSO OTHER HEADINGS, SUCH AS OIL AND WATER REPELLENT FINISHES)
Enka America to unveil new Sympatex waterproof breathable 3298
finishes research by BTRA 457
flax/polyester sail canvas, Alamine-C waterproofing agent 6719
non-poromeric polyurethane coat 4253
silicone waterproofing agents, application to wool and wool blends, tests 7958
Syntex and Luresin, hydrophilic and hydrophobic applications in finishing 7957

WEAR (SEE ALSO OTHER HEADINGS, SUCH AS ABRASION, DETERIORATION OF MATERIALS, AND UNDER SUBJECT HEADINGS OF SPECIFIC PRODUCTS, SUCH AS APPAREL, FABRICS, ETC.)
abrasiveness of blend work apparel 9322
cotton fabrics, wear resistance. test with TOT-2 device 13050
cotton undershirt shrinkage, tests on characteristics, wear and tear, laundering 1566
data analysis method for apparel wear tests 11820
diagnostic parameters, wear on the RT-4 carpet knitter's couplings in the drive gear 5306
dimensional changes in knitted cotton vests from wear and laundering 4647
estimation of fabric wear and tear using an electron microscope 4336
fabric durability and wearability evaluated at end of one year wear period 2368
shrinkage. effect of wear and laundering 569
tension accuracy problems caused by friction and wear 11927
two sided fabric apparel testing, structural and processing influences on wear 4267

WEATHERING (SEE ALSO OTHER HEADINGS, SUCH AS DISCOLORATION, PHOTOCHEMICAL DEGRADATION, ROTPROOFING)
light and weather testing of nylon industrial fabrics with polyvinyl chloride coatings 7801
roofing material unaffected by weathering 4687
Xenotest 150 S lightfastness and weathering tester. profile 11918

WEAVING (SEE ALSO OTHER HEADINGS, SUCH AS CARPET LOOMS, CARPETS, FABRIC DEFECTS, FABRIC DESIGN, LOOMS, LOOMS--SHUTTLELESS, NARROW FABRIC LOOMS, PICKING AND PICKER STICKS--WEAVING, PILE FABRICS, SELVAGES, SHUTTLES, TENSION, TIME STUDY, WARP PREPARATION, WEFT MECHANISMS)
accessories for weaving machinery at ATME-I [1985] spring show 1211
adaptation of Andean double cloth for treadle loom 6421
air jet loom with four color weft insertion 7637
air jet looms, air consumption and weft insertion, parameters 12436
air jet looms 2256
air jet weaving machine from Strojimport 7636
air jet weaving machinery 10728
air jet weaving, advantages, yarn influence on weft insertion 9947
air jet weaving. machine and materials 5297
air jet weaving 1212 1213 2242
air splicing of yarns. breakage during winding, spinning, weaving 7565
American Indian weaving techniques 8455
an artist's method for making rag rugs 2667
appliqued tapestry for Jewish Chapel 6793
art of weaving from Fanny Ilse Pracht 2243
art weaving. profile of the Temple of the Elements 11170
artificial intelligence in weaving focus of Barco Automation 5273

ATPR-100 loom. woven cotton work clothing fabric. standard for weaving 8787
automatic rotor spun yarn. reduced yarn breakage and downtime 4155
automation in weaving technology 8315
automation in weaving 5294
automation, machinery maintenance 11140
bathmat made with cotton sock tops 6422
Bergman block weaving technique 6423
bidirectional computer controls greeted enthusiastically by French mills 4175
Bolivian fullus 6412
bonding patterns for weaving 3189
boundweave rug on an overshot threading. method 11171
box planning technique for four by one box and four color Sulzer looms 11172
CAD system for fabric designers. Scottish College of Textiles 7633
calculations in weaving 9948
capabilities of Sulzer Rueti air jet looms. product weavability 5286
central loom control rooms viewed differently by British weavers 4167
Chimayo weavers. historic and contemporary 9945
classifying and interpreting weaves. mathematical model 9949
color theory for handweavers 6424 9950
complex fabric design patterns. computer use for interweave systems 7611
computer aided design system for jacquard weaving 7107
computer aided design system for narrow fabric looms. profile 6425
computer controlled dobbies. programming system for dobby weaving 186
computer program for EVM computers, weaving fabric, pattern variation, color 2244
computer simulation and cost effectiveness 12437
computer supported management of weaving 10677
computer supported weaving 9499
computerization programming 3811
computerized jacquard looms, Mucomp system 6426
computerized woven jacquard fabric design 7638
contemporary American tapestries 6398
contemporary Navajo 9952
contemporary weavers, New Mexico as inspiration 9951
corded rep weave and pile weave. processes described 11173
costs in weaving 986
costs of shuttleless weaving. comparison 12438
costs of weaving, various countries 13066
cotton fabric. low material usage, easy processing, improved production 7740
cotton weaving 4162
cotton yarn breakage during weaving, causes 12409
cotton/polyester fabric, properties. STB versus AT loom product. processing methods 7746
Danish twining technique for rag rugs 6413
darning and its equipment 6717
demands on shedding mechanisms. discussion 8812
density calculation 2257
design, lecture 8813
designs 7639
directions for a dress project, narrow loom 9953
directions for obtaining perfect shed 6427
directions for rug 6428
dobbies. electronically controlled models 12439
Dornier monitoring and control system 2239
Dutch process for woven bar-code labels being sold in America 5293
dynamic load in weaving, effect on warp yarn strength, fabrics 12440
efficiency. improvements. reducing thread breakages 1214
electronic jacquard looms 8792
electronically controlled dobbies 7640
electronics for weaving 2798
evening bag project 6429
fabric weave design, computer program for coding 7612
fabric width increase during weaving 11174
fabrics from Allied's direct-draw entangled and drawtwist entangled nylon 6 yarns 6374
fault free processes. possibilities 9954
fault free woven cloth using Saurer rapier loom 6430
feeding devices on shuttleless looms. testing, comparison with direct feed systems 8823
filling coefficient formulas, double layer wool fabrics 9967
flexible warp and weft yarn slippage. weaving, tension, friction 7641
formula for weaving standards 2245
gauze weaving. profile to two types 11175
Guenne unveils latest four color air jet terry weaving machines 185
hammocks 2258
hand weaving improved by control of loom and warp 12441
handloom production yardage weaving 6431
handweaving from a draft 188
handweaving, loom conversion 189
handweaving, pile 190
handweaving. inlay method 187
hanging weavings 6432
hank reeling for handloom end use. cone winding for better quality 4151
high production looms, effect on warp yarn, improvements 3190
high speed flexible rapier loom for terry fabric 7642
high speed rotational dobbied models 2614 and 2664 by Staubli 5296
high speed weaving, parameters for number of weavers for loom supervision 5295
huck weaving technique 6433
improving product. importance of yarn and preparation 4859
India. powerloom industry profile in Surat 7634
India. restructuring of production. powerloom growth 6414
industry in Ichalkaranji. powerloom 8414
industry in Switzerland 1987
infrared densometer for weft density control on looms 12442
Interglass Textile's glass weaving quality control with Barco System 4165
interview with Noel Bennett, Navajo weaving 10912
ITR software for loom stoppage data analysis 1775
jacquard head from VEB Webstuhlbau Karl-Marx-Stadt. double and triple bonding 8821 9966
Jamdani weaving, Bangladesh 6396
Japanese weaving mills skeptical of bidirectional controls' readiness 4173
Kotlean weavings, dancing blanket 6397
KRUZ-12 dobby frames, testing on ATPR-100-4 looms. cotton fabric production 3175
let off motion in loom warps. mathematical model 11098
linen sauna towels 6434
Lithuanian weaving. profile of two exhibits 11168
loom design, computer improvement, assessment of weaving model 7643
loom developments. comparison of weft insertion rates of different systems 11155
loom woven basket and fruit 6435
looms. single gripper, rigid rapier, air jet 8804
low relative humidity size recipes 12443
machines to be produced in China 8814
maintenance of set up parameters on looms with inductive method 12444
manmade fibers, economic usage in weaving preparation and weaving 5127
manmade woven fabrics. looms used. processing and equipment. designs 7802
mathematical model of loom operation, effects on warp tension 7644
mathematical model to calculate worsted fabric properties during weaving 6400
mathematical model, number of looms per weaver, optimal production 9511

measures for optimizing quality and productivity 4176
microcomputers, use of 4842
microprocessors. control of weaving processes. technical and economic contributions 192
multiphase looms. history and present developments 7645
multiphase weaving, theoretical foundations of 12445
multiple beams, set up, difficulties 12407
narrow fabric weaving machine from Italy. profile 7646
Native American weaver. contemporary themes 6415
Navajo Indian rug weaving history, current and modern styles 2240
Navajo saddle blanket project, diamond twill 9946
nylon lining and water repellent fabrics, design and requirements, weaving, computer aid 7608
open end spinning and multished weaving technologies from Czechoslovakia 138
optical microscopy, dye penetration, fiber structure testing, weaving and dyeing control 11806
optimization of work force utilization in a weaving mill 9955
organizing information effectively 7289
orientation and motion of weaving reed 2246
overview and importance of prefabric conditioning 7593
pattern for a summer shirt 6436
performance of looms at higher velocity 2224
picture weaving 2247
plain, twill, satin, and three element weaves 6437
pneumatic insertion weaving machines, limits analysis 12446
polyester and triacetate/nylon fabrics 7816
polyethylene and polypropylene yarns, weaving requirements 12360
polypropylene film yarns, weaving, warping 7548
powerloom industry in Surat 8415
product optimization by cooperation between preceding and subsequent production stages 3193
production increase, calculation method to predict results 11159
production method on rapier looms for tape selvages on satin fabrics 11176
profile of Anastasija Tamoshaitis, Lithuanian weaver 11177
progress of air jet weaving 6438
projectile loom. new and improved 7647
projectile looms from Sulzer Rueti 12447
purchases of new electronic weaving advancements slowed by imports, economy 4180
reading signs woven 3949
reduced drying with ventilation systems on looms. desorption and sorption. cotton warp yarn 7657
reduction of silk waste during weaving. excessive tension, temperature, and humidity 7628
repeat patterns during weaving, effects on fabric and production levels 5298
replica of a Spanish colonial loom 9956
requirements for faultless weaving 2248
rigid rapier loom UR.1000 from SACM-T 12428
ring and pneumatically spun weft yarns, tension, breakage, performance 8815
safety in weaving 3905
Saurer's 400 Terry-matic rapiers sold to Blair Mills 7635
Scheur tapestry studio, Gobelin technique 3174
selvage formation on MAV RpC 1800 looms 2249
selvage formation. influence on weaving and fabric quality 11166
serge weave based on tension coefficient 7648
Shaker textiles 6416
shed construction 8796
short staple cotton fibers. effects on spinning, preparation, and weaving 11136
silk winding, twisting, weaving 3157
simplification of weaving process through electronics 1811
sixteen harness Lithuanian block weaves 6439
Sondra Macleod and her tapestries. profile 11169
splicer 1215
sprang ancient textile weaving technique 3194
spreadsheets used to reconstruct jacquard patterns. discussion 11152
static electricity, weaving on the STB loom, electricity neutralizer 8816
status of textile industry, United States 6440
STB 2-250-PL loom, weaving packaging cloth 8800
STB loom, selvage formation system, mathematical determination of their positions 2241
study of the warp system on a loom, analog computer system 7649
Sulzer Rueti air jet loom 6417
Sulzer-Rueti PU looms bought by Clinton Mills 7614
Swedish technique. rosepath, boundweave 6418
synchronization of gripper shuttles on looms 8817
synthetic fabrics. processing of yarn and fabric, raw material use in weaving 11178
system for eight harness loom. weaving several patterns without rethreading 2251
tapestry from Terttu Hassi 3957
tension on warp threads. reduction 9928
textile wall sculptures 3953
textiles designed by Jack Lenor Larson. American Indian influence 10546
textured polyester/nylon yarns in woven fabrics. weave patterns 7568
thread breakages on shuttleless looms. planning with nomograms 2252
thread loop formation. study 9944
TLB-40 ribbon loom for zipper ribbon weaving 6419
TLB-80 ribbon loom, weaving ribbons, method 6409
triaxial weaving as an art form. David Mooney 11792
tribal culture surrounding the wearing of lodis 7260
tricot weaving. tricot fabric properties. polyester/nylon blend 7650
trims and embellishments for handwoven garments, southwestern influence 9957
twelfth tapestry biennale in Switzerland 6441
twill block guest towel project 9958
tying string heddles, handweaving 9959
upholstery for classic Cadillac 6442
waffle weave cotton fabric 7742
warp load on single and multi-shed looms, tests 12448
warp tension increase, roller-warp stop motion zone, formula 2253
warp yarn and fabric conditions during weaving 2254
warp yarn breakage during weaving, interval testing method 9960
warp yarn breakage, tension, relationship, testing methods 9961
warp yarn faults along fabric edges, pneumorapier loom weaving, causes and solutions 2255
warp yarn tension, displacement, deformation, weft insertion, equations 6411
weave performance testing 2725
weave simulation program by Scottish College of Textiles 3831
weave types, effect on fabric properties 6443
weaver being sought to use Tsudakoma's bidirectional control system 4181
weaver Bhakti Ziek. painted warps and brocade 10509
weaves for woven fabrics 193
weaves 1216 1670
weaving cotton fabrics with polyester weft yarns. structural problems 5299
weaving parameters 7651
weaving patterns, treadling patterns 6444
weaving pictures 3959
weaving research 4182
weft density control during weaving, infrared densitometer, faster, accurate 11179
weft insertion time 9962
weft mechanism set-up and operation, weaving control, formulas 7652
weft yarn point designs with computers during weaving 9936
weft yarn sizing machinery, improved weaving 8774
West African influence, narrow strip weaving 6420
wool from churro sheep and Navajo Indians 3019
woolen looped fabrics woven on shuttleless draw looms 11165
world weaving production. JTMF State of Trade report 9650
worldwide labor wages, 1985/1986 for spinning and weaving 7083

woven fabrics, Gottlieb Daimler School 7653
woven pictures 3958
woven sculptures of Dawn MacNutt 6445
yarn breakage at weaving 4183
yarn breakage during weaving, research results, causes, optimal conditions 11181
yarn breakage during weaving. major causes. model 11180
yarn consumption for the manufacture of men's shirts 3461
yarn performance in weaving 5890
yarn tension on looms, factorial analysis method for testing 5300
yarn weavability. high production weaving 12366
zero defect weaving machines 9963
Zukker slasher machine on viscose yarn, microcomputer EVM control, weaving results 2208

WEAVING INDUSTRY (SEE ALSO OTHER HEADINGS, SUCH AS CARPET INDUSTRY, LOOMS, TEXTILE MILLS, TEXTILE TRADE)
air jet and narrow fabric equipment from various companies 195
air jet and rapier compared 7151
automated weaving machinery. pluses and minuses. unit costs 13164
automatic folding and packaging machines, MS-P-140 and MS-P-180, weaving industry 5985
automation, machinery maintenance 11140
balance control system in the weaving industry, worker categories 8341
computers and calculators 830
cotton weaving industry and manager's duties, major concerns in weaving mills 11185
current status Germany 5973
detecting foreign warp threads. method 9419
economic study of a weaving mill, liquidity, assets, product quality 3791
evaluating factors influencing profit in weaving industry 7063
French cotton weaving industry 2027
French weaving industry. exports 8818
future weaving technology 9964
Greenwood Mills. profile 10644 10645
Guenne unveils latest four color air jet terry weaving machines 185
Hungarian cotton weaving industry, development, history, technology, trends 11182
India. powerloom industry profile in Surat 7634
India. restructuring of production. powerloom growth 6414
India. Tamil Nadu. market conditions, export possibilities 6446
Italy's weaving industry 6447
linen weaving industry 3757
looms at OTEMAS, shuttle, projectile, rapier 8797
maintenance procedures recommended for Indian weaving mills 3865
Malimo and the carpet industry 7654
management in the weaving industry 2760
Manawala's weaving community. profile of machinery and textiles 11183
material factors in weaving mills 8820
Meteor JH 1000 jet looms in Peruvian weaving mill. Technologia Textile SA. production 11184
nonautomatic looms. Indian textile crisis. solution 9965
quality control system in a cotton weaving mill 3835
robots in spinning and weaving industry, considerations 8314
Saurer Diederichs. loom manufacturers 4184
Saurer's 400 Terry-matic rapiers sold to Blair Mills 7635
spinning industry 122
Staeubli-Tagliabue 6448
Sulzer-Rueti PU looms bought by Clinton Mills 7614
Sulzer-Rueti 8819
symposium on future of the weaving industry. profile of speakers and papers 12449
Tessitura Monti 1000
third quarter declines in production, operating looms reported 2259
transport systems 9541
Virgilio Taiana 194
weaving company Webtricot AG 4185
weaving industry in Alabama using shuttleless machines 5301
weaving mill management 1784
weaving plant processing 5955
weaving technology 6449

WEFT MECHANISMS (SEE ALSO OTHER HEADINGS, SUCH AS PICKING AND PICKER STICKS--WEAVING, SHUTTLES, WINDING MACHINERY)
aerodynamic resistance, weft inserter, shuttleless draw carpet looms 8801
air jet looms, air consumption and weft insertion, parameters 12436
air jet weaving machine weft storage unit model IWF-9307 for infeed and metering 5302
air jet weaving, advantages, yarn influence on weft insertion 9947
ATPR looms. equal and unequal length rapiers. effects on loom function 8786
device to measure weft density of fabrics 3155
ELitex 4920 Directomat weft straightener, abilities, structure 12415
energy consumption on shuttle and shuttleless looms by various types of weft mechanisms 7610
FDC MDC weft straightener. profile 11473
hydraulic loom weft mechanism and stop motion device, designs, abilities 7629
IBR weft packaging and insertion device, properties, benefits 7655
jacquard head from VEB Webstuhlbau Karl-Marx-Stadt. double and triple bonding 8821 9966
kinematic testing method, special mechanism in weft packing device on rapier looms 5287
looms with two centrally located picks, Elitex and Saurer looms 7626
monitoring system for gripper looms 8805
rapier testing. improvement of rapier function 8822
stop motions. Eltex of Sweden 12432
storage unit with photo cell monitoring. IMP from Roj Electrotex 12450
weft feeders from IRO 1217
weft mechanism set-up and operation, weaving control, formulas 7652
weft storage mechanisms 4186
weft yarn tension measurement, improved weft mechanisms on STB looms 7656

WIGS
viscose in nonwoven fabrics. advantages. applications 8933

WINDING (SEE ALSO OTHER HEADINGS, SUCH AS COMPOSITES, KNOTS AND KNOTTING, MONITORING SYSTEMS, REELING, WARP PREPARATION, YARN PACKAGES)
air splicing of yarns. breakage during winding, spinning, weaving 7565
analyzing yarn guide pipes in automatic winders 1158
automatic machines. reduced yarn breakage and downtime 4155
bobbin clamp force on winding spindles, effects on winding 6387
bobbin winding with microprocessors. random and precision crosswinding combined 169
centrifugal pipe forming of cylindrical composite materials 6388
cross wound yarn packages, causes for overlapping, prevention 7595
cylindrical yarn packages, winding method 5265
data collection systems for cross winders 8326
hank reeling for handloom end use. cone winding for better quality 4151
kinematics of winding mechanisms, closed winding method 8780
knot free and dust free yarns 4157
mathematical model, vibrations on friction winders, requirements 5266
mechanical structures of final yarn packages, formulas 7596
method for checking kinematic parameters of batched yarn laydown units 1200
open end and textured yarn package structures, deformation,

correction 7605
package quality of film fibers. effect of winding structure 1193
package tension measurement, considerations of friction cylinder 8775
parallel winding errors during cross winding, correction, causes 7597
photographic X-ray device, microphotometer NRO-451, determination of yarn package density 2211
reserve packages, method for winding. URN-1 and URN-2 winders 8778
roller type packages, winding, nylon 6 yarns, tension relaxation, causes 9929
silk winding, twisting, weaving 3157
speed. device for measuring. winding draft ratio. effects on roving weight per unit length at package 6282
STB loom warp beam winding. methods. tension control 7594
thread breakages. reduction. improving efficiency of weaving 1214
two new yarn winders unveiled by West Germans 171
uneven yarn distribution in a package layer and along its axis, mathematical model 6389
warp preparation. effect of yarn and package quality 9935
winding, force of bobbin holder on winding roller 2212
yarn breakage, causes during warping, sizing, winding, effect on fabric 7604
yarn distribution for winding, formula, winder control system 7601
yarn packages for liquid processing. density 7598
yarn unit density variation during winding, causes 5267

WINDING MACHINERY (SEE ALSO OTHER HEADINGS, SUCH AS BALLOONS, BOBBINS, COMPOSITES, FABRIC HANDLING EQUIPMENT, MONITORING SYSTEMS, REELING, SPINDLES, SPINNING MACHINERY, TWISTING MACHINERY, WARP PREPARATION, YARN PACKAGES)
aftertreatment machines for manmade fiber production 3032
AR 2000 winding machine from Schweiter 2213
ATME-I 1985 Fall Show. step precision winding. winding developments 4158
Augusta Universal automatic traveling cleaner 10703
automatic doffing winding equipment. new Auto-doff simultaneous take up winders 6379
automatic sewing thread winder. profile 12398
automatic winder. profile 12397
automatic winding machinery 12399
automation, machinery maintenance 11140
ball winding machine. profile 12400
Bandomat 260 winding machine 1199
BD-200 winder, yarn deformation, causes, effects 5268
Belmont Textile Machinery's Auto-Doff takeup winder 6390
bobbin analyzer model ABA R-3060 by Rothschild. winding cycle detection 1196
bobbin formation, microprocessors 11142
clearers capacitance principle, photoelectric principle 12401
composite sandwich for aircraft fuel tank 9930
compound spinning winding machinery 8710
conical honeycomb bobbins, Bandomat requirements 7575
continuous steaming, shrinking, and winding machine for acrylic yarns. profile 11099
control system for filament winding. profile 9931
cross winder 7599
crosswinder Type PSM by Scharer 5270
crosswinding machine 3171
crosswound package systems from Schaerer 9932
doubling crosswinder for spun yarns. profile 12402
drive gear in a winder, matrix analysis of the dynamic 5254
electronic control device for crosswinding machinery 12403
flax yarn breakage while winding on ATP-29 winder. tension control improvements 8779
formula for winding mechanism testing 7600
function of winders, formula 2215
generation filament winding machine. computer controlled 9933
Georg Sahm cross winding machines for heavy duty fibers 6391
hand knitting yarn. continuous production line 92
hank winder 6394
high speed cone winder. cops into cones 6395
Hirschburger PC yarn winding machine 3170
honeycomb packages on the Bandomat winder 1201
hydraulic system for winding and twisting 3115
Karl Mayer automatic RC 10 NG cone winder, properties 12396
kinematics of winding mechanisms, closed winding method 8780
knot free and dust free yarns 4157
Lenox Europa Machinery, slitter winders and components 5921
machinery for winding cylindrical composite materials 6388
Mayer Coner RC 10 NG for coarse yarn packages 1194
Mayer-Coner. automatic cone winder description 4159
Murata Automatic Ribbon Breaking winding system 6392
new line of TCI winders 842
NGS 10E Thread Master from Ott and Kolbus. precision cone winder. computerized 2214
nonwoven fabrics winding 6587
Number 7-II Mach Coner with Mach Splicer by Murata 6393
polypropylene and polyethylene tape production, Tirex tape machine, winder, Polytex automator 4881
precision cross winding machine for sewing yarns 8781
precision winding and doubling machine. profile 12404
precision winding. new winding head design 13208
precision winding 170
process variables for filament winding. model for determination 9934
PSM crosswinder by Maschinenfabrik Scharer 1195
regulation system for winding machinery 1197
rotating yarn carrier for winding yarn packages 2216
rotating yarn guides on Aluekolor winders, problems, correction 7602
Savio spinning developments. autoleveler. winder. twister 3096
spin winder Link Coner No. 7-II by Murata. details 11149
spinning machinery at the ITMA 3105
spooling machine for ribbons and lace. AR/901.EL from Comez 12405
stabilization of the winder drive gear, Fourier series expansion method 5255
synchronous reactive drive gear tension standardization on winders 5256
take-up and winding device with frictionless regulatable drive 1198
two new yarn winders unveiled by West Germans 171
URN-3 automatic reserve package winder 5269
winding machine for coarse yarns 3173
winding machines from Mayer 3172
winding mechanisms. differential equations 5271
yarn distribution for winding, formula, winder control system 7601
yarn enhancing machinery, profile 8715
yarn monitoring systems. Multimonitor and Beam Monitor 8658
Zellweger Uster Conedata 100 monitoring system for ring spun yarn winding installations 7104

WOOL (SEE ALSO OTHER HEADINGS, SUCH AS BALING, CHEMICAL MODIFICATION, DETERIORATION OF MATERIALS, DISCOLORATION, FURS, HAIR FIBERS, KERATIN, MOHAIR, SAMPLING, WORSTED FABRICS, WORSTED YARN, AND UNDER SUBJECT HEADINGS OF SPECIFIC PROCESSES)
advancements in wool preparation, dyeing, and finishing 2045
amino acid and protein composition of wool. studies 5065
Australian wool contamination 26
Australian wool prices 1881
automated scouring system. Haworth Scouring Company 8982
autumn 1986 colors, patterns, and styles. wool. British Wool Textiles show 2615
baling, high density. scoured wool 10917
British wool textile exports for 1985 to America drop 4.6 percent 4337
British woolen exports to American markets drop 5.8 percent 2051 2938
camel hair, cashmere. Chinese production 2034
carding and blending 747

carding improvement. research 8670
carpet fiber, profile 11737
carpets doing well 9345
cashmere production in China. exports 2035
cashmere. production in Scotland 10954
cationic antistatic finishes on wool carpets. analysis 5524
chemical treatment 12599
chlorination process for wool tops. shrinkproofing 6163
chlorination 1451
Churro sheep and Navajo Indians 3019
classification for cleaning and procedures 571
compression resistance 10955
crossbred wool worsted spinning processes compared 115
damage to wool during drying 9109
drying processes and techniques 9101
effect of vegetable matter on processing 4022
effects of finishing techniques 3448
entanglements in the worsted card 107
factors affecting wool topmaking 5168
farm act. wool pool pricing 6151
finishing wool with foam solutions 3304
flammability standards and IWS strategies for wool products 6164
Harmony collection from Adoros of Berlin 6899
Hartwig Walter Poser company, carpet program 11724
high frequency and infrared processing, wool fibers, yarns, fabrics, effects on materials 7341
hike in Australian wool prices expected during season's remainder 2052
insect resist agents for wool 6736
intermediate oxidation products of cystine after bleaching 8398
International Wool Secretariat. promotion of woolen men's wear 11582
keratin in wool 7202
lateral deformation of wool sliver in drafting zone. new monitoring method 5175
loose wool. continuous shrink resistant process 6737
machine washable wool. success story 6611
market share of carpet yardage increasing 8131
market. prices, orders, export figures 8563
market 1033 1034 1035
mattress pads. Woolrest 12995
mill consumption rates, season average grease price, simultaneously determined variables 1031
mothproofing agents for wool. applied with solvent processing machinery 6738
National Wool Growers Association. annual report 3000
natural fabrics, renewed interest in 10926
New Mexico wool mill captures hopes, dreams of local artisans 5214
new opening and dusting machine for greasy wool 5182
new technique to remove vegetable matter from wool during carding 5171
new wool wringing system. improvements in wool 7479
New Zealand wool quality. costs 9718
open end friction spinning of wool and wool blends 2162
open end of short stapled wools. study 5203
organic solvents versus conventional methods 8684
preparation and marketing 2047
product and active agent systems for insectproofing. characteristics 9094
prototype opening/dusting machine from New Zealand for greasy wool 4102
pure shorn wool 2046
raw wool mill consumption for third quarter, 1985, imports, prices 1032
raw wool scouring technology and waste water treatment. development 5066
recovery techniques of dirt from wool 5067
regulation of wool moisture content. tests on stored and processed wool 7342
Scottish Blackface sheep cross-breeding study results 6162
scouring of raw wool. new approaches 5448
scouring 874
shorn wool consumption in tufter. woven and knitted carpets 8564
shorn wool 4023
silk and wool. history and Japanese contributions to industries 5057
skirted wool from Texas in wool blends 10956
South Africa. decline in fine wool production 8561
structural damage, fiber. finishing and dyeing, electron microscope testing 11370
surface active agents, perchloroethylene. effect on wool 6734
testing, calibrating reflectance instruments 756
uneven blending and coloration of wool slivers. causes, correction 9836
United Kingdom's 1984 wool imports exceeded exports 947
United States market. Multi-fiber Agreement 8562
use of thermal gas for washing 1823
washing of wool 1822
wool and mohair market report 4025
wool blending and specifications. linear programming application 5068
wool carding. factors affecting fiber length 5172
wool consumption for 1986 seen rising 5070
wool fiber and wool waste carbonizing, production line and machinery 5443
wool filled bed pillows introduced 738
wool market report 4024
wool products pass flammability tests 5427
wool scouring sludge to be used in making bricks 5069
wool, manmade fiber situation in East European countries 3
wool, mohair research projects underway at SAWTRI 24
yarn and fabric making. technology 6165
yellowing. natural and chemical. bleaching techniques 1036
Zirpro treatment for wool 5397

WOOL FABRICS (SEE ALSO OTHER HEADINGS, SUCH AS FELT, WORSTED FABRICS)

acid extraction installations 9083
antistatic agents' effect on wool fabrics 6166
assessment of wool fabrics handle and associated qualities 5428
bending properties. effect of water 337
blends versus pure wool outerwear fabrics 11299
blends. production of cotton/wool blends. process 12513
British wool fabrics shown in New York 12574
British wool textile exports for 1985 to America drop 4.6 percent 4337
British woolen exports to American markets drop 5.8 percent 2938
British Woolens Show. fall woolens 11705
British wools and worsteds resource guide 12575
carbonizing. theory and practice 12691
cause of crepe effect on wool/synthetic fabrics 5895
colorfast wool prints. treatments 7908
crease recovery 8878
decating of wool fabrics 3428
demand for women's bright wool fashions keeping mills busy 6668
design and manufacture 12382
designing wool fabrics 4834
desoiling behavior of wool fabric during washing 6846
disulfide enrichment 7443
dyeing of wool fabrics 3352
effect of producing conditions on tailorability 5431
effects of acid residues on wool fabrics 6535
expansion. study 5576
fabric finishing 9063
fastness of Zirpro finishes, relationship to wool protein structure 473
faults in the manufacture of wool fabrics 2389
faults in wool fabrics 3438
filling coefficient formulas, double layer wool fabrics 9967
finishing methods, increased fabric quality 11369
finishing methods, production cost reduction 2396
finishing of wool fabrics 1332 2449 3324 3326 3439 3440 5542
finishing, effect on handle properties, shear, thickness, tests 12576

finishing. continuous 12586 12587
finishing 8909
foam application in wool finishing 10232
foam application technique for finishing wool knitgoods 9110
foam finishing. area stabilization of all-wool knit fabrics 3445
foulard finishing 9111
fulled wool fabric rated by Kawabata system 8944
hairy surface of wool fabrics. contribution to comfort 5911
halogen acid compounds for wool fabric, flame resistance, fabric testing 6725
handle. evaluation of finishing treatments 5439
Hercosett 125 polyamide-epichlorohydrin resin used to shrink resist wool 78
hike in Australian wool prices expected during season's remainder 2052
Huddersfield wool fabrics. highlights of companies' products 8942
hydro extraction and drying 9100
importance of hygral expansion in wool fabrics to dyeing and finishing 2390
influence of finishing on wool fabric hand. study 8953
inspection of woolens and worsteds 4272
interest in wool fabrics increasing 6167
irradiation of wool. photoprotective ultraviolet absorber 6610
Kawabata System rating of wool fabric hand after bleaching 8943
knitted fabrics with plasma modified wool 3199
lightweight wools. popular again next spring 338
machine washable wool. success story 6611
marketing. Illingworth, Morris PLC's success 9460
measurement of wool fabric properties using microprocessing and a database 5429
microbial deterioration of wool fabrics. bioluminescence techniques 6168
milling and solvent finishing of wool fabrics 1333
new group of wool knits 3299
organic solvent effect on internal lipids of wool fabrics. shrinkage effect 12577
PGTs-3 polymer fittings for VSh-3-180Sh and VSh-186Sh frame nappers for thick wool and wool blend cloth 6762
pleatability. testing wool fabrics 8246
polymers for wool shrink resistant processes. investigation 6739
printing wool fabrics 7912
properties. upholstery 7775
pure wool jersey. printing guidelines 1430
radiation proof finishing. comparison of wool and viscose fabric 7950
Rambouillet. Chokla. crossbreeds. physical properties medullated versus nonmedullated 4026
shorn wool in upholstery fabric. design competition for 11793
shrink resistance. improved by alkaline treatment 11455
silicone waterproofing agents, application to wool and wool blends, tests 7958
singeing wool fabrics 3327
special precautions in drycleaning wool fabrics 1552
steaming, decating, dimensional stability 9125
system of evaluation for quality 5430
Tennessee Woolen Mills prospering following union's win 4148
tense threads occurrence 5272
tests on nylon and polyester nonwovens, industrial uses, comparison to wool fabrics 5410
waviness of knitwear after steaming 9123
wool apparel fabric. study of handle and style 5902
wool apparel 619
wool consumption for 1986 seen rising 5070
wool fabrics. continuous solvent carbonizing process 6632
wool fabrics. pyrethroid treated insectproofing study 6740
wool jersey fashions 4637
wool shrinkproofing. low energy cure acrylic polymer 6741
wool underwear. warmth and comfort 2391
wool velour carpets from Vorwerk 2670
woolen fabric protection with pyrethroid combination formulations 458
worsted wool manufacture 11358
woven wool, worsted, wool blend fabrics. uses, structures, properties 11360
wrinkling of wool fabrics 7817

WOOL FIBERS

acid/alkali uptake of wool and hair fibers. determination 4027
Almeter AL 100 length measurement device for wool fibers 11810
Australian cashmere. measurement and characteristics 5071
Australian wool contamination 26
bleaching wool fibers with hydrogen peroxide 2466
carding, effect of wool fiber properties on 12169
cashmere fibers' non-protein components. analysis and comparison 5072
cashmere production in Scotland. discussion 5073
cells from merino wool fibers. isolation and characterization 5074
changes in parameters of wool fibers. study 5075
chemical reactivity of wool fibers with microemulsions 6170
copolymerization of polymethylmethacrylate onto wool 1874
corona treatment. enhanced finish bond. decreased shrinkability 4464
damage during dyeing 6644
damage to wool fibers caused by carding 3065
dark fiber contamination. study 5076
diameter testing. Fiber Fineness Distribution Analyzer 5884
disulfide enrichment 7443
dyeing behavior of wool fiber 6671
dyeing behavior of wool. influence of non-keratinous compounds in acid dyes 7343
effect of fibers on woolen processing performance, yarn and fabric 5077
extended wool fiber in dyeing 6672
extension of, effect on dyeing rate 12661
fineness evaluation of Polish lowland and merino wool fibers 10957
free formaldehyde content in wool and natural fibers. analytical method 6136
genetic differences in breeds. effect on wool quality 9743
high density baling of scoured wool. adverse effects 2003
histological differentiation in formic acid 4028
home textile products, fibers used in. review 11715
humidity, effects on tensile strength 13029
influence of physical aging 5081
influence of water on viscoelasticity of wool fibers 5078
iron removal. scouring washing technology for reducing iron content 4363
karakul and wool blends. yarns and fabrics 7344
keratin fibers. structural stability 5079
ketones in solvent assisted dyeing of wool 1412
mean fiber diameter measurement variation 4021
mechanical properties of wool fibers. history 5080
mechanical properties 5082
medulla. effect on stress-strain and torsional properties 2048
modified wool fibers. removal of exocuticle 6171
open end spinning, wool fiber shortening, causes, prevention 7506
penetration by nonionic compounds from solvent mixtures 10234
properties. effect on semifinished and final products. control with temperature and humidity regulation 2050
rigidities of various wools, comparison. simple torsion pendulum 2049
shrink resistance in wool fibers. use of cationic surfactants 6172
simultaneous dyeing and chemical modification of wool fibers, use in carpets 7428
solvent treatment. effect on dyeing rate of wool fiber 7877
spinning and worsted combing. 1984 and 1985 review 7345
surface lipids 5083
testing to determine standard top reference 25
testing with environmental SEM 5104
untreated and chlorinated Lincoln wool fibers. surface free energy 6188
wool consumption for 1986 seen rising 5070
wool fiber quality determination, UKSh method 6173
X-ray and DSC tests on wool fiber sorption, microfibrillar structure 12168

X-ray photoelectron spectroscopic analysis of sulfhydryl groups in outermost layers of fiber 6169
yellowing. effects on wool fibers. causes, microscopic testing 10958

WOOL GRADING
international system of wool types. suggestions 5084
raw wool specifications. developments 5085
standards. South Africa 7346

WOOL GREASE
greasy wool scouring. anaerobic digestion to treat effluent 5086
new research on wool washing processes and the relation to the wool wax content and composition 1353

WOOL INDUSTRY (SEE ALSO OTHER HEADINGS, SUCH AS TEXTILE TRADE)
Australian cashmere industry profile 10913
Australian wool industry. outlook 10821
British exports of wool to United States for 1985 decline 5.8 percent 2051
carpet manufacture. market gains 12171
chemical treatment of wool 3004
Christchurch Carpet Yarns. profile 10914
computer applications 3832
decline in 1986 world wool output 8450
developments from two worsted companies. profiles of business 9434
domestic wool market. cotton/wool blends 12172
financing in New Zealand. government policies, interest rates 3792
French annual reviews. 1985 production 12170
Hungarian wool industry, status 10959
increased consumption by United States mills 8565
India production, exports, future prospects 6174
Ireland, wool textile industry and export market. profile 12036
IWS Wool Research Center expanded 11795
manmade fibers in India's wool industry 9795
marketing wool, Australia 13118
New England. Green Mountain Spinnery. cooperative business in Vermont 12313
New Zealand wool industry 10960 12115
New Zealand. accomplishments, future prospects 3020
ozonation of waste water, system for the wool industry 8384
present and future of wool technologies 5185
profile, Prouvost of France 8412
research. CSIRO, Textile Physics Division 9744
Scottish tweed industry profile 10915
Soviet Union. cotton, wool, flax, and silk industries 1014
state of wool industry in Huddersfield. profile 8566
stronger wool prices due to weaker dollar 8567
United States production increasing. quality needs upgrading 10961
waste water from wool processing, cleaning 8385
wool consumption for 1986 seen rising 5070
wool industry. Britain and its future 154
wool mill control system, organization, production levels, costs, control 8345
wool technologies. present and future 5087
world market. profile 8568
world production figures, new washing procedures 12173
worldwide wool production down 10121

WOOL MARKETING (SEE ALSO OTHER HEADINGS, SUCH AS INTERFIBER COMPETITION)
Australian greasy wool sales 815 816
Australian wool contamination 26
British exports of wool to United States for 1985 decline 5.8 percent 2051 2938
Cool Wool campaign. discussion 8569
hike in Australian wool prices expected during season's remainder 2052
IWS Wool Research Center expanded 11795
market growth. fashion demand 9663
marketing program by the American Wool Council 6175
marketing system and test methods for wool 8574
private buyers. place in industry 3021
Shetland yarn market slumping. companies' response 12174
United Kingdom's 1984 wool imports exceeded exports 947
wool consumption for 1986 seen rising 5070
wool's position. manufacturing and marketing 5088

WOOL TESTING (SEE ALSO OTHER HEADINGS, SUCH AS SAMPLING, SHRINKAGE, WOOL GRADING)
anhydrous alkalies on wool 6176
artificial crimping machine for wool fibers 6177
assessing wool pliability. acoustic test 5894
ATLAS. wool testing instrument 9336
Australia. wool marketing by objective measurement 2720
bleaching of dark wool fibers. study 6178
blue wool lightfastness standards tested in QUC Accelerated Weathering Tester 5510
carding experiments 95 96 97 98
comfort of wool fabrics. study of car seats 9387
crosslinking agents with wool. reactions 6179
cystine oxides in oxidative wool finishing 9084
damage to wool fibers during carding. study 8570
degradation factors of wool by light. study 6180
difference in protein composition within a flock. study 5091
difference of sheep wool from other animal hairs. study 8571
distinguishing wool from other animal fibers. screen electron microscopy 8572
disulfide enriched wool. setting properties 6181
effect of light and burial on wool. changes 10068
electron microscopy. analysis of wool/mohair and wool/cashmere blends 10547
felting shrinkage of wool. affecting factors 5577
fiber properties effect spinnability. study 7347
fiber strength 12175 12176
greasy wool staples. measurement of crimp technique 5092
image analysis of wool fiber damage 10548
influence of water content in dyes and wool 9054
instrument to measure wool length and strength. profile 9388
intercellular cement material. components 5093
isolating wool proteins. urea/bisulfite test 8573
keratins of high sulfur content. structure 5094
laboratory in New Zealand 10963
marketing system and test methods for wool 8574
Martindale flat abrasion resistance of lightweight wool worsted fabrics 9097
measurement of staple strength. significance of processing 5095
merino wool. Allworden membrane testing 5096
methods to quantify contaminants and washing parameters for raw wool 8983
mordant bleaching of karakul. study 6633
moth and beetle excrement effect on wool proteins. study 8575
mothproofing of wool. investigation 6742
Neville Vogt interviewed about SAWTRI 8517
New Zealand wool industry, testing procedures 10962
objective assessment. additional measurements 3022
objective measurement. New Zealand Standard for color. future needs 3705
oxidation intermediates of cystine. study 6634
oxidative finishing and irradiation effect on wool and wool lipids 8576
photoelectron spectroscopy, effects on shrinkproofing 9602
photoprotective agents for wool. mechanistic study 6744
photoprotective agents for wool. testing 6743
photostability of wool color. study 6746
photostabilization of wool. sulfonated ultraviolet absorbers 6745
pleatability. testing wool fabrics 8246
pretreatment of wool with polyamines. effect on dyeing 6182
processed wool. cell membrane investigation 5097
production of cuticle from wool. comparative study 5098
raw wool color measurements. combination of computer program results 7348

raw wool profiles from SAWTRI length/strength tester 4737
raw wool testing. near infrared analysis 5099
reaction of wool and sulfamic acid. dyeing behavior 6183
relationship between yarn and fabric properties due to breed. study 5100
SAWTRI tester for raw wool 5089
scouring, detergent, and antisoiling agent effects on color 11381
sensor tests for evaluation of surface finishes of wovens 9412
shrink resist treatments. wool 468
silk and wool fibers. bromination testing 6184
silk and wool fibers. reaction with epoxides 6159
South African wool breeds tested for worsted processing performance 5090
staple length measurement of Australian skirting wools. survey 2053
staple length of crossbred fleece wool. survey 2054
systematic treatment of wool with amines. reactions 6185
testing. staple length and strength. benefits, methods 6186
tests to assess fiber damage during processing 6187
thermal qualities of wool 12177
thermobonding of wool batts with bonding fibers. study 7349
torsion and tensile experiments. quantitative relationship 2721
unstretched wool. beta form and crystallinity 5101
untreated and chlorinated Lincoln wool fibers. surface free energy 6188
viscoelastic relaxation of wool fibers. humidity versus time superposition 2722
wool added to cotton and blends. decreased burning rate 5102
wool and mohair. study of proteins 5103
wool and silk fibers. reaction with epoxides 6189
wool chemical treatments that affect dyeing. reaction of sulfamic acid with wool 6635
wool chemistry. results detected by ESCA 6190
wool composition. light-induced changes 6191
wool fiber testing with environmental SEM 5104
wool fibers chemical testing on the cystine reactivity 2723
wool irradiation. study of effects 6192
wool keratin. crosslinking structure 5105
wool microfibrils and intermediate filaments. similar structure 5106
wool modification. dialdehyde starch treatment 2055
wool morphological components. extracted by shrink resistant treatments 6193
wool photodegradation. factors and prevention 6194
wool protection. study 6747
Wool Research Center of IWS expanded 11795
wool staple strength. contribution factors 5108
wool strength. cortical cell type 5107
wool testing. differential thermal analysis 5110
wool testing. heating jumbo bales with a radio frequency generator 27
wool testing. processing performance, yarn and fabric relationship 5109
wool treatments from nonswelling solvents. study 6748
WRONZ Australia. objective measurement research 3704
X-ray photoelectron spectroscopy to study wool fiber surface 9745
zeta potential of wool fiber surfaces 4738

WOOL YARN (SEE ALSO OTHER HEADINGS, SUCH AS WORSTED YARN)

automation, computer use, production control 7531
carpet yarns, United Kingdom 12938
comparison of wool and wool/acrylic yarns, physical and mechanical tests 2191
Danspin A/S. profile of Danish carpet yarn manufacturer 11111
different spinning methods. wool blend yarns 116
fluid application to wool yarn. direct metering 6195
glass-filled nylon travellers for wool yarn, PB-114-Sh and PB-114-Sh1 spinners 6319
hairiness measurement 10563
hairiness of Polish wool yarns. effects of full fashioned knitted fabric properties 3136
limit set for wool yarn size 3023
New Mexico wool mill captures hopes, dreams of local artisans 5214
novelty yarns, effect on fabric design 9906
open end friction spinning of wool yarn. study 5204
regularization device for yarn spinning, yarn from wastes and low quality wool 11076
ring spinning machinery for wool yarns 9879
running wool yarn. online measurement system for twist related variables 5226
sizing conditions for singles wool yarns. methods and measurement 8766
South African wool blends evaluated 11122
spring and summer 1987. new wool yarns seen at British Yarn Show 6354
warp waxing, effect on wool yarn weavability. study 8750
water uptake at very low temperature 4137
waviness of knitwear after steaming 9123
wool and wool blend yarns doing well 6196
wool and wool/polyester blends. physical properties of worsted yarns 155
wool wrapped yarn. load-extension behavior analysis method 5227
wool yarn made by the rub-felting process. investigation 5228
wool yarn quality. computer testing 7553
wool yarn rotor spinning. end breakage 5201

WOOLEN SYSTEM MACHINERY

automatic Servolap DC. Metraconic spinning frame 6291
automation 12337
control and operation of wool dryers. DRYCOM microcomputer control system 7350
corrosion of machinery in woolen plants, economic effect. causes and prevention 2833
Courtaulds Woolen Limited. profile 9445
electronic mule spinning equipment 13191
Fixwool fixing and boiling machine. profile 11456
schema for wool and woolen waste processing 3024
wool processing methods and machinery, improvements, automation, computer use 6253
wool spinning with the USTER VGU. slubbing 139

WOOLEN SYSTEM PROCESSING

aids for wool processing. profiles of companies' products 8984
ATME-I [1985] fall. electronic systems for woolen and worsted spinning 4096
Australian wool contamination 26
automatic Servolap DC. Metraconic spinning frame 6291
carbonizing raw wool. review 8520
chemical technology. wet processing. finishing. machinery 8515
collaboration in wool processing industry. control and instrumentation 7351
examination of present and future innovation of woolen system processing 1117
finishing. wool 5537
handling of super-density wool packages in China. profile of project 8577
influence of circular brushes in wool combers 3070
Lanaset dyeing on wool, worsted, carpet yarns, processing 11404
liquid cleaning of wool. process outline 7480
new wool wringing system. improvements in wool 7479
plain jersey knitted from woolen spun yarns. fiber and fabric properties 11334
polyester/flax yarn spinning, cotton and wool systems, requirements 7487
present and future of wool technologies 5185
processing wool yarn straight from card slivers 9852
raw fiber to finished fabric, processing system outlined 2056
scouring/milling machine for wool 8985
short staple wool processing 10964
South African wool blends evaluated 11122
technologies of wool processing 8578
trash separator for wool by Shirley Development 1127

viscose wool substitute. woolen system processing of viscose, knitting 8661
wool bleaching. history, process, technology 5450
wool preparation, dyeing and finishing. highlights 5440
wool preparation, dyeing, finishing, new technologies 3025
wool processing methods and machinery, improvements, automation, computer use 6253
wool processing technology presented at Tokyo conference 8579
woolen system processing. major recent advances 5111

WORSTED FABRICS
2-and-2 twill. fabric hand. effect of weave and process parameters 339
British wools and worsteds resource guide 12575
bundle strength, fastness, and felting behavior. effects of dyeing 6666
carbonizing. theory and practice 12691
characteristics of worsted wool 11358
effect of pressing and decating on worsted fabrics 5578
inspection of woolens and worsteds 4272
Martindale flat abrasion resistance of lightweight wool worsted fabrics 9097
mathematical model to calculate worsted fabric properties during weaving 6400
new worsted fabrics, designs, production, weaves, yarns, and wool used 7818
semi worsted fabrics. analysis 3300
woven wool, worsted, wool blend fabrics. uses, structures, properties 11360

WORSTED SYSTEM MACHINERY
A. Thibeau new worsted card 12292
first burr beater. clearer brush on feed rollers 107

WORSTED SYSTEM PROCESSING
ATME-I [1985] fall. electronic systems for woolen and worsted spinning 4096
carding speed improvements from Australian CSIRO 9839
carding speeds, research 11046
fiber transfer efficiency during worsted carding 5169
increasing worsted card speed. report 8667
Lanaset dyeing on wool, worsted, carpet yarns, processing 11404
New Mexico wool mill captures hopes, dreams of local artisans 5214
opening fleece wools prior to scouring. effects on wastes and fiber length 3073
ranking of wool processing performance. report results 28
rates of worsted carding. research 8669
raw fiber to finished fabric, processing system outlined 2056
removal of vegetable matter. effects on card quality 2134
seam slippage 9165
separation of wool sliver. two methods 5186
South African wool breeds tested for worsted processing performance 5090
swift to doffer efficiency in wool fibers 11062
wool entanglements in the worsted card 107
worsted wool manufacture 11358

WORSTED YARN
acrylic, worsted yarn shortages in Hong Kong frustrating Americans 5219
angora. extremely fine worsted yarns 12314
chain drafting systems' parameters for manufacturing fine worsted yarn 8662
effects on weavability of warp waxing worsted wool yarns 6383
semiworsted filling yarn, produced from processing waste, method, uses 7554
wool and wool/polyester blends. physical properties 155
worsted singles yarn on STB-172 loom 7555
worsted wool/synthetic, synthetic yarns, spinning, tow cutting, length 8663
worsted yarn testing for efficient weaving 5230
worsted yarn. how to prevent faults during processing 5229
yarn joints, effect on all-wool yarn. study 8751

WOVEN FABRICS
air jet woven linings hard to come by 8945
auxiliary equipment for quality control of woven fabrics 5978
bagginess in woolen woven fabrics 8877
barres in woven fabrics along the weft. correction, causes 7819
color yarn dyed woven sheets from Dan River 3673
cost effective fabric weaving 2755
design trends. new fabrics 11287
designs of woven fabrics 1202
fashion for 1987 spring/summer 3606
fashion preview. 1987 and 1988 autumn/winter 12377
home fabrics, jacquards set pace for Star exhibition 739
home made. colorfastness testing 2738
Kanebo Advanced Composite Material industrial fabric 10085
Micro Version of Softweave system. computer aided design of woven fabrics 4831
new woven safety belt for cars proposed 4251
PegSet 1000, finishing unit 13173
plain, twill, satin, and three element weaves 6437
polyester/viscose woven fabrics. uses, properties, yarns 11274
polypropylene fabrics, capacity testing, method, quality 7812
prints, soft wovens lead spring table linen market 700
quality evaluation. military and industrial woven fabrics 279
regularity of woven fabrics 5303
silk, polyester, viscose woven fabrics 11349
slip properties. test methods 3714
synthetic woven fabrics. weaves, appearances, uses, processing 11359
Tesil 22 polyester with wool in worsted yarn in woven fabric. fabric finishes 7410
turbo-acrylic woven table linens to compete with traditionals 5863
uniformity of woven fabrics 2260
United States production of broadwovens in 1985 drops 7.6 percent 5252
waste water cleaning, woven filters, properties 4280
weave simulation program developed at Scottish College of Textiles 1799
wool, worsted. wool blend fabrics. uses, structures, properties 11360
woven fabric testing. yarn crimping 340
woven table linens resource directory 5864
yarn deformation at intersection points in woven viscose fabric, microscopic cutting tests 12528

X-RAY (SEE ALSO OTHER HEADINGS, SUCH AS CHROMATOGRAPHIC ANALYSIS, ELECTRON MICROSCOPY, IDENTIFICATION, SPECTRUM ANALYSIS, TEXTILE TESTING)
DSC and X-ray tests on wool fiber sorption, microfibrillar structure 12168
fibers opaque to radio frequency radiation 6992
photographic X-ray device, microphotometer NRO-451, determination of yarn package density 2211
thermal expansion of aromatic polyamide fibers 9603
thermoplastic composite. resolution of wide angle X-ray scattering 12946
X-ray diffraction. new curve fitting programs resolve problems 7005
X-ray photoelectron spectroscopic analysis of sulfhydryl groups in outermost layers of fiber 6169
X-ray refraction testing for polymers. radial dispersion determination. problems with method 9818

YARN CLEARERS (SEE ALSO OTHER HEADINGS OF SPECIFIC MACHINERY)
Barco Industries' absolute detector system for open end spinning 7163
FR-600 System, Data-L System by Loepfe 1161
knotting and yarn clearing systems. comparison 4147

quality control, Nuovo Pignone 12327

YARN GEOMETRY (SEE ALSO OTHER HEADINGS, SUCH AS TWIST)
comparing properties of double and Siro-spun yarns 6355
effects of draft and blend ratio on the properties of air jet spun yarns 3116
effects of increased twist on quality of rotor spun yarn 6356
minimum fiber length to rotor spun yarn tenacity 6357
SECANT program for measuring yarn area by cross section 7014
using partially oriented yarns in engineered fabrics 6358
weave periodicity and yarn twist periodicity napping 10559
yarn physical properties. relation to fabric properties 4259

YARN GUIDES (SEE ALSO OTHER HEADINGS OF SPECIFIC MACHINERY)
aluminum oxide ceramic thread guides for use with synthetic fibers 2176
feeding devices on shuttleless looms. testing, comparison with direct feed systems 8823
irregular yarn tension, warping, yarn guides, correction 7588
mobile measuring block for recording movement and velocity of guide 1200
rotating yarn guides on Aluekolor winders, problems, correction 7602
tension equalized with usage of additional guides during warping 1190
yarn guide abrasion from glass yarn. oxide ceramic guides 7603

YARN IMPERFECTIONS (SEE ALSO OTHER HEADINGS, SUCH AS NEPS, UNIFORMITY, YARN CLEARERS, YARN QUALITY)
air jet spinning, causes of yarn unevenness 9866
BD-200 winder, yarn deformation, causes, effects 5268
breakage, causes during warping, sizing, winding, effect on fabric 7604
breakage. spinning, air temperature and humidity 8703
cotton yarn breakage during weaving, causes 12409
cotton yarn defects, acceptable levels. AOPN-5D control device for spinning steady state 8723
cotton/polyester, cotton yarns, breaks during spinning, effects on later processing 13036
cylindrical double rib knitters, probability models for cotton yarn breakage 12469
defects common in viscose yarn. methods to increase yarn uniformity 2189
disturbance of the fiber distribution in spun yarn cross sections 156
dye striation in textured polyester yarn, Photovolt classification system, tests on dyeing 7560
fibrous dust in waste troughs, cause of cotton yarn breakage, defects during spinning 6294
gripper loom set-up, tension settings, weft yarn breakage 12434
modified licker-ins. reduced yarn imperfections 4870
nep formation. fiber dyed polyester/viscose yarns 4138
quality control a must in yarn production, dyeing processes 4882
ring and pneumatically spun weft yarns, tension, breakage, performance 8815
spectrographic analysis for finding yarn defects 8231
tension in stitches, yarn breakage during hosiery knitting, prevention 11203
tight spots, textured yarns, defects 12353
vibrations in circular head spindles, yarn faults, damping system 8695
vibrations, filament yarn spinning, breakage, causes, prevention 5200
warp yarn breakage during weaving, interval testing method 9960
warp yarn breakage, causes. heddle and knot types 12451
warp yarn breakage, warp knitting, prevention 9989
weft yarn breakage during weaving, computerized testing and prediction 12408
yarn breakage model, testing, prediction method 7556
yarn breakage, rejoining using stranding technique 6335
yarn breakage 127

YARN MANUFACTURING--STAPLE YARNS (SEE ALSO OTHER HEADINGS, SUCH AS COTTON SYSTEM PROCESSING, FLAX SYSTEM PROCESSING, WOOLEN SYSTEM PROCESSING, WORSTED SYSTEM PROCESSING, YARN PROCESSING, AND UNDER SUBJECT HEADINGS OF SPECIFIC PROCESSES)
assessing productivity by energy consumption 4885
automation, wool yarn production, computer use, production control 7531
Belmont yarn plants to be bought by Parkdale Mills 3753
carpet yarn processing line from Schlumberger 3061
Chisso foaming technique to improve handle of polyolefin yarns 4101
conference of the American Society of Knitting Technologists 8664
costs, production of cotton yarns for sewing thread 9896
cotton yarn spinning and reinforcement, preparation of fiber 7532
cotton yarn waxing, luminescent microscopy for wax uniformity testing 11151
domestic yarn market in 1986 year 12363
double rove feed yarn. technique and advantages 4109
fancy yarn production methods. markets 12348
felting process 12349
flat yarn vortexing experiments 6336
fly lint. disposition 11199
friction spinning, manmade fibers. yarn properties 12321
hand knitting yarn. continuous production line 92
hand weaving, yarns for 11882
mop yarn manufacture 11091
new machine to process manmade yarns 5187
novelty yarn manufacture 11092
novelty yarns. machine modifications 12334
production method for polyacrylonitrile from tow to drafting, properties 11123
quality control on-line. monitoring 12350
reducing breaks by gaging spindles 4883
silk yarn production from silk wastes 6297
special modifications to viscose rayon staple 5215
splicing 8724
staple yarn processing, ZIVY-EL-TEN-D electronic tension control device 5970
staple yarn spinning. systems 123
stock dyed fibers. processing differences 13032
textile waste recycling. yarns for outerwear and home textiles 1159

YARN PACKAGES (SEE ALSO OTHER HEADINGS, SUCH AS BEAMS, BOBBINS, WINDING, AND VARIOUS PROCESSES)
computerized yarn package construction 6337
cross wound high volume wool yarn packages, TYu series dryers, parameters 7969
cross wound yarn packages, causes for overlapping, prevention 7595
cylindrical yarn packages, winding method 5265
dyeing with short liquor ratio 12660
feeding and, influence on hosiery quality of knitters 7664
high yarn tension amounts, immobile versus rotating shafts on braiders' yarn packages 5347
honeycomb packages on the Bandomat winder 1201
Karl Mayer's PL 25 yarn package manipulator 7182
knot free and dust free yarns 4157
mechanical structures of final yarn packages, formulas 7596
open end and textured yarn package structures, deformation, correction 7605
optimal winding. yarn packages for liquid processing. density 7598
package performance analyzer, Rieter-Scragg 8752
package quality of film fibers. effect of winding structure 1193
photographic X-ray device, microphotometer NRO-451, determination of yarn package density 2211
properties, requirements for warping 11150
residual yarn removal 10709
roller type packages, winding, nylon 6 yarns, tension relaxation, causes 9929
sectional warping, larger yarn packages 7527

warp preparation. effect of yarn and package quality 9935
winding process, package tension measurement, considerations of friction cylinder 8775
yarn packaging for synthetic filament yarns 5163

YARN PROCESSING--FILAMENT YARNS (SEE ALSO OTHER HEADINGS, SUCH AS APPLICATORS, CHEMICAL AIDS TO PROCESSING, CRIMPING, CRIMPING MACHINERY, KNOTS AND KNOTTING, MANMADE FIBER EXTRUSION, STOP MOTION DEVICES, TEXTURED YARNS, TOW PROCESSING, ZERO TWIST YARNS, AND UNDER SUBJECT HEADINGS OF SPECIFIC PROCESSES)
A.C.B.F. synthetic yarn twisting machinery manufacturer 4802
air jet textured yarns 9893
cold drawing of polyethylene terephthalate fibers 73
cold drawing PET fibers 7423
critical dissolution time 9907
definition and testing 4730
draw twisting machine Type 517 from Zinser 8690
draw warping 9825
drawing nylon 2102
drawing polycaproamide (nylon 6) filament. electrostatic charging 87
dyeing behavior, filament polyamide, spun at high speed 8727
entanglement of filament yarns 9887
equipment and technique of draw beaming 6275
estimation of yield 8591
false twist texturing. laser versus conductive heating 9904
fancy ply yarn systems 8725
Filteco BCF yarn plant 6248
Frost Industries' new automated yarn mill. profile 11044
incremental drawing process for nylon filament 6244
ionomer coated yarns improve scrim for papermakers felt 11263
mathematical equation for yarn torque versus twist and tension 4091
Mayer FSSB series of film drawing, slitting and beaming machines 85
multifilament Leolene yarn 8753
new Liba/Barmag draw-warping line unveiled 102
new machine to process manmade yarns 5187
new Microweb card monitor unveiled by Haigh-Chadwick 99
norms set for synthetic yarns such as Kapron and Lavsan 3143
optical fiber sensor for filament yarn tension control during processing 6254
Rieter filament yarn production research 93
roughening yarns to achieve high loft yarns 1162
sizing and finishing warp yarn 12406
splicing and piecing of two yarn ends 140
splicing of yarns, pneumatic 7542
steaming and shrinking machinery. Spirovap 9894
stop motion machinery. tension sensitive 12395
stretch breaker. new compact type 9833
Superba's new WP/FU Spirovap for treating polyacrylic yarns 4125
textile waste recycling. yarns for outerwear and home textiles 1159
texturing. theory for threadline path and tension changes 4090
tight spots, textured yarns, defects 12353
United States manmade fiber industry, fibers, processing, symposium report 12198
vortexing filament yarns 6338
warp preparation. draw-warping equipment, production lines, effects on yarns 11143
washing time. measurement 8736
WES and WD processes. comparison 6384
yarn movement in yarn duct during interlacing 3884
yarn tension compensators 7170
yarn tension regulators KFD 3122
yarn texturing. Japanese patent review 4127

YARN QUALITY (SEE ALSO OTHER HEADINGS, SUCH AS ABRASION, CONSUMER ATTITUDES, DETERIORATION OF MATERIALS, DISCOLORATION, COLORFASTNESS, YARN IMPERFECTIONS, NEPS, INSPECTION, SHRINKAGE, UNIFORMITY, AND UNDER SUBJECT HEADINGS OF YARNS OF SPECIFIC FIBERS)
air entangled carpet yarns. description 8687
air jet weaving, advantages, yarn influence on weft insertion 9947
blow room performance, effect on yarn count variation 2148
calculation of yarn qualities 9861
card production rate. influence of rotor spinning and yarn quality 2177
card production rates. effect on spinning and yarn quality 4098
cotton fiber properties versus yarn quality 12282
cotton wastes for open end spinning, yarn quality evaluation 7529
cross section morphology of yarn by image analysis 9908
doubling. effects of intermittently revolving top rollers. causes 4104
dust. effect. removal with sequential cleaner 9854
dye striation in textured polyester yarn, Photovolt classification system, tests on dyeing 7560
effect of yarn quality on knitted fabric quality 3135
effects of storage on yarn before spinning 8685
evenness in yarn. study 11124
false twist drawtexturing process. predicting yarn properties 3121
flat yarn vortexing experiments 6336
flax yarn. problems in weaving. parafin coating 8765
friction, ring, and open end spun yarns compared 7510
hairiness measurement 10563
hairiness of Polish wool yarns. effects of full fashioned knitted fabric properties 3136
high spindle speeds. end breaks and yarn quality 4108
higher quality yarns seen spawned by new spinning methods 8726
improving properties of sized yarn with moisture 4149
improving selection and preparation 4176
increasing yarn quality standards 4740
India. exports. quality performance. rejected shipments 6363
Instron yarn elasticity and breakage levels, yarn output influence 12686
interhybrid silk blending, negative effect on yarn linear density 7491
looped yarn linear density, evenness, tests 8729
modification of polyamide 6 filament yarns 7543
open end versus ring spun yarn. advantages and disadvantages 12364
outliers, count or strength readings 8666
package and yarn properties, requirements for warping 11150
passementerie 4712
properties influencing quality 3137
quality control a must in yarn production, dyeing processes 4882
ring and rotor yarn performance at weft insertion 9962
rotor cleaning device. effect of under pressure at entrance of yarn properties 6315
rotor spun on BD 200 series. quality and strength 7570
roving load-elongation curves to assess yarn irregularity 4741
sewing thread and needle work thread quality 7551
silk waste for yarns, requirements for quality production 6334
specifications and methods for testing 3134
splicing yarns without knots 9888
twist. cotton/polyester/viscose yarns. physical properties versus twist 11120
variations in linear density of sliver when contaminants are introduced into drawframes 6286

YARN TESTING (SEE ALSO OTHER HEADINGS, SUCH AS ABRASION TESTING, CRIMP, FRICTION, NEPS, TWIST, UNIFORMITY, YARN NUMBERING, AND UNDER SUBJECT HEADINGS OF SPECIFIC YARNS)
air spinner and twister for wool/polyester yarn, compared to ring spun yarn 12339
anisotropic friction formula, yarn tension, friction and shape 5232
apparent loss of twist. investigation of different rotor and ring spun yarns 12365
automatic yarn tester 6013
basic yarn properties considered 5233
Betacount. tester for count of slivers, rovings, and yarns 11811
breakage during weaving, research results, causes, optimal conditions 11181

breakage prediction method 13034
breaking behavior, prediction of 13035
CO2 laser heating of polyester yarn for texturing, tests 7557
comparative diameter and hairiness of ring, rotor and friction spun yarns 4742
comparison of wool and wool/acrylic yarns, physical and mechanical tests 2191
computerized Autometer. elongation, tensile strength of cotton yarn 11125
contact free yarn length measuring gage 9393
conversion of yarn fineness/tenacity data 5234
core spun yarn with cotton wrap compared to staple and all-cotton 5235
core/sheath yarn testing 6344
cotton yarn faults. testing with Uster Classimat 7012
cotton yarn waxing, luminescent microscopy for wax uniformity testing 11151
cotton/polyester yarns. wavelength testing with near infrared reflectance 5236 6359
cotton/polyester, cotton yarns, breaks during spinning, effects on later processing 13036
cotton/viscose yarns. tests, properties, comparisons to cotton yarn 7552
count testing, formulas 9394
covered ring and rotor spun yarns, structure, cross sectional tests of viscose and polyester yarns 7559
crimp contraction test unit Texturmat M by Textechno H. Stein 1696
crimp testing in textured yarns. evaluations 143
crimp uniformity in false twist yarns 9395
cross section morphology of yarn by image analysis 9908
cylindrical double rib knitters, probability models for cotton yarn breakage 12469
determination of thermal prehistory of thermally treated polyester filament yarn 5886
diameter and hairiness parameters of polyester/cotton yarns 2178
dye striation in textured polyester yarn, Photovolt classification system, tests on dyeing 7560
dyeing behavior, filament polyamide, spun at high speed 8727
dynamic load in weaving, effect on warp yarn strength, fabrics 12440
effects of liquid ammonia and sodium hydroxide on cotton yarn, tests 7547
elasticity testing device 11126
electronic yarn testing machine 757
eleventh All-Union Scientific Conference on Textile Materiology, yarn testing methods 9677
elongation at break 3033
elongation testing device 13037
evenness tester for spinning and texturing machines 8232
fiber analysis knitting machine. tester for yarn uniformity 11813
fiber and yarn testing with inline monitoring 5866
fiber migration in blend yarns, testing methods 6347
fiber properties and effects on yarn. cotton fibers 7429
fineness and tensile strength. automatic, computerized testing 11127
flat yarn vortexing experiments 6336
flax yarn. two yarns compared 5237
flax, viscose, polyester yarns and their blends, tests on yarn and fabrics 6346
flexural rigidity of yarn and fabric 9390
friction behavior of yarns 8233
glass yarn testing, breakage during weaving, loom set-up 12413
hairiness measurement 10563
hank retraction tests, false twist textured yarns 10564
high production textile machinery, yarn tests 3138
Instron series 4200 tensile testers 7015
interior yarn tension. physical and chemical plastification versus extensometer 5238
iodine absorption determination on mercerized and nonmercerized cotton yarn 758 5239
irregularity comparisons. open end and rotor spinning 8754
Itemat Interlacing Tester of yarns 5885
Itemat Interlacing Tester 13033
knitting trials 3137
knotted warp yarns, causes of breakage. heddles and knot types 12451
Koechlin's formula for the amount of twist 2182
looped yarn linear density, evenness, tests 8729
luminescent microscopy, evenness of wax on cotton yarns 13038
manmade yarn and fiber thickness comparison 7430
measuring sett to characterize blocking processes 5572
mechanical properties of two fold rotor yarns during twisting 2724
moving thread bending characteristics. determination 3706
non-uniform yarn testing, evaluation method 13039
nylon 6 yarns, conductivity 9600
nylon yarn deformation, measurement through yarn creep 4139
open end rotor yarns. influence of twist on hairiness 5240
open end yarns. effects of single and ply twist on mechanical properties 6367
optical sensor for monitoring rotor yarn. profile 11066
optimal package shape for wet processing 8782
oven-dry weight 3139
package dyed yarns. loss of bulk 5478
periodicities, irregularities. B(L) curves for detection 7016
pneumatically textured nylon carpet yarns. tests and texturing machinery. comparisons 8743
polyester yarn. effect of twist on properties 12310
polyester/cotton yarn testing. wax in the sizing 196
predicting ends down in weaving based on yarn data 5888
reduced drying with ventilation systems on looms. desorption and sorption. cotton warp yarn 7657
regression analysis to predict flax yarn properties 11128
resistance of yarns for flexing 10565
Reutlinger Weavetester. sized warp yarn performance in weaving 2725
Reutlinger weaving tester 5890
rotation measurement of open end rotary yarns 3707
rotor spinner, stripper roller, influence on yarns 7517
rotor spinning machines. quality control systems 9396
roving load-elongation curves to assess yarn irregularity 4741
Sirospun yarns. structure 5231
sized warp yarns, Reutlingen Webtester 11814
spinning conditions of nylon 6 yarns 9397
spun yarn. testing 157
stability of air jet textured yarn. test methods 6341
strength comparisons between gray spun and fiber dyed polyester/viscose blends 4140
strength distribution in complex yarns 11808
stretching during processing, strength testing method 9897
tensile strength tester by Calderara-Bossi 1697
tensile testing machinery for fibers and yarns 11809
tensile testing of yarn. USTER TENSORAPID 94
tensile, evenness testing of yarns. test standards. Uster Evenness Tester 4743
testing device for antistatic coated yarn 3140
testing for relationships between thread breakage in the spinning process and yarn properties 1698
testing of polyamide yarns 5132
testing procedures. fiber, yarns, and fabric 6996
testing yarn uniformity with spectral analysis 9909
textured polyester yarns. property differences relevant to stripiness in knitgoods. measurements 3708
textured yarns. effects of deviations from standard texturing conditions 3709
Texturmat M. textured yarn tester 11812
thread length in satin stitch. formula 10306
twist distribution along Sirospun yarns. tests 13040
twist in Dref III friction spun yarns, determining 13041
twist levels of open end spun yarns. test method from Dominion Textile 7017
uneven yarn distribution in a package layer and along its axis, mathematical model 6389
Universal yarn strength tester, microcomputer use 5974
viscose/cotton blend yarns and fabrics. testing in cotton system

processes 8739
warp load on single and multi-shed looms, tests 12448
warp yarn testing, measurement basis for most accurate tests on fabric and yarn 5241
warping and weaving performance of Sirospun yarns. effect of residual yarn faults 5242
weavability, high production weaving 12366
weft yarn breakage during weaving, computerized testing and prediction 12408
wicking height test. effects of twist on comparative wicking in ring spun and rotor spun yarns 2192
wool yarn quality. computer testing 7553
worsted yarn testing for efficient weaving 5230
yarn attrition measuring gadget 1699
yarn bending values. new technique for testing 5887
yarn breakage model, testing, prediction method 7556
yarn count versus knitting machine gage 3137
yarn friction measurement device for knitters, improved knitting 5345
yarn hairiness digital gage 6360
yarn hairiness meter 5889
yarn lower weight limits. testing 341
yarn resistance to shearing, tensile testing machine 1169
yarn tension and texturing faults 759
yarn tension sensor for false twist texturing machines 8737
yarn tension. calculated through pulls on the slack 1700
yarn tension 978
yarn testing equipment 760
yarn testing installation for Textechno 1701
yarn testing. rewinding speed before dyeing 5164
YET yarn measuring device, linear density and mass unevenness 7558
Zwick 1511 tensile tester 10561
Zwick 1511 yarn tester 4744
Zwick electronic yarn testing machine 10562

YARNS (SEE ALSO OTHER HEADINGS, SUCH AS ABRASION, BLENDS, CORE YARNS, ELASTIC YARNS, FIBER-YARN-FABRIC RELATIONSHIPS, FRICTION, KNITTING, KNOTS AND KNOTTING, METALLIC YARNS, ROVING, SLIVER, SPINNING, SPLIT FIBERS/SLIT FILMS, TEXTURED YARNS, TWIST, UNIFORMITY, ZERO TWIST YARNS, AND UNDER SUBJECT HEADINGS OF SPECIFIC FABRICS, SUCH AS CARPETS)
acrylic/polyester yarn blends from Du Pont 7564
aerodynamic web conversion methods, high bulk yarns, nonwovens 7481
agricultural yarns 1170
air jet weaving, advantages, yarn influence on weft insertion 9947
air splicing of yarns. breakage during winding, spinning, weaving 7565
American acrylic yarn producers sold up through year's end 5218
American Spinning Industries. new yarn mill for wool blend spun yarns 3110
American yarn directory. yarns, manufacturers, mills, and agents 12283
apparel designers. sweaters. yarns sought at the 1986 Yarn Fair by designers 12369
asbestos replacement with aluminum silicate fiber yarns 8738
breakage reduction, ring spinning 9860
British yarn show. exciting variety 948
Bulgarian World Conference on new yarns 6361
Burlington BiTech cotton/polyester core yarn 7545
buyers' guide to British yarns, tops, raw materials, and specialty fibers 12284
Candlewick Yarns. profile. products 6251
carpet quality. influence of yarn properties 9910
casement looks. use of novelty or fancy yarns. effect yarns 12532
characteristics and requirements of yarns for knitting. discussion 11130
cheese diameter and cheese circumferential speed. effect on yarn end retrieving 8728
color and silhouette forecasts for fall 1987 yarn fashion 12370
color dictionary for knitters. dyed yarn shades 5305
colors and yarns for European knitwear, [spring 1987] 5308
colors, fibers, and contents of British Yarn Show offerings 8504
combed cotton thread 3142
composite yarns, increasing use of 9911
continuous material flow in yarn preparation 7467
cooling of fibers and yarns in melt spinning. effect 9826
core spun yarns. cotton/nylon. for production of spindle tapes 2154
cotton and flax yarn dyeing, AKDS apparatus with vat dyes 8992
cotton. ring spun, blemishes, seed coat fragments 8543
count correction factors. polyester/viscose and polyester/cotton yarns 11131
covered yarns. improved weaving efficiency 2194
covered yarns 1171
coverspun yarn and fabric. development 9912
current market conditions 3123
deformational properties of polyamide yarns during aging process 2195
device for novelty yarn production, structure, yarns 5217
directory of yarn and fiber suppliers 12056
Dorlastan CC 7561
DREF 2 and DREF 3 friction spinners, manmade and manmade/natural coarse yarns, industrial and protective clothing 4118
dyeing, spinning, and preparation equipment at Spinnerin and Schoeller 12285
elastic relaxation characteristics. polycaproamide yarns 9787
Enka yarns 6362
exhibition of yarns for knit fabrics 1175
exhibitions, Yarn Fair [1986]. profile 12074
exhibitions. spring and summer colors and materials 8755
fasciated yarns. new spinning technology 4123
fashionable yarns from Montefibre 6928
fashionable yarns. profile 11132
fiber configuration in rotor spun yarn. fiber reversal during transport 4124
fiber migration. twist and radial. analysis 1172
filament yarns for air jet weaving 1213
flax, viscose, polyester yarns and their blends, tests on yarn and fabrics 6346
French yarns for Italian fall/winter fashions 4141
French yarns 2193
French, new knitting yarns available 11129
fusion and separating yarns. copolyamides. examples of applications 6366
German yarn manufacturer expanding service 5926
Grilon, a modified copolyamide yarn, in knitwear 11190
heat stretching, effect on polyphenylene based yarns. study 9789
high bulk yarns, production and processing 7566
high loft yarns 1162
higher quality yarns seen spawned by new spinning methods 8726
home furnishings, new yarns 8756
humidity. effects of atmospheric conditions in loomshed 9899
India. quality performance of yarn exported from different regions 6363
ionomer coated yarns improve scrim for papermakers felt 11263
Italian yarns for 1987 spring and summer 12367
Japanese acrylic yarn market losing steam 11104
jute blended yarns and fabrics 8906
Knitting Yarn Fair. importance of glitter, shine and luster yarns 3141
knitting yarns. production on crochet galloon machines 197
knitting, French 11133
knot free and dust free yarns 4157
Leacril yarns. 1986/1987 fashion trends 10263
looped yarn linear density, evenness, tests 8729
machine yarns. domestic sales 8757
manmade filament yarns 9913
manmade yarns 104
manufacturing. European successes 12371
measuring length and width. methods used since early times 1702

multiple compound yarns 4144
nep insertion. novelty yarns 158
new fiber variants and yarns at the International Hosiery Exposition. profiles 9898
new manmade fiber yarns, properties, manufacturers, Europe, United States, Japan 4132
new Tactel nylon 66 filament yarns unveiled by ICI 4133
new yarns from leading manufacturers 4788
new yarns 1951
norms for dye and chemical expenditures in yarn manufacturing 3143
Novacore yarns 7562
novelty yarns. Gemmil & Dunsmore GDM Mark 3 Paraspin fancy yarn machine 9873
novelty yarns. state of industry for next year 5166
novelty. spinning and twisting polyester and nylon. Soviet KOF-100 machine 3098
open end yarns. effects of single and ply twist on mechanical properties 6367
partially oriented yarns. advantages, properties, applications 6368
physical active media, effect on Oksalon yarn. study 9790
physical properties of open end spun yarns and fabrics from yarns spun at high and low speeds 12372
Pitti Filati exhibition highlights. new trends in yarn and knitwear 2612
Pitti Filati show in Florence. new spring and summer yarns 12070
Pitti Filati [Feb. 6-8, 1986]. yarn fashions for 1987 spring/summer 12071
plied yarn calculation 9889
plied. yarn properties. Soviet PK-100-ShLK unit 3114
pneumatic splicing of multi ply yarns. new air jet splicer 6255
polyamide yarns and polyester filament yarns 3124
polyamide yarns 5244
polycaproamide complex yarns, deformation characteristics determination method 2196
polyester yarn tension relaxation during weaving 4171
polyester yarns 5126
polyester/cotton blended yarns 1299
polyester/cotton yarn sales strong but textured yarn sales weak 8448
polyolefin yarns. discussion 8639
polypropylene spinning system from Barmag 12335
polyvinyl acetate for the warping of acetate/cellulose yarn, properties and effects 7589
prefabric finishing of yarn 9848
printing yarns. space dyeing 440
processing wool yarn straight from card slivers 9852
production method for polyacrylonitrile from tow to drafting, properties 11123
properties of silk/acrylic blends 6369
reinforced threads of cotton blend 3144
Rhodia yarns 6364
Rossville Yarn Processing Company. profile, history 6252
rotor spun cotton yarns. resistance to repeated extensions 4145
rub-yarns. properties 5245
sales strong in all markets 6370
Selfil and Repco 7499
setting. chemical 12354
seventeenth Pitti Filati Yarn Fair, yarn trends for the Winter 1986/1987 season 2962
sewing yarn company J & P Coats 8745
Sildorex Limited Lurex polyester/nylon yarns, colors, properties 4142
Sirospun yarns. properties 5243
Sirospun yarns 7563
Sirospun. spinning a two-strand worsted weaving yarn from a single unit 6301
sixth annual Knitting Yarn Fair, highlights, problems, next show 1173
specialty yarn company is business success 7049
spinning fine yarns. open end machinery 11043
spinning nylon/acetate yarns, effect of yarn characteristics 2179
spinning yarn 4112
splicing versus knotting, splicing method and machinery 7446
spring/summer yarns 1174
spun yarn manufacturing. statistics 12106
stainless steel conductive yarns, antistatic behavior in carpets 8147
steaming yarns with vacuum steamers. applications, methods 146
string mechanics. equations of motion 12373
summer yarns from Bayer 3145
Superba's Spirovap steaming/shrinking machine for fine high bulk yarns 10246
suppliers for United Kingdom knitters 12359
suppliers of open end rotary yarns 9914
synthetic and wool combing wastes. novelty yarn production 7587
Systeme International, units of measurement 1734
textured polyester/nylon yarns in woven fabrics. weave patterns 7568
textures and dimensional stitches, new designs at Yarn Fair 13293
thermal treatment of high bulk yarns, Superba WP/FU Spirovap for damping and shrinking 2183
threads industry. profile 11135
threads, high temperature. types and applications 11134
torque in twisted yarn structure 8758
transverse bowing calculation. extruded from melt 11037
trends for yarns in 1986/1987 winter season fashions 6371
triacetate/nylon yarns versus triacetate yarns, properties 6345
UCO group from Belgium. profile 9433
Usdan Holmes Industries. service yarn manufacturer and supplier 5165
Uster yarns. value 4143
vortexing filament yarns 6338
weft yarn sizing machinery, improved weaving 8774
weft yarn tension control device on ATPR loom, calculation method 5290
wool, nylon 6, polyester novelty yarns, knit fabric 7702
wool/polyester yarns, fabrics. pneumatic spinning twisting machine 8759
world yarn production. JTMF State of Trade report 9650
WP/FU Spirovap continuous steaming, shrinking, and bulking process by Superba 1163
wrapped yarns for carpets 7569
wrapped yarns 5246
X-wrap yarn. filament wrap yarn. principles, methods of production 6365
yarn and fiber guide for hosiery industry 4290
Yarn Fair [1986] highlights 12368
Yarn Fair [1986]. focus on America 5154
Yarn Fair [1986]. New York 12075
Yarn Fair [1986]. textured and shiny yarns for sweaters 13291
yarn market improved 4097
yarn market. fleece improving, cotton booming 4146
yarn producing company Adolff 2197
yarn quality and strength stability, rotor spun on BD 200 series 7570
yarn spinning industry forecasts 11088
yarn standards set 3146
yarns for the 1986/1987 winter collection 159 160
yarns from France 6373
yarns from Seiler 6372
Yarntex 9 yarn exhibition at Leicester 8475

ZERO TWIST YARNS

air jet texturing of zero twist yarns 11100

ZETA POTENTIAL (SEE ALSO OTHER HEADINGS, SUCH AS STATIC ELECTRICITY)

chlorine/Hercosett process. application of zeta potential determination method 4738
electrokinetics as a fiber criterion 2718
fibers. electrokinetic properties 3127
surface charge properties of thermomagnetically treated polyvinylidene fluoride films 4766
zeta potential of silicon dioxide 2860

zeta potential of wool fiber surfaces 4738